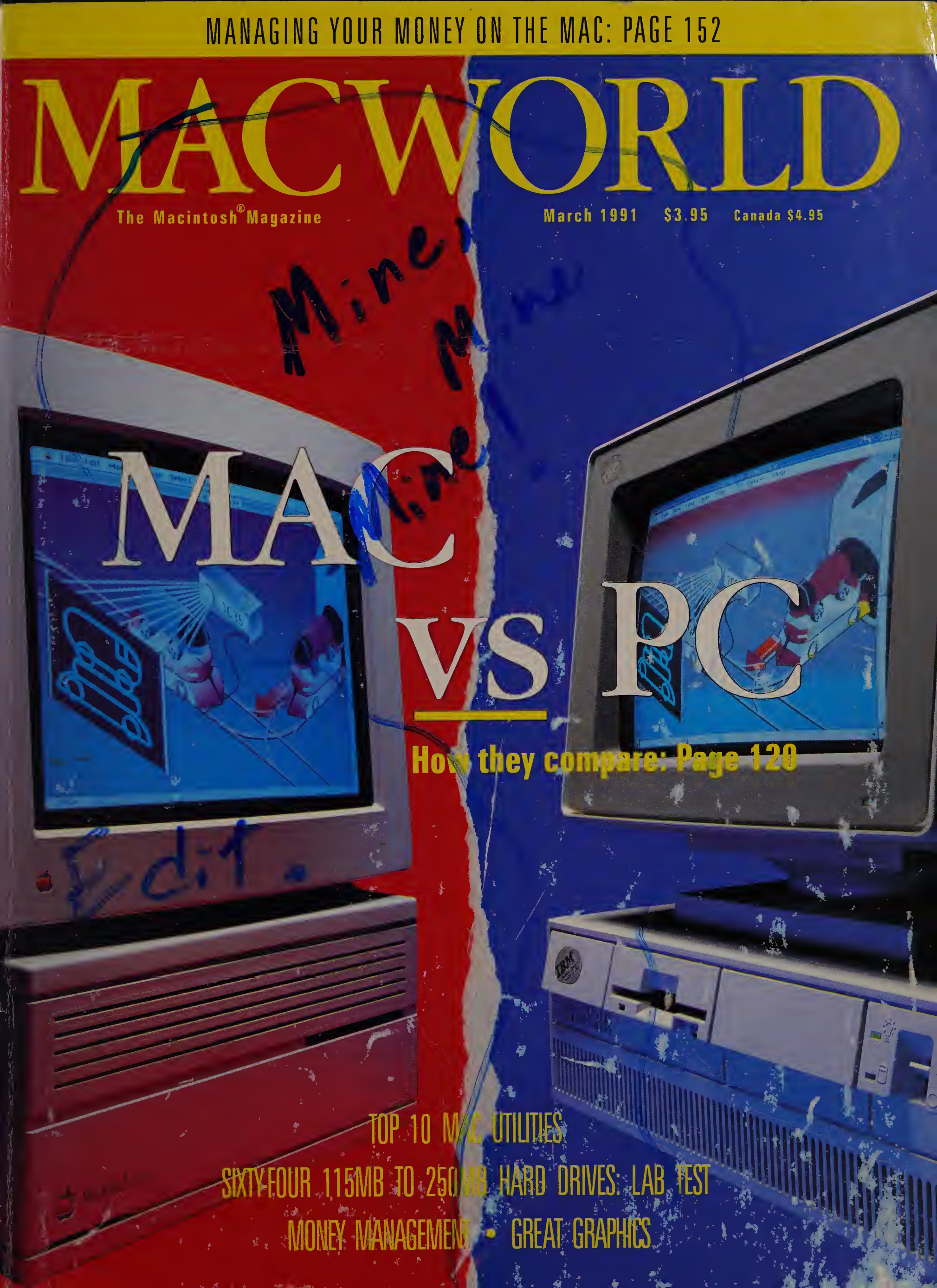
MANAGING YOUR MONEY ON THE MAC: PAGE 152

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine

March 1991 $3.95 Canada $4.95



MAC VS PC

How they compare: Page 120

TOP 10 MAC UTILITIES

SIXTY-FOUR 115MB TO 250MB HARD DRIVES: LAB TEST

MONEY MANAGEMENT • GREAT GRAPHICS

Now the person making the presentation can make the presentation.

The old adage, "If you want something done right, do it yourself" couldn't be more true than when you're making a presentation. Or, right now, more possible.

PowerPoint, the best-selling desktop presentation program for the Macintosh, takes the stress out of putting together presentations—even when you have last-minute changes.

In fact, all you will really need is Microsoft® PowerPoint® software and an Apple® Macintosh® to run it.

It's the easiest, most cost-efficient way to assemble a professional-looking presentation from conception to completion, and right from your own desktop.

PowerPoint gives you the power to create your own picture-perfect overhead transparencies, flipcharts, 35mm color slides, speaker notes, and audience handouts. In such record-breaking time that there'll be nothing for you to do the night before the big day but sleep.

Its built-in word processor (complete with spelling checker) and drawing tools allow you to mix text and graphics in countless ways. You can use different typefaces, logos, special effects like shaded backgrounds, dropshadows, diagrams and color-coordinated palettes. Or you can copy charts, tables, and illustrations from other programs, like Microsoft Excel, with a simple cut and paste.

Once you design an overall "look" for your presentation, PowerPoint allows you to standardize that format automatically. So you can use it slide after slide.

And you can make global changes easily with the Slide Master, which instantly executes your revisions throughout.

At any point along the way, the Slide Sorter feature lets you view slides one by one or scan your entire presentation at a glance, or simply rearrange the order with a point and click.

Then, whenever you're ready, you can print out all your presentation materials – from attention-getting overheads to handy speaker notes – without ever leaving your desk.

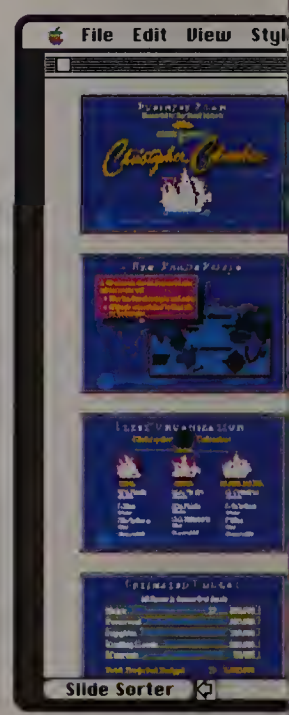
If 35mm slides are in order, simply send your presentation to the nearest Genigraphics® center, the leading presentation graphics service bureau, and your slides will be on their way in 24 hours.

Lastly, last-minute changes need no longer cause traditional last-minute panic. Because a PowerPoint presentation is as easy to change as it is to create.

If you'd like a live PowerPoint demonstration, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P54 for the location of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

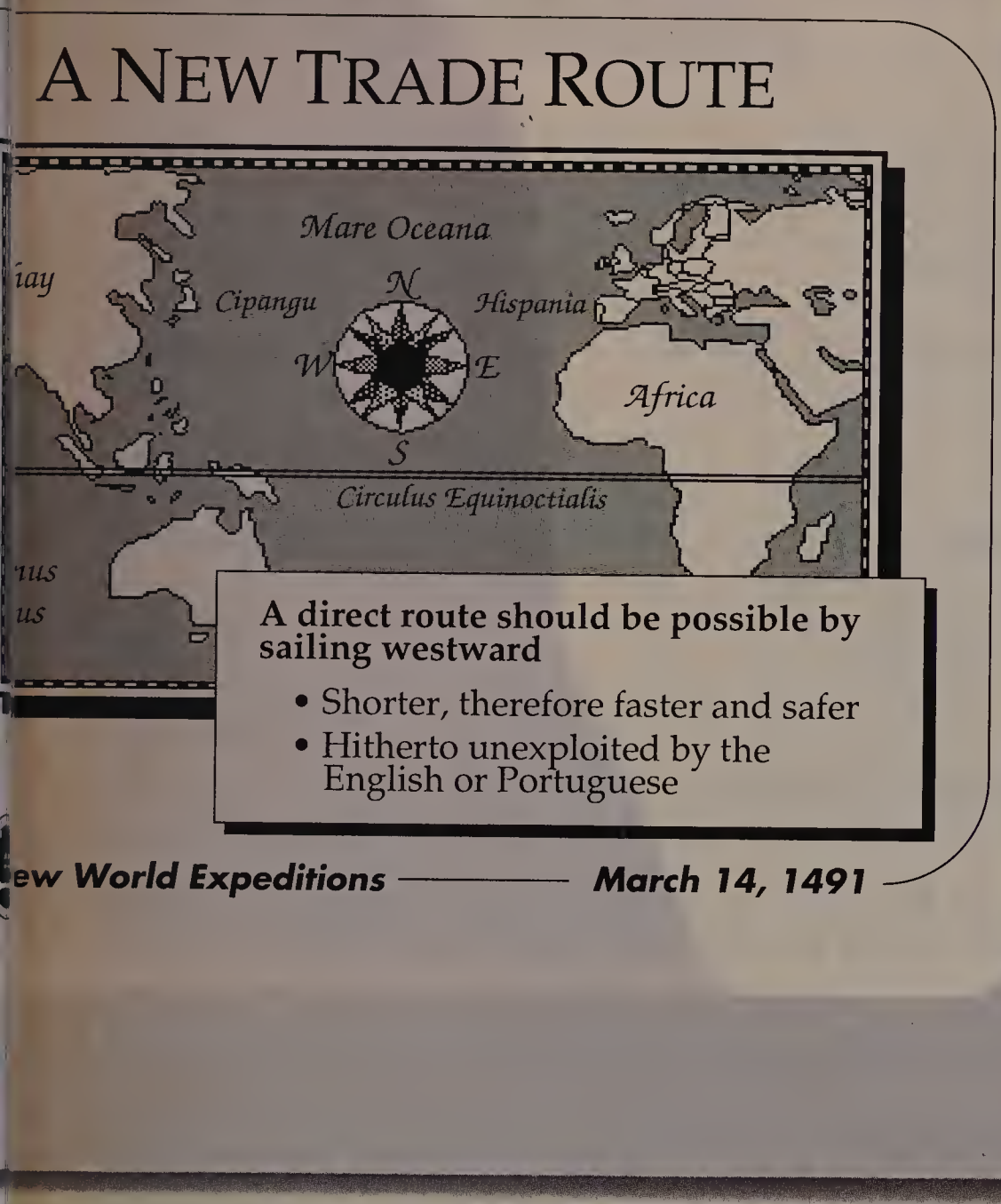
And remember, the best part of doing a presentation all by yourself comes afterward.

When you get all the credit.



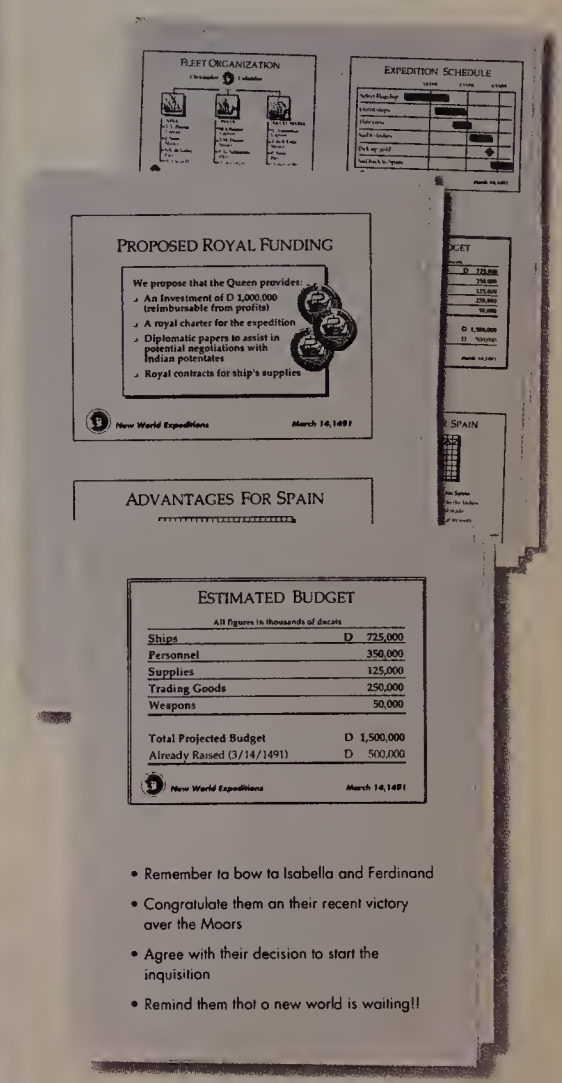
Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P54. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple, Macintosh, and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Genigraphics is a registered trademark of Genigraphics Corporation.*

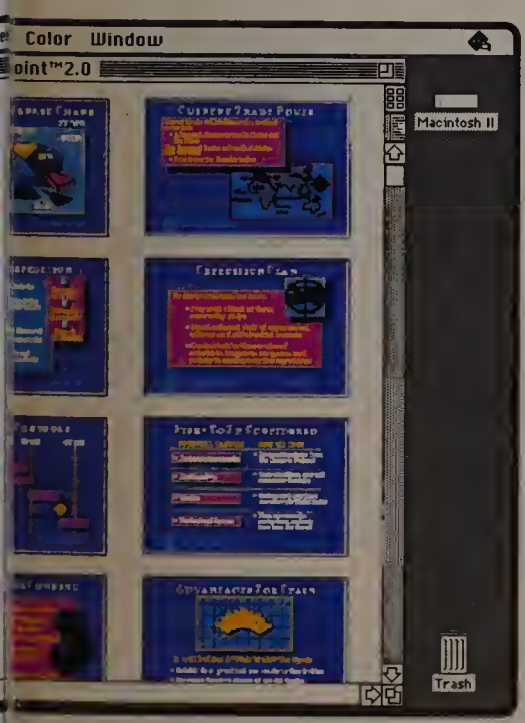


With artfully designed PowerPoint overheads, your presentation will be the center of attention.

The Slide Show feature turns your Macintosh into a projector—for quick rehearsals or slick on-screen presentations.

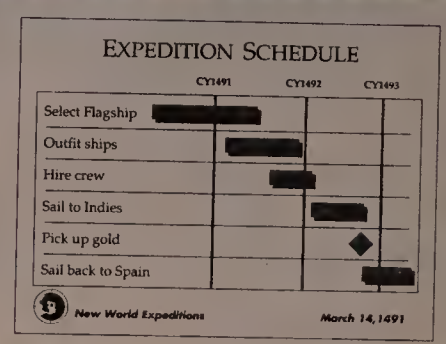


With PowerPoint it's easy to print out your speaker notes, or handouts with up to two, three, or six slides of your presentation on a page.



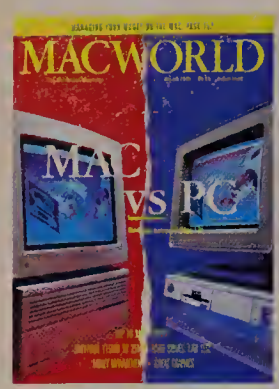
The PowerPoint Slide Sorter lets you put your presentation in order with a simple point and click.

You'll create 35mm slides in your choice of 16.8 million decorator colors with a Mac® II.



Your audience will flip over charts like this, created entirely with PowerPoint.

CONTENTS



On the Cover
Intuitive Mac versus inscrutable PC—as the battle continues, we tackle the big question: Which is the better tool for the real world? See page 120. (Photo by David Bishop.)

In News
These days the Mac Portable is sporting a brighter screen and a nicer price, page 97.

DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld 12

MacBulletin 17

Commentary/Jerry Borrell 23
How does Apple deal with success?

Letters 29

Art Beat 47
By Cathy Abes

The Iconoclast 51
By Steven Levy When the Secret Service visited Steve Jackson Games.

Conspicuous Consumer 63
By Deborah Branscum Ethics, electronic mail, and the law.

State of the Mac 85
By Bruce F. Webster For some, the Mac represents the sound of music.

News 97
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran

New Products 187

How To/Quick Tips 195
By Lon Poole

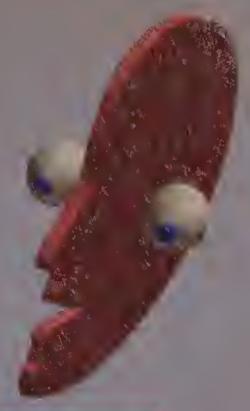
How To/Getting Started with Project Management 211
By Jim Heid

How To/Insights on FileMaker Pro 219
By Charles Seiter

Updates 225

Where to Buy 235

Best-Sellers 272



FEATURES

Mac vs. PC 120

By Jim Heid As the differences between these two staunch rivals wane, it gets harder to decide which camp to join. We put Macs and PCs to the test to see which side offers the best values.

Tools of the Trade 130

By Robert C. Eckhardt Want a quick and easy way to boost your productivity? Put together a versatile Mac tool kit. Here's our collection of the top ten workhorse utilities no Macintosh user should be without.

Midrange Hard Drives, Just Right 136

By Cheryl England Spencer Macworld Lab rates the 115MB to 250MB contenders on price, performance, and features to find the standouts in an ever-growing crowd.

Great Graphics 144

By Joe Matazzoni Each year Macintosh artists seem to get better and better. We've showcased the winners of our third annual *Macworld* Mac Masters Art Contest so you can judge for yourself.

Money Management Cures 152

By Alan L. Slay Putting your finances in order is easier than you think when you're armed with your own personal finance manager.

REVIEWS

FilmMaker 160
Professional 24-bit animation system.

LaserMax 1000 161
High-resolution laser printer.

The String Quartet: The Essence of Music 164
Combination HyperCard stack/audio CD and CD ROM disk.

MacBack 8000 171
Tape cartridge backup for networks.

Spyglass Dicer 1.0, Spyglass View 1.0, and Spyglass Transform 1.0 172
Color 2-D graphing program, 2-D data visualization/manipulation, 3-D data visualization.

Cheshire 1.0 177
Chart-making utility.

Serius Developer 2.1 179
Application-programming software.

Window Shopping 181
Color Convert 1.0, Gamblin' Times 3.0, TimeKey 2.0, UltraKey 1.03, IFS Explorer 1.02, Fractal Clip Art, Balloon Stack, The Mac Is Not a Typewriter, The Little Mac Book, ClickArt EPS Symbols & Industry, ClickArt EPS Animals & Nature, ClickArt EPS Sports & Games, WillMaker 4.0.

Midrange Hard Drives, Just Right
We name the winners and losers in this year's roundup of medium-capacity drives, page 136.

Great Graphics
See the best of Macintosh art and artists, page 144.

The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems. Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options.

AnthroCart. Well designed Technology Furniture.

Look for our name.

AnthroCart®

Call us for more information: 800-325-3841
6:30AM to 5:00PM PST

Available for OEM applications.
Made in U.S.A.
All steel frame construction.
Easily holds up to 150 lbs.
Prices start from $299.
We ship within 48 hours.

Anthro® Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7113
Fax: 503-241-1619

AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

MACWORLD

Editor-in-Chief **Jerry Borrell**

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor **Adrian Mello**
Managing Editor **Charles Barrett**
Assistant Managing Editors **Luis A. Camus, Ruth Henrich**
Editorial Manager **Jane Lagas**
Senior Associate Editor/Depts. **Deborah Branscum**
Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager **Chip Cerman**
Senior Associate Editor/Reviews **Carol Person**
Senior Associate Editor/Features **Suzanne Stefenac**
Senior Associate Editor/East Coast **Brita Meng**
Senior Associate Editor/Features **Cheryl E. Spencer**
Associate Editor/Departments **Cathy E. Abes**
Associate Editors/News **Dan Littman, Tom Moren**
Associate Editor/Features **Charles Piller**
Associate Editor/Features **Liza Weiman**
Assistant Editor/Lab **Mark Hurlow**
Assistant Editor/New Products **Mary Margaret Lewis**
Production Editor **Jo Ann Villalobos**
Senior Copy Editor **Katherine L. Ulrich**
Copy Editors **Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower, Felicity O'Meara**
Production Assistant **Lisa Brazieal**
Editorial Assistant **Tim Warner**
Editorial Administrative Assistants
Suzanne Courteau, Lyn Taylor
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Sandy Butler**
Contributing Editors **Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, Joe Matazzoni, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster**
Overseas Editors **Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, *Australian Macworld*, tel. 02-439-5133; Peter Worlock, Editor, *Macworld* (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan**

ART AND DESIGN

Design Director **Dennis McLeod**
Art Director **Joanne Hoffman**
Senior Designer **Leslie Barton**
Associate Art Director **Sandra Koenig**
Assistant Art Director **Kent Tayenaka**
Designer/Informational Graphics **Arne Hurty**
Associate Designers **Hae Yuon Kim, Matthew C. Nielsen**
Senior Design Associate **Tim Johnson**
Design Associate **Martha Katt**

PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing **Anne Foley**
Production Manager **Claudia Dawn Smukler**
Advertising Billing Coordinator **So Fong Yip**

President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. **James E. Martin**
Assistant to the President **Terri Edelman**

March 1991, Volume 8, Number 3
Macworld (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529 For dealer inquiries, call 800/621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.

Don't Keep The Power Of Your Network Bottled Up.

ETHERNET ELIMINATES NETWORK FRUSTRATIONS FOR MACINTOSH USERS.

If you're still trying to run today's high-performance applications on LocalTalk, you're not getting all the power and productivity they can deliver. Because Ethernet has over 40 times the bandwidth of LocalTalk, it makes QuickMail quicker, 4th Dimension faster and the daily frustrations of resource and file sharing for Mac users on your network a thing of the past.

ETHERPORT CONNECTS MACS TO ETHERNET.

EtherPort is the original high-performance Ethernet controller board for the Mac SE, SE/30 and II series that's become the standard of reliability in nearly 100,000 installations worldwide. Compatible with AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2, TCP/IP and DECnet, EtherPort boards are available with either thick and thin Ethernet ports, or thick and twisted-pair ports. So you can choose a full-fledged Ethernet network or low-cost, easy-to-install LattisNet.

SHIVA PROVIDES ETHERNET SOLUTIONS.

You responded so well to our acquisition of FastPath 4 from Novell, we've agreed to acquire EtherPort, too. As part of the Shiva family of multi-platform Ethernet solutions, both products are backed by the same commitment to support and enhancement that's made Shiva *The* Network Communications Company. Watch for EtherPort boards for the new Mac LC and IIsi, as well as other improvements, coming soon. And call now for complete information about EtherPort and other Shiva products. **1-800-458-3550. 617-252-6300.**

EtherPort™
by Shiva

The Network Communications Company®
One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

How MacInTax Plays in Hollywood.

Steve Rennie, President of REN Management Corporation

On organizing his life...

"I can't carry a tune, or write a song. But I love music – so I manage rock bands for a living. I look much better with a briefcase anyway. When I'm on the road, or "doing lunch" as we say in Hollywood, I have to make a real effort to keep things organized.

Before MacInTax®, I had trouble keeping the T-shirt receipts separate from my Christmas money. I consider myself a small business, and record keeping is really critical at tax time."

On discovering MacInTax...

"As a Macintosh® fanatic, I heard about MacInTax from a friend. He told me that it was #1 on the tax charts for five years running, having won every major award, including the Software industry's version of a Grammy. Impressive!

It's the *best* product that I've ever used. It took me about ten minutes to figure it out. Needless to say my personal and business finances are now one with the universe and the IRS."

The difference MacInTax can make....

"MacInTax has replaced the guy with the green eyeshade by helping me to keep tabs on my income, and itemize my expenses and deductions. I take all my receipts and put them into MacInTax. It automatically handles all calculations and updates. When I make changes in the Schedule C, it immediately updates my 1040. If I need help, I double click on the line item and it provides complete IRS instructions. MacInTax automatically moves my tax information to my California Program. So now all that's left to do is sign both returns and send them in.

MacInTax saves me time and money. This may be a crazy business, but MacInTax has brought some real sanity to my life."

MacInTax

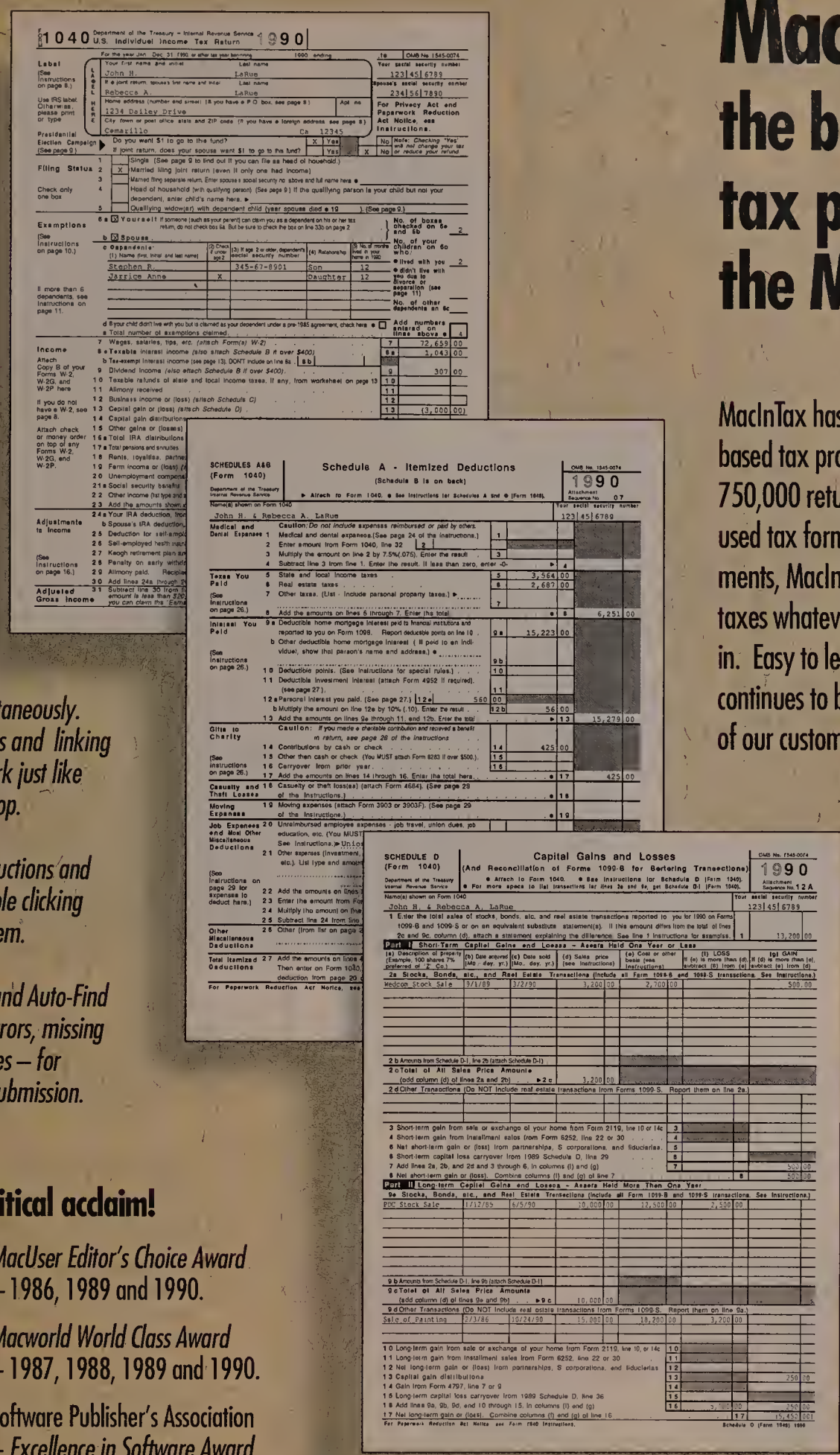
1040 Personal Edition 1990

SOFTVIEW

SOFTVIEW

MacInTax... the best selling tax product for the Macintosh.

- *Now with Forms Guide, a step-by-step interview that leads you to the specific tax forms that apply to you.*
- *Graphic tax forms on screen eliminate confusion and minimize learning time.*
- *Display and access multiple forms on screen – simultaneously. Watch instant calculations and linking between forms, and work just like you would at your desktop.*
- *Reach complete IRS instructions and helpful tax hints by double clicking the mouse on any line item.*
- *Completeness Checking and Auto-Find functions direct you to errors, missing information and estimates – for correction prior to final submission.*



MacInTax has been the *best selling* Macintosh-based tax product for 5 years in a row, with 750,000 returns filed. With over 80 commonly used tax forms, schedules, worksheets and statements, MacInTax will organize and complete your taxes whatever income bracket you happen to be in. Easy to learn and enjoyable to use, MacInTax continues to be the industry leader – and anyone of our customers will be glad to tell you why.

- *Use the estimating feature for tax planning and "what if" comparisons. Find and change estimates quickly with Auto-Find functions.*
- *Full integration with Softview's State Supplements, including– CA, CT, DC, IL, MA, MD, MN, MI, NJ, NY, OH, PA, and VA. Imports financial information from all popular financial programs.*
- *Prints exact duplicates of all IRS forms from dot matrix and laser printers.*
- *Electronic Filing Option is also available.*

Critical acclaim!

- *MacUser Editor's Choice Award* – 1986, 1989 and 1990.
- *Macworld World Class Award* – 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1990.
- Software Publisher's Association – *Excellence in Software Award* for Best Personal Productivity, 1986.
- Software Publisher's Association – *Best Vertical Market Application,* MacInTax/Taxview®, 1988.
- *MacGuide Golden Gavel Award,* 1988.
- *Byte, Award of Distinction,* 1988.

All forms shown above were printed using MacInTax. No other tax preparation program can do this!

Learn how MacInTax can make a difference for you. See an authorized MacInTax dealer, or call direct and get a free catalog that includes our entire line of tax products – including TaxView for professionals.

For information, call: 1-800-622-6829.

Circle 94 on reader service card

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Softview, Inc.

Put an end to the envelope hassle!

Set a default return address or logo.

Save commonly used addresses in a convenient pop-up menu.

Perfectly positioned address in your choice of font, style and size.

Optional US Postal service-tested bar codes on laser printers speed-up your mail.

"Cool little products such as KiwiEnvelopes! make the world a slightly better place to live."
Guy Kawasaki, MacUser, Nov 1990.

"It turns out a perfectly addressed finished product... and it has about a two-minute learning curve."
Cynthia Harriman, MacWorld, May 1990.

KiwiENVELOPES!
one click is all it takes ! $49.95

Buy KiwiENVELOPES! now and get FREE CLIP ART from Dubl-Click Software to add pizzaz to your return addresses.

Send this coupon along with your registration card and we'll ship you back a disk full of the best envelope clip art FREE OF CHARGE.

Act now !
Offer valid while quantities last.

Try KiwiENVELOPES!
FREE for 60 days !
I want to try KiwiENVELOPES! on Kiwi's 60-day guarantee. If I am not satisfied, I may return it within 60 days for a full refund.
KiwiENVELOPES! is $49.95
$3.20 shipping and handling.
CA residents add $3.37 tax.

Call 800-321-5494 dept. W

or send check and copy of this ad to:
KiwiSOFTWARE, Inc.
6546 Pardall Road, Santa Barbara CA 93117

Circle 187 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES
Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales **Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)**
Assistant to the Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales **Yuen Yeh (415/978-3258)**
Western Advertising Manager **William P. Peck (415/243-0505)**
Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco) **Penny Rigby (415/243-0505)**
No. California **Beverly Schneider (415/978-3138)**
No. California (San Jose) **Cherie La France (415/243-0505)**
Northwest **Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)**
Sales Associate **Shannon Smith**
So. California **Paul Dudas (714/250-1307)**
Southwest, Texas **Cathi Tucker (714/250-1307)**
Sales Associate **Marsha Bowers (714/250-1307)**
Midwest **Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)**
Sales Associate **Sandy Mussato**
Eastern Advertising Manager **Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)**
Mid-Atlantic **Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)**
New England **Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)**
Sales Associate **Susan Cardoza**
Southeast **Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758)**
Macworld Catalog **Carol Felde, Niki Stranz (415/978-3152; 415/978-3105)**

INTERNATIONAL SALES
Director of International Sales **Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)**
Administrative Assistant **Darien Werfhorst**

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation **Daniel Orum**

MARKETING
Marketing Associate/Reader Service **Susan Carroll**
Marketing Associate/Events and Merchandising **Lisa Espinoza**
Marketing Associate/Communications **Kimberlee Luedee**
Marketing Assistant **Annette Garcia**

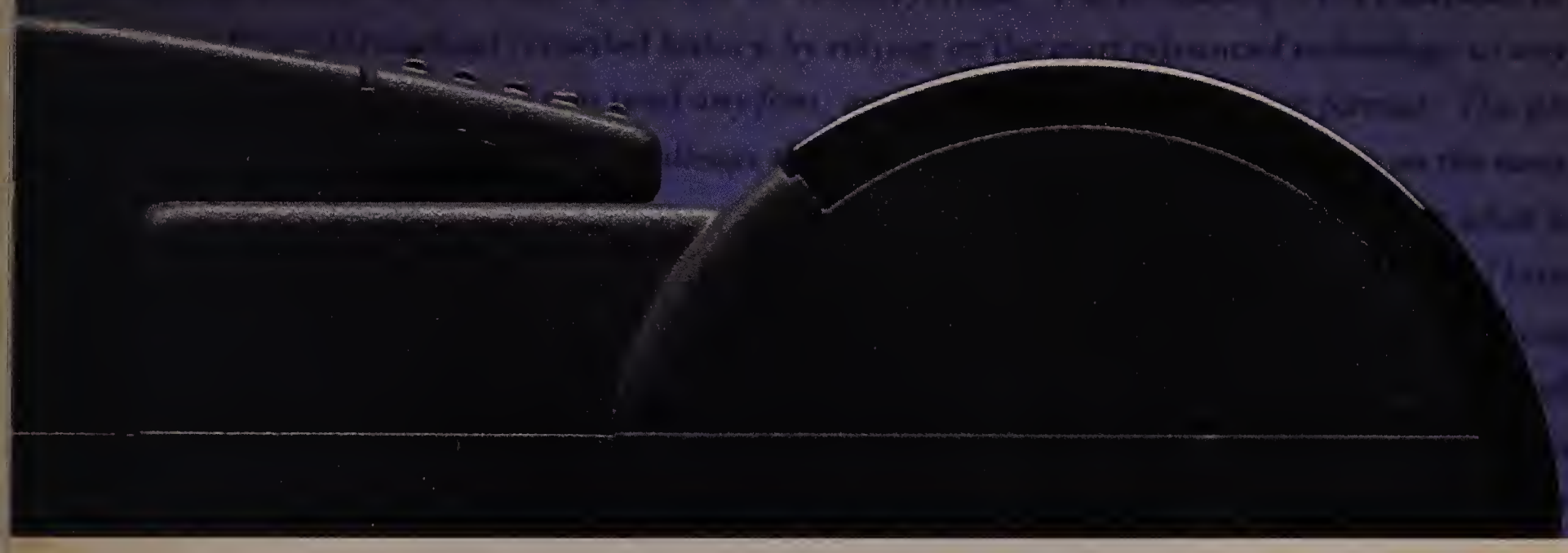
CIRCULATION
Director of Circulation **Lindsay Davidson**
Single-Copy Sales Director **George Clark**
Assistant Subscription Manager **Lori Hitchcock**
Single-Copy Sales Rep **Martin Garchar**
Subscription Analyst **Elizabeth Jensen**
Subscription Coordinator **Susanna Camp**
Administrative Assistant **Marjorie Maggenti**

MARKET RESEARCH
Director of Research **Gary L. Rocchio**
Research Coordinator **Guy Tasaka**

ADMINISTRATION
Director of Finance **Vicki Peilen**
Corporate Business Manager **Christina W. Spence**
Accounting/Operations Manager **Pat Murphy**
Director of Human Resources **Shelly Ginenthal**
Director of Information Systems **Walter J. Clegg**
Accounting/Facilities Manager **Michelle Reyes**

Founder **David Bunnell**
Founding Editor **Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985**

The Ultimate Typist



TYPIST

The *Typist* works just like your very own personal assistant. One capable of typing 500 words per minute. That includes any text or numbers, no matter what style font, font size or column format.

With the *Typist* you can enter your data directly into any Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database, just like you were typing it yourself, only faster.

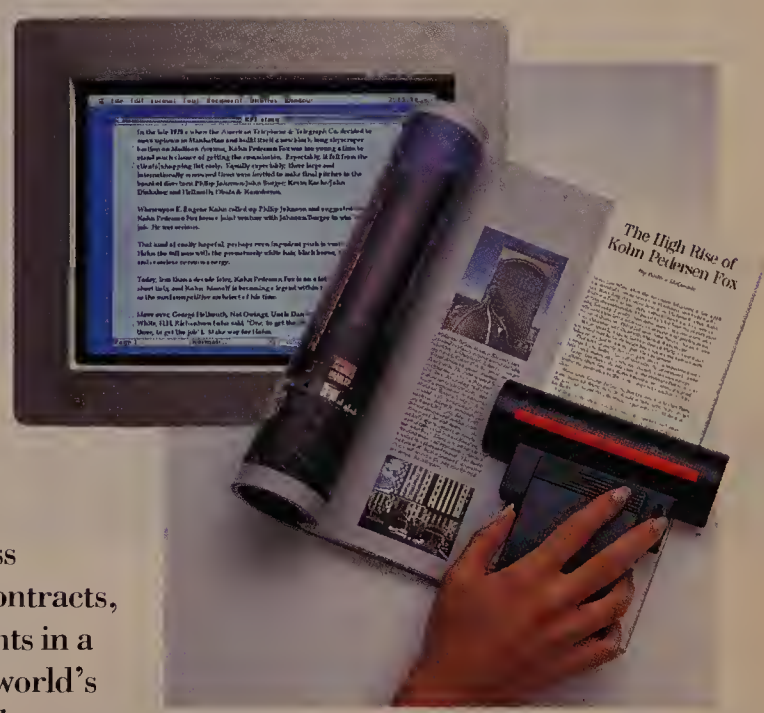
The *Typist* is more than other hand scanners, which are generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Fully simulating your keyboard in every way, the *Typist* lets you scan up to 2 column inches per second while staying fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns sideways.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own personal assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents – including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. With the world's most personal scanner you will immediately become more productive, whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Circle 289 on reader service card



Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

TOO SMALL

13-INCH APPLE DISPLAY

AFFORDABLE 16-INCH DISPLAYS

Turn your Macintosh into your own Personal Color Workstation with an E-Machines 16-inch display. ColorPage T16, the full-page 16-inch Trinitron display judged best for two years running by *MacUser* Labs, gives a whopping 70% more working space than you get on an Apple 13-inch RGB, one full-page including the margins. That's room enough to view an entire year's budget or a complete presentation slide at a glance. E-Machines' TX, the two-page 16-inch Trinitron display packs 19-inch

Copyright © 1991, E Machines ColorPage is a trademark of E-Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer.

JUST RIGHT

16-INCH E-MACHINES DISPLAY

FOR BUSINESS AND PUBLISHING

erformance in an amazingly affordable 16-inch package, and with exceptionally sharp detail. Both 16-inch

splays offer 8-bit as well as the most affordable 24-bit large screen color for desktop video and true color applications.

E-Machines, The 16-inch Display Company also offers a complete line of monochrome, gray scale and color display systems.

E-MACHINES

E-Magination at work™

For your nearest dealer, call or write.
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
FAX 503-641-0946

1-800-34-GRAPHIC

Circle 303 on reader service card

SMARTBUNDLE™!

FOUR AWARD-WINNING APPLICATIONS IN ONE EASY-TO-USE BUNDLE!

The SmartBundle is a collection of four *easy-to-use*, award-winning applications bundled together *at an incredible price*—the best value in Mac software today!

And because *each* application has won a *MacUser Magazine* Eddy Award recognizing it as the 'best' in its field, you know each part of the SmartBundle is *extraordinarily capable*—a claim other starting Macintosh® packages simply can't make.

The SmartBundle: Easy, powerful, and affordable... the *smart choice* in software for new Macintosh buyers!

QUICK COMPARISON	Word Processing*	Database Management*	Spreadsheet & Charting*	Painting & Drawing	Retail Price
SMARTBUNDLE	• 135,000-word dict. • 1.4 million-word thesaurus • Footnotes Spell check test:* 6.7 sec.	• 32,000+ records** • 32,000 characters per field • Range checking • Entry shortcuts • Form design	• 524,288 cells*** • 2,048 sort levels • 44 display formats • Passwords • Variable row heights	• Paint *and* Draw • Autotracing • Bezier control • Rotate/Distort • Slant/Perspective • Special effects tools	$349 *Suggested Retail* *(An $812.95 Value!)*
MICROSOFT® WORKS 2.0	• 60,000-word dict. Spell check test:* 5 min. 3.6 sec.	• 6,000 records only • 250 characters per field only	• 22,500 cells • 3 sort levels • 17 display formats	• No painting	$295 *Suggested Retail*

T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa Street, Mtn. View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0195 • FAX (415) 962-0201

*Based on a Macintosh Plus with a 20 megabyte hard disk. Tests performed with a 24-page document. Full repagination performed. **Actual number limited only by available disk space. ***Uses advanced virtual memory design. © 1990 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks for the companies listed: WriteNow, T/Maker, and SmartBundle are a trademarks of T/Maker Company; Macintosh, Mac Apple Computer, Inc.; Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation; Full Impact, Ashton-Tate Corporation; RecordHolderPlus, Software Discoveries, Inc. SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software; MacUser, Ziff Communications Co.

T/Maker

Circle 332 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848.

Macworld on America Online
Macworld subscribers can contact *Macworld* editors online via the *Macworld* area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and *Macworld*-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

Macworld in Microform
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Back Issues of Macworld
Write to: Back Issues of *Macworld*, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial
Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766
Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.
Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.
Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.
New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.
Editorial Calendars For a copy of *Macworld*'s editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.
Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld* is a registered trademark of IDG Communications, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1991 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 144 computer publications in more than 45 major countries. Ninetaen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.

BPA IDG

radius™

© 1991 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, and all Radius products are trademarks of Radius. For the name of a Radius International Distributor, call 1-408-434-1010.

While Some Amazing Breakthroughs Still Remain Far From The Reach Of The Many, The Pivot Does Not.

Introducing Pivot for the Macintosh IIsi and IIci. Now, for little more than the typical display-more specifically, an Apple 13"-you can own the Pivot. Or should we say the plug and play Pivot? ● Because here is the first Pivot that needs no cards, no boards. Nothing. You just plug it into any Mac with built-in video, like you would a Fender guitar into a monster amp, and go. ● Then, with the help of some incredible software, you'll be able to pivot your display to see a whole page of text at once or all twelve months of a spreadsheet, instead of merely six. ● It is, in its most simple sense, that one dream product you can actually own. Which leads us to this–our number: 1 [800] 227·2795.

P I V O T

Circle 178 on reader service card

THE PLUS IS DOS/MAC COMPATIBILITY.

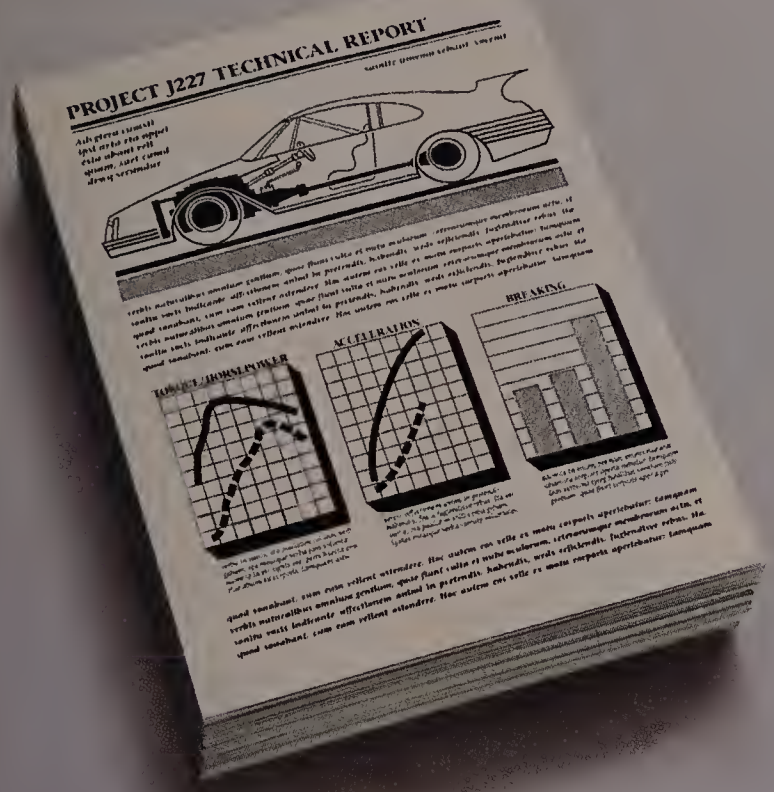
Introducing the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer. Equipped with Adobe PostScript language/Appletalk interface options, it can support both DOS and Macintosh computers simultaneously! Configure it with four ports, and it can support up to four users, or even four networks. Six emulations make it an ideal shared printer for any work group.

THE PRINTER WITH A PLUS.

KODAK

THE PLUS IS 16PPM SPEED.

Twice as fast as traditional printers, the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer can make you at least twice as productive. It maintains fast, high-quality throughput, even when printing Adobe PostScript language. It helps you get more done in a day.



THE PLUS IS A COPIER.

Imagine the convenience of having a built-in copier for those frequent one- or two-copy jobs! The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer comes standard with a 6 pages-per-minute convenience copier that keeps everybody on the job instead of on the run.

The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer *comes with the quality and reliability you've come to expect from the world leader in imaging. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 456.*

Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer

Kodak

© East[illegible] Company, 1991

Adobe and PostScript are registered [illegible] Incorporated and are registered in the U.S.

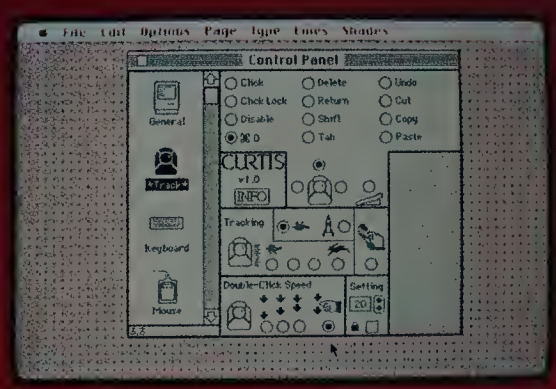
Circle 377 on reader [illegible]

This is not your average mouse...

ADB Version for Macintosh® SE/II.

Meet MVP Mouse™ from Curtis.

One look tells you, MVP Mouse is not just another trackball. Its ergonomic 3-button design responds to your every impulse as if it were an extension of your hand. Its 200 DPI resolution and automatic acceleration give you pin-point cursor control *plus* the ability to "jump" across the screen with just a short, quick movement of your fingers. And its powerful control panel lets you select preset tracking and double-click speeds . . . or create your own! And it gives you dozens of button functions to choose from, including a Custom Command that simulates any ⌘-(letter) keyboard command.



You can assign any command to any button, quickly and easily on-screen. Optional Foot Switch acts as 4th command button.

Actual size

#MVP-1 Retail $149.95

Take MVP Mouse for a spin. Visit your nearest Curtis dealer for a hands-on demonstration.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123, Ext. 42

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
An Insilco Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
MVP Mouse is a trademark of Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 20 on reader service card

MacBulletin

Ashton-Tate Loses dBase?

Federal courts have dismissed Ashton-Tate's long-standing suit against Fox Software. A-T accused Fox of infringing on A-T's copyright with FoxBase, which duplicates the dBase programming language. The presiding judge wrote that the dBase language derives from a public domain language developed at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory; that Ashton-Tate's copyrights are invalid; and that Ashton-Tate's "repeated failure to disclose . . . material information (to the U.S. Copyright Office) was done knowingly and with an intent to deceive." A-T said it intends to appeal to demand a jury trial.

iDS and Jasmine Offer 2½-inch Hard Drive

If you've always wanted to clip 20MB onto your belt, a 2½-inch portable hard drive from iDS and Jasmine Technologies may be just the thing. The drive is code-named the Plug-In because it connects directly to the Mac's SCSI port without a cable. The drive draws its small power requirement from the Mac through the SCSI connector. About the size of a portable cassette player, the Plug-In uses a 2½-inch drive mechanism from Conner Peripherals, and it really does come with a belt clip. iDS and Jasmine, divisions of Chess, expect to ship the new drive in late February or early March. By the third quarter the companies hope to offer 40MB and 80MB versions. The price had not been set at press time. For more information, call Jasmine at 408/752-2900.

Aapps Seized by Creditor

With assets seized by its sole secured creditor, Aapps Corporation, developers of DigiVideo, has all but closed its doors. Aapps caused a stir of excitement a year and a half ago when it debuted MicroTV, an add-in board that displays a television picture in a Mac II window. Since then other vendors—including RasterOps, E-Machines, and Radius—have introduced products with similar capabilities. Aapps is still providing product support, and according to Aapps, there is some interest in buying the technology and continuing the products. However, the future of the company is in limbo as the creditor decides what to do. For more information, contact Aapps at 408/735-8550.

Multimedia: A Standard Is Born?

Over a series of Chinese dinners in San Francisco, executives from multimedia businesses have hammered out a rough standard for controlling multimedia devices like VCRs and laser disc players. Spearheaded by MacroMind president Marc Canter, the informal Chinatown Group wants Sony, JVC, and other big hardware companies to adopt the standard, dubbed MacroMedia. Canter's office refused to give details.

Adobe Licenses Storm Technology's Compression Software

Storm Technology announced that Adobe has licensed Storm's PicturePress JPEG-compatible image-compression software. Adobe is expected to modify the compression technology from PicturePress and incorporate it into PostScript Level II, adding to JPEG's status as a growing de facto standard.

Quark: Something for Free

Quark has released the Freebies package of XTensions for QuarkXPress 3.0. The two XTensions, which are free, add 9 new features and 15 user-definable defaults. FeaturesPlus adds capabilities including creation of fractions and prices, removal of manual kerning in a selection, and a keyboard command to kern only the word spaces in selected text, as well as a much-needed grabber hand. NetworkConnection lets QuarkXPress users pass graphics and formatted text over a network from one QuarkXPress layout into another (it can also send messages). Quark has also released version 2.0 of Zapper, the QuarkXPress bug-fix utility. For more information, call Quark at 303/934-2211.

Cork Computer Claims IIci Clone

Start-up Cork Computer says it expects to ship on March 25 a $2999 clone of the Mac IIci that requires only a 128K ROM from a monochrome Macintosh. The Macintosh ROM plugs into the main logic board of the Cork System 30 and works with color ROM chips developed by Cork that the company says provide the functions of 32-bit QuickDraw without infringing on Apple's copyright. The $2999 price includes the system box with a 25MHz 68030 microprocessor, a 68882 math coprocessor, 3 NuBus slots, 4MB of RAM, a floppy disk drive, a SCSI port, and built-in 8-bit color support for an optional monitor. The Cork System 30 also has a DSP chip and software that provide the functions of a 9600-bps modem, voice mail, and sound manipulation. For more information, contact Cork Computer at 512/343-1305.

(continues)

Object Logo Lives

Apple acquired Coral Software in 1989, quickly republishing Coral's Allegro Common Lisp and leaving the object-oriented programming system Object Logo to languish. Paradigm Software is taking over Object Logo and adding new documentation, support for the new Macs, 32-bit color, and hierarchical menus. Object Logo version 2.5 will list for $149. For more information, contact Paradigm at 617/542-4245.

Big Storage

Single-user document archiving and storage is here. For $495, Blueridge Technologies' single-user Optix Desktop Imaging System provides the same features as Blueridge's $100,000-plus multiuser turnkey systems. Optix can scan batches of documents as large as E-size and save them in TIFF; later, you can index them using pop-up menus, radio buttons, and other standard Mac tools in a data entry window that you design. Optix has image-manipulation tools for rotating or unskewing documents and for comparing images, and security features to prevent alteration of scanned images. For more information, contact Blueridge Technologies at 703/675-3015.

Data Delivery

Three utilities take file-sharing between applications beyond the realm of text files and PICT images. DBMS/Copy Mac can translate files in either direction between Microsoft Excel; Microsoft Works; FoxBase+/Mac; Oracle; seven statistical packages; and Macintosh-, DOS-, and UNIX-format text files. Type of variable, numeric accuracy, and null values are retained where appropriate. DBMS/Copy Mac lists for $95. DBMS/Copy Mac With PC Access Lite lists for $185 and adds bidirectional translation for Mac applications and 26 DOS spreadsheets and databases. DBMS/Copy Mac With PC Access lists for $290 and adds support for DOS statistics, time series, graphics, and other applications. For more information, call Conceptual Software at 713/667-4222.

Tax to the Future

The millennium may be close at hand, but paying taxes is still a certainty. SoftView's 1990 version of MacInTax "interviews" you to make sure you fill out the correct forms, and there are now 14 state supplements available. MacInTax lists for $99; 1989 users can renew for $50. For more information, call SoftView at 805/385-5000.

Radius Adapts the Pivot for Built-In Video

Radius has introduced a version of its Pivot tilting monitor that can work with the Macintosh IIsi and IIci. Since both systems use Apple's on-board 8-bit video chip, the Radius Pivot For Built-In Video does not require a display adapter board. The new Pivot has a suggested list price of $1295, which is $395 less than the existing Pivot including display adapter. Radius says that it changed the timing in the display and wrote a driver called Soft Pivot, which incorporates a pixel-rotation engine. Soft Pivot intercepts QuickDraw calls and rotates the bitmap 90 degrees before it goes to the Pivot's screen. For more information, contact Radius at 408/434-1010.

Farallon Takes Over PC AppleTalk

Farallon Computing and Apple Computer have signed a long-term licensing agreement that enables Farallon to develop and market current AppleTalk products for IBM PCs and compatibles. Included in the license are the LocalTalk PC Card, Apple's add-in LocalTalk board for PCs, and Apple's AppleShare client software for MS-DOS, AppleShare PC. Those products will be renamed, sold, and supported by Farallon. Farallon plans to use the licensed technology to develop AppleTalk products for MS-DOS and Windows 3.0. For more information, contact Farallon at 415/596-9100.

Strata Paints the Town

Strata is branching out from 3-D modeling for the Mac. StrataVision Paint is capable of 64-bit color, though the Mac does not support 64-bit color and Apple has not announced 64-bit-color plans. StrataVision Paint has a few 3-D primitives (objects are not compatible with StrataVision 3d); ink- and watercolor-like tools; and a Light Table for backlighting and tracing or painting on translucent overlays. The program can create shaders such as bump maps for use in StrataVision 3d, and it supports masking, several levels of antialiasing, and separations. The program lists for $695. For more information, contact Strata at 801/628-5218.

First Impressions

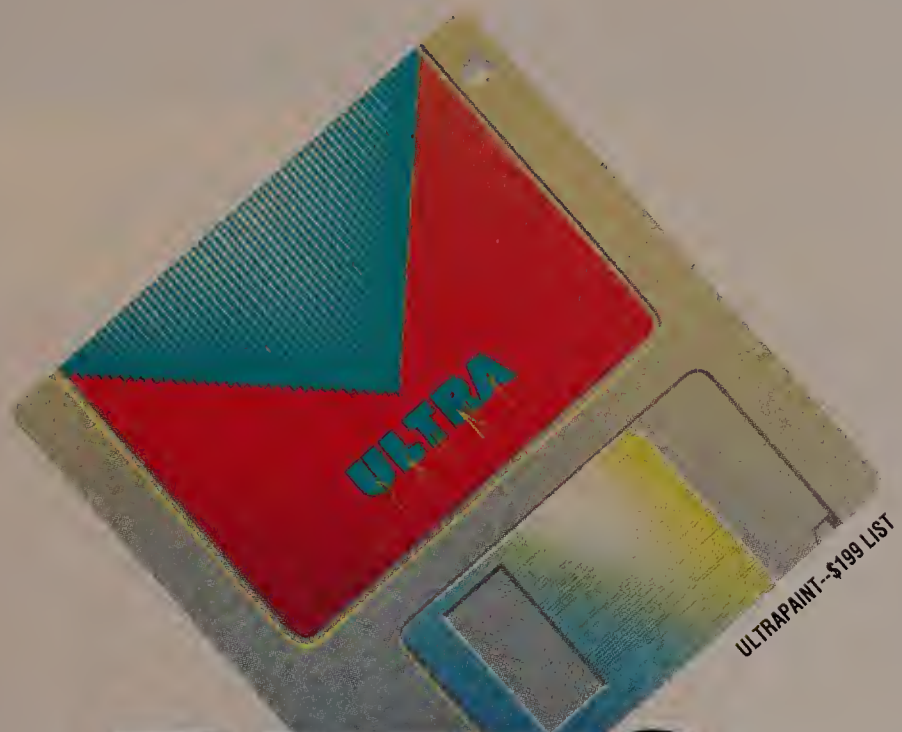
With 24-bit color becoming standard (and 64-bit color a-threatening), file sizes are getting downright preposterous. Impressit is a software-only utility that compresses color images by as much as 95 percent. Radius claims that its JPEG-compatible Impressit can compress a 24-bit 640-by-480-pixel file in six seconds on a Mac IIcx. Users can select from 25 quality levels, see the results in a preview window, and incorporate a decompression engine into a file (somewhat like AutoUnstuffIt). Impressit should list for less than $200. For more information, contact Radius at 408/434-1010.

Minding Your Ps

Neon Software is developing network-analysis software for LocalTalk networks. Network managers can tell NetMinder LocalTalk to filter and record packets based on source and destination address, packet protocol, and such triggers as network events. NetMinder LocalTalk also provides tools to search and analyze captured packets. It lists for $395. Neon also publishes NetMinder Ethernet for $495. For more information, contact Neon Software at 415/283-9771. ■

"NEVER BEFORE HAS SO MUCH MUSCLE BEEN AVAILABLE AT SUCH A MODEST PRICE."

THE NEW LOW-COST MACS--FROM $999



DITTO.

Even before the Macintosh Classic® & its new companions came along to wow the reviewers with heroic price/performance ratios, UltraPaint was keeping them plenty busy.

"As advertised, Deneba's UltraPaint...really does set new Macintosh graphics standards", wrote Ernest Mau of CompuServe.

"...many more B&W paint features than SuperPaint, almost all of PixelPaint's color tools, a superset of MacDraw II's object-oriented features, and the gray-scale prowess of Digital Darkroom. All this comes in a single program for less than half the price...", wrote David Pogue in MacWorld.

Perhaps Chris Prior of MacUser UK summed it up best when he wrote that "UltraPaint...could prove to be the ideal software package for those looking for a powerful, all-around draw and paint program."

And it's true. UltraPaint really does offer you the same sophisticated graphics processing power of several leading programs combined — all in one inexpensive, easy-to-use package.

Open it up on one of Apple's new low-cost machines and we're talking a match made in heaven. Particularly if you've always pictured heaven as a place where you get big muscles without having to pay the price.

WE'LL PAY YOU $25 FOR BEING SMART.

Purchase UltraPaint and a Macintosh Classic, LC, or IIsi between October 15, 1990 and May 31, 1991, and receive a $25.00 rebate direct from Deneba. Simply send a copy of your qualifying Mac registration card, your original UltraPaint registration card, and dated proof of purchase for both to our main address.We'll send a check for $25 US by return mail!

See below for further details.

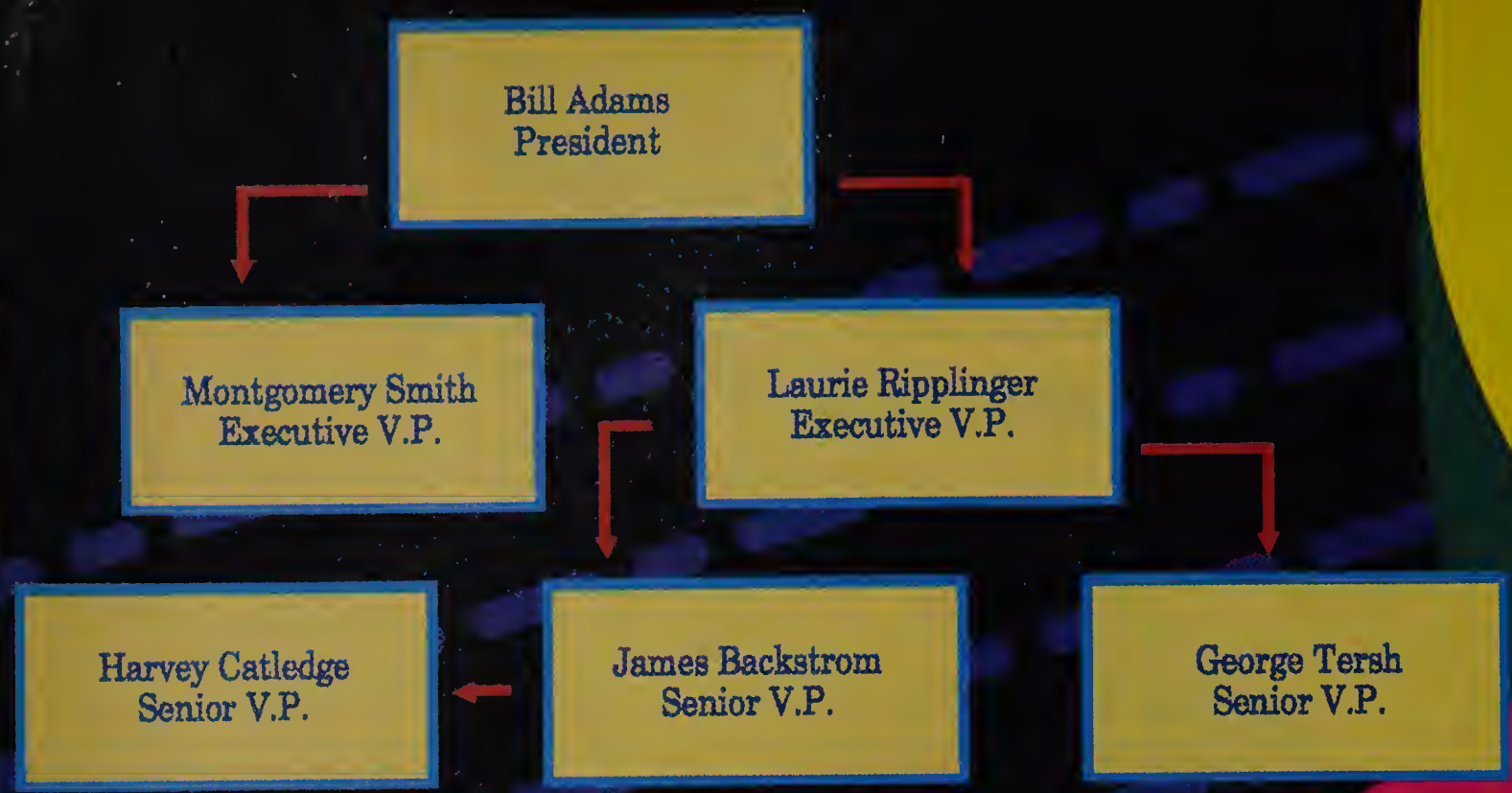
ULTRA™ PAINT

LOW COST INTEGRATED GRAPHICS FROM
Deneba SOFTWARE

3305 NORTHWEST 74TH AVENUE, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33122. PH: (305) 594-6965. FAX: (305) 477-5794.

Rebate offer valid in the USA and Canada only, and limited to one (1) qualifying CPU/UltraPaint combination. Rebate cannot be combined with any other offer and is not available with specially priced educational or promotional versions of UltraPaint. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Offer expires May 31, 1991. ©1991 Deneba Systems, Inc. UltraPaint™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. SuperPaint™ & Digital Darkroom™ are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corp. Pixel Paint™ is a trademark of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 346 on reader service card



Our new PostScript compatible color printers start at $4995. Where they go after that is up to you.

Now you can let your imagination run wild. At a very conservative price. Because Tektronix introduces the first color printer that is PostScript-compatible for less than $5000.

The Phaser II SX is great for individuals or small groups. It works with Windows 3.0 or Macintosh QuickDraw and is software-based PostScript-compatible. It also delivers brilliant 300 dpi thermal-wax color as only Tektronix printers can.

For bigger businesses, we offer the new Phaser II PX. This printer is hardware-based PostScript-compatible with HP-GL and is licensed by Pantone, Inc.* It also works with Macs, PCs, and UNIX workstations. All at once.

Now, say you buy an SX, your business grows, and you end up wishing you'd gotten the PX. No

*Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Copyright© 1991 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

need to worry because all Tektronix printers are upgradable so you'll never outgrow them.

And in case you didn't notice, this entire ad was created by one of our printers. That includes the brilliant graphics you see above and the crisp type you're reading now. Because we have so much faith in our color printers, we let them do their own ads. No one else can make a statement this bold.

Printout for printout, ad for ad, you won't find a better color printer. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 13C for more information. The rest is up to you.

Tektronix®
The best and the brightest.

Circle 143 on reader service card

Get it together.

"See workgroups differently with QuickMail 2.2."

"Connect with Paris as easily as Purchasing."

"QuickMail™ users have redefined workgroups to include co-workers and clients, partners and prospects, folks down the hall or up and down the coast. It's collaborative computing with point and click simplicity. Send a message, a document, or a whole file to everyone you work with. Connect through commercial online services, remote QuickMail networks or with any fax in the world with one keystroke. Add gateways to your mainframe, VAX,™ or NetWare MHS,™ TCP/IP, or X.400 networks just as easily. No other E-mail offers you this many connections."

"Get the features that really make E–mail deliver."

"Features that make your extended workgroup easy to manage: A mail log tells you the status of all your mail–who's read it, who hasn't. Sort mail and file it in personal mail folders so you can track conversations or projects. Retrieve messages or even 'unsend' them."

"And features that make it easy to work. The QuickMail Menu™ is always there so you can send a quick message, attach your open document or up to 90 seconds of voice mail, set up an impromptu online conference, post a notice to your whole directory or a pre-set group, or send mail for delayed delivery all without leaving your application."

"No wonder it's the world's most popular."

"QuickMail is working for over a quarter million users in 60 countries. It got the highest E-mail rating for PC or Mac from InfoWorld, who states, *'CE Software's QuickMail reigns supreme as far as features go.'* MacWeek says, *'CE Software is far ahead... offering links to more than a million E-mail users.'* From MacUser, *'QuickMail is the one you should pick.'*

Get the message?"

"Go to a dealer and try it."

Versions for the Macintosh® and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: $499.95. Free literature and where to buy: 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE34.

CE SOFTWARE INC

Connecting people and productivity.

P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. QuickMail and QuickMail Menu are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Circle 338 on reader service card

How Does Apple Deal with Success?

In fiscal 1991 Apple Computer will ship over 1 million Macintoshes

BY JERRY BORRELL

Somewhere in the steamy heat of an Asian morning, a cargo plane sits on a corner of a vast, white concrete runway, its cargo doors propped open for the pallet-loads of Macintosh Classics being loaded into its belly.

Q: Just how many Classics does it take to fill a 747?

A: That's the wrong question. The right question is how long does it take for a cargo ship–borne container of Macs to reach Cupertino. The answer? Three months.

Apple doesn't have that kind of time on its hands. Initial projections for sales of the Mac Classic were about 450,000 for the 1991 fiscal year. By the end of the first fiscal quarter of 1991, Apple had already sold or taken orders for close to half that number, somewhere around 220,000. The LC, with sales projected at similar numbers (over 400,000) for the fiscal year, may be the same kind of runaway hit—if Apple is able to begin shipping it in quantity as planned in February. Meanwhile, the SE/30 is strictly on back order at dealers in the United States, while sales of the ci and fx continue to fare well. Apple is seemingly on the way toward solving what critics say is one of its most severe problems: shrinking or flat growth in the personal computer market.

Naturally, Apple has received the kind of press attention about the entire state of affairs that makes employees question just how the company catches so many bad breaks. A *Wall Street Journal* headline on one article screamed "Demand Turns New Macintosh into Rare Apple." The theme of the article was that someone in product planning at Apple had screwed up again. It included lots of words and phrases like *missing, widespread shortage, frustrated dealers, critical, long-term survival, dealers howling, spending huge sums on ads*....You get the picture. A *San Jose Mercury News* article headlined "Demand for Apple's Mac Classic exceeds supply" mentioned that "dealers are really mad."

Apple employees had to be wondering why the headline didn't read "At last, Mac is runaway success" but instead focused on the negative side of the wide acceptance for the company's latest product offerings. That happens to Apple a lot these days, bad press generated by even its most promising successes.

What's Going On?

The established product line—SE/30, ci, and fx—continue to sell well, but the demand for the new machines has wrought a new company (in terms of its sales) in just a few months. For its first quarter, Apple's product mix (the type of CPUs that it sells) is 80 percent different from that of the previous quarter. Demand for the Classic and LC is also hot in Europe, and keyboards and mice are in short supply. Dealers there complain that they cannot sell the few machines they have because they are not complete systems—a problem being alleviated by increasing the number of contract suppliers to Apple.

Then there is the issue of how the market decides what a particular machine is going to be used for. While Apple initially hoped to sell the Classic to businesses and tried to position the machine as a small-business computer, it is clear that the majority of Classic sales are to those of us who want a Mac at home but can't afford to drop $4000 on a color machine. So Apple continues to sell to its traditional customer base—home users. I hope that in this go-around Apple realizes that home computing is an important part of its business, and that many, if not most, home users also use their machines for business.

How the Company Is Catching Up

Needless to say, this success has the company in a furious pace of planning and activities. One answer to the overwhelming demand is a dramatic expansion of Apple's manufacturing capability. Over the past year Apple has doubled the physical space given over to its manufacturing processes. Both the Cork, Ireland, and the Singapore manufacturing facilities have built huge additions to their already impressively large plants.

Initially the Classic was to be produced in Singapore, the LC in Cork, and the si in Fremont, California. Then demand picked up and three shifts (round-the-clock) in Singapore were planned to catch up on the demand for Classics. Then Apple realized that sea shipments would lag, so it introduced air freighting. Now the Classic is being produced both in Asia and in Europe, at Apple's Cork facility. And

(continues)

"I ♥ this

Our valued customers think so. The experts agree. Let them tell you why.

"worked flawessly" "Just a quick note to let you know how sturdy your hard drives are. I am a Navy A-6 pilot. Just thought you'd like to know that your drive logged about 5 hours of flight time and 5 carrier landings and has worked flawlessly since. Not bad eh?" *Lt. Carl Oesterle, Navy A-6 pilot*

"La Cie drives are the most reliable and convenient disks I've ever had." *James J Haf, Lansing, MI*

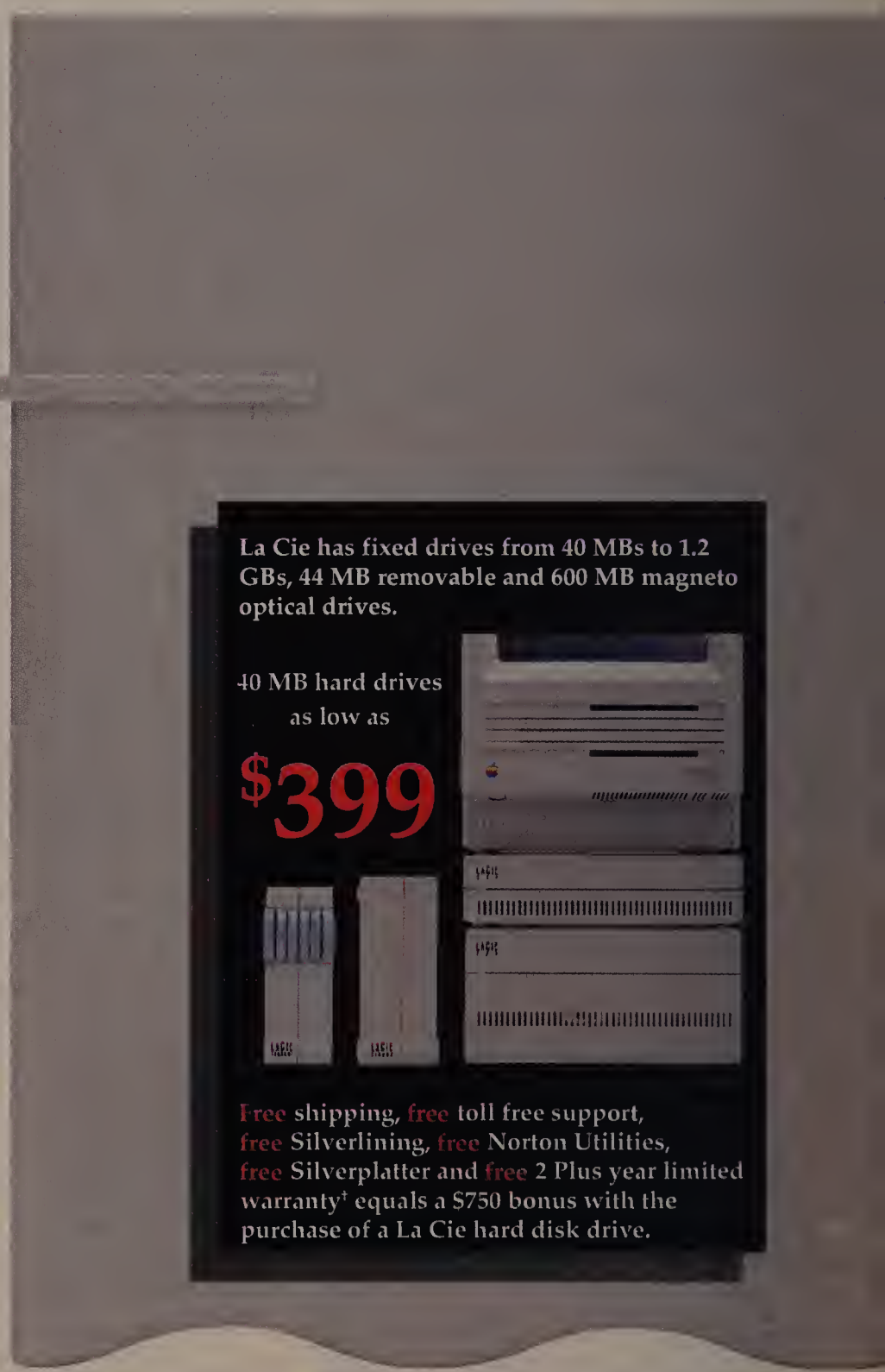
"The best survival history of any drive purchased... quietest and most portable." *Al Forster, Dow Chemical*

"performance champ" "Of all the high-capacity drives, the price performance champ is the very affordable La Cie." ♦♦♦♦♦ *MacUser, Dec. 1990*

Designer's Choice Award - *Industrial Design Review* Bronze Award - *America's Industrial Design Excellence*

"support was exceptionally good" "I now know why my friends suggested I buy La Cie, their backup and support was exceptionally good. Not only did La Cie provide intelligent articulate instruction and advice but they even called back to learn of my progress." *Richard Woudenberg, Ridgewood, NJ*

"Perhaps you can take satisfaction in knowing that your dedicated users are appreciative of the quality you put into your product and the service with which you back it up." *Dr. David J. Hibler, Lincoln NB*



Tsunami actual size including universal power supply, silent fan and external termination switch.

"service star" "Service star La Cie has toll free support and guaranteed turnaround time for repairs. La Cie comes out on top in service and support." *Macworld, June 1990*

All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. †2 Plus is an exclusive new La Cie limited warranty on Quantum mechanisms. Call for details. ††Call for details on Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition. U.S.A. only on bundles and shipping. La Cie, Ltd. a Plus Development company. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin OR 97062. Phone (503)691-0771, Fax (503)692-8289. © Copyright 1990.

drive."

David Kennedy
Langley, B.C. Canada

"fast, quiet, small and light" "I love your Tsunami drive! It's fast, quiet, small and light and I can't emphasize how wonderful it is to turn the termination on and off. Of course, it doesn't hurt that you bundle Silverlining with it–the universal formatter with no competition that I know."
Johnathan Braun, Palo Alto, CA

"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance." *Macworld, March 1990*

MacUser Labs show that La Cie drives best in raw speed, real-world performance, temperature and noise tests. *MacUser, February 1990*

"performed beautifully" "My productivity has increased at least three-fold. My La Cie drive has performed beautifully. It is really fast, quiet and the documentation is very clear. When I had a question and called, I got a friendly, helpful person who really took the time to explain what I needed to know. This sounds like a testimonial. Yep, I guess it is." *Craig Turner, Chapel Hill, NC*

"I love these drives. The size is perfect, the response time is great, these are the best drives money can buy. I have searched and compared price, quality and performance with other products. La Cie is the best." *Edwin E. Rivera-Juan, Hato-rey, PR*

"king of consumer choice" "If you are value conscious you'll be hard pressed to beat La Cie." *Macworld, November 1990*

"La Cie's longer warranties truly represent a good deal. The king of consumer choice." *Macworld September 1990*

La Cie's newest product Silverscanner: 24 bit, up to 600 dpi, over 16 million beautiful colors, 256 smooth shades of gray and incredible line art all in a single pass.

only

$1999

Free Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition††, free Aldus PrePrint, free Silverlining and free shipping equals a $2000 bonus with the purchase of Silverscanner at only $1999.

Since 1985 La Cie has offered you more benefits, quality, service and value than any other manufacturer.

For product information, or to order, call toll-free

800-999-0143

Circle 199 on reader service card

LACIE
LIMITED
A PLUS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

the internal manufacturing structure has changed somewhat as well, at least in Cork. Flexible manufacturing has given way to speedier dedicated manufacturing capabilities—what Apple calls the cookie-cutter approach—so that the company can pump up the numbers of machines produced. Sören Olsson puts it succinctly: "We're not talking about just going to a third shift in Singapore anymore. We're talking about new manufacturing plants." And indeed, Apple has announced its intent to build another manufacturing plant in southern Europe in the near future.

More to Come

The changes in the volume of sales are reflected in engineering as well, where three new subdivisions of engineers look after products: high-volume (the Classic), high-performance (such as the fx), and new products. And by this summer the company will have introduced a raft of additional products—a new version of its existing portable, a low-cost (that is, under $1000) printer, and a new CPU design center, the so-called Tower machine. Innovation in product design has taken a decided leap forward in Cupertino. More machines are emerging from the prototype projects that Apple's horde of engineers have long produced.

An interesting question for Apple is how its dealers are going to handle this success and the sheer number of products. The permutations of computers, peripherals, and configurations are already confusing. It's clear that Apple will have to perform some substantive overhaul of its dealer channel. And by that I don't mean simply reducing the number of dealers (again) based upon how many Macs they sell (a policy that has reduced the number of dealers in the smaller or regional markets that Apple already serves so poorly).

An indication of the confusion, or perhaps of the number of opportunities that Apple has created, is the few add-on products that have been announced for the Classic, LC, and si. Only recently have manufacturers been able to create new add-on products for the Classic and si.

Growth May Hit 20 Percent

Apple's revenues could grow to nearly $7.5 billion this year. Significant growth that should be returned to product engineering and development. Or, Apple could get greedy and figure out ways to export its operating system to other machines, thus creating an IBM-like clone scenario, and lose control of its own destiny. The company could continue to keep its executives in splendid isolation far from the market. Or all the success could allow Apple to focus on the near-term issues of new computers and not on the long-term viability of the Mac Operating System or of third-party software and hardware developers that sell the bulk of Apple's computers. ■

Circle 220 on reader service card

Survival of the fittest.

Which color scanner is the natural selection?

Microtek Scan Original: 8 x 10 B&W print
Brightness level: n/a Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 486K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 133 lpi Gamma Correction: None

When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned. It's a jungle out there. You may not get the quality you were promised.

The La Cie Silverscanner has evolved beyond all that. Just look at this comparison between the Microtek 300ZS and the La Cie Silverscanner. Each image was scanned at standard settings with no corrections. This ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner is a more advanced species of scanner which adapts better to a changing environment.

Silverscanner provides superior color, gray scale and line art over any other similar species of scanner. And as a bonus, Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition, Aldus PrePrint, Silverscan plug-in and Silverlining are included FREE with every Silverscanner purchase.

Silverscanner. More evolved. More advanced. More value. Natural selection at its finest.

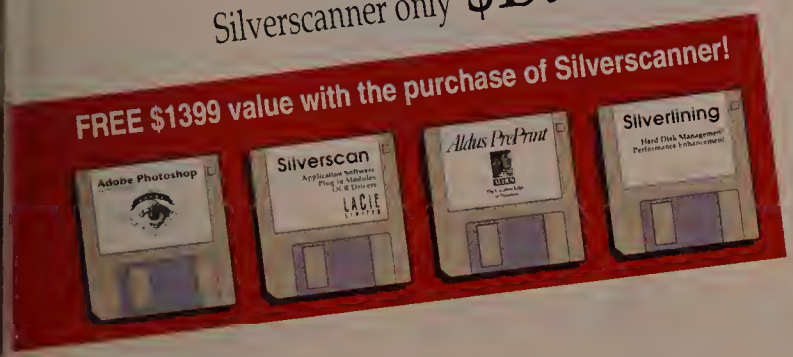
LaCie Scan Original: 8 x 10 B&W print
Brightness level: 2 Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 484K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 133 lpi Gamma Correction: None

Microtek Scan Original: 8 x 10 color print
Brightness level: n/a Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 1,506K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 158lpi Color Correction: None

La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million beautiful colors, 256 smooth shades of gray, incredible line art, up to 600 dpi all in a single pass.

LaCie Scan Original: 8 x 10 color print
Brightness level: 2 Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 1,502K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 158 lpi Color Correction: None

Silverscanner only **$1999!**



800-999-0143

For product information, or to order, call toll-free.

accepted with no surcharge

LACIE LIMITED
A PLUS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

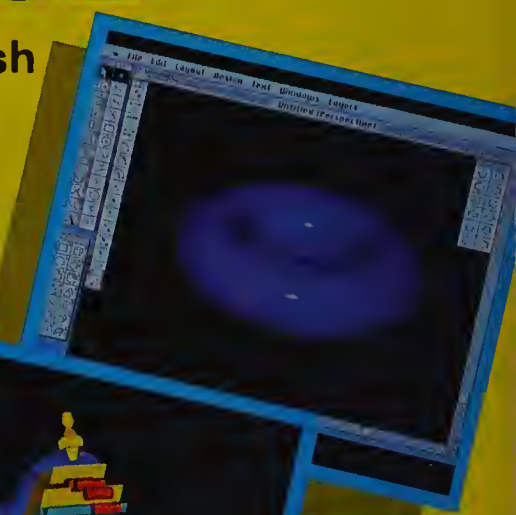
Price includes shipping in U.S.A. All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. Bundles in U.S.A. only. Call for details on Adobe PhotoShop LE. Subject photo by Dennis Carney Photography. Ad design and production by Graphic Witness. La Cie, Ltd., A Plus Development Company, 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone: (503) 691-0771, Fax: (503) 692-8289). © Copyright 1990.

Circle 197 on reader service card

AW...WHAT THE HECK!

DesignCAD 2D/3D

Professional CAD System for the Macintosh



When we introduced this product we had to ask ourselves, "What should DesignCAD cost?" To help with our decision we hired accountants. We consulted with industry "movers and shakers". We purchased the finest spreadsheets available. Many people said, "The software should sell for $3,000.00 or more." Others said, "It's good, darn good—sell it for at least $2,000.00." Opinions varied. Finally we said, in the Great American Tradition, "Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the competition beat this **$699.00.**

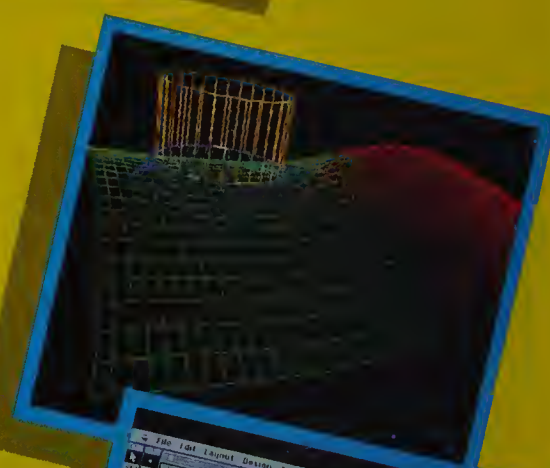
DesignCAD has disproved a common misconception about computer software: you don't always have to spend a lot of money to get high-power quality software. DesignCAD for the Mac has features of CAD systems costing thousands of dollars! Yet, DesignCAD is priced at least 50% to 80% BELOW comparable CAD packages . . . **AND DESIGNCAD IS BETTER!**

Excellent Software Compatability!

Along with extensive hardware support, you get software compatability! DesignCAD comes with (at no extra charge, of course!) file transfer utilities to let you read and write files in other formats such as IGES, DXF, HPGL, XY or XYZ coordinates, ASCII text files, EPS, Postscript and PICT or PICT2. **NOW THAT'S COMPATABILITY!**

DesignCAD offers fully integrated 3D geometry!

Need 3D capability? Great! Look at how DesignCAD fully integrates its very powerful 3D mathematical foundation with excellent 2D drafting attributes, which are in a league all of their own, offering first-rate ease of learning and use.

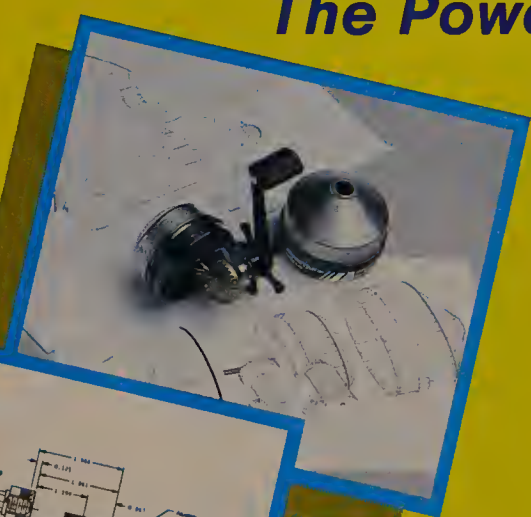


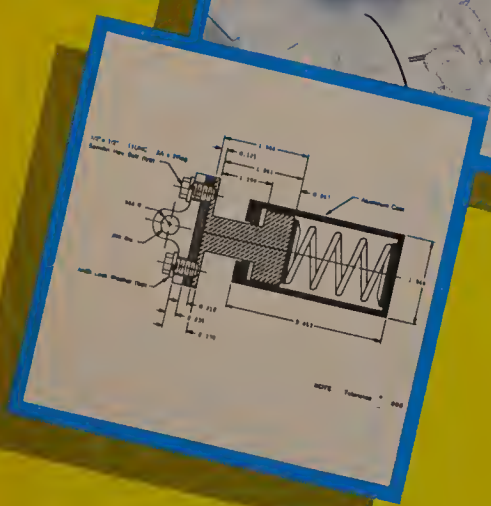
DesignCAD is easy to use!

Tests prove that DesignCAD's user-friendly interface allows you to quickly produce complicated drawings in a fraction of the time required from the competition. Flexibility and power found within DesignCAD means you save **time** and **money**! DesignCAD is truly the CAD system that ANYONE can use!

The Power of Intelligence!

only $699





Features Include:

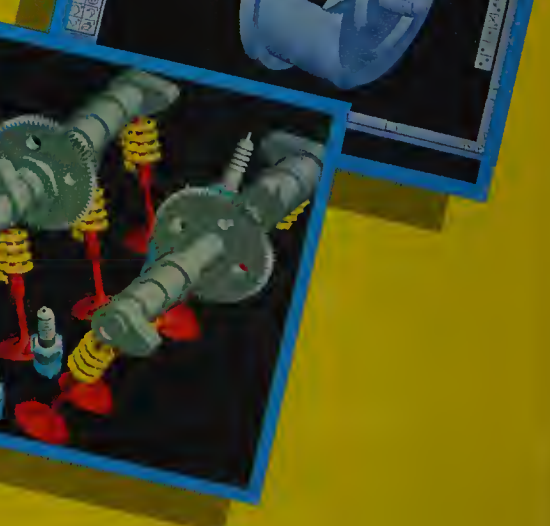
- Floating-Point precision
- Math coprocessor support
- Automatic & Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options for Dimensioning
- User defined Arrowheads
- 500 predrawn Symbol Libraries
- 256 Layers
- Cubic Spline Geometry
- Bi-Cubic Surface Geometry
- Trimming
- Related and/or Auto-Update Viewing
- "Real-Time Rotation"
- Automatic Hidden-Line Removal
- Wireframe or Solids
- Perspective or Orthographic Calculations
- Ray Casted shading
- Specular Highlighting
- Unlimited color support

The list goes on and on!

For a closer look, contact your local Apple Authorized Dealer

or call us: 918/825-4848

FAX 918/825-6359



Call or write for **FREE BROCHURE**

DesignCAD, Inc.

327 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361 • 918/825-4848

Dealers Circle 336 on reader service card

End Users Circle 337 on reader service card

LETTERS

WARD SCHUMAKER

Curley, Larry, and Mac

The three stooges are alive, and going by the names of Classic, LC, and IIsi. In 1986 Apple had the right machine at the wrong price, but now, four years and a little cosmetic work on the Plus later, they give us the wrong machine at the right price. (After all, it does have a 7-year-old CPU.) The best thing the introduction of the LC will accomplish is to stimulate the market for used Mac IIs. (The wisdom of providing slots but requiring adapters to use them still escapes me.) Actually the IIsi, being the easiest to fix, is not so bad. A simple spacer to expand the case back to full-height will solve most of its problems. It offers value with the least compromise and fewest gimmicks. Best of all, it's the only one of the three that's not obsolete right out of the box.

Paul Looney
Los Angeles, California

Unfounded ELF Scare?

In your *Commentary* (December 1990) you have become an unwitting contributor to an unfounded fear of ELF electromagnetic fields. At worst, this scare is equivalent to the "cold fusion" euphoria of two years ago, and at best it represents irresponsible science and journalism. My assessment is based on calculations of field strengths and currents using standard electromagnetic theory and known electrical properties of cells. I refer the technically trained reader to a convincing presentation of these calculations and results by Robert K. Adair in *Physics and Society,* volume 19, number 4, October 1990, published by the American Physical Society.

Harmon W. Hubbard
Los Angeles, California

VDT Victim?

I may be one of the "early" victims of VDT radiation. I was a fanatical computer hacker in the 1980s, and all that I know or have done for the last 10 years is with computers. In 1986 I had a malignant cancer removed from my eyelid, near the tear duct. My doctor suggests it was caused by exposure to the sun, but I am a fair-skinned redhead and take precautions in the sun. I suspect the cause could be linked with overexposure to VDT screens. Three cheers for your efforts to let others know of possible hazards.

Carol Barnaly
British Columbia, Canada

Misfortune 500

Increasingly, *Macworld* seems to be talking to a different Mac world—either the very elite or those in big business. As a home user, it concerns me that each issue appears to be catering less to the individual user's needs and more to corporations or multiuser setups. Not all of your readers have fx's connected to multigigabyte drives, newspaper-size color monitors, flatbed scanners, MIDI synchronizers, state-of-the-art video systems, and a coffee machine. Do my 5MB cx, ImageWriter LQ, 40MB drive and 2400-baud modem make me the sole candidate for the misfortune 500?

Dale Mullen
Nova Scotia, Canada

We make a concerted effort to meet the needs of home users too. "Is Your Mac Obsolete?" February 1990, which covered upgrade strategies, is only one example of features geared toward the more basic system. Our regular *How To* columns, *Insights, Quick Tips,* and *Getting Started,* also provide information useful for the beginner to advanced user, and the *New Products* column covers products in every price range.—Ed.

(continues)

Corrections

MacBulletin *(December 1990) incorrectly stated that Ariel Corporation is the only digital signal processing board based on the Motorola DSP56001 chip, intended for use with the Mac II. Digidesign also ships 56001-based DSP boards.*

In our September 1990 article, "Best Buys in Low-Capacity Drives," the per-

(continues)

INTROD
THE 1991 TA

[illegible]

[illegible] and better [illegible]

TurboTax. The tax preparation software designed for your Macintosh, that's like having someone to help you, and hold your hand while you [illegible]

[illegible] all the [illegible] it recommends the [illegible] that [illegible] for your hard-earned money.

It guides you through preparing a tax return step by step. More than 60 commonly used forms, schedules and worksheets are included.

If you run into tough tax terminology, TurboTax will use a hypertext format to translate it into easy English.

It lets you try various tax sce-[illegible] maximum [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] Depreciation [illegible] property [illegible] different. We'll deduct [illegible] year's return.

TurboTax guides you [illegible] rising and [illegible] expenses and income. Then [illegible] your return in over 250 areas to help ensure no mistakes in [illegible] calculation, or any missed savings opportunities slip through.

It'll even help you sleep at night.

UCING
X REFORM.

[illegible]

So there's little worry that anything on your return might flag the IRS.

All the number crunching is done in under 5 seconds. Then, when you're finished, you can print out and mail in your return right off your computer.

When you spend about $89 for our program, you're part of a program. Because TurboTax is offered to you every year after at half price.

If you would like to try our award-winning tax preparation software, drop by your software store, or call us at (800) 745-8829

Ask about the whole family of ChipSoft products, including our 10 interfaceable State Programs and an Electronic Filing Option.

You'll find out why over 3 million returns were prepared with TurboTax last year alone. Or, for that matter, why more PC users use TurboTax than any other tax software.

Circle 147 on reader service card

Now TurboTax has come to the Macintosh.

And, for even more people, thankfully, taxes will never be the same again.

formance figures for the GCC UltraDrive 45 (S) and the GCC UltraDrive 40 (Q) were transposed.

The H-Server from Solana Electronics ("Networking for the Novice," December 1990) is $2195.

The president of New Era ("The Year in Review," January 1991) is Dean Meyers. Sal Patalano is the vice president.

We incorrectly listed the makers of SimCity in Best Sellers, *January 1991. The software is produced by Maxis.*

*The price for Address Book Plus 2.0 from Power Up Software (*Updates, *January 1991) is $99.95. The company's phone number is 415/345-5900.*

*Craig Hickman is no longer selling KidPix directly (*Conspicuous Consumer, *January 1991). Starting in February, an expanded version will be available through Broderbund. Also mentioned was Easy Envelopes+ 2.02; it has no limit on the number of searchable addresses.*

. . . . . .

Reality Check

I think our Mac vendors need a reality check. An 80286 NuBus board retails for approximately $1400, yet you can purchase an 80286 PC clone with 1MB memory, 40MB hard disk, monitor, and keyboard for $1200. Who in their right mind would purchase the NuBus?

Recently I read that one vendor was going to offer an 80386SX add-in board for $2300. Well, you can purchase a 16MHz 80386 PC clone with 2MB memory, a 40MB hard disk, monitor, and keyboard for $1800. I think there's a screw loose somewhere. No wonder the IBM/Microsoft/clonemaker combination is kicking our behinds.

Trevor LeGall
Bloomfield, New Jersey

CPU Scoop

I am really ticked with you guys. For months now, I have been waiting for a report on the three new Mac CPUs to help me choose my next purchase. I finally got the November issue in the mail and still saw nothing. Then one day, I walked into a local bookstore and saw a "newsstand copies only" edition of the November issue. This version had a major article describing the new Mac systems in full.

Special newsstand only issue?! If anybody should get the special issues, it should be loyal subscribers.

William Bruchert
Chicago, Illinois

We were able to publish a sneak preview only in our newsstand issues because of press embargo dates related to Apple's announcements—our subscribers receive their issues a week or more before newsstand readers. Sorry! We hope you liked the in-depth coverage in December.—Ed.

Depreciating the SE

I have finally had it with Apple. I bought the Mac SE one year or so ago and had it only two months before the SE/30 came out, immediately depreciating my SE by about $400. Now with its new line of

(continues)

Turn Your Network Into a Work of Art

DataClub

How would you like a Macintosh® network that runs astonishingly fast, becomes more powerful as it grows, and never goes down? You can have all this and more with DataClub™ — the breakthrough in file server software.

DataClub is faster. Instead of requiring dedicated hardware, DataClub utilizes every Mac on the network to create a powerful virtual server. The result is parallel processing which enables your network to perform with blinding speed.

DataClub is always available. Thanks to our new virtual server technology, network bottlenecks and down-time are history. No matter how many Macs are running, users can always perform network operations at the same time — with absolutely no waiting!

Files are easy to get to. All shared information is found under a single desktop icon, so no one wastes time searching for files.

Each Mac contributes to the virtual server, offering parallel processing and record performance.

More users means more power. DataClub harnesses the combined processing and storage capacity of all the Macs in the network. So, while conventional file servers lose performance as more users are added, DataClub actually gains capability as your network expands! And you can add or remove machines without the hassle and expense of reconfiguration. DataClub handles the change for you — automatically and instantaneously.

Highest security and standards. You get nine levels of access privileges, AFP & AppleTalk® compliance, and compatibility with Macintosh applications.

A price breakthrough, too. DataClub offers all these advantages over other file server systems, at a substantially lower cost! Call us toll-free to get your hands on this networking masterpiece. Discover the power of DataClub. Then sit back and watch your network perform.

DataClub is a trademark of International Business Software, Inc
All other products and brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders
©1991 International Business Software, Inc

CALL 1.800.733.2822

International Business Software
1270 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 314, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4034
(408) 522.8000

Circle 221 on reader service card

Now you can travel from here to there with twice the horsepower.

Getting from your Macintosh to virtually any fax machine in the world is now a lot faster.

Because the new 9600-bps Abaton InterFax™ 24/96 gets your message across twice as fast as before. And since the InterFax software compresses the file before sending it out, you spend even less time faxing than with any other 9600-bps fax/modem.

But we didn't just double the raw output speed, we made it easier to use. We included direct scan support, so you can fax art and photos straight from the scanner with excellent resolution. We also made the software easier to use—it's as simple as printing to any printer. And we made the InterFax work in background (with or without Multifinder), so you can get back to work while your Mac faxes. You can even schedule when faxes are sent to take advantage of lower phone rates.

As an added plus, the new InterFax also works as a 2400-bps Hayes-compatible data modem with MNP 5 error correction. All these features together made *MacUser* name the InterFax 24/96 the best communication product of 1989.

If you want to get from here to wherever with twice the horsepower, call Abaton at *1-800-444-5321 (In Canada, 1-800-663-5161)* or fax a note and your business card to *(415) 683-2956*. The new InterFax 24/96 will make your ideas easier to publish. Anywhere.

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

Abaton, InterFax, and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

Introducing the Interfax 24/96

CPUs Apple is going to turn the screw again. Apple does not care about loyalty and makes it impossible for the small business or the home computer user to keep up with growing technology.
Timm Gearhart
Thomson, Georgia

A Matter of Bits

The 68020 is a full 32-bit data address device. Lon Poole refers to it as a 16-bit data device ("The Macintosh Family Evolves," December 1990). Better retract this unless you know of a new variation of the 68020.
Ray Houghton
Portland, Oregon

The 68020 CPU does process data 32 bits at a time once the data is in the CPU. However, the CPU must access memory twice for each 32 bits because the LC's 68020 has a 16-bit data path for moving data between the CPU and memory.—Ed.

Privacy and Prodigy

Thank you for Steven Levy's *Iconoclast* column in your January 1991 issue. It's nice to see something in print regarding Prodigy's contempt for its subscribers' privacy and free speech. The online community cannot allow the dangerous precedent that Prodigy has set to stand.
Dave Walker
Ecorse, Michigan

Wake Up and Smell the Carbide

In your *News* story (November 1990) you printed a photo of a Union Carbide plant captioned "A Syzygy-using Union Carbide plant in Bound Brook, New Jersey. Integration of E-mail with project-tracking helps the chemical giant comply with environmental regulations." It had me rolling on the floor with laughter.

I live less than 2 miles away from this plant and I can tell you that several months ago, Riverview Diner, located across from the chemical plant, was demolished because Union Carbide "allegedly" used that land to illegally dump toxins (asbestos fibers, mostly).

I don't have any gripe about Syzygy, but the Union Carbide plant mentioned has been an environmental eyesore to the community since the day it went up.
Steve Godun
Piscataway, New Jersey

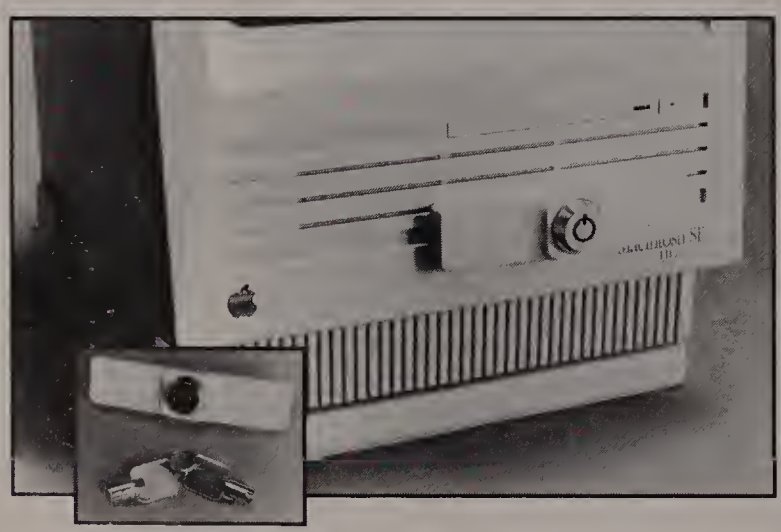
Union Carbide declined to respond.—Ed.

Spelling Checker Shenanigans

A spelling check on a recent document I was working on questioned my use of the word *childcare*. The editors of Microsoft's dictionary, however, were able to offer only one alternative: *kidnapper*.
Dave Grupper
Brooklyn, New York

Letters should be mailed to *Letters, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (284-8078). Please include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld.*

DISK DRIVE LOCK™
PROTECT THE INFORMATION YOU DEPEND ON!



- Prevent anyone from copying your data.
- Protect your data from harmful viruses.
- Prevent the unauthorized use of your drive.
- Installs easily and quickly - just lock it on.
- Removes easily and quickly

Macintosh models **DLK-260** & **DLK-261** to fit Mac drives.
Model available for 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" drives to fit IBM and compatibles.

Quantity pricing available. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
Dealer inquiries invited. Shipping not included.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Ct. East Longmeadow, MA 01028 $24.95
1-800-451-7592 MC/VISA

Circle 239 on reader service card.

Video In.

Truly affordable video imaging for Macintosh II computers. ComputerEyes includes everything you need to capture 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale) images from any standard composite or S-Video source.

Gray scale-only version also available for Mac+, SE, or II for under $250.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
To order call (800) 346-0090

Professional Series Color Video Digitizer For Under $ 450.

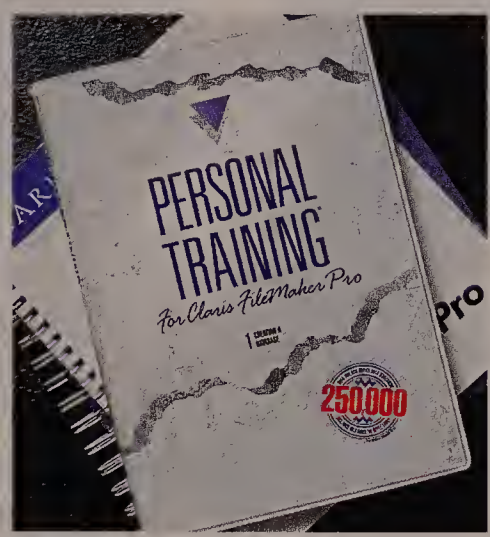
Digital Vision

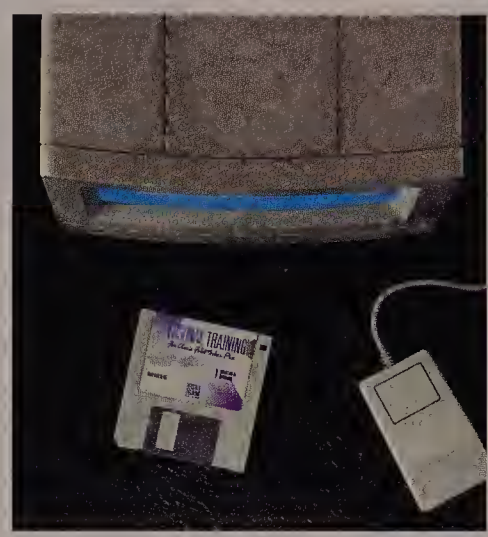
COMPUTEREYES™

Circle 242 on reader service card.

Four Ways to Recognize a More Productive Mac User

The most obvious sign is the PTS package — usually on top of software manuals that no longer have to be read.





A PTS disk near the Mac — working with the real program brings real results.

A cassette player is a sure giveaway — because it's the only accessory you need.

The look of someone who just learned their Mac software in record time.

It's a fact. The better you understand your software, the more productive you'll be. And with tutorials from Personal Training Systems, you too can be productive in record time.

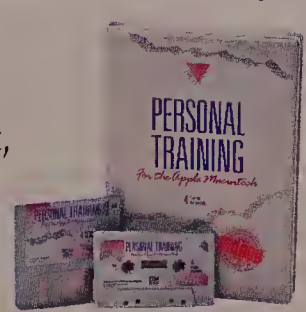
A private tutor on the audio tape talks you through each new skill, while you listen, practice and learn — whenever and wherever it's convenient. And since the tutorials can be used over and over again, they're an ideal way to train an entire group.

Whether you're a beginner or an expert, there's a tutorial just right for you. Choose from beginning, intermediate or advanced tutorials for the latest versions of:

- Mac Basics
- QuarkXPress
- FileMaker
- Works
- PageMaker
- Word
- Persuasion
- Excel
- HyperCard
- FreeHand

With our 100% Satisfaction Guarantee and free unlimited Technical Support, it's no wonder over 250,000 PTS tutorials have been sold.

So if you're looking for a fast, effective and affordable way to increase your productivity, give us a call at 408-559-8635 or 800-TEACH-99.



Circle 42 on reader service card

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the following companies: Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard – Apple Computer, Inc.; Claris, FileMaker – Claris Corporation; Aldus, Persuasion, PageMaker, Aldus FreeHand – Aldus Corporation; Microsoft, Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works – Microsoft Corporation; Quark, QuarkXPress – Quark, Inc.; Personal Training, Personal Training Systems – Personal Training Systems, Inc.

© 1990, 1991 Personal Training Systems. All rights reserved.

PERSONAL TRAINING® SYSTEMS

Just like having a private tutor!

800-TEACH-99

☐ Please send a FREE color catalog describing your tutorials for Mac software.
Mail to: Personal Training Systems, 828 S. Bascom Ave., #100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

MW3/91

NAME _____ COMPANY _____ ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____ # OF MACS _____

Order Between Midnight & 3:15 AM EST for Same-Day Delivery.

Ready to have a

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The majority of products we carry are offered under a 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee. The companies participating in this program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any of these products, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

LATEST VERSIONS

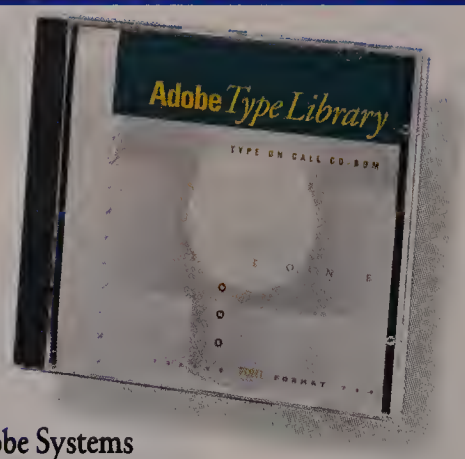
We only carry the very latest versions of products so, rest assured, that's what you'll receive when you order. The version numbers shown here are based on the best available information at press time. If a newer version has come out in the meantime, or if there's been a price change, we'll let you know before taking your order. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG

7619 *Planisoft*—Coordinate agendas, find available time-slots for appointments, keep track of deadlines & priorities, distribute tasks evenly, optimize resources, share information between Macs & PCs over any LAN ..... $195.

DAILY BUSINESS

★Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG
5872 Checkwriter II 3.0 ..... $32.
8053 Aatrix Ultimate Payroll 4.0 ..... 189.
Abacus Concepts
4482 StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 ..... 199.
4481 StatView II 1.03 ..... 279.
SuperANOVA 1.1 *(for Plus/SE or II)* ea. 309.
5907 Statview II/SuperANOVA Bundle .. 569.
★Acius ... 30 day MBG
6948 File Force 1.0.1 ..... 249.
5618 4th Dimension 2.1 ..... 489.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime *(4 user)* .. 249.
7838 4D Compiler 1.0 ..... 895.
★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
5608 DocuComp 1.5 ..... 89.
A Lasting Impression
5465 ResumExpert ..... 48.
Sales & Marketing, Management Edition, Computer Science & Engineering ea. 48.
5749 Cover Letters ..... 48.



Adobe Systems

8794 *Adobe Type on Call*—The CD-ROM version of the Adobe Type Library is the fastest, easiest, most economical way to buy Adobe Type. Order Type on Call and have any one of 950 high-quality Adobe typefaces from over 160 typeface families at your fingertips. Here's how it works. For only $99, you get the disc, Adobe Type Manager, (which includes 13 of the most popular Adobe typefaces) as well as two typeface families from a selection of eight. Call us to get an access code to unlock the two typeface families you've chosen, plus any others you may want to purchase. Anytime you want to add to your collection of Adobe type, one phone call is all it takes! Other special typeface packages and collections are available, and will be offered via special mailings to Type on Call customers. Why wait in line for the best type in town when you can have home delivery in minutes? Call today and get in on the most innovative and convenient way to buy typefaces! . . . $59.

★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7619 Planisoft *(1 user)* ..... 195.
★Avery ... 60 day MBG
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.0 ..... 49.
★Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG
1611 C.A.T. 3.0 ..... 289.
★Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG
6928 Checkfree Mac 1.5 ..... 19.
★CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
5861 CashLedger 1.3 ..... 115.
5862 Payroll 4.5 ..... 175.
5863 MultiLedger 1.3 ..... 235.
★Chipsoft ... 30 day MBG
8059 TurboTax Personal/1040 1.0 ..... 50.
State Packages *(CA, IL, MA, MD, MI, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OR and VA)* .. ea. 28.
Claris
1129 MacWrite II 1.1 ..... 142.
8216 FileMaker Pro ..... 218.
1125 MacProject II 2.1 ..... 365.
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
4700 BigThesaurus 1.0 ..... 64.
1768 Coach Professional 3.1 ..... 124.
★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.03 ..... 189.

A Lasting Impression

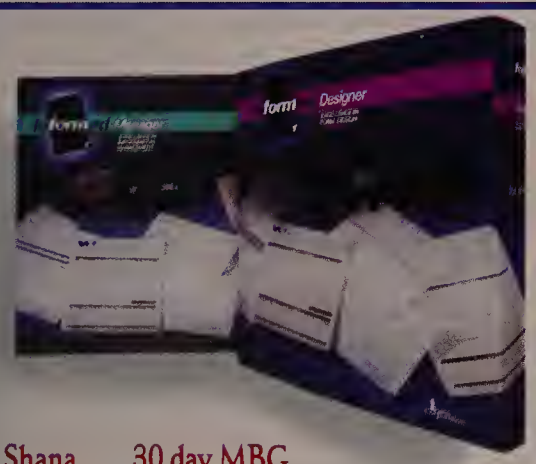
5465 *RésumExpert*—Professional résumé composition. 40+ fully-formatted MS Word résumé templates. Highlight the text & substitute your own information. Rated 4 Mice by *MacUser*. See line listing for other editions. ..... $48.

★Fox Software ... 30 day MBG
5572 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.01 ..... 292.
★Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG
7070 Language Master 2.0 ..... 45.
Informix
4955 Wingz 1.1A ..... 245.
★Intuit ... 30 day MBG
2425 Quicken 1.5 ..... 38.
★Leonard Development ... 30 day MBG
8039 SmartWorks 1.0 ..... 185.
8227 SmartWorks Upgrade *(MS Works)* .. 99.
★Lifetree Software ... 30 day MBG
6984 Correct Grammar 2.0 ..... 55.
★Mainstay ... 30 day MBG
7718 MacFlow 3.5 ..... 169.
8613 MacSchedule Plus 1.0 ..... 199.
★MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 135.
★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
7506 Inside Information 1.0 ..... 68.
7820 Random House Encyclopedia .... 68.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2884 Works 2.00B ..... 179.
4969 Word 4.0B ..... 245.
2865 Excel 2.2B ..... 245.
5454 The Microsoft Office ..... 525.
Microsoft Press
6500 Excel Money Mgr. Book *(incl. disk)* . 25.
★Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5048 EndLink 1.1.3 ..... 58.
4602 EndNote 1.3 ..... 85.
8010 EndNote Plus 1.0 ..... 145.
★Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
4228 For the Record 2.0 ..... 31.
2981 WillMaker 4.0 *(not valid in LA.)* .... 37.
★Odesta ... 30 day MBG
5621 Double Helix III 3.0R6 ..... 389.
6468 DataDesk 3.0 ..... 459.
Paragon Concepts
5683 Nisus 3.01 ..... 245.
★Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
DynoPage 1.0 or Dynodex 2.0. ea. 72.
7448 Dynodex Paper *(100 sheets, 300 pgs.)* 14.
★PowerUp ... 30 day MBG
7696 Calendar Creator 1.0 ..... 35.
7694 Address Book Plus 2.0 ..... 57.
8028 Address Book/Letter Writer Bundle . 87.
7698 Fast Forms 2.0 ..... 105.

real graphic fling

T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
8206 *SmartBundle*—A total solution for first-time Macintosh buyers: A collection of four easy-to-use applications in one bundle *at an incredible price*—the best value in Macintosh software today! . . . . . $215.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
4781 Vantage 1.5 . . . . . 52.
★Que Corp./RightSoft ... 30 day MBG
7482 RightWriter for the Mac . . . . . 54.
★Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG
6929 WealthBuilder 1.0 . . . . . 145.
★Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
6268 Grammatik Mac 2.0 . . . . . 50.
Satori Software
3320 BulkMailer 3.25 . . . . . 75.
★Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG
3375 Sensible Grammar 1.6 . . . . . 51.
★Shana ... 30 day MBG
8810 Informed Manager . . . . . 99.
7692 Informed Designer v. 1.0.4 . . . . . 159.
★Softstream Int'l. ... 30 day MBG
8175 HyperTax Tutor 1.0 . . . . . 62.
8279 HyperTax Tutor/MacInTax Bundle . . 99.



Shana ... 30 day MBG
7692 *Informed Designer v. 1.0.4*—If forms are part of your life, Informed should be too. Design with Informed Designer, then fill out and use the unique capabilities of Informed Manager $159.
8810 *Informed Manager* . . . . . 99.

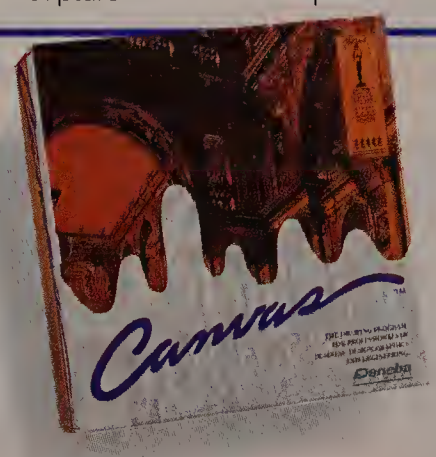
★Softsync/BLOC ... 30 day MBG
7129 Accountant, Inc. 2.0 . . . . . $345.
Softview
3470 MacInTax Personal Edition 1990 . . . 59.
8612 if:X Personal Tax Analyst . . . . . 48.
8609 if:X Payroll Tax Assistant . . . . . 86.
7499 if:X Forms Designer 1.0. . . . . 169.
★Software Discoveries ... 30 day MBG
8118 RecordHolder Plus 3.1 . . . . . 85.
★Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
3289 MacMoney 3.5 . . . . . 59.
★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
4504 Acta Advantage 1.02 . . . . . 63.
6069 KeyPlan 1.0 . . . . . 243.
★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6617 KaleidaGraph 2.1 . . . . . 145.
★Systat, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
7410 Systat 5. . . . . 599.
★Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7616 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 . . . . . 145.
★TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
2986 Timeslips III 2.0. . . . . 195.
★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3639 WriteNow 2.2/Grammatik Mac. . . . 117.
8206 SmartBundle. . . . . 215.
★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.5 . . . . . 229.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
8052 Cheshire 1.0. . . . . 63.
Adobe Systems
Adobe Type Library *(Vol. 1-184)* . . . call
6957 Adobe Type Reunion 1.0. . . . . 38.
5750 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 . . . . . 55.
8794 Adobe Type on Call. . . . . 59.
6053 Adobe Plus Pack. . . . . 109.
6156 Adobe Plus Pack/ATM. . . . . 159.
6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 . . . . . 59.
6985 Adobe ATM/TypeAlign Pack . . . . . 89.
Adobe Type Set 1, 2 or 3. . . . . call
8042 Adobe Type Sets 1-2-3 Bundle . . . 199.
8171 Adobe Illustrator 3.0 *(w/ATM)* . . . . 349.
6644 Adobe Photoshop 1.07. . . . . 499.
5001 StreamLine 1.2. . . . . 225.
Smart Art I, II, III, or IV . . . . . ea. 59.
★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
3506 SuperPaint 2.0A . . . . . 135.
6674 Personal Press 1.0 . . . . . 205.
3980 Digital Darkroom 2.0. . . . . 259.
3507 Super3D 2.1. . . . . 339.
Persuasion, PrePrint or FreeHand ea. 329.
7088 PageMaker 4.0. . . . . 499.
8054 Design Team *(PM, FH & PrePrint)* . 889.
Altsys
5425 Art Importer 2.0 . . . . . 85.
6499 Metamorphosis 1.5. . . . . 85.
1195 Fontographer 3.2 . . . . . 249.
★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7784 Color MacCheese 1.05. . . . . 57.
Broderbund Software
1427 The Print Shop 1.3.1. . . . . 35.
6281 TypeStyler 1.5.2. . . . . 115.

Creative Software ... 30 day MBG
6645 *Easy Color Paint 2.0*—*Macworld* (9/90) finds it "satisfyingly strong." *MacUser* (9/90) gives it 4 Mice, says "it's a pleasure." This enhanced version is perfect for the Mac Classic and IIsi . . . . . $45.

Claris
1123 MacPaint II 2.0 . . . . . 92.
1117 MacDraw II 1.1 . . . . . 289.
8007 Claris CAD 2.0 . . . . . 649.
★Creative Software ... 30 day MBG
6645 Easy Color Paint 2.0 . . . . . 45.
★Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG
8037 Freedom of Press Light 3.0 *(17 fonts)* 56.
6517 Freedom of Press 3.0 . . . . . 255.
★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
6095 DeltaGraph 1.5 . . . . . 109.
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
6365 UltraPaint 1.0 . . . . . 125.
1769 Canvas 2.1.1 . . . . . 189.
★Design Science ... 30 day MBG
8205 Parafont 1.0 . . . . . 59.
★Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG
Cliptures: Business or Sports . . ea. 69.



Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
1769 *Canvas 2.1.1*—Includes full-featured Bezier & spline curves, 24-bit color, four different EPS export formats, & an advanced four-color process (CMYK) separations utility. Buy Canvas 2.1 & receive a free upgrade to Canvas 3.0 . . . . $189.

260C

MMC

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

We'll Ship Your Order for $3.

On a screen so big

Paracomp
7441 *Swivel 3D Professional 1.0*—One of the best selling 24-bit 3D programs available. . . $439.
7839 *FilmMaker 1.0*—Features full animation, anti-aliasing and transparency for multimedia presentations. . . . . 439.

Dubl-Click Software
WetPaint Clip-Art . . . . . ea. 42.

★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
4315 Studio/8 2.0 . . . . . 189.
8056 Studio/32 . . . . . 449.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer. . . . . 89.
2199 MacRecorder Sound System 2.02 159.

★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6728 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 . . . . . 37.

★Generic Software ... 60 day MBG
7454 Generic CADD 1.0 . . . . . 375.

Innovative Data Design
2417 MacDraft 2.1. . . . . 279.
4707 Dreams 1.1. . . . . 349.

Letraset
2619 ImageStudio 1.5 . . . . . 139.
2621 Ready Set Go! 4.5A . . . . . 165.
4709 LetraStudio 1.5. . . . . 275.
6301 ColorStudio 1.0 . . . . . 649.

★Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG
Over 100 language fonts. . . . . call
MacKanji 6.0 or LaserVietnamese ea. 79.

★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
8726 OverView 1.0 . . . . . 89.

Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 *Icon It!*—Quickly creates custom icons for all applications. . . . . $45.
8252 *Magic Typist*—A time-saving utility to relieve you from typing long words, sentences and paragraphs over again. . . . . 50.

★MacroMind ... 30 day MBG
6159 MacroMind Accelerator 2.0. . . . . $125.
5087 MacroMind Director 2.0 . . . . . 439.

★Mainstay ... 30 day MBG
7714 Capture 3.0 . . . . . 45.

★MediaLab Tech. ... 30 day MBG
8218 Picture Link 1.1. . . . . 225.

★MicroFrontier ... 30 day MBG
7886 ENHANCE 1.0.3 . . . . . 239.

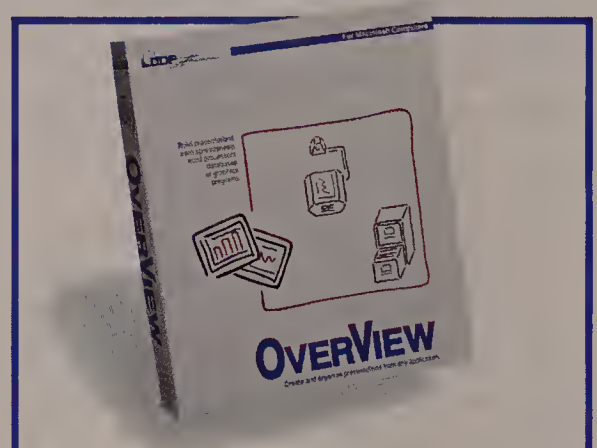
★MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG
7554 MapArt *(Paint)*. . . . . 41.
7555 MapArt *(EPS)* . . . . . 99.
7556 MapArt *(PICT)*. . . . . 99.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 . . . . . 245.

Multi-Ad Services
8767 Multi-Ad Creator . . . . . 695.

PANTONE
7466 Process Color Imaging Guide. . . . . 49.

Paracomp
7728 SwivelArt 1.0. . . . . 82.
7441 Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 . . . . . 439.
7839 FilmMaker 1.0. . . . . 439.



Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
8726 *OverView 1.0*—Solve your ongoing presentation chores! Access existing slides. Read images from any application that can print. Organize, present on-screen, create stand-alone applications, and more. . . . . $89.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
7828 Exposure Pro 1.0 . . . . . 69.
8055 Screenshot 1.0 . . . . . 31.

Quark
7612 Quark XPress 3.0 . . . . . 525.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
3446 The Curator 1.05 . . . . . 87.

★Springboard ... 30 day MBG
3530 Certificate Maker 2.0. . . . . 22.

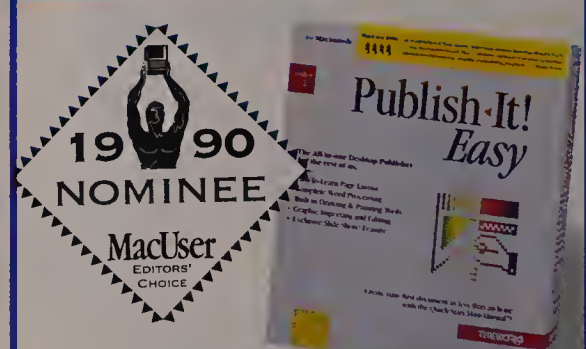
Strata
7773 Stratavision 3D 1.5.5. . . . . 369.
7772 Stratavision 3D/Renderman Bundle 1095.

Strategic Mapping
6518 ATLAS*MapMaker 4.5 . . . . . 369.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
3380 PixelPaint 2.1 . . . . . 149.
5625 PixelPaint Professional 2.0 . . . . . 465.

★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
8172 Mariah 1.0 . . . . . 94.

★Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 Icon It! . . . . . 45.
Magic Typist, Art Fonts, Sound Clips or Art Clips 1 . . . . . ea. 50.
8261 Art Clips 2. . . . . 65.
8248 Font Share . . . . . 129.



Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
7115 *Publish It! Easy 2.0*—The all-in-one Desktop Publisher for the rest of us. Features easy-to-learn page layout, complete word processing, built-in drawing & painting, slide-show program, and more . . . . . $145.

3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 . . . 50.
4583 Images with Imapct: Business 1 . . . 65.
6379 Accents & Borders I . . . . . 65.

★Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
7115 Publish It! *Easy* 2.0 . . . . . 145.
5908 Publish It! 1.2 . . . . . 222.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
5167 EPS Business Art. . . . . *special* 69.
7832 EPS Sports. . . . . 82.

★Wildflower ... 30 day MBG
6512 SnapJot 3.0 . . . . . 32.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 . . . . . 115.

PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES

★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
5236 CanOpener 1.1 . . . . . 63.

★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
8051 In touch 1.0 . . . . . 40.

★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
7835 Tempo II Plus . . . . . 105.

★Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG
6169 Shortcut 1.5 . . . . . 46.
6740 StuffIt Deluxe 2.0 . . . . . 63.

★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
5100 SuperCard 1.5 . . . . . 199.

★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5 *(1 user)* . . 139.
7422 FileGuard Extended 2.5 *(5 user)* . . 349.
7423 FileGuard Extended 2.5 *(10 user)* . 579.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7783 INIT Manager 1.0 . . . . . 35.

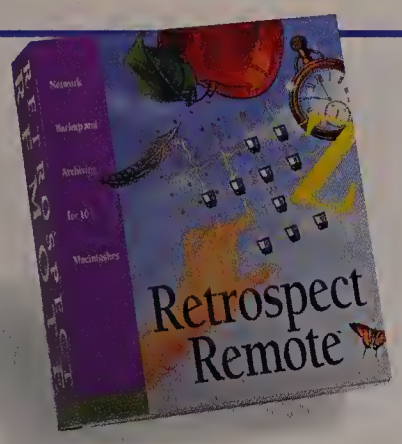
★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 2.0 . . . . . 22.
1541 Stepping Out II 2.02 . . . . . 49.

★Bravo ... 30 day MBG
5404 SPAMM 1.1 . . . . . 48.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDEX 1.4D . . . . . 34.
7443 A.M.E. 1.1.2 . . . . . 159.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 . . . . 31.
1727 CalendarMaker 3.0. . . . . 31.
6278 DiskTop 4.0. . . . . 63.
7518 Alarming Events 1.0 . . . . . 85.
8024 QuicKeys^2 . . . . . 94.

it's fit for a king?



Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
7945 *Retrospect Remote 1.2*–Provides *automatic, unattended* workgroup backup using any AppleTalk network. Backs up 10 Macs; add more with Remote 10-Packs. Supports all tape, optical, and cartridge drives . . . . . $265.

★Central Point ... 30 day MBG
5040 Copy II Mac 7.2 . . . . . 23.
5041 Mac Tools Deluxe 1.0 . . . . . 79.

★Connectix ... 30 day MBG
7830 Maxima 1.0 . . . . . 69.
6123 Virtual 2.03 *(for SE/30, IIcx, IIx, & IIci)* 115.
6122 Virtual 2.02 *(for Mac II, incl. PMMU)* . 188.

★Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 Retrospect 1.2 . . . . . 148.
7945 Retrospect Remote 1.2. . . . . 265.
7946 Remote *(10 Pack)* . . . . . 148.

★Design Science ... 30 day MBG
7887 MathType 2.0 . . . . . 89.

★Digitalk ... 60 day MBG
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 . . . . . 124.

Dubl-Click Software
7974 ClickChange 1.0. . . . . 41.
1824 Calculator Construction Set 2.09. . . 45.

★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG
4287 PYRO! 4.0 . . . . . 25.
3955 Suitcase II 1.2.6 . . . . . 49.
FastBack II 2.5 or DiskLock 2.0 . . . 118.
8284 SuperSpool 5.0 . . . . . 62.
8286 SuperLaserSpool 2.02 . . . . . 93.

★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6701 HyperSpeller 1.0 . . . . . 29.

★HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG
8259 RefBase 1.0 . . . . . 105.

ICOM Simulations
4084 On Cue 1.3. . . . . 35.
4085 TMON 2.8.4 . . . . . 86.

Individual Software
Power Macros Excel or MS Word ea. 26.
4719 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.2 26.

★Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6171 MacPrint 1.23. . . . . 94.

★JAM Software ... 30 day MBG
7558 MacList 1.0. . . . . 40.
6089 Smart Alarms 3.0 w/Appt. Diary 3.1 63.
6088 Smart Alarms 3.0 *(1-4 users)* . . . . . 125.
6087 Smart Alarms 3.0 *(5-8 users)* . . . . . 187.

★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
5457 QuickLock 2.0 . . . . . $57.
2591 The NightWatch 1.03 . . . . . 85.
6134 MacSafe II. . . . . 107.

★Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG
6267 KiwiEnvelopes! 3.1 . . . . . 33.

★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
5442 PictureBook 3.2 . . . . . 39.

★Magic Software ... 30 day MBG
7267 AutoSave II 2.0 . . . . . 28.
7270 Backmatic 2.0 . . . . . 50.

★Microcom ... 30 day MBG
8562 Complete Undelete. . . . . 48.
4803 Virex 2.82 . . . . . 56.
8561 911 Utilities . . . . . 89.

★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2732 GOfer 2.0 . . . . . 45.

★Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
7068 INITPicker 2.0. . . . . 35.
Redux 1.63 or Rival 1.1.4. . . . . ea. 49.

JAM Software ... 30 day MBG
6089 *Smart Alarms 3.0 with Appointment Diary 3.1*–A Macintosh reminder and calendar system featuring: auto backup, multiple reminders, variable snooze, weekly and monthly views, and zoom. Multiple users available . . . . . $63.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
4471 QuickBasic 1.0. . . . . 64.

★Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG
6105 HyperX 4.0. . . . . 99.

★Now Software ... 30 day MBG
6925 Now Utilities 2.0 . . . . . 75.
6739 Prototyper 3.0. . . . . 184.

Olduvai
4503 MultiClip 2.0 . . . . . 72.

★ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
6385 On Location 1.02 . . . . . 75.

Palomar Software
8210 Plottergeist 1.0 . . . . . 199.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
6656 Personality 1.1 . . . . . 49.

★Salient Software ... 30 day MBG
7404 DiskDoubler 3.0 . . . . . 45.
7403 Partner 1.01 . . . . . 56.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 . . . . 56.
3449 SuperGlue II 2.01 . . . . . 75.

Software Discoveries ... 30 day MBG
8118 *RecordHolder Plus 3.1*–A powerful data manager. Winner of *MacUser* Eddy Award, 1988. *Macworld* (6/90): "sophisticated & powerful enough for small & medium-sized businesses... easy enough for anyone to learn to use." . $85.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
6692 PLUS 2.0 . . . . . 289.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
3377 DiskFit 2.0 . . . . . 58.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac *(SAM)* . 67.
5724 Symantec Utilities for Mac *(SUM II)* . 99.
6748 Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.0 . . . . 84.
3421 THINK Pascal 3.0 . . . . . 165.
3420 THINK C 4.0. . . . . 165.

★Synex ... 30 day MBG
7147 MacEnvelope 5.02 . . . . . 57.
6666 MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 . . . . . 159.

★Systems Compatibility ... 30 day MBG
7872 Software Bridge 1.0 . . . . . 79.

★Teletypesetting ... 30 day MBG
8601 TScript Basic . . . . . 54.
8058 TScript 1.3 . . . . . 92.

Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6171 *MacPrint 1.23*–Lets you use any HP printer with your Mac. For a limited time, buy MacPrint 1.23 and get MacEnvelope 4.2, an envelope printing utility, absolutely free . . $94.

260C

MMC

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

30 and 60 Day MBG On Highlighted Companies.

How 'bout a program

★**TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG**
6667 Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version . . $245.
★**The HandOff Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
(formerly Software Innovations)
6647 HandOff II . . . . . 52.
★**Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG**
3781 LaserWriter Label Pack *(Qty. 216)* . . 18.
6926 myDiskLabeler III 3.0 . . . . . 42.
4976 StickyBusiness 1.3 . . . . . 51.
Wolfram Research
8276 Mathematica 1.2 . . . . . 449.
8273 Mathematica Enhanced 1.2 . . . . . 699.
★**Zedcor ... 60 day MBG**
3985 ZBasic 5.0 . . . . . 99.

CD-ROM

Activision
5127 Manhole *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 34.
8125 Cosmic Osmo *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 46.
Broderbund Software
5237 Whole Earth Catalog *(CD-ROM)* . . . 89.
CD Technology
8057 CD-ROM Porta Drive . . . . . 649.
7686 Porta Drive & MS Office CD-ROM . 999.

TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
2986 *Timeslips III 2.0*—Fast, easy, accurate time and billing for service professionals. DA stopwatch timer can be accessed while in other applications. Many new customization features. Network Edition available . . . $195.

Chinon
8813 CDA-431 CD-ROM Drive . . . . . 639.
★**Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
6767 MediaTracks Multimedia CD Pack . 319.
★**Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG**
7771 Webster's Dictionary *(CD-ROM)* . . 159.
★**HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG**
7473 Learn to Speak French *(CD-ROM)*. 159.
7829 Learn to Speak Spanish *(CD-ROM)* 159.
★**MacroMind ... 30 day MBG**
7712 MacroMind CD-ROM . . . . . 125.
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
6382 The Microsoft Office *(CD-ROM)* . . . 599.
Multi-Ad Services
ProArt Trilogy *(CD-ROM series)* ea. 259.
NEC
Image Gallery, Type Gallery PS, Photo Gallery or Clip-Art 3D . . . . . ea. 246.
6744 CDR35 CD-ROM Portable Drive . . 399.
6743 Mac Driver Kit . . . . . 64.
★**Passport Designs ... 30 day MBG**
8255 Desktop Music Creativity *(CD-ROM)* 189.
8607 Music Production Kit *(CD-ROM)* . 1259.

Softview
3470 *MacInTax Personal Edition 1990*—Four time "World Class" and "Eddy" Award Winner! Jerry Pournelle, *InfoWorld* columnist says "... MacInTax makes it almost fun to do your taxes." Chock full of new features for 1990! $59.

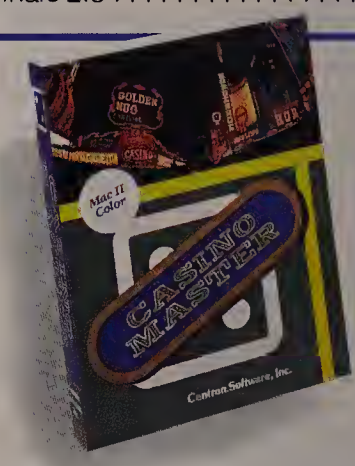
★**Somak Software ... 30 day MBG**
LaserArt CD-ROM Vol. 1 or 2 . . ea. 62.
Toshiba
6749 XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive . . . . . 779.

EDUCATION & RECREATION

Accolade
8691 Stratego . . . . . 29.
8221 Balance of the Planet . . . . . 29.
8217 Ishido: The Way of the Stones . . . . . 32.
8220 Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18 . . . . . 34.
Activision
4486 Manhole . . . . . 28.
★**Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG**
Dark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle ea. 32.
★**Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG**
1215 Practica Musica 2.2 . . . . . 69.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
7785 Talking Moose . . . . . 23.
★**Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG**
Gems of The Word *(KJ or NI)* . . ea. 25.
HyperBible 2.0 *(KJ or NI)* . . . . ea. 125.
★**Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG**
6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.

EARTHQUEST ... 30 day MBG
8050 *EARTHQUEST 1.0*—A new highly acclaimed program that takes users on a journey of discovery through timeless material about the Earth, its people and the environment $48.

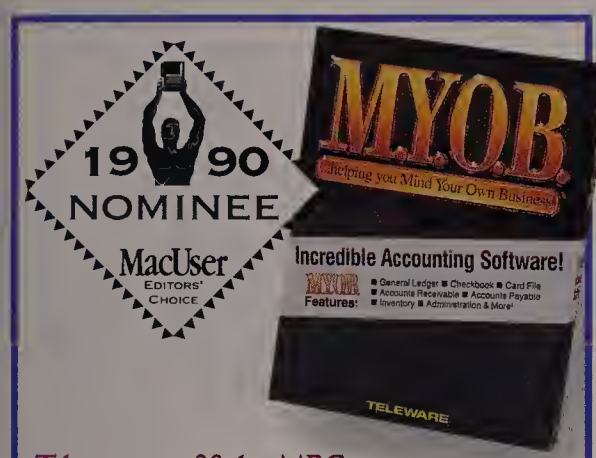
Bright Star Technology
1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 . . . . . $30.
Broderbund Software
4314 Type! 1.0 . . . . . 18.
6516 The Playroom 1.1 *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)* . . .ea. 29.
8266 SimEarth 1.0 . . . . . 40.
4966 SimCity 1.2 *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
5871 SimCity Supreme 1.2C . . . . . 47.
Geom., Physics, or Calc. *(CP)* . ea. 58.
Bullseye
Ferrari *(CP)* or P51 Mustang *(CP)* ea. 31.
Carina Software
5726 Voyager 1.2 . . . . . 88.
★**Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG**
2268 Crystal Quest 2.2 . . . . . 29.
Mission Starlight or Sky Shadow ea. 29.
Centron Software
8525 Casino Master *(B&W version)* . . . . . 41.
8524 Casino Master *(Color version)* . . . . . 45.
Coda Music Systems
8188 MusicProse 2.0 . . . . . 299.
5604 Finale 2.5 . . . . . 549.



Centron Software
Casino Master—Turn your Mac into a casino! Realistic graphics, help/advice windows, card counting, manual with rules/strategy. Includes Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Baccarat and Poker. 8525 *(B&W)* . . . $41. 8524 *(Color)* . . . $45.

Davidson & Associates
1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
6128 Math Blaster Mystery *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
8278 Alge-Blaster Plus . . . . . 35.
★**EARTHQUEST ... 30 day MBG**
8050 EARTHQUEST 1.0 . . . . . 48.
★**Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG**
6716 Pipe Dreams 1.0 . . . . . 17.
8704 3 in Three . . . . . 32.
6594 Starflight . . . . . 39.
★**Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
KidsTime, Amer. Discov., KidsMath ea. 26.
4334 NumberMaze *(B&W)* 26. 8527 *(Color)* 36.
NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions
8043 *(B&W)* . . . . 26. 8044 *(Color)* . . . . 36.
2271 ConcertWare + MIDI 5.1 . . . . . 98.
★**HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG**
Word Torture - Beginner to Advanced *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.)* ea. 29.
Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner *(Span., Fren.)* . . ea. 35. *(Germ.)* . . 39.
Verb Tutor - Intermediate *(Spanish, French, German)* . . . ea. 39.
6611 Kanjimaster - Beg. *(Japanese)* . . . . 105.
8026 Easy Kana . . . . . 139.

to make your Mac sing?



Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7616 *M.Y.O.B. 2.0*–Incredible accounting software. "Best business deal on the Mac"–MacUser Eddy Awards. A/R, A/P, G/L, Check-book, Inventory, and Card File. Easy to set up and use, full integration, custom forms. . $145.

Individual Software
7425 Training for Microsoft Word 4.0 . . . . 29.
4990 Training for PageMaker 4.0 . . . . . 29.

★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
5870 Bomber 1.3 *(includes headphones)* 32.
7622 Darwin's Dilemma 1.0. . . . . 32.
8809 Tesserae . . . . . 32.

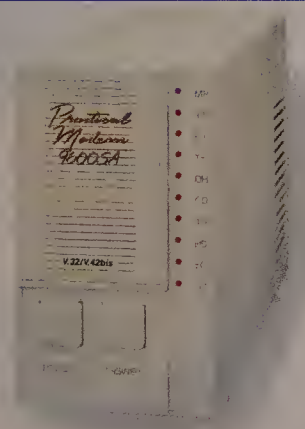
★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
2670 Reader Rabbit 2.2 *(CP) (ages 4-7)*. . 30.
5453 Talking Math Rabbit 2.0 *(ages 4-7)* . 30.

★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126 Reunion 2.0 . . . . . 95.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2868 Flight Simulator 1.02 *(CP)* . . . . . 32.

Mindscape
4083 Balance of Power 1990 *(CP)* . . . . . 32.

★Mysterium Tremendum ... 30 day MBG
5841 Moriarity Revenge *(CP)*. . . . . 32.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
7934 *PM9600SA Modem*–Practical Peripherals does it again by making communications affordable with their newest modem featuring the data compression & error correction of 9600bps V.32 & V.42bis operation . . . . $489.

★Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG
8258 Turbo Math Facts 1.1. . . . . $21.
8260 Word Quest 1.0. . . . . 31.
8257 PreSchool Pack 1.0 . . . . . 36.

★Passport Designs ... 30 day MBG
8253 TRAX 2.0 . . . . . 59.
8254 Desktop Music Creativity Kit . . . . . 189.
3117 Master Tracks PRO 4 4.1.4. . . . . 319.
8246 NoteWriter II . . . . . 319.
8250 Encore 1.3.1. . . . . 379.
3115 MIDI Interface. . . . . 85.

★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese)*. ea. 35.

★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
We carry over 60 learning levels from beginner to advanced for Quark XPress, Excel, Persuasion, FileMaker II/Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard, and the Mac . . . . . ea. 52.

Postcraft
6466 Citadel . . . . . 26.

Premier Technology
5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.055 . . . . 34.
5774 NetTrek—The Real Version 3.0 . . . . 34.

Sierra On-Line
3397 Leisure Suit Larry *(CP)* . . . . . 23.

Sir-Tech Software
8228 Wizardry II *(CP)*. . . . . 29.

★Software Toolworks ... 30 day MBG
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 *(CP)* . . . . 32.
4588 Life & Death *(CP)* . . . . . 32.

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1. . . . . ea. 22.
8180 Faces . . . . . 24.
8181 Vette! . . . . . 32.
3459 Falcon 2.2 . . . . . 32.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
2328 Sargon IV *(CP)* . . . . . 28.

StudyWare
ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep . ea. 29.
8098 LSAT Prep for the Mac . . . . . 35.

★Terrace Software ... 30 day MBG
8192 Mum's The Word . . . . . 79.

★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG
7624 Nemesis Go Master 4.7. . . . . 41.
7623 Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7. . . . 85.

★XOR ... 30 day MBG
8061 MacSki 1.01 . . . . . 40.
6040 MacGolf Classic *(CP)* . . . . . 52.

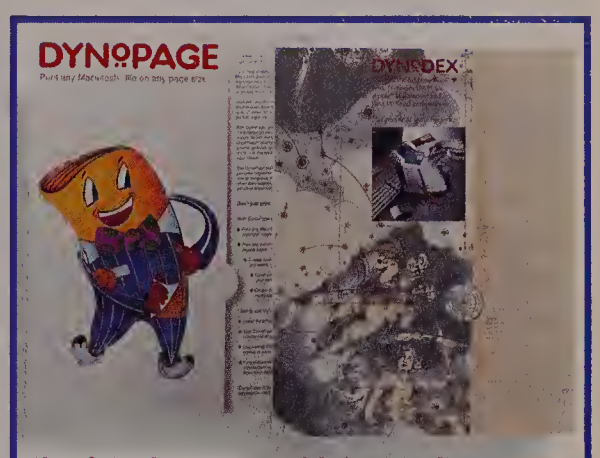
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
6266 InterFax 24/96 Modem . . . . . 349.

Applied Engineering
8365 DataLink Express . . . . . 175.
8364 DataLink/Mac. . . . . 209.
8363 DataLink/Mac Portable . . . . . 209.

★Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG
7691 Flash 1.1. . . . . 127.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
5173 QuickMail 2.2.3 *(10 user)*. . . . . 315.



Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
6916 *Dynodex 2.0*–Fastest address manager. Prints double-sided organizer pages, labels, envelp. $72.
7992 *DynoPage 1.0*–Prints any Mac file–double-sided–to organizer pages! Insert and Go! . . 72.
7448 *Dynodex Paper*–Publish your organizer! . 14.

★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1676 Macintosh Membership Kit . . . . . 23.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.0 . . . . . 49.
1674 Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle . 69.

★DataViz ... 60 day MBG
1823 MacLink Plus/PC 4.5. . . . . 117.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 4.5.2 . . . . 98.

Dayna Communications
8719 EtherPrint . . . . . 349.
8718 DaynaTALK Speed Guard Filter . . . 49.
8720 DaynaTALK for Mac (5 Pack) . . . . 389.
8721 DaynaTALK for Mac (10 Pack). . . . 695.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
6758 DoveFax Desktop 1.1.1 . . . . . 299.

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.

EveryWare
8077 AllShare 1.0 . . . . . 139.

Int'l. Bus. Software ... 30 day MBG
8581 *DataClub 1.1 (3 user)*–Amazing new concept in file server software. Provides parallel processing performance, centralized server access, and practically unlimited storage–yet requires no dedicated hardware. Simply outstanding! $199.

260C

MMC

MacConnection® 1-800/334-4444

© Copyright 1991 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.

Whatever you need

Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
6115 *White Knight 11*—A 10 award winning communications program, that supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0 and a free subscription to GEnie $85.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
5707 Timbuktu 3.1 . . . . . 95.
4867 Timbuktu 3.1 30-Pack . . . . . 1285.
4866 Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 . . . . . 123.
6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack . . 845.
8707 Liaison 3.0 . . . . . 259.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack . 129.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN-8)* 198.
2206 PhoneNET StarController 300 . . . . . 825.
6687 PhoneNET StarController-EN . . . . 1599.
6766 MediaTracks . . . . . 189.
6768 MediaTracks Multimedia Pack . . . . 319.

★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
6115 White Knight 11 . . . . . 85.

Hayes
2300 Smartcom II 3.2 . . . . . 84.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 349.
5991 V9600 Baud Modem . . . . . 689.

Information Presentation Tech.
8060 Personal Server Network *(PSN)* . . . 108.

Insignia Solutions
7557 Access PC 1.0 . . . . . 62.
7058 SoftPC-AT/EGA Module . . . . . 125.
4089 SoftPC 1.3 . . . . . 245.

Intel Corporation
5119 2400EX Modem . . . . . 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem . . . . . 229.
6650 2400EX MNP with QuickLink II . . . 249.

★Int'l. Bus. Software ... 30 day MBG
8581 DataClub 1.1 *(3 user)* . . . . . 199.
8580 DataClub 1.1 *(10 user)* . . . . . 539.

★Kennect Tech. ... 30 day MBG
5631 Rapport . . . . . 195.
7588 Drive 360 . . . . . 249.
7590 Drive 1200 . . . . . 249.
5632 Drive 2.4 *(includes FastBack II)* . . . 325.

★Microcom ... 30 day MBG
7459 CarbonCopy Mac *(Single, 2 req.)* . 115.
7465 CarbonCopy Mac *(Twin Pack)* . . . . 169.
8027 MacModem V.32 . . . . . 689.

★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG
3000 TurboNet ST *(DIN-8)* . . . . . 30.
6751 TurboNet ST *(12-Pack)* . . . . . 279.
6272 NuvoLink SC . . . . . 389.

★Orchid Technology ... 30 day MBG
6949 OrchidFAX Modem . . . . . 429.

★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
5285 PM2400SA MNP Modem . . . . . $209.
7934 PM9600SA Modem . . . . . 489.
3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 . . 225.

★Prometheus ... 30 day MBG
8762 Travel Modem . . . . . 195.
8350 2400 Mini for Mac . . . . . 159.
8348 24/96 Minifax . . . . . 199.
8349 Maxfax . . . . . 295.
8709 2400M Plus . . . . . 249.
8738 9600M Plus . . . . . 699.

★Shiva ... 30 day MBG
3444 NetSerial . . . . . 275.
4347 NetBridge . . . . . 339.
4942 TeleBridge . . . . . 339.
3443 NetModem V2400 . . . . . 429.
6917 NetModem V.32 . . . . . 1395.
6519 EtherGate . . . . . 1629.
8189 FastPath IV . . . . . 1899.

★Sitka/TOPS ... 30 day MBG
4188 TOPS Teleconnector *(DIN8)* . . . . . 23.
4598 TOPS Flashbox . . . . . 119.
3720 TOPS Flashcard . . . . . 155.
6264 TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 . . . . 187.

★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 . . . . . 215.

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
5707 *Timbuktu 3.1*—Features a multiple window capability which allows a Mac to view and control other Macs on a network simultaneously. A great brainstorming tool. Ideal for business and teaching environments . . . . $95.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
4308 BackFAX 1.5 . . . . . 153.
6720 FAXGATE Plus 1.1.2 . . . . . 239.
8337 CommGate . . . . . 379.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6618 VersaTerm 4.1.1 . . . . . 88.
6619 VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1 . . . . . 174.

★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac . . 93.

INPUT/OUTPUT

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
7432 Scan 300/GS *(reqs. Scan Kit)* . . . . 999.

★American Power ... 30 day MBG
5895 UPS 110SE . . . . . 209.
6686 UPS 370ci . . . . . 329.

Caere
8124 Typist . . . . . 479.
4476 OmniPage 2.1 . . . . . 495.
OmniSpell 1.0 or OmniDraft 1.0 ea. 69.

★CH Products ... 30 day MBG
7343 Mach IV Plus Joystick *(Quad or ADB)* 51.

DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
6095 *DeltaGraph 1.5*—1989 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for *Best Presentation Product*. A charting package with the flexibility and power to create captivating charts and dramatic graphics, all in one program . . . . . $109.

Chinon
8814 DS-3000 Scanner w/Dig. Darkroom 699.
8815 DS-3000 Scanner w/OmniPage . . 1099.

Computer Friends
8271 ColorSnap 32+ . . . . . 649.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG
6090 LabelWriter . . . . . 185.
7452 LabelWriter Labels *(12-Pack)* . . . . . 49.

★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG
6901 Switchboard *(modular keyboard)* . 159.
MAC-101 Keyboards . . . . . ea. 129.

★DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG
8556 FastCache for Mac IIci . . . . . 279.
8586 40 MHz PowerCache IIci . . . . . 949.
8585 50 MHz PowerCache IIci . . . . . 1689.
8583 SCSI PowerCard . . . . . 949.
25 MHz PowerCard 030 *(II or IIx)* ea. 1095.
8572 25 MHz PowerCard 030 *(IIcx)* . . . . . 1495.
40 MHz PowerCard 030 *(II or IIx)* ea. 1399.
8566 40 MHz PowerCard 030 *(IIcx)* . . . . . 1749.
50 MHz PowerCard 030 *(II or IIx)* ea. 1895.
8563 50 MHz PowerCard 030 *(IIcx)* . . . . . 2269.

GDT Softworks
6256 PrintLink Collection 4.0 . . . . . 59.
6151 JetLink Express 2.0 . . . . . 89.

Abaton ... 30 day MBG
7432 *Scan 300/GS*—Flatbed scanner capable of 256 shades of true gray-scale. Mac, IBM, and NeXT compatible with optional interface kits. Compatible with most OCR packages . $999.

to get up to speed.

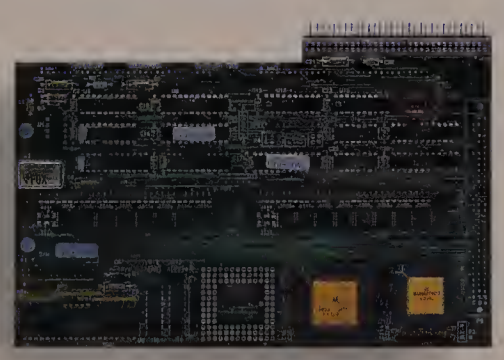
Hewlett-Packard
4 HP DeskWriter Printer . . . . . $759.
2 HP LaserJet IIP *(with toner)* . . . . . 1069.
4 HP LaserJet III *(with toner)* . . . . . 1699.
★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
Turbo Mouse 3.0 *(Plus or ADB)* ea. 109.
Koala
3 MacVision 3.1 . . . . . 259.
Kodak
0 DICONIX M150 Plus Printer . . . . . 489.
★Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG
9 KM30 ADB Joystick . . . . . 42.
★Logitech ... 30 day MBG
2 ScanMan Mac Model 32 . . . . . 339.
Magnavox
3 9CM080 14" Color Monitor . . . . . 529.
0 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for SE/30 *(640 x 480)* . . . . *special* 849.
MegaGraphics
16" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II. ea. 2695.
1 16" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 4995.
19" Rival Sys. SE, SE/30, or II. . ea. 1269.
19" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II. ea. 4395.
0 19" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 6795.
19" G/S System for SE/30 or II ea. 1995.

MegaGraphics
The 16" Color Display System's unsurpassed image quality has won rave reviews from *Macworld & MacUser*! Includes a Sony display with 8-bit card for the Mac II family, or SE/30. 24-bit version available . . . . . **see line listing.**

★Micron ... 30 day MBG
9 Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card . . . . . 239.
30 Xceed for SE/30 *(640 x 480)* . . . . . 329.
★MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG
20 MacTRAC . . . . . 62.
21 MacTRAC ADB . . . . . 75.
★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
30 Trackball ADB . . . . . 69.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus. ea. 75.
★Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG
20 SE/30 Color Video Interface . . . . . 339.
15" Monitor: SE, SE/30, II or IIsi ea. 599.
19" Monitor: SE, SE/30, II or IIsi ea. 995.
18 19" Monitor: Gray-Scale for Mac II 1295.
96 19" Monitor: Gray-Scale for SE/30 1295.
19 20" Color Trinitron: SE/30, II, IIsi ea. 2595.
Olduvai Software
34 Read-It! 2.1 . . . . . 275.
★Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG
36 Grappler *(9 pin)* . . . . . 87.
29 Grappler LX . . . . . 134.
Pacific Data Products
2 Pacific Page PE 4.0 for the Mac . . 529.

SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
5625 *PixelPaint Professional 2.0*–Multiple/larger documents, 8-bit masking, image merging, color correction, pressure sensitive brushes, PixelPaper, and more . . . . . $465.
3380 *PixelPaint 2.1* . . . . . 149.

RasterOps
8526 Video Expander . . . . . 529.
7463 ColorBoard 264 for Mac II . . . . . 549.
7469 ColorBoard 264 for SE/30 . . . . . 659.
7457 Video ColorBoard 364 . . . . . 975.
7468 ClearVue/GS System for Mac II . . 1699.
SAFE Power Systems
4561 250 Watt . . . . . 199.
★Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey . . . . . 65.
8008 PowerKey Wake-Up Cable . . . . . 32.
TheComplete PC
6104 Half-Page Scanner/400 . . . . . 295.
6103 Full-Page Scanner . . . . . 758.
Thunderware
4994 LightningScan 400 . . . . . 385.
Total Systems
8653 Galileo I Video Board *(for Mac SE)*. 449.
7817 16 MHz Mercury 030 *(for Mac SE)*. 389.
8624 16 MHz Mercury 030 *(for Mac Plus)* 499.
7816 20 MHz Gemini 030 . . . . . 799.
8708 25 MHz Gemini 030 w/o copro. . . 999.
7814 33 MHz Gemini II 030 . . . . . 1199.
8371 40 MHz Gemini II 030 . . . . . 1339.
7818 50 MHz Gemini II 030 . . . . . 1599.



Total Systems
Gemini Accelerator–A cost effective and quick solution for slow processing times. Installs easily in a Mac SE. With the optional Plus Kit, it can also be installed in Mac 128s, 512s, 512Es, and Pluses . . . . . **call**

MEMORY & DRIVES

SIMMs ... 2 year warranty
Includes free instructional video tape (specify VHS or 8mm) and booklet.
1107 1 Meg SIMMs *(80ns)* . . . . . $57.
8316 2 Meg SIMMs Set *(80ns)* . . . . . 99.
7497 1 Meg SIMMs for Mac IIfx *(80ns)* . . . call
Applied Engineering
8360 800k Drive . . . . . 195.
8361 1.44 Meg High Density Drive . . . . 229.
8369 MacRam Portable with 1 MB . . . . . 399.
MacRam Classic with 0, 1, or 3 MB. call
★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3989 800K External Disk Drive . . . . . 149.
5133 20+ Meg Hard Drive . . . . . 329.
3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive . . . . . 389.
3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive . . . . . 439.
5275 60+ Meg Hard Drive . . . . . 489.
5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive . . . . . 529.
5456 45 Meg Removable Drive . . . . . 669.
5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge . . . . . 82.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
5456 *45 Meg Removable Drive*–Offers the convenience of removable media with the reliability of Winchester technology. Features the popular Syquest mechanism & includes a cartridge. $669.
5736 *45 Meg Removable Cartridge* . . . . . 82.

Dayna Communications
8717 Translation Software . . . . . 89.
8723 DaynaFILE 360k Drive . . . . . 479.
8722 DaynaFILE 1.2 5¼" Drive . . . . . 549.
8725 DaynaFILE Dual 360k & 1.2 MB . . 669.
8724 DaynaFILE Dual 360k & 1.44 MB . 739.
★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
MaraThon 030 for Plus, SE, II or Classic . . . . . ea. 529.
8186 MacSnap 524XE . . . . . 199.
8187 MacSnap 524XS *(w/SCSI Port)* . . . . 269.
8649 MacSnap 596XE *(4 MB)* . . . . . 299.
8652 MacSnap 596XS *(4 MB w/SCSI Port)* 365.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 . . . . . 299.
8334 PLI SuperFloppy 1.4 . . . . . 449.
8333 PLI Sony 40 Turbo Ext. Drive . . . . 469.
8336 PLI DOS Floppy . . . . . 469.
8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo . . . . . 749.
Quantum
40 Meg & 80 Meg Internal Drives for Mac SE, SE/30, IIx, IIfx, IIci & IIcx . . call
SuperMac Tech.
7451 Dataframe XP 200 Hard Drive . . . 1399.
5451 Dataframe XP 330 Hard Drive . . . 2249.

Just give us a ring.

Curtis Manufacturing
8046 *MVP Mouse*–Powerful custom control panel maximizes cursor control. Lets users custom design button functions. Ergonomic design relieves tired wrist syndrome.... $89.

STORAGE MEDIA

★Sony ... 60 day MBG
3297 3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)* ..... 12.
6148 3½" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak *(30)* ..... 29.
3298 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)* ..... 19.
6375 3½" HD Disks 3 Pak *(30)* ..... 49.
8185 QD2040 40 MB Data Cartridge.... 19.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
6592 44 Meg Removable Cartridge..... 75.

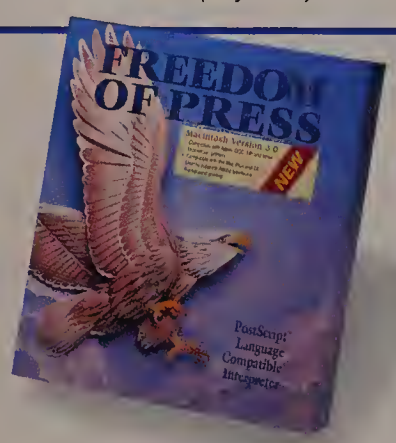
★MAXELL ... 60 day MBG
2792 3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)* ..... 13.
2793 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)* ..... 21.

★3M ... 60 day MBG
3943 DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge.... 20.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge 89.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge .... 105.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG
4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2⅝" *(Qty. 3000)*... 24.
4864 Disk Labels 3½" *(Qty. 250)*..... 13.



Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG
6517 *Freedom of Press 3.0*–Brings PostScript printing capabilities to non-PostScript, black and white devices. New features include Adobe Type 1 support and compatibility with all Macs . $255.
8037 *Freedom of Press Light 3.0* (17 fonts).... 56.

5392 Disk Labels 3½"-*Laser (Qty. 630)* . $29.
4865 Address Labels 3½" x 15/16" *(3750)* . 15.
4811 Transparencies 8½" x 11" *(Qty. 50)*.. 22.
8667 Index Maker 8 Label Pack..... 19.

★Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG
Dust Covers..... 10. to 13.
Hard Top Keyboards ..... ea. 15.
7413 Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand ..... 48.
7417 Cordless Mouse ..... 89.

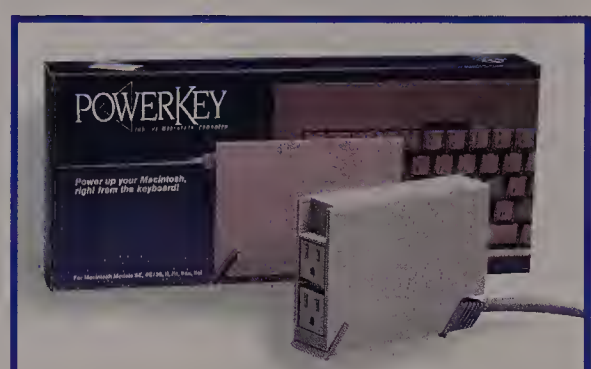
★Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG
1723 ImageWriter II Cover..... 8.
1725 Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set... 10.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG
7453 The Organizer Jr. ..... 79.
6091 The Organizer..... 199.

Curtis Manufacturing
8046 MVP Mouse ..... 89.

★Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG
8198 "What Do I Do Now" Book..... 9.
2267 The Macintosh Bible *(3rd Ed.)*..... 19.
8374 The Macintosh Bible *(3rd Ed.)* w/disks 25.

★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG
8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case.... 69.
6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case .... 79.



Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 *PowerKey*–Turns your Mac & peripherals on from the keyboard & off with "Shut Down." Includes software for scheduling on/off & macro events for unattended operation. Four filtered outlets provide surge & overload protection $65.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2559 Apple Security Kit..... 33.
2566 System Saver Mac *(platinum)* ..... 63.
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter ..... 52.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
4623 Solid Oak Disk Case *(holds 90 disks)* 32.
8795 2 Position Switch Box ..... 39.
8796 4 Position Switch Box ..... 59.

★Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
4470 Fanny Mac QT ..... 55.

★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG
2694 Moustrak Pad *(standard 7" x 9")* ... 8.
2692 Moustrak Pad *(large 9" x 11")*..... 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad L/F *(large 9" x 11")*.. 10.

Ribbons
3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon Black ..... 4.
3261 ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4-Color . 9.

★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG
4014 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case 69.
4861 SE Protection Pack *(std. keyboard)* . 65.
4862 SE Protection Pack *(ext. keyboard)* . 75.

★Targus ... 60 day MBG
3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case..... 45.

Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG
Nutmeg 20" Color Trinitron Display–Delivers a flicker free 72 dpi image at 78 Hz. Includes 8-bit video interface, tilt/swivel base & 1 year warranty. Additional Nutmeg video products available.
20" Trinitron for Mac II's, SE/30 & IIsi ea. $2595.

3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case..... 55.
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case .. 69.

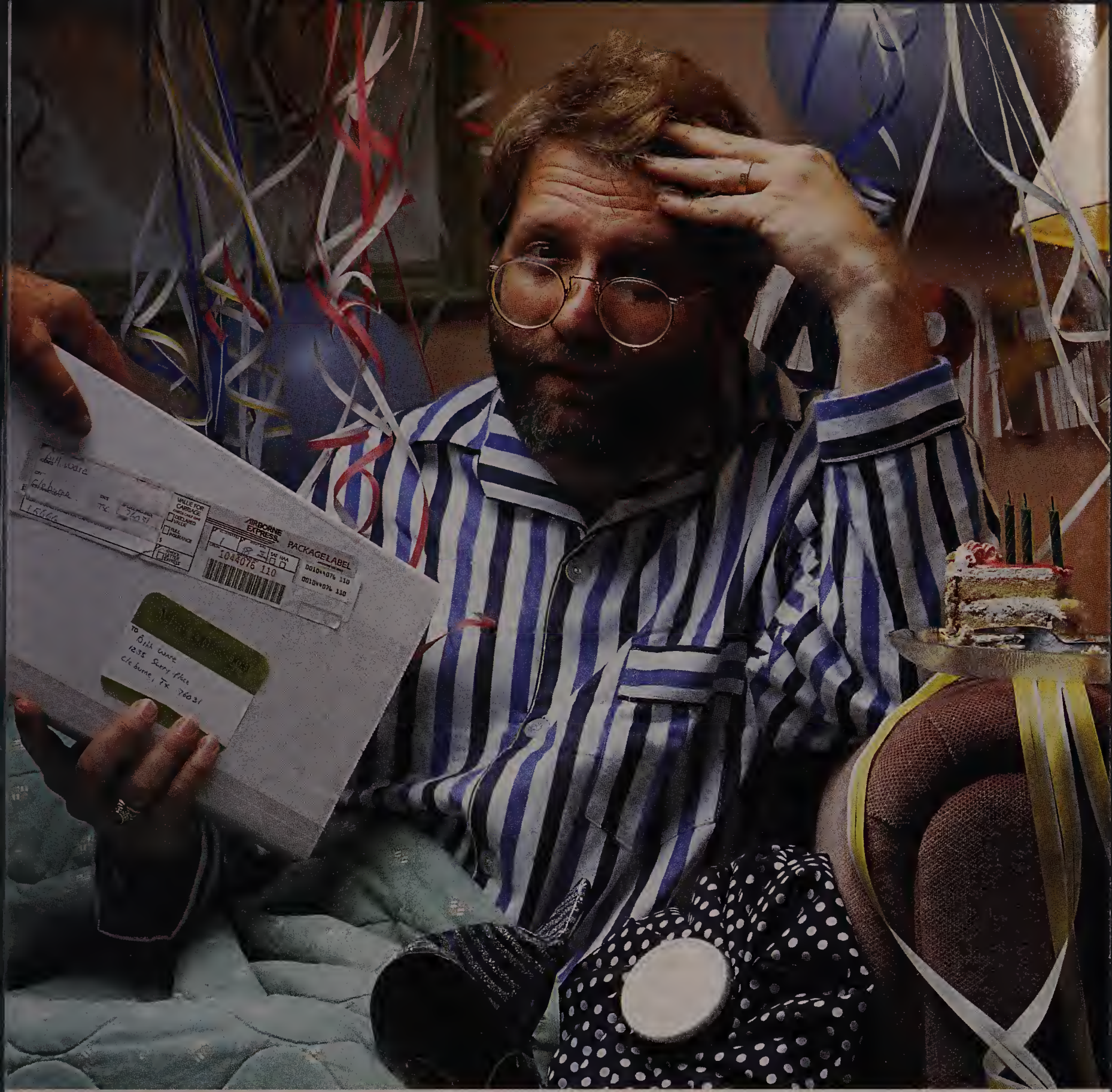
★Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG
6199 Isobar 4 *(surge suppressor, 4 outlets)*. 49.
6200 Isobar 6 *(surge suppressor, 6 outlets)*. 59.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are now open 24 hours a day Monday through Friday, and Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 AM EST will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 AM EST. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.
All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.



"It arrived the day *after* my birthday."

Dear MacConnection,

My family ordered my birthday present from MacConnection. It arrived the day *after* my birthday. The package was not nearly as large as it could have been. The catalog inside was not as glossy. The gift arrived intact despite the minimal, entirely-recyclable packing material. In short, the entire bundle was gorgeous. I recommend ordering from MacConnection for all these reasons. The item was priced less than the competition's, but I would have suggested MacConnection even if it had been a little more. Incidentally, I didn't get my present until the day *after* my birthday because it wasn't ordered *until* my birthday.

B. WARE

Bill Ware
Cleburne, TX

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

Once you put MiniCad+ on your desktop..

All your other CAD software will go here.

There are a lot of contenders—and pretenders—coming into the Macintosh market with so-called "full-featured" CAD programs. But there's one program these imitators won't compare to: MiniCad+. It set the standard for all Mac CAD programs when it was introduced in 1986, and continues to set the pace in Macintosh-aided design.

Discover Our Dimensions

MiniCad+ is an award-winning 2D/3D package. Whether you're designing a house or high-tech mousetrap, you'll find the precision you need.

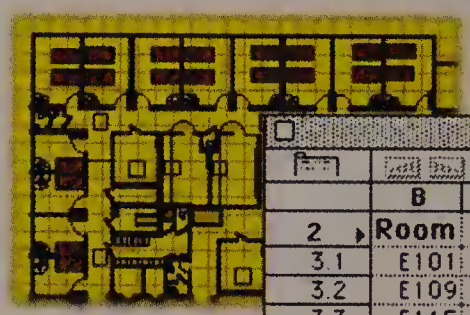
Smarter than the Average Mouse

Our "Smart Cursor" automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point every time with more ease than you've experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think of more important things.

Click with Intelligence

Track, Compare, Analyze

Unlike any other drawing program, MiniCad+ provides an integrated worksheet—literally, a spreadsheet and database in one—hot-linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost, P.O. number or size and display at will. As you change an object's attributes, the worksheet will automatically be updated. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates. No longer will you tediously count objects in your drawing manually—the worksheet will count it for you.



Space Plan

	B	C	D	E	F
2	Room		Area	Cost	Total
3.1	E101	•	960.12	$96	$92184
3.2	E109	•	512.56	$51	$26272
3.3	E115	✓	245.64	$25	$6034
3.4	E111	•	469.26	$47	$22020
3.5	E103	•	917.28	$92	$84141

Programmability

Don't be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. You can create your own Facilities Management palette, for instance. We've included a wide variety of special-topic palettes wi MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.

Draw on Our Experience

Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. There's not another high-precision, professional package with such a low price tag.

MiniCad+ is the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD, so don't thro your money in the Trash. You owe it to your crowded desktop to ask your favorite distributor for MiniCad+, or ca us for more information.

Circle 177 on reader service card

Graphsoft

8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9

Canada: (604) 380-6911; Great Britain: (41) 71 731 7930, Australia: (61) 7 369-1204; Japan: (81) 3 360 6

ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

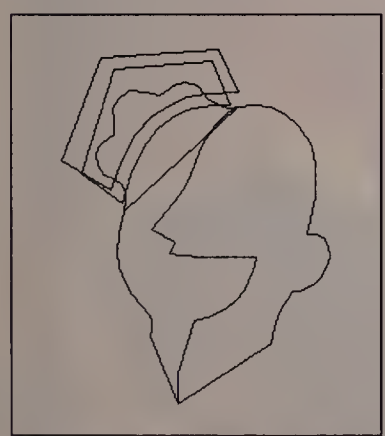
Artist: Until recently an illustrator for the *San Francisco Chronicle*, Ron Chan says he likes to completely plan out his illustrations before he starts rendering them. "I need to be organized," he says, "working on one section of the illustration at a time, building up from the bottom." He has experimented with different techniques for creating gradations, several of which he used in this illustration.

Tools: Mac IIcx with 4MB of RAM and an internal 80MB hard drive; Microtek color scanner; Illustrator 3.0.

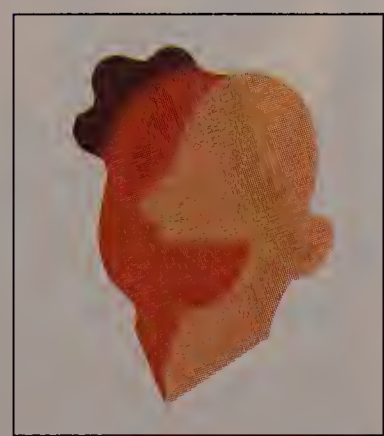
How It Was Done: For our feature on building a toolbox of Mac utilities ("Tools of the Trade"), Chan began his illustration by drawing a rough pencil sketch, which he scanned into Illustrator 3.0. After he blocked out all the shapes, he selected process (CMYK) colors for the various parts of the drawing by entering the correct percentages of cyan, magenta, yellow, and black for each. Once he had fine-tuned all the shapes and colors, he began creating gradients for several different parts of the drawing.

The first area Chan focused on was the face. Since it was made up of numerous curved paths, he decided to break them down into smaller paths so they would be easier for the Mac to process and print. To create the shadow that covers the left side of the face, he selected all the points along the outside edge of the shadow shape except the two endpoints (because Illustrator always tacks on the segment that follows each selected end point). After copying that area, he selected Paste in Front (⌘-F) from the Edit menu to place

(continues)

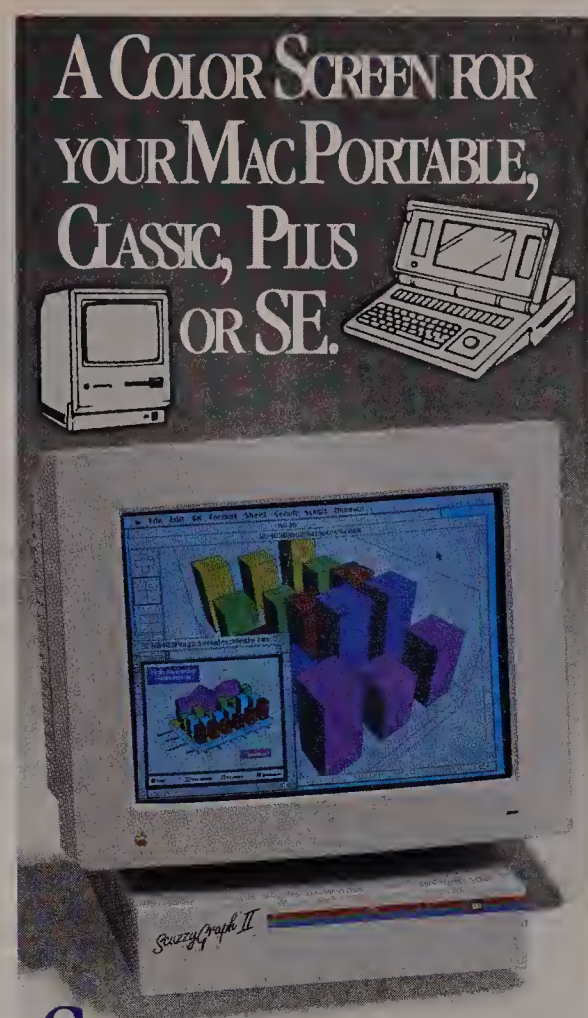


After creating the shadow shape for the face, Chan used two rough shapes encompassing the hair to create the blend along the hairline.



This is how the face looked after Chan created the shadow for the face and the blend between the hair and the shadow.

A COLOR SCREEN FOR YOUR MAC PORTABLE, CLASSIC, PLUS OR SE.



ScuzzyGraph™ is the computer industries' first SCSI compatible graphics controller. This unique product gives Mac owners the flexibility and power they've always wanted.

INSTANT INSTALLATION... ScuzzyGraph allows an instant connection of a larger screen color or monochrome monitor to the SCSI port of any black and white Mac (Classic, Plus, SE and Portable).

LARGE SCREEN... All ScuzzyGraphs are capable of operating with any VGA, AppleColor 13" RGB compatible, Apple Portrait or Aura's 19" monochrome monitors (19"color monitors available).

POWERFUL... Built around a powerful and flexible graphics processor, ScuzzyGraph has its own intelligence which frees your Mac from refreshing the screen.

FLEXIBLE... Dual screen software is provided with all models and virtual desktop is also available. ScuzzyGraph is QuickDraw compatible and conforms to Apple's eight color specification.

CALL TODAY...
(800) 365-AURA
(619) 438-7730

AURA SYSTEMS
PO Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92008

ScuzzyGraph is a registered trademark of Aura Systems

Circle 120 on reader service card.

Copying the shirtsleeve shadow shape and dragging it away from the original produced a slight bulge protruding from the left side of the shadow.

Making the original shape into a mask eliminated the bulge once the blend was created between the shirtsleeve and the shadow.

the duplicate directly over the original. Finally, Chan drew the rest of the shape that defined the shadow of the face.

Then, to blend the man's hairline into the shadow of his face, Chan first selected all the points that defined the hair (except the two endpoints), copied the hair shape, and pasted it in front. After that, he closed the path by pressing Option-⌘ to select the shape and ⌘-J to join it. Chan says he prefers this shortcut over the more cumbersome method of selecting the two endpoints and choosing the Join command.

Next he made the hair into a mask, first changing its fill to None because it would be easier to use as a mask only than as a mask with a color shape. Then he drew a rough shape around the mask, copied the shape, and dragged the copy away from the original just enough to create the narrow blend area he wanted. Finally, he blended the two rough shapes to achieve the feathered look he wanted.

Chan created the mask to keep the color within the boundaries of the hair. He used the two rough shapes (rather than the hair itself) to define the blend—for several reasons. Because he didn't need a precise shape for the blend area, it was faster and easier to draw and duplicate the rough shape than to duplicate and align the curves of the far more complex hair shape. Also, the straight lines of the rough shapes required less storage space and less processing time than the curved lines of the hair did.

For the next blend—between the top of the shirtsleeve along the man's shoulder and the shadow falling across it—Chan used a different technique, since unlike the hair, the shadow shape did define its blend. After drawing the sleeve and the shadow, he selected the shadow shape, copied it, and pasted it in front (⌘-F)—just as he had with the shadow on the face and the hair. Next he clicked on the two points that defined the part of the curve he wanted to feather and dragged the top layer (the duplicate) down and away from the bottom layer (the original). After changing the color of the original shadow shape from taupe to white—the color of the sleeve—so he'd have two different colors to blend, Chan made the original shape into a mask. Then he grouped the original with the duplicate and blended the two shapes.

Masking the original shape knocked out everything beyond the border of that shape; without the mask, the color would have extended into the slight bulge created when Chan dragged the copy away from the original shape. Grouping the two shapes ensured that the mask would define only those shapes, rather than affecting the rest of the illustration. M

The final illustration.

What are font users saying about EVOLUTION?

"Fabulous! Just what we needed!"
Jeff Papa, St. Petersburg, FL

"A perfect solution."
Howard G. Nourse, Palos Verdes, CA

"Terrific!"
Scott O'Steen, Rockyford, CO

"Very well done. Just what I needed."
Richard L. Vega, Toledo, OH

"Excellent Program! Performs flawlessly."
Paul Schoeder, Bridgeport, CT

"Great! Enjoy using."
Donald R. MacAlpin, West Calwell, NJ

"A real 'life' saver!"
R. Hendrick, Leawood, KS

"Elegant program! Excellent user support."
Christopher Buck, Calgary, AB

"Timely and good product!"
Koulchi Satoh, Tokyo, Japan

"Wonderful."
Roy Antoun, Van Nuys, CA

Converts fonts from:
Fontographer
Bitstream
Adobe
Monotype
LaserMax
Emigré
Ikarus
FontStudio
Casady & Greene
Font Company
Agfa/Compugraphic
Metamorphosis
Image Club
URW
Treacyfaces
DubiClick
& others

Into these formats:
Type 1 PostScript
Type 3 PostScript
EPS Outline Art
and soon...
TrueType™

Users are raving about Evolution™, Image Club's font conversion utility for the Macintosh. It converts type 3 PostScript® fonts into type 1 PostScript, type 1 into type 3 or either format into editable outline artwork. From our users comments you can see Evolution has been converting more than just fonts. Be converted yourself. Order Evolution. Only $99. Available from dealers everywhere.

EVOLUTION™
The font conversion utility.

IMAGE CLUB

Image Club Graphics Inc. #5 1902 Eleventh Street SE Calgary Alberta Canada T2G 3G2
Orders (800) 661 9410 Phone (403) 262 8008 Fax (403) 261 7013 Applelink CDA0573

HyperCard 2.0, the order form.

Now HyperCard® software is everything you've ever wanted it to be. Unfortunately, it's not yet where you want it to be—namely, in your Macintosh. But that's easily fixed. Just fill out this form and mail it with your check, credit card number, or purchase order. We'll rush you a complete set of HyperCard 2.0 disks, a 30-page introduction to the new features of HyperCard, and a new, comprehensive guide to the HyperTalk® scripting language.

Standard shipping for your HyperCard 2.0 upgrade is UPS Ground. Please be sure to provide us with a street address for delivery, and allow 3 to 4 weeks. Prices subject to change. Purchase orders subject to credit approval, and verbal purchase orders will not be accepted. This offer good only in the United States.

Offer expires April 30, 1991.

To order by phone, call 1-800-628-2100 ext. 91.

© 1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. HyperCard and HyperTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fold Here

NAME:

COMPANY NAME:

Street Address Only, No P.O. Box

ADDRESS:

CITY: STATE: ZIP:

DAYTIME PHONE:

PRODUCT: HYPERCARD 2.0 | PRICE: $49 EACH

QUANTITY:
AMOUNT:
SUBTOTAL:
SALES TAX:
SHIPPING:
TOTAL DUE:

SALES TAX: Add sales tax based on ship-to location (or include tax-exempt certificate). Orders placed without sales tax will be returned.

SHIPPING: Add $3.00 per unit for shipping and handling.

Moisten & Seal

Moisten & Seal

METHOD OF PAYMENT

CHECKS, payable to Claris Corporation.

PURCHASE ORDERS, original p.o. must be mailed to Claris Software, HyperCard Upgrade, Box 526, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD, complete the following: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card Number: Expiration Date:

Cardholder's Name: _____

Cardholder's Signature: _____

Moisten & Seal

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

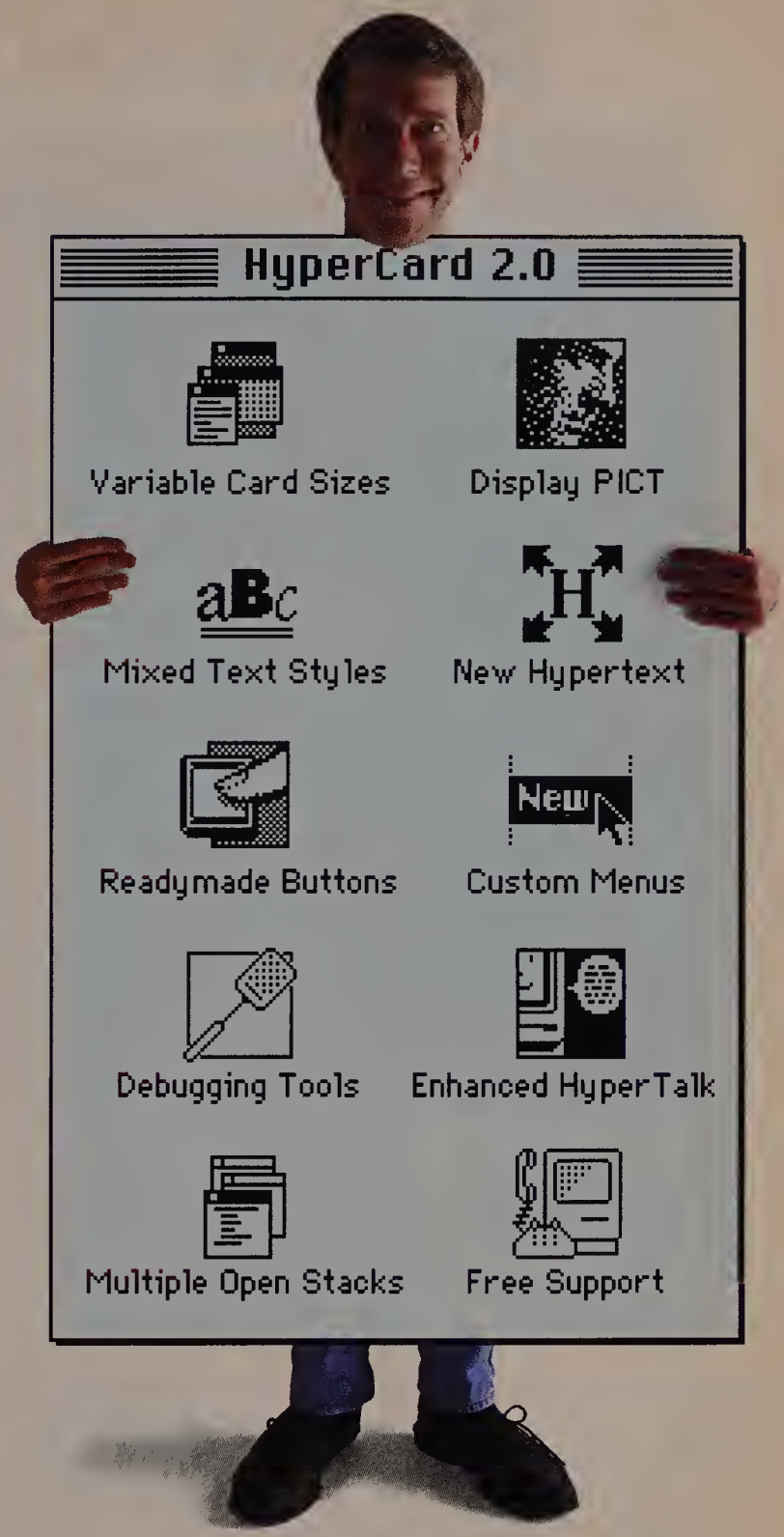
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1087 SANTA CLARA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CLARIS

HyperCard 2.0 Upgrade
P.O. Box 526
Santa Clara, CA 95052-9870

HyperCard 2.0, the upgrade.



The ultimate Home improvement.

HyperCard

A particularly avid HyperCard® user once told us, "I'd pay a thousand bucks if you'd just let me create stacks with bigger cards—even more if I could combine type styles in a field, too."

For him, and for you, Claris proudly announces the HyperCard 2.0 upgrade for $49.

For that, you'll get what amounts to a HyperCard lover's wish list come true: cards sizeable from one to 18 inches tall or wide; the ability to keep several stacks open at once; total font, style, and size flexibility within text fields; display of color and gray-scale graphics; new painting tools and visual effects; faster speed; and a more powerful array of reporting and printing options. That's for starters.

You'll also receive disks crammed with new, ready-made stacks, buttons and fields, stack templates, clip art, sample scripts, a script debugger, XCMDs and XFCNs, and easy-to-use tools for creating your own stack menus and user palettes. Plus a complete guide to HyperTalk® scripting.

And every HyperCard 2.0 upgrade comes with free technical phone support from Claris.

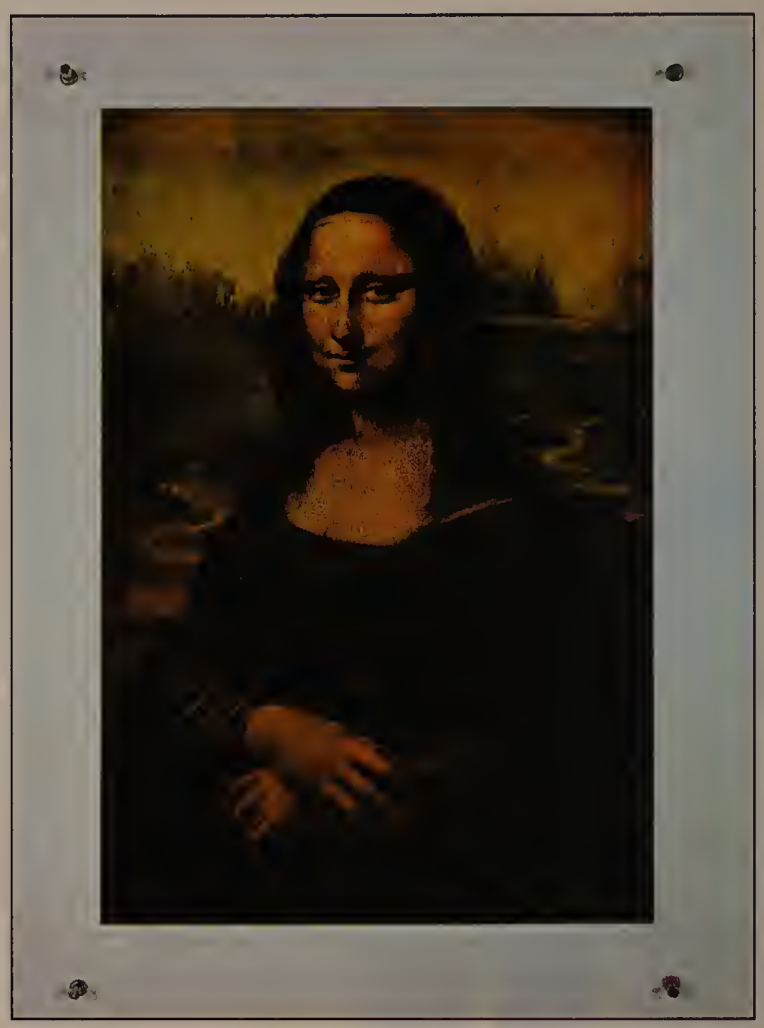
As you can see, we've made a lot of changes in HyperCard. Now we can't wait to see what you do with it.

Order your HyperCard 2.0 upgrade now.
Use the attached form or call 1-800-628-2100 ext. 91.

CLARIS

©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.
HyperCard and HyperTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. For more information call 1-800-3CLARIS. Offer good in U.S.A. only.

Get the real thing for the price of a reproduction.



microLaser™ PS17 from Texas Instruments: True PostScript® printing for only $2,349*:

Now you can afford the powerful font and graphics capabilities of the industry-standard PostScript software from Adobe®.

The perfect partner for your Macintosh®, the microLaser PS17 features true Adobe PostScript printing. So you don't have to settle for an imitation that costs about the same, but gives you less. Plus, microLaser offers these other advantages:

17 scalable fonts. Plenty to get you started. If you need more, choose the microLaser PS35 model, with 35 PostScript fonts. Both PS17 and PS35 models feature the new Adobe ATM™ font rendering technology, which improves the quality of PostScript fonts and prints them significantly faster.

The industry standard. With microLaser and PostScript, you can access more than 600 high-quality typefaces and over 4,000 software applications. PostScript also gives you more graphics power so you can print precise lines and smooth curves. Integrating text and graphics is easy, and the microLaser can print even your most sophisticated page layouts and illustrations. It's also compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II and allows you to switch between the HP and PostScript modes easily.

POSTSCRIPT

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Superior paper handling. microLaser's paper drawer holds 250 sheets – and it conveniently slides inside the printer to save space. An optional, second 250-sheet paper drawer and envelope feeder are available for extra versatility.

The smallest footprint you'll find. At only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep, microLaser offers what *BYTE* magazine calls, "an exquisitely small footprint and a compact design, destined for a cramped desktop."**

As your needs grow, so do microLaser's capabilities – without tools or technicians. Just add upgrade boards for more memory and optional interfaces. Or plug in microCartridges for additional fonts and emulations.

With all of this capability, why settle for less than the microLaser with PostScript?

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1990 TI 66110

*TI suggested list price. Includes AppleTalk® interface. **BYTE Magazine, July 1990 issue. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ATM is a trademark and Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 313 on reader service card

Search and Destroy

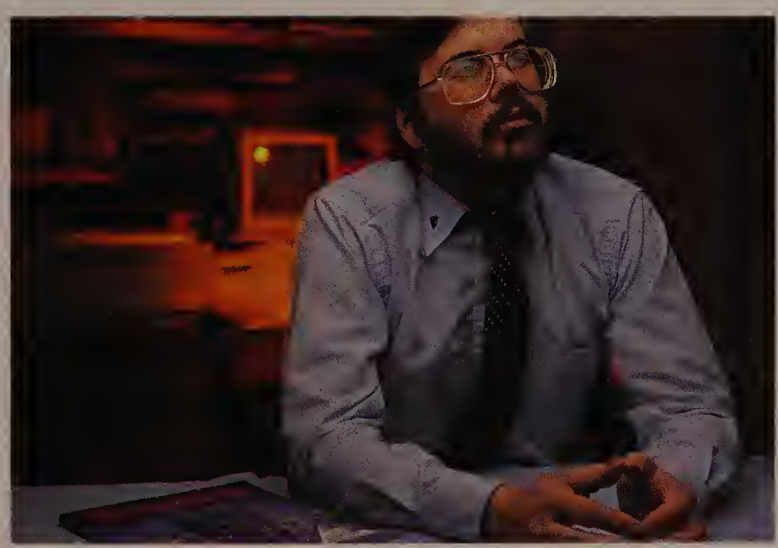
What happened when the Secret Service visited Steve Jackson Games

BY STEVEN LEVY

Twenty-seven hundred 'A' Metcalfe Road is located in the city of Austin, State of Texas, County of Travis. Said address is a two story square building measuring approximately 50 feet on a side located on the south side of Metcalfe Street. The bottom story is multi-colored brick face and the upper story is white wood frame construction."

This is how the warrant authorizing the United States Secret Service to search the premises of Steve Jackson Games, Inc., describes the location of a raid conducted on March 1, 1990. Special agent Timothy Foley, who flew in from Chicago for the event, and several of his colleagues apparently had no trouble finding the target. They were there early, before the first employees arrived at the (noncomputer) role-playing game company. By the time the astonished workers showed up, including proprietor Steve Jackson, the Secret Service agents, wearing shiny windbreakers and armed with handguns, were already at work, ripping drawers and closets open, collecting computer equipment for confiscation, and barring access to Jackson and his workers.

Thus began an episode that is startling in and of itself, but is also potentially significant in the issues it raises concerning law enforcement—and abuse—in the age of computers. But first back to 2700 "A" Metcalfe Road.



STEVEN PUMPHREY

Steve Jackson nearly lost his business, thanks to the Secret Service.

Trashing the Duke

"They said they had a warrant," recalls Jackson, an affable bearded fellow in his thirties. The warrant authorized the agents to search his offices and remove items relating to certain alleged crimes. But the paper they flashed did not explain why Steve Jackson's company was suspected of harboring information relating to a crime, nor even what that crime might be. Generally, communication between searchers and searchees was minimal, according to Jackson, as demonstrated by the agents' insistence on forcibly breaking open closets and drawers when the nearby keybearers were perfectly willing to unlatch the locks to prevent damage.

After several hours, the U.S. government ended its visitation. Among the remains were greasy Whataburger wrappers from the agents' breakfast and a Dukakis for President sticker one Secret Service agent had apparently pulled off a wall and shredded. Not among the remains were three computer systems, several hard drives, a number of floppy disks, a laser printer, a pocket calculator, and stacks of paper files. The confiscated computers had held all the information for the game Jackson was preparing for release, as well as a working bulletin board system that focused on discussions of science fiction and gaming.

Naturally, Steve Jackson tried to get his hardware and his files back. Because without that data, he was unable to publish a game that was crucial to the financial health of his company—advance orders had already been taken. As it turns out, this game, called GURPS Cyberpunk, had a plot that involved a computer break-in. And when Jackson went to the local branch of the Secret Service to attempt to re-

(continues)

claim his property, he was told that the game was, in the opinion of the agents, a handbook for computer crime. At that point, Jackson thought he knew the reason for the search: the employee designing the product, Loyd Blankenship, had faced a Secret Service raid on March 1 and equipment had been confiscated from his home. But surely this was a misunderstanding: GURPS Cyberpunk involved a science-fiction scenario occurring in the future, and the computer described and the details of its operating system were products of a game designer's imagination.

Nonetheless, Jackson was not able to retrieve his data or equipment then. The best he could do was make an appointment with the Secret Service to make copies of a very few files, with an agent painstakingly hunt-and-pecking the commands at the keyboard, muttering comments, Jackson claims, like "modems should be outlawed." When Jackson's lawyer asked to see a copy of the warrant, the attorney was informed that the information was sealed. It was not until the Electronic Frontier Foundation, a Cambridge, Massachusetts–based nonprofit devoted to protecting civil rights in the computer age, became involved in the case and announced its intent to sue to get the document released that the search warrant was unsealed.

The Real Reason

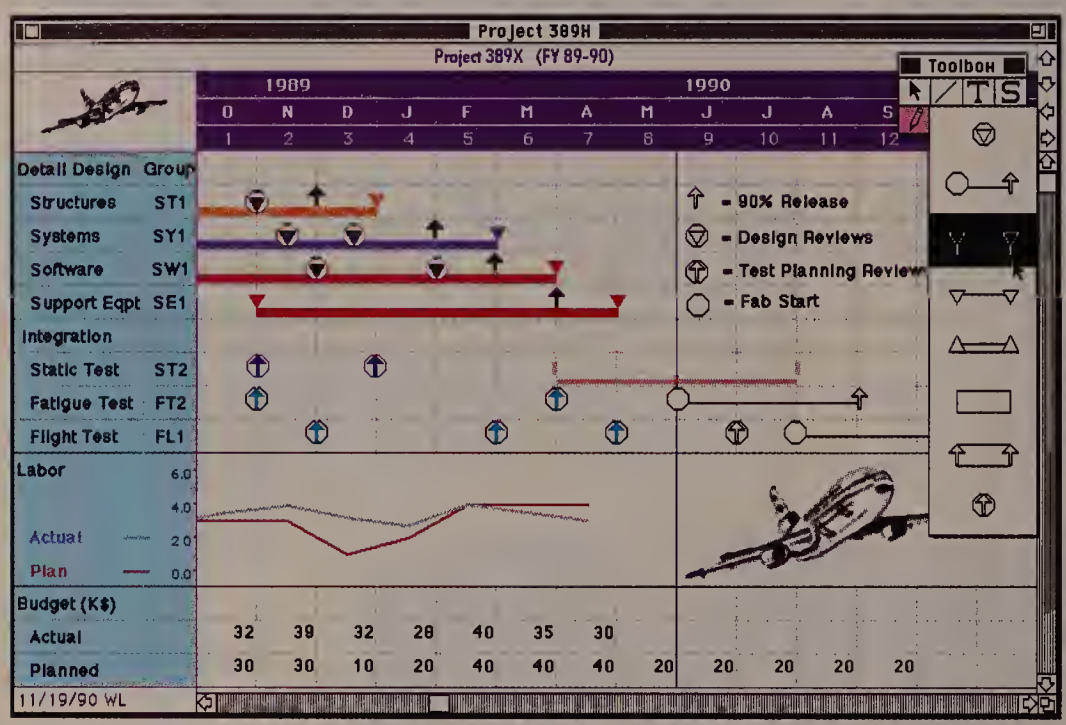
Once the search warrant was released, Steve Jackson learned that his game had nothing to do with the search. The warrant consisted of a description of the location, a general list of material and equipment to be examined, and an affidavit by Secret Service agent Tim Foley that presented the justification for the search.

The real motive behind the raid was to gather evidence relating to Loyd Blankenship. This young man, according to Foley, was a member of the so-called Legion of Doom, an informal group of cyberpunk hackers who were under scrutiny for allegedly messing with the Bell South telephone system. Blankenship, whose online handle was The Mentor, had a bulletin board of his own and like several other BBS operators across the country had posted an electronic newsletter called *Phrack*. This information was provided to Foley by Henry (Hank) Kluepfel, a Bellcore security expert who logged on to Blankenship's bulletin board, checked the user list, and discovered people known to Kluepfel as hackers. As Foley defines the term, "computer hackers are individuals involved with the unauthorized access of computer systems by various means."

According to Foley's affidavit, *Phrack* was published by a college student named Craig Niedorf. In issue 24 of *Phrack*, Niedorf included a document allegedly stolen from Bell South by a Legion of Doomer named Robert Riggs. (Riggs has since pled

(continues)

When the Bottom Line Counts!



It's not just a schedule, it's your next promotion...

When your career is on the line, you need help to plan and manage your projects. Use **MacSchedule**, the leading Macintosh schedule package, to develop Gantt charts quickly – without tedious drawing. Create attractive schedules complete with symbols that match the way your company and clients do business. Show progress with just a click of the mouse and produce stunning presentations automatically.

More importantly — complete your project on time and within budget! Include manpower, cost, materials, etc. with integrated spreadsheet and graph features. Spot trends and take action.

And when your contract depends on **earned value**, consider the new professional version, **MacSchedule PLUS**. Specify your plan to earn value on an individual task basis – 50/50, Percent Complete, Level of Effort, etc. Drag task bars around in time for a visual "What If?" of your plan. MacSchedule PLUS automatically computes earned value for the entire project as you update your schedule. Compute and graph schedule and cost variances automatically.

Get MacSchedule today — because when the bottom line counts, you'll need a scheduling package that goes beyond pretty charts.

Give MacSchedule a try. Fax your name & address to (818) 991-4587 for a FREE catalog/demo disk.

Mainstay

5311-B Derry Ave. Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540
71 rue des Atrebates, Brussels, Belgium 322/733.97.91

Circle 284 on reader service card.

Now! 60% Faster
New SCSI Init 1.7
REO Driver

THE OPTICAL ZONE

You're traveling through another dimension — a dimension of increasing storage demands and rewritable optical technology.

Submitted for your approval, storage solutions from the #1 source of optical storage systems in the world. Systems designed for Macintosh, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM and compatibles. Support for advanced applications running Unix, Xenix, A/UX, Novell, and more.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in this new storage revolution, provides expanded storage for multimedia, digital video, pre-press, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other data-intensive applications.

In the Optical Zone, these storage requirements are met with the latest optical technology available. From the world's first 3.5 inch optical drive to the largest selling 5.25 inch optical drives and disk changers. On line, network, backup and archiving storage solutions from 128 Megabytes to 36 Gigabytes.

With optical storage, your data's life is prolonged and protected. Expansion is as easy as inserting another optical disc. With Pinnacle's *ASCENT*™ program, systems can be upgraded from 650 Megabytes to 1 Terabyte.

See the future ... Store the future ... Recall the future ... The future is Optical.
For further reference, check under "S" for storage, from Pinnacle in ... The Optical Zone.

✆ (800) 553-7070

Trademark Owners; Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Micro Systems. DEC of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Circle 287 on reader service card

guilty to the theft.) It concerned the 911 emergency phone system and was, Foley claims, a "highly proprietary" document worth at least $79,000. By republishing the document, Blankenship allegedly violated the law against transporting stolen property worth more than $5000.

The second alleged crime cited was also discovered as a result of Hank Kluepfel's daring undercover work. Supposedly, another hacker involved in running the BBS had begun a new service to crack UNIX passwords. This would be a violation of federal law. Foley claimed that Blankenship was involved in this scheme because Blankenship responded to a question about a certain "transfer protocol," presumably to be used to crack passwords and rummage through people's data.

The Affidavit Decrypted

Sounds frightening. But upon further examination, the charges in the Secret Service affidavit evaporate as cleanly as a deleted data file. First, consider the case against the electronic newsletter *Phrack*. Putting aside the question of whether simply republishing a stolen document is a crime (remember, the Supreme Court affirmed that the *New York Times* was within its rights to print the Pentagon Papers), there is a question of the worth of the 911 document. Indeed, when government attorney William Cook brought *Phrack* publisher Craig Niedorf to trial he got a very nasty surprise. Neidorf's defense team had discovered that the information in the "highly proprietary" paper could easily be found in public libraries and ordered for $13 by calling an 800 number run by the phone company itself. (At that point Cook discreetly dropped the charges against Niedorf.)

As for the password-decryption scheme supposedly uncovered by the Bellcore security expert Henry Kluepfel, it's enlightening to examine the actual comments posted. True, a hacker calling himself Erik Bloodaxe (spare me) discussed such a plan, but it was clearly in the realm of speculation. He even finished his comment by saying, "What do you people think? Bad idea? Good idea? Hell . . . it is just another attempt by me to piss everyone off." This disclaimer was not included in Foley's affidavit.

And Loyd Blankenship's role in this imaginary scheme is even more evanescent. In the course of the online discussion, someone mentioned the word *kermit*. Another user asked what that was, and Blankenship, in his only comment in that particular thread, mentioned, correctly, that it's simply a transfer protocol to move files from one computer to another. There's nothing illegal or sinister about it. So the link to Blankenship in this affidavit was entirely bogus.

So much for the reasons for searching Blankenship. What about Steve Jackson? There were *never* any allegations against him. The search of his company was conducted only be-

(continues)

Multi Media

Portable Hard Drives

- Power supply inside drive case.
- "For user's looking for portability, we recommend the small, fast, lightweight Liberty Drives."

MAC WORLD SEPT. '90

- Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7".
- Noiseless fans and fanless models.
- Fast, 12ms access.

40 Quantum	649.00
80 Quantum	899.00
105 Quantum	999.00
170 Quantum	1199.00
210 Quantum	1399.00
250 Hitachi	1799.00
International Power	50.00
Carrying Case	29.00

250 MB

Liberty Systems

The Multi Media Portable

Saratoga Ave., Ste. 16, Santa Clara, CA 95051

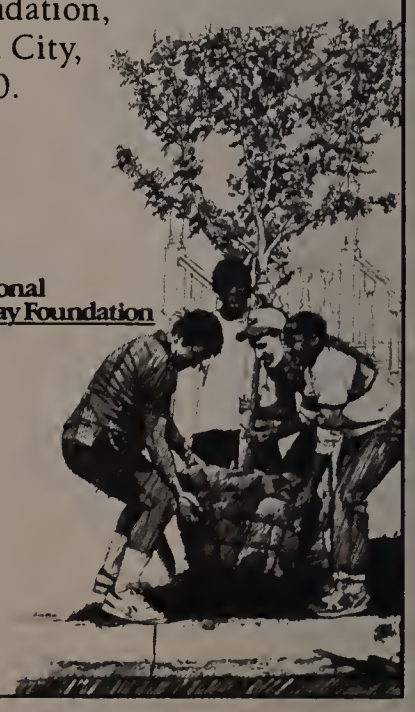
Call us today for your free 30-day trial.

(408) 983-1127

Circle 224 on reader service card.

Turn A New Leaf

You can turn a new leaf in your neighborhood, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.



The National Arbor Day Foundation

The New MacinStors® For The New Macs®.

Giant Steps. No Footprints.

The newest Macintosh® computers were designed to deliver leading edge technology in the most cost effective packages. With them, Apple has taken a giant step into the world of value. Frankly, it's a world in which we at Storage Dimensions have been doing business for some time now.

Our new slimline ZFP (zero footprint) models, for instance, reflect giant steps of their own – and leave no footprints. Tucked smartly under the Mac Classic,™ or just as smartly between the Mac si™ chassis and monitor, they're available in 50, 100, and 205 MB capacities. And they're among the fastest in the industry. What's more, they include comprehensive disk management software, with advanced features like disk mirroring and volume spanning.

In fact, features like these have always been included across the entire MacinStor product family. Whether it's a 650 MB internal or a 4 GB external. Whether it's an erasable optical solution or a hard disk standalone solution, every MacinStor delivers *more for your money.* Because Macintosh users expect more.

Take a giant step in performance, reliability, features, support and value. Ask for more than just storage. Ask for Storage Dimensions. Call (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

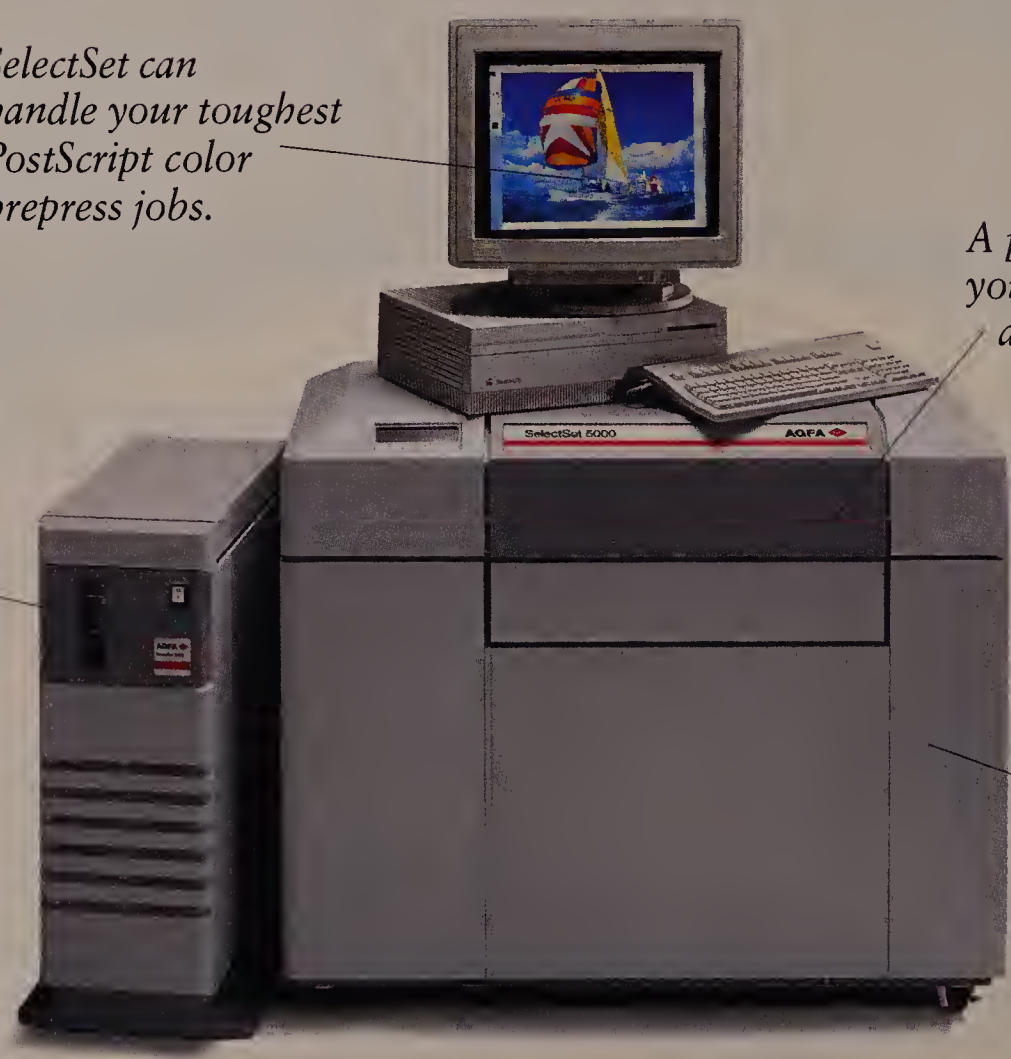
STORAGE DIMENSIONS

MacinStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions. © 1991 Storage Dimensions.

To be called Circle 176 on reader service card

For literature circle 127 on reader service card

A SIDE-BY-SIDE C
OUR NEW DRUM-B
AND OUR LEADIN



SelectSet can handle your toughest PostScript color prepress jobs.

A punch register aligns your film separations — automatically.

SelectSet's Emerald™ RISC RIP is Adobe's newest.

Inside, you'll find an imaging drum and an optical system that delivers variable spot sizes.

We'd love to compare our new SelectSet™ 5000 with the other fellow's drum-based PostScript® imagesetter. But it seems we're a machine short.

And while that may be a problem for our competitor, it's no problem for you. Because you can add a SelectSet 5000—the winner of Dunn Technology's Lasers in Graphics® Best of DRUPA '90 award for image recorders—right now.

SelectSet is a different kind of imagesetter, designed to handle the toughest jobs in PostScript color prepress. Jobs like producing a four-color, tab spread with a single set of films, or a full-bleed separation at 200-line screen.

Its heart is an internal drum, which keeps the film at a constant distance from the laser. A punch register automatically aligns your separated films, ensuring perfect registration every time.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. SelectSet is a trademark of Agfa Corporation. PostScript is a registe

OMPARISON OF
ASED IMAGESETTER
G COMPETITOR'S.

There'll be a drum here, too. Someday.

Pin-registered separations? Maybe next year.

How fast is it? You'll have to wait to see.

Notice the small footprint. Almost like it wasn't there.

The spot size itself varies with resolution, giving you more precise control over dot percentage and density. It's a feature you won't find anywhere else.

Your AGFA Compugraphic representative has all the details about the new SelectSet 5000.

Call 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533), ext. 5010 for more information, or to schedule a demo. You'll see that when it comes to state-of-the-art PostScript color, there's really no comparison.

AGFA Agfa

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

emark and Emerald is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Lasers in Graphics is a registered trademark of Dunn Technology, Inc.

Anderson & Lembke

Circle 296 on reader service card.

cause Blankenship worked there. As a result, the company could not continue with a key product, and Jackson, fighting to keep his company going, had to lay off 8 of his 17 employees. "The layoffs were entirely because of the raid," says Jackson. "When we couldn't ship the product, we had no money. It almost killed our company." It wasn't until six months after the search that any of Jackson's equipment was returned. Of the three computers confiscated, one was fine, one didn't work until after a $200 repair job, and the third was inoperable.

Even though Jackson has now published GURPS Cyberpunk, and the game is doing well, the company has not yet recovered. "I know we've lost more than $125,000 because of the raid," says Jackson. "But I can't put a cash value on firing eight employees." He has rehired one worker and plans to add another; that means there are still six people without jobs, courtesy of the United States Secret Service.

The Issues

The Jackson case may not be over. The Electronic Frontier Foundation has retained counsel for Jackson. The foundation has not yet decided if Jackson's experience would make a good test case in a civil action to determine the limits of the government in computer-related searches.

But even if this case never reaches trial, Jackson's attorney, Sharon Beckman, believes that Steve Jackson has been unfairly treated. "This isn't the way things should happen," she says of the search. Some of the issues have nothing to do with the computer age. For instance, the lack of a nexus—a piece of evidence linking Steve Jackson Games to the investigation of Blankenship—is ample grounds for questioning a search, regardless of any computer connection. But more to the point, the entire Jackson case illustrates the lack of established precedent in dealing with crime that may involve electronic data.

Beckman points out that one of the confiscated computers was devoted to running a BBS that was actually connected at the time. Since an electronic bulletin board is a sort of publication (however new), pre-

(continues)

HIT THE ROAD, MAC.

In a shakedown of removable storage devices, one drive quickly rises to the top. The new 44MB Bernoulli® Transportable. A drive that delivers reliable hard-disk-like performance day in and day out. In the office or on the road.

Bernoulli's patented design draws a flexible disk up to the read/write head. Which, unlike hard disks, makes Bernoulli virtually head-crash free. Should the drive encounter a jolt or a dust particle, the disk falls harmlessly away from the head, making Bernoulli the most reliable removable system available. Period.

The numbers tell the story. Bernoulli drives have an unbeatable MTBF of 60,000 hours. And Bernoulli's 44MB disks can take 1,000Gs of shock force (or an 8-foot drop). We back that up with an unprecedented Gold Standard 5-year media life limited warranty.

THE BERNOULLI ADVANTAGE

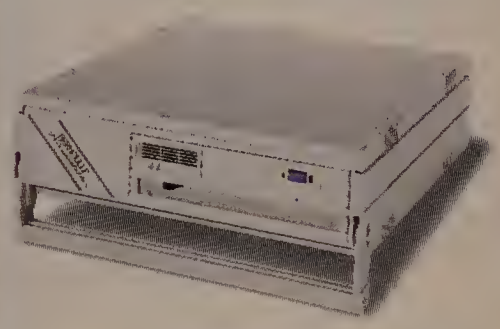
Drive Reliability	*Bernoulli*	*Syquest**
MTBF	*60,000 hrs.*	*30,000 hrs.*
Media Reliability		
Media Warranty	*5 yrs.*	*2 yrs.*
Drop Height	*8 ft.*	*2.5 ft.*
Non-operating Shock	*1,000Gs*	*100Gs*
Performance		
Effective Access Time	*22 msec.*	*20 msec.*
Transfer Rate	*8-12 Mbits/sec.*	*4.8 Mbits/sec.*
Large File Dup. (3)	*27 sec.*	*34 sec.*
Small File Dup. (many)	*82 sec.*	*174 sec.*
Installed Base		
Drives	*625,000*	*300,000*
Media	*3,750,000*	*1,000,000*

**Includes Mass Micro, PLI, Ehman*

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

The Transportable's performance puts you in the fast lane, too. A high transfer rate, with an intelligent buffer and user-configurable cache, gives Bernoulli exceptional real-life performance.

If you'd rather go cordless, there's a battery-powered version, which, like the Transportable fits neatly under a Mac SE. And now,



Bernoulli takes your dollar the extra mile with dramatically reduced prices (up to 20 percent) that affect the entire Bernoulli family, including the Dual.

Which all adds up to one thing: Bernoulli's closest competition isn't close at all.

So call 1-800-777-6217 for free Bernoulli literature. Because no matter what road you travel, Bernoulli is the only system that can take it. Over the long haul.

BERNOULLI®

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY IOMEGA®

INTRODUCING THE RUGGED, RELIABLE, REMOVABLE BERNOULLI TRANSPORTABLE.

The Iomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. All other company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 260 on reader service card

CALL THE LASER PROS!
PRINTER P·R·I·C·E·S PLUMMET!
Panasonic Office Automation
ITS NEW AND A TOP VALUE
Our NEW TOP-QUALITY WORKHORSE!
■ Blacker Blacks
■ 11PPM Output
■ Dual Trays (Optional Legal)
■ 2 MB Ram (expands to 4.5)
■ 35 Fonts incl.
Special Price $2388
You Save Over $1100!
BUY NOW AT 1/2 LAST YEAR'S PRICES!!
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICRO LASER
SMALL and MIGHTY!
■ 6PPM Output
■ 1.5 MB Ram (2.5 just $188)
■ Incl. 35 Fonts
■ Convenient Desk-top Size
Now Only $1995
You Save Over $800
LASER FONT Package FREE with prepaid order! (Font value: $500)
APPLE QUALITY MacFRIENDS' LOW PRICE!
Apple® Personal NT
New PRINTER
New POWER
New PRICE!
■ 4 PPM Output
■ 2 MB Ram (Expandable)
■ Includes 35 Adobe Fonts
* Toner extra
Our Low Price $2288
You Save Over $1100!
Let's talk "MAC"! Call our MacFanatics today toll free
800 622-8804
..or use our 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 225-0067
COMPUSERVE "GO MF"
Mac Friends
WE DELIVER!.. SERVICE, Mac KNOWLEDGE & MACFRIENDS' VALUE!
Circle 109 on reader service card.

sumably it is entitled to protection under the First Amendment. A related First Amendment question comes from the fact that Steve Jackson Games is essentially a publisher. Its ability to publish was ended simply because the government thought that one of its employees might be storing incriminating evidence on the company computer system. Does this mean that if a hacker worked for *Macworld,* or the *New York Times,* investigators could use those circumstances to confiscate all the computer systems, effectively shutting down operations?

There are other issues as well. Certainly law enforcement officials should be able to legally search computer files when there is sufficient evidence, fairly presented, to get a search warrant. But how sweeping should the search be? "Does a search mean that every piece of digital media that the subject has should be searched?" asks Marc Rotenberg, of the Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility (CPSR). "The main point of searches of digital spaces should be the concept of minimization, trying to get the least intrusion possible." In an ideally designed search, law enforcement officers might well examine hard drives electronically, seeking key words to identify relevant documents while maintaining the privacy of the remaining files.

Gail Thackeray, an Arizona prosecutor known for her antihacker efforts in what have been called the Sun Devil raids, says that properly planned digital searches can minimize inconvenience to searchees, particularly those involved as witnesses rather than as the subjects of investigation. But she does note that sometimes it's not so easy to determine immediately what might or might not be relevant. And sometimes investigators looking through confiscated data files can stumble on other materials that might trigger further action. "What if we take 10 disks away from someone we suspect of breaking into computers and taking data, and we discover 15 expensive software programs that look like pirate copies. What do we do? Give back stolen property?"

Thackeray says that though it is unlikely, and current law limits this option to federal authorities, it *is* possible that a prosecutor might try the "Al Capone trick." (As mob scholars and movie fans know, Capone was nailed not for murder but for tax evasion.) So if a prosecutor can't pin a break-in on a hacker, he might decide to try him for a pirated copy of SimEarth. Or, as Marc Rotenberg notes, "If you extend the 'plain view' doctrine [which means that anything visible to investigators during a search is fair game] to digital media, there's a problem—*everything* is there. What if you wrote a memo to yourself saying you haven't paid the IRS?"

The Worst Case

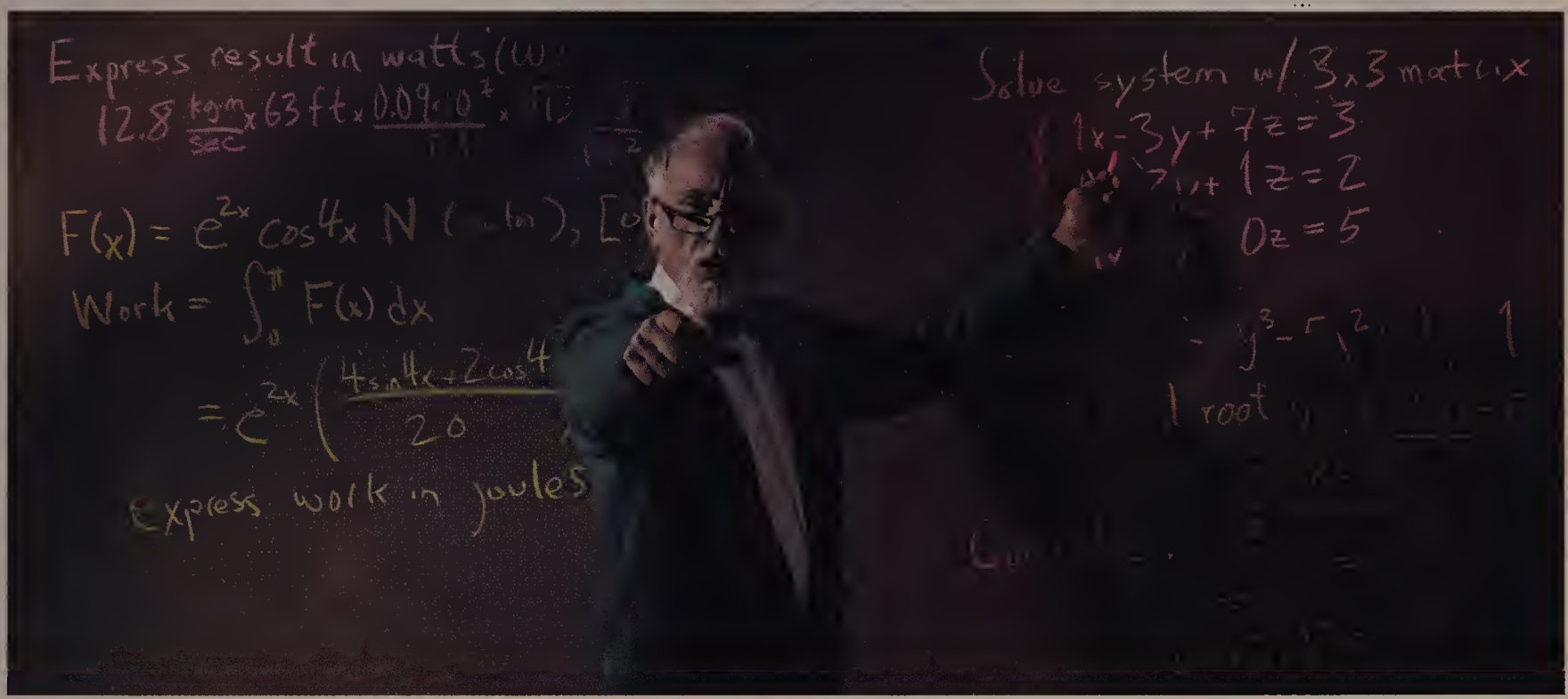
Somehow I feel that common sense, spurred by the efforts of organizations like the CPSR and the EFF, will ultimately prevail. Eventually law enforcement officers will understand computers better and learn to search electronic files effectively. If not, judges will force them to.

But what I do not understand is the passion with which certain law enforcement officers pursue groups like the Legion of Doom, who strike me as relatively benign lawbreakers on the overall scale of skulduggery. The murder rate is soaring, the national debt is burdened by savings and loan fraud, and here is the Secret Service, led by government attorneys, expending its limited resources to chase Erik Bloodaxe and The Mentor. In their defense, prosecutors like Gail Thackeray claim that the harm caused by young cyber-criminals is not only considerable, but growing. And though none of the Legion of Doom have been convicted of actually damaging anyone's files, there is a clear potential for harm. As computer users, we have much to fear from the dark-side hacker. A bad-case scenario? Someone's privacy could be violated when a hacker reads computer files without permission. Our files could be compromised or made unavailable. The very worst case? An entire business could be brought to a halt.

In other words, precisely what the Secret Service did to Steve Jackson Games. ■

Steven Levy, a Macworld *columnist, is writing a book on artificial life.*

In college, you would have <u>killed</u> for MathCAD. So why aren't you calculating with it now?



100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it's time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today's working world of engineering and science, there's no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD's live document interface,™ you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

MathCAD also gives you three-dimensional plotting and vivid graphing capabilities. Even entering operators and Greek letters into equations is a snap.

Done calculating? MathCAD prints *all* your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript® compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it's used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists – just like you.

There's MathCAD for the Macintosh.® MathCAD for the PC. And a Unix® version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

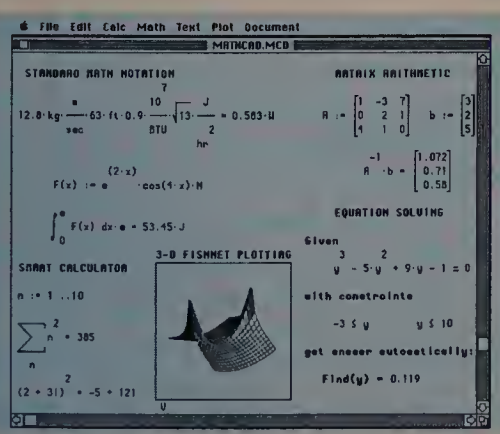
We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.

For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or see your software dealer.

Available for Macintosh computers, IBM® compatibles, and Unix workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD



MathCAD takes full advantage of the Macintosh® interface, with features that make it simple to enter operators and Greek letters into equations.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; France: ISECEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9762; Finland: Zenex Oy 90-692-7677; Italy: Channel 02-4229441. *MSE* #6

Circle 34 on reader service card

Would You Take A Recommendation From A Friend?

We know advertisements don't sell MacDraft®...our customers do. 70% of the people who purchased MacDraft bought it because it was recommended by a friend or coworker. That says a lot about a product.

So what do you think they recommend it for? Well, with a name like MacDraft you'd expect it to be ideally suited for drafting. But, did you know that over a quarter of our customers use MacDraft for technical illustration? And almost a third use it to create graphics for desktop publishing and presentations.

Of course our customers recommend MacDraft. They helped to design it. They told us they wanted a complete set of powerful drawing tools to create and edit objects. Features like Bezier and spline curves and the ability to apply their own custom line styles to each of these shapes. (Well, we took care of that.) Our customers also felt it was important to have control over their drawing environment. They wanted to create scaled drawings and organize them using layers, zoom in to create fine detail or zoom out to see their entire drawing. Then they wanted to store their commonly used graphic elements in symbol libraries for use in other drawings. (We took care of that, too.)

MacDraft customers are creative people. They want to present meaningful information in an exciting way. So we've given them control over the font, size and style of each character in a text block and rotation in less than one degree. We've even given them the ability to read, crop, and resize TIFF files and 24-bit color images. All this, plus the full 16.8 million colors of the Macintosh® and PostScript® printing to add pizzazz to their presentations!

Our customers wanted to share their enthusiasm for MacDraft with their friends. So now MacDraft 2.1 can open MacDraw® II files directly.

Sure our customers wanted all these powerful features, but they said we must keep MacDraft simple and easy to use. (And that's always been our philosophy.)

Over the years MacDraft has become the program of choice for thousands of casual and professional users alike. See for yourself why so many people recommend MacDraft: visit your local dealer or better yet...talk to one of our customers.

idd
Innovative Data Design, Inc.

Demo Disks available for $9.95 shipping and handling. Call IDD for more information or to order a demo disk: (415) 680-6818. MacDraft is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. MacDraw, Macintosh and PostScript are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 380 on reader service card

Ethics, E-Mail, and the Law

When legal ain't necessarily right

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Just over a year ago, Epson America fired Alana Shoars from her job as electronic-mail administrator. Epson says she was fired for just cause, but won't elaborate. Shoars says she was fired for questioning why her supervisor was reading employee E-mail without the knowledge of the employees involved.

The suits Shoars has filed against Epson raise several unresolved legal and ethical questions about electronic communications. Some 10 million people in the United States use E-mail systems, and users tend to assume that electronic messages are as private as letters sent through the postal service—but that's not the case.

The Suit against Epson

Alana Shoars says she found out the hard way as Epson's E-mail administrator. The company "told me to market the E-mail system and make sure everyone knew it was private, safe, and secure." But according to Shoars, E-mail between the Hewlett-Packard 3000 system and the MCI Mail service was being monitored by her supervisor. "I could keep my mouth shut and ignore it, or I could try to stop it and lose my job," said Shoars, who now works for Warner Brothers. "I made my choice. I had given everyone in the company my word that the E-mail was safe and secure."

Epson has a very different perspective. Shoars "was terminated for just cause," says Scot Edwards, Epson's director of corporate communications. "Her termination had nothing to do with electronic mail or the right to privacy."

JENNIFER CHEUNG

Alana Shoars says her supervisor was reading her E-mail. Now she's suing Epson America for invasion of privacy.

Epson denies allegations that the company was monitoring electronic mail and denies any wrongdoing. "The E-mail system is part of the computer system that also carries other non-E-mail company data," says Edwards. "And because there are individuals charged with maintaining and administrating the system, we do not guarantee the privacy of electronic data on our system. But our policy clearly is not to routinely or indiscriminately read electronic mail." But attorney Noel Shipman, who represents Shoars, maintains that Epson was reading and printing out E-mail and in so doing violated a California law that makes it a crime for a person or company to eavesdrop or record confidential communication without the consent of both the sender and receiver. (Colorado and Florida have similar legislation, according to Shipman, who says federal law is weaker because it requires consent from only one party to monitor mail.)

The expectation of privacy is a key issue, according to Shipman. At the time Alana Shoars was fired Epson (like many companies) had no official policy regarding access to E-mail. "Privacy is a constitutional right in California," says Shipman. "There are all sorts of very easy ways to invade your privacy. But the law says you have a right to your privacy. And you have a right to communicate without unknown parties reading your mail. And the fact that you're doing it at work doesn't change that."

Since Shoars filed wrongful-termination and class-action suits

(continues)

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order
1-800-347-3228

To Save Over $1000

Choose From Our Many Libraries With A Jasmine Drive Purchase

■ **Library A - "Utilities"**
Sum II from Symantec: The best disk utility package with disk optimization, data encrypting, backup and data recovery functions.
Virex from Microcom: The best virus preventer, detector and eradicator that works with all known virus today and with updates available.
DiskDoubler from Salient: Now DiskDoubler expands the average capacity of your disk by quickly compressing files into a form that takes less space. DiskDoubler maintains filenames, folders, icon and creation dates.

■ **Library B - "WordProcessing"**
WriteNow from T/maker: WriteNow the fastest. Best pure-writing program available. Has an excellent spelling checker, mail merge, graphics inclusion, footnote and header/footer control. "Wonderful interface and support RTF". *Macuser Magazine.*
Business Letters from Lightning Word Corp.: More than 385 persuasive business letters with interactive personalized editing and also standard legal agreements such as leases, liens and many others.
Sales Letters from Lightning Word: More than 259 professionally written letters to help boost your sales.
InstantResume from Lightning Word: The interactive prompting system automatically personalizes the resume that you chose and drop it in your wordprocessor, giving you many forms of resumes and job-winning letters to choose from.

Libraries may change without notice.

■ **Library C- "Business Booster"**
C.A.T. III from Chang Labs: If your success depends on the number of contacts you make and your ability to track, cultivate or service them, this powerful new software is the one you have been waiting for. Its integrated word processing, drawing and label printing will save you hours.
Business Letters from Lightning Word: **See Library B.**
Sales Letters from Lightning Word: **See Library B.**

■ **Library D - "Accounting"**
Rags to Riches Accounting from Chang Labs: The perfect accounting package to start a business with General Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Inventory and ProBilling with a great user interface and a fast start setup.
Business Letters from Lightning Word: **See Library B.**
Sales Letters from Lightning Word: **See Library B.**

A Drive For All Reasons

Portable

Portable's sleek design, reliability and low cost is for the user who knows what value is.

Portable 40MB to 120MB from $299

BackPac 40MB to 80MB from $369

Traditional "Direct Drive"

Offers all the premium features such as two surge protected AC outlets, a noiseless fan, a SCSI select switch and others too numerous to mention. Select the drive other hard disk manufacturers copy.

40MB to 200MB Direct Drive from $369

Removable

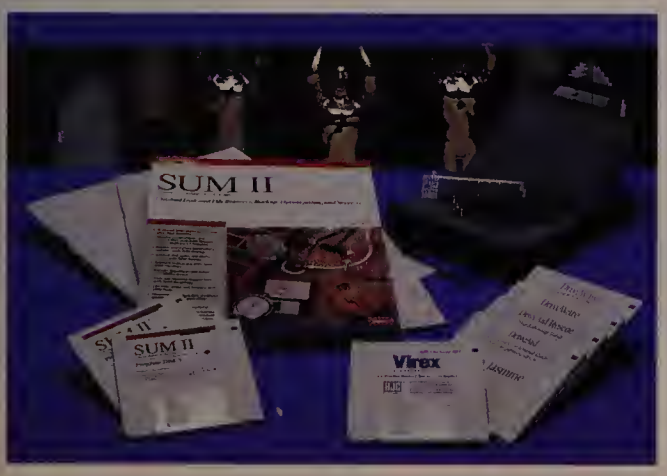
Add another cartridge when you need more storage. And because our DriveWare software locates and locks out all bad sectors, you don't loose important data.

The Jasmine 45 Removable (SyQuest) $599

LocalLink "Network Server"

LocalLink is a super fast, 100% Appleshare 2.0 compatible file server. LocalLink's proprietary software enables the network manager to assign users, passwords and privileges. LocalLink is as fast of a server as a IIci.

From $999



Bundles

A lot to choose from:

- Two award winning utility software packages: Sum II and Virex.
- Memory: one meg sims.

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard in the USA, Call:

1-800-347-3228

Jasmine Europe Parc Club - 32 Jean Rostand 91403
Orsay Cedex France
Tel: 33 1 60 19 25 05 Fax: 33 1 60 19 10 32

©1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1225 Elko Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089.
Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For international inquiries call (408) 752-2900 or fax (408) 752-2916.
Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 126 on reader service card

against the company, Epson has notified employees that it cannot guarantee the privacy of *any* data. To head off lawsuits, some other companies are doing the same. But that may not resolve all the legal issues. Michael Blum, a specialist in electronic communications issues, raises some interesting questions. "In the absence of an employee having reasonable expectations of privacy in the system, should that employee be punished for using cryptographic software himself? And if employees are encrypting information, to what degree should employers have the keys?"

The legal issues won't be resolved anytime soon, which leaves companies to grapple with the practical and ethical considerations of handling electronic mail. Executives routinely give assistants passwords to E-mail accounts so that important messages don't get ignored when they travel or call in sick. And that seems entirely reasonable to me. But reading individual messages for any other reason is the kind of ham-handed action that can destroy whatever trust exists between supervisors and their employees. Moreover, companies don't need to read mail or eavesdrop on telephone conversations to protect their resources. Managers often monitor phone bills to check for inappropriate usage, and the same technique works for electronic mail. As Blum told *InfoWorld,* "You can look at the address, the header, the location from which it is being sent, and how large a file it is in order to determine if the company's resources are being abused." Finally, it's inefficient. E-mail is often less expensive than phone calls or faxes, but once the expectation of privacy is lost, employee usage may drop dramatically.

Whatever official policy a company adopts on electronic mail, there are plenty of ways for a network administrator (or a savvy tech type) to intercept messages—not necessarily to eavesdrop, but to anticipate or solve network problems. "Any product that captures [data] packets directly off the network wire in raw form will bypass most network security," says Eric Forste of Neon Software, which makes a network administration tool for Ethernet networks. There are several similar programs for Ethernet networks, and such products are expected to move to LocalTalk networks soon. Using these tools, virtually anything on a network can be captured and read.

"There's a small universe of people who know how to intercept electronic mail and an even smaller subset who want to," says Mike Godwin of the Electronic Frontier Foundation. Maybe so, but can managers really feel comfortable knowing that their confidential memos can be captured? "The only protection you have is encryption," says Forste. Some companies, such as cc:mail, already offer encryption as part of their Macintosh E-mail products. Others, such as Microsoft and CE Software, are working to add that feature so that messages will be

I had a dream of how it should be...

So tiny and light I could carry all 120 MB in the palm of my hand

So reliable I could trust it with my most important data even if it took a fall,

So fast that it waits for me, I don't wait for it...

automatically encrypted once they are composed and decrypted at the receiving end.

Until mail encryption becomes universal, Alana Shoars has some advice. The first suggestion: get the company policy on E-mail in writing. The second "goes back to an old rule my grandfather taught me. Don't put anything in writing that you would be ashamed to see on the front page."

The Prodigy Puzzle

The privacy of electronic mail on information services is protected by the Electronic Communications Act of 1986, but revised message guidelines and a new membership agreement by Prodigy suggest that privacy is not the only issue when it comes to electronic communications.

As readers of *The Iconoclast* (January 1991) may recall, after the Prodigy information service announced a new fee structure for electronic mail last year, all hell broke loose. A group of protesters organized to oppose the price hike and sent out thousands of messages to other members and advertisers to win support for their cause. Prodigy responded by abruptly disconnecting about a dozen people because of complaints the company says it received. The service also instituted new guidelines for private mail and revised the membership agreement.

Prodigy's messaging guidelines place limits on communications to advertisers, the use of messaging software with the service, and so-called chain letters. According to the guidelines, "Members may use messaging to contact merchants and advertisers only to purchase goods and services [and] communicate about specific orders placed online. Automated message-distribution programs . . . may not be used with the Prodigy software. Chain letters (a mailing with a request to recipients to continue distribution to others) are not permitted."

Prodigy wants to make it clear that it is not an E-mail service. "This was costing us an enormous amount of money, thousands of dollars," says Geoffrey Moore, the director of market programs and communications at Prodigy. "What we didn't anticipate and what we can't ignore is having a tiny minority send out huge amounts of mail. Even if they pay for it, if the volume is unlimited we have to make more capital investments—add more modems, ports, mainframes. The revenue we get doesn't come anywhere near covering those capital expenses."

I called Moore because I was troubled by what Henry Niman had told me about his experience with Prodigy. Niman, a cancer researcher in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, was involved in the Prodigy E-mail protest and sent out hundreds of messages about the price hike and related developments. Niman says that his account, like those of several other protesters, was terminated without warning for "harassing" other members, a charge he denies.

(continues)

...and iDS made my hard drive dream come true.

✓ *Tiny in size (1.3" x 4.7" x 7.9")*
✓ *Light in weight (less than 1.5 lbs)*
✓ *Big in capacity (up to 120MB)*
✓ *Heavy in reliability (100,000 MTBF)*
✓ *Fast in performance (as low as 15ms)*
✓ *Affordable in price (from $329)*

The stuff dreams are made of.

See it for yourself.
Or call 1-800-733-0078 and ask for your local dealer.
International sales call (408) 752-2952.

iDS LIVINGSTONE TECHNOLOGIE

Circle 192 on reader service card.

"We've Broken the Price Barrier to Large Screen Productivity!"

"Most Mac owners don't have large screens because they can't "afford" them. So they put up with the squinting, eye strain, and the constant scrolling on a 9" screen. What a tragic loss of productivity!

But now with the ability to purchase factory-direct, you can't afford *not* to own a large screen. Without dealer markups and rep commissions you save over 40 percent.

But not all large screen systems are alike, so do your homework! We have. And the result is four complete systems designed to seriously impact your productivity.

We're so proud of our display systems that each comes with a 30 day "Love-It-Or-Return-It" guarantee. So take advantage of this risk-free opportunity to increase your productivity with a large screen. You'll wonder how you ever lived without it!"

Ronald Eibensteiner, President/CEO

We've Made Large Screen Productivity Affordable.

Our engineers and designers were given the charter to build no-compromise display systems. The result is a full line of large screen display systems that rival the very best (Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps), at prices that make them a better value. The savings that you realize are not due to product differences so much as distribution differences. You see, we choose to bypass the middleman, thereby eliminating rep commissions and dealer mark-ups to save you over 40 percent.

Finally, A 20" Trinitron System That Breaks The $3000 Barrier!

Our engineers designed our ProView/8 System around Sony's patented Trinitron technology, which has become the standard by which all Macintosh screens are measured. Expect vivid color, superior geometric linearity, and sharp focus, only before available in systems selling for twice the price.

We designed our ProView interface cards to minimize component count and power consumption for superior reliability and long life. Our ProView 8-Bit Interface lets you choose between 1, 4, or 8 bit modes and gives you up to 256 colors.

At $4297 Our 24-Bit Trinitron System Costs Less Than Most 8-Bit Systems.

Our new ProView/24 Trinitron System gives you photographic image quality with 16.7 million colors available. If you're doing desktop publishing, color graphic design or retouching color photos, ProView/24's photo-realism will enhance the speed and quality of your productions.

Our PixelView II Gives You WYSIWYG Scaling For Under $1000!

You've heard the reviewers speak of WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) scaling and its importance to graphic applications. Now it's available on a two page display for under $1000!

Our engineers chose P104 phospher for reduced eyestrain. And an anti-glare coating that allows the PixelView II to be used in any lighting situation. Plus a screaming 78Hz refresh rate for a rock solid flicker-free screen image.

View An Entire 8½"x11" Page For Under $600!

Our PixelView I portrait display allows you to view a full page at one time. You get a paper-like display with a crisp, stable image. And like all Mirror displays, the PixelView I has its own memory so it won't slow down your computer (like the IIsi or IIci's built in video circuitry). Its ergonomic design takes a minimum of deskspace and adjusts to any viewing angle.

EXCLUSIVE! DeskTop Designer™ Software With Every Mirror Display System.

DeskTop Designer™ is a unique set of utilities that lets you custom configure your new display system. Until now, features like Pop-up Menus, Enlarged Cursor and Menubar, Screen Saver and Screen Copy were available only from Radius on systems costing twice the price. These important features are included with every Mirror Technologies display system!

FREE! Award Winning VideoPaint... A $495 Value.

For a limited time, we are including Olduvai's VideoPaint with every ProView Trinitron system at no extra charge. This sophisticated graphic design and re-touching software was awarded 5 mice by MacUser France.

Designed For Plug & Play Simplicity.

Each Mirror display system was designed to make installation and operation a snap. All systems include everything you'll need to get up and running: monitor, interface card, cables, and software.

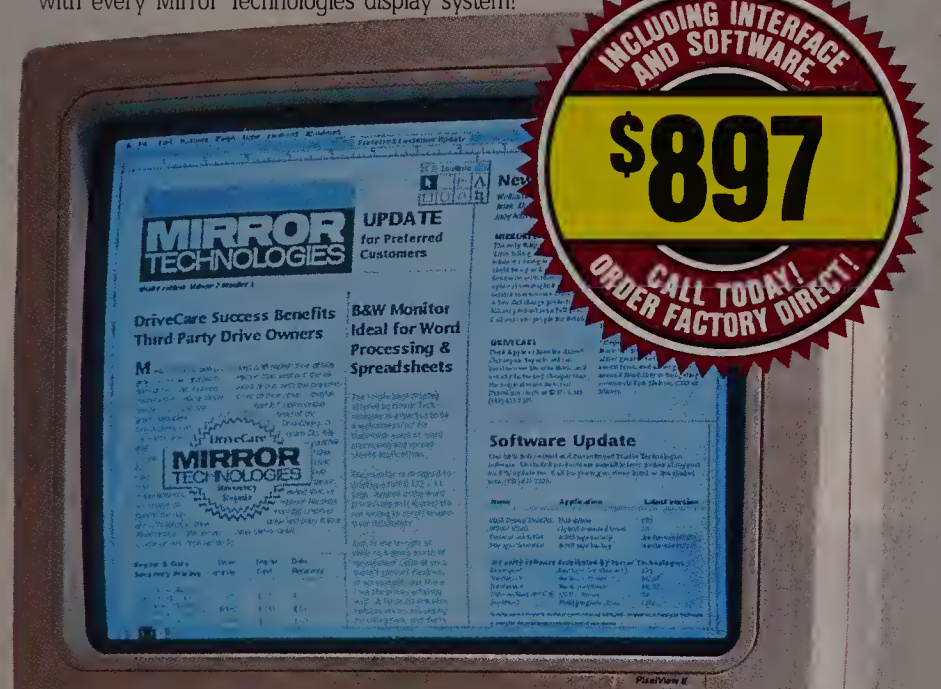
Large Screen Display Systems For Virtually Every Macintosh.

We have a color interface for every Mac II and the SE30. And monochrome systems for the Mac Plus, Classic, SE, SE30 and all Mac IIs. Whether your application requires color or monochrome, we have the solution!

Your Mirror Display Could Be On Your Desk Tomorrow!

Our 30 day "Love-It-or-Return-It" guarantee lets you try one for 30 days risk-free. We ship 95 percent of our orders within 24 hours, so you'll be saving time and money.

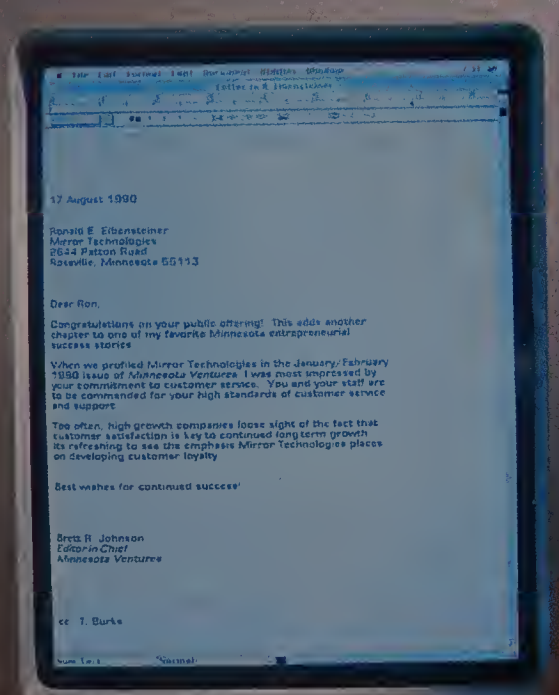
Mac Classic Displays Shipping Now!



INCLUDING INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE. $897 CALL TODAY! ORDER FACTORY DIRECT!

Make The Right Choice!

	PixelView I	PixelView II	ProView 8	ProView 24
Display type	1-bit mono	1-bit mono	8-bit color	24-bit color
Screen size	15"	19"	20"	20"
Viewing area (sq. in.)	90.77	151.58	151.58	151.58
Resolution (dpi)	80	72	72	72
Vertical refresh	75	78	75	74
Pop-up menus	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enlarged menubar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enlarged cursor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Screen saver	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Screen copy	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full year warranty	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VideoPaint	No	No	Yes	Yes
DeskPaint v1.5	Yes	Yes	No	No
Tilt and swivel	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Works with Plus, SE, CLassic	Yes	Yes	No	No
Dealer markup	No	No	No	No



INCLUDING INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE. $567 CALL TODAY! ORDER FACTORY DIRECT!

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.

1-800-654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105
Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST
Telephone: (612) 633-4450
Fax: (612) 633-3136
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

FEDERAL EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER · TeleCheck

Mirror Technologies, PixelView, and ProView are trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Price availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
© 1990, Mirror Technologies, Inc.

Circle 243 on reader service card

W19b

NEW!

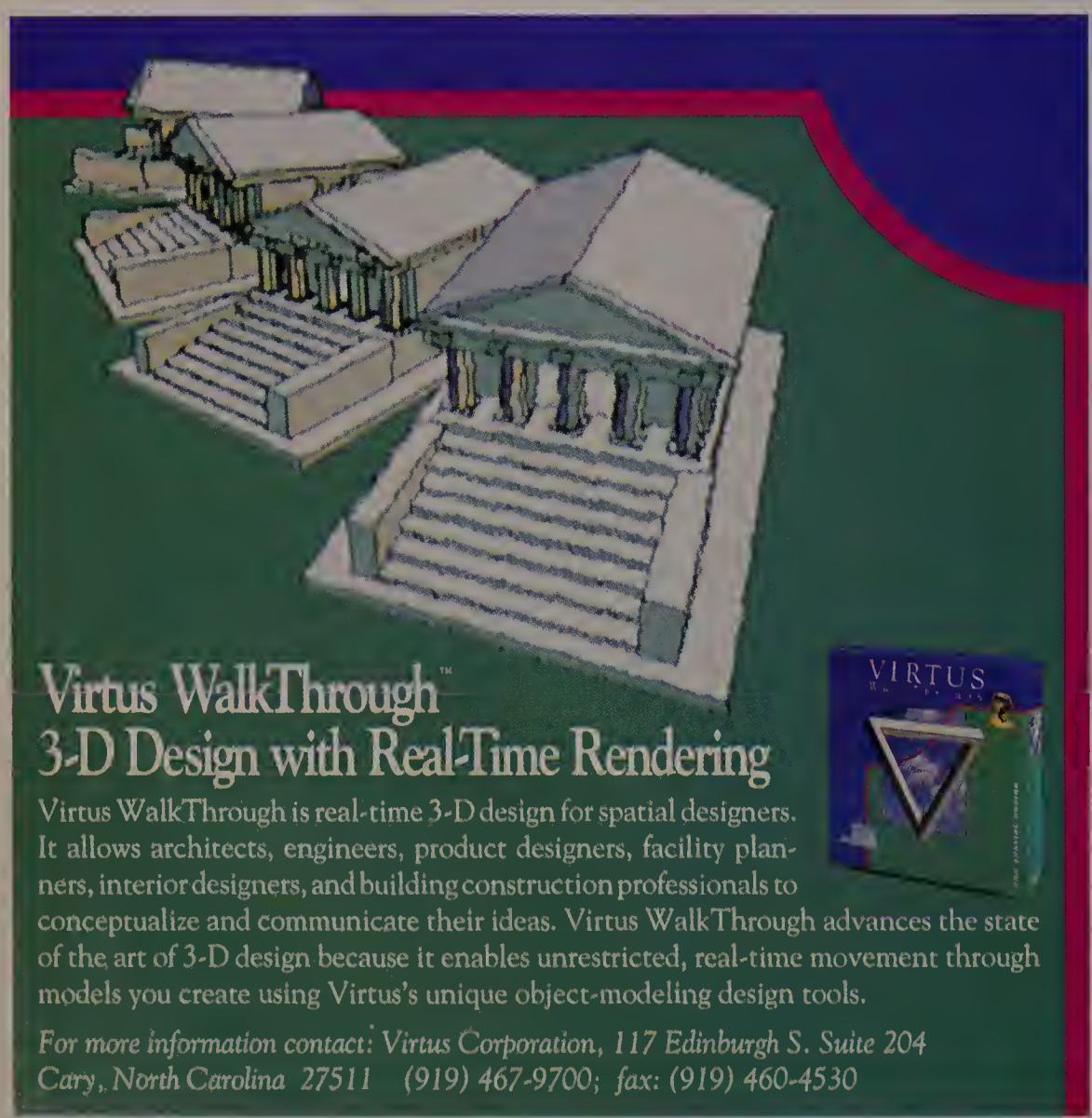
OffLine™

The Database for Floppy Disks

$79.95

At last, a complete disk management system that's easy to use, extremely flexible, and lightning-fast! Unlike other disk utilities, **OffLine** was designed and optimized to manage *floppy* disks. Catalogs automatically, searches on multiple criteria, prints *gorgeous* disk labels, and exports to any other application. **OffLine** is a true gem of a utility — you'll love it! Contact your dealer or call toll-free today: ***(800) 628–6442***

SNA, Inc.
PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543
Tel. (609) 799–9605 • FAX (609) 799–9639



Circle 59 on reader service card.

HARRY EDELMAN

Henry Niman lost his Prodigy account.

Niman lost access to electronic banking and, like the other protesters, he lost access to the messages in his mailbox. In his case, that was particularly critical because one of the messages involved a patient's medical treatment.

Prodigy's membership agreement says that either side can terminate without warning. Prodigy will not discuss individual members, but Moore said, "I don't think we specifically went to them and said if you don't stop what you're doing, we're going to disconnect you." The company has offered to allow the protesters back onto the service if they sign the revised guidelines. But Moore didn't sound contrite about shutting people out of their mailboxes. "We're not talking about a bunch of people who've done nothing and one day a malicious company cut them off," he said. "We're talking about many people who've done outrageous acts for which many people have complained. . . . We do give them warnings. But if someone is sending 50,000 messages a day, then we don't give them much warning. I don't think you appreciate how much this is costing us."

I appreciate the fact that E-Mail has been more expensive than Prodigy expected, which is why the company changed the pricing structure. But this issue is about more than dollars and cents. Dissent may be outrageous, but it's not a crime. No warning, electronic or otherwise, was sent to the protesters in the many weeks they were sending out mail—they were simply booted off the service abruptly.

Unfair Treatment

Prodigy makes me cranky because I don't think people deserve such

(continues)

Fully-functional Demo Disk: $5.00! LIMITED OFFER

M.Y.O.B.™

...helping you Mind Your Own Business

Introducing M.Y.O.B. 2.0 Incredible Accounting Software!

Incredible Performance

M.Y.O.B. combines a powerful, fully-integrated accounting program with management tools you can't find anywhere else! With just a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business ...print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers — all with M.Y.O.B.

M.Y.O.B. Features...

General Ledger — Flexible chart of accounts • Analyze profit & loss • Analyze balance sheet • Recurring entries • Budgeting

Checkbook — Print checks • Reconcile accounts • Cash Flow • Recurring checks • Recurring deposits

Accounts Receivable — Item invoices • Service invoices • Statements • Receivables analysis • Sales analysis

Accounts Payable — Purchase order control • Auto-calculate taxes • Auto discounts • Easy posting • Multiple payments • Auto purchase journal

Inventory — Retail items • Service items • Manufacturing items • Auto pricing • Inventory analysis • Auto adjustments

Card File — Track customers • Vendors • Prospects • Employees • Contact log • Mailing labels • Personalized letters

Administration — Business calendar • Receivable alerts • Payable alerts • Order shipment reminders • Auto inventory reorder • Re-contact reminders

TELEWARE

The people who developed *Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS* and Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money* for the Macintosh.

Dow Jones and Market Manager PLUS are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Managing Your Money is a trademark of MECA Ventures, Inc. Teleware and M.Y.O.B. are trademarks of TELEWARE, Inc.

Circle 76 on reader service card

M.Y.O.B. 2.0 – Exciting New Features

• Fully Customizable Checks, Invoices, Statements, Purchase Orders, Mailing Labels • Auto-Build Inventory • Expanded Card File • Auto-Reverse Invoices • Expanded To Do List • More Flexible Reporting and much more!

Thousands of users agree with the experts...

"Using M.Y.O.B. is simple and direct." – MacWorld

"There are several unusual features that make the program easy to set up, easy to learn and easy to use." – MacWeek

"Setting up the system is really easy." – MacWorld

"...the best business deal on the Mac." ★★★★1/2 – MacUser

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR SOFTWARE DEALER!

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $249.00

CALL TODAY! **1-800-322-MYOB**

Send me a fully-functional Demo Disk for only $5.00!

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Daytime Phone ( ) _____

Preferred payment method (check one)
☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mail to: TELEWARE
22 Hill Road • Parsippany, NJ 07054 • 201-334-1154

WE DIDN'T THINK IT COULD HAPPEN TO US.

But why take a chance?
Sure, we'd heard about virus protection. But it was hard to believe our innocent little Mac could be a breeding ground for computer disease and disaster. Until we started sharing more data disks. And spending more time online. Suddenly it really made sense to protect ourselves.

So we decided to play it safe.
The last thing we wanted was some complex paranoid program that kept interrupting us while it went on search and destroy missions. We wanted a program we could load and pretty much forget about.

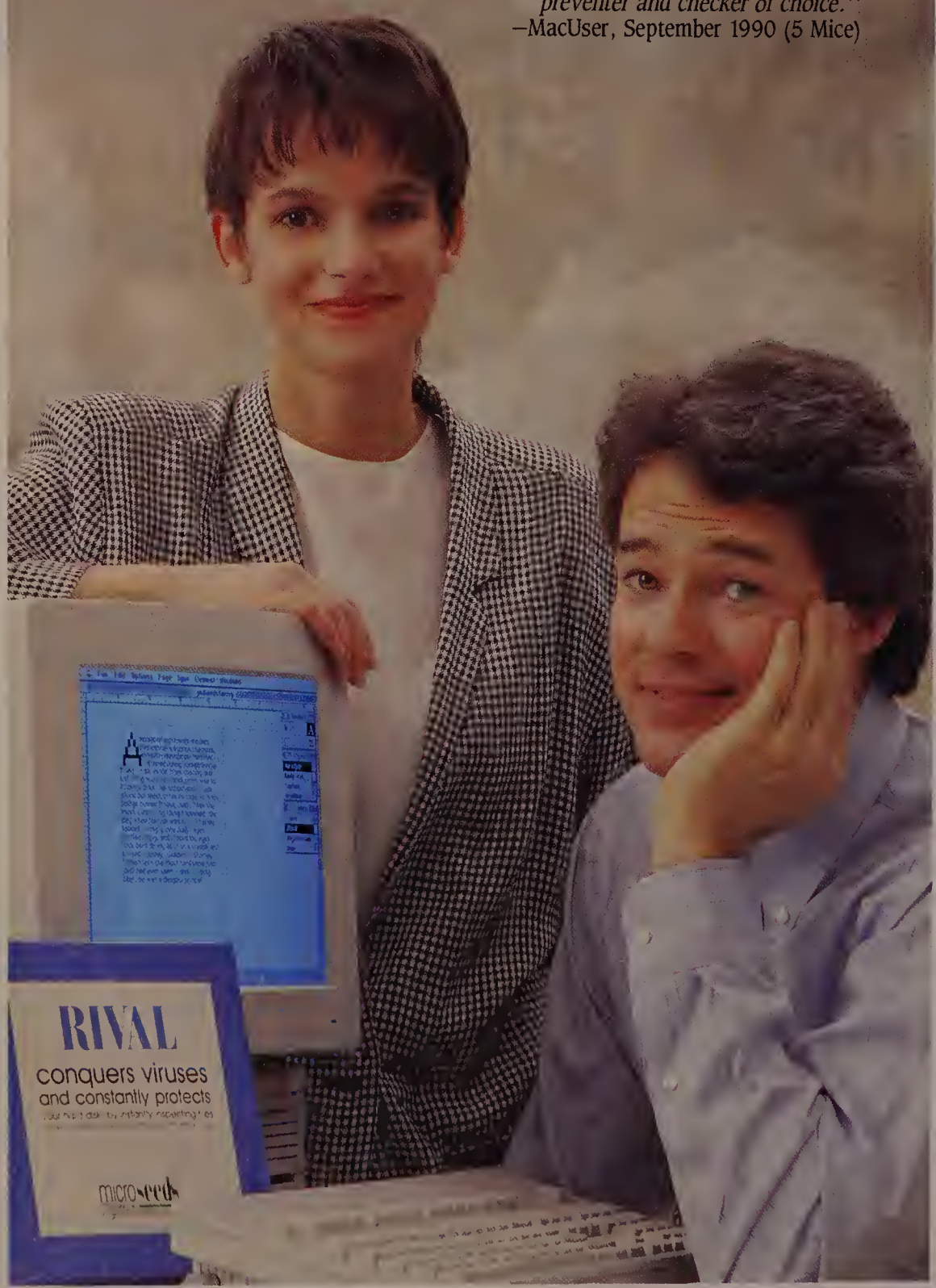
That's why we chose Rival. *It automatically* checks all our files as *they're opened* (even INITs). If it finds any viruses it fixes them on the spot. And we can get new vaccines free from our user group or electronic bulletin board (or by subscription for a small fee).

So when it comes to virus protection, take our advice. Don't get scared. Get Rival.

microseeds PUBLISHING, INC.
the grass roots software company
813/882-8635 FAX 813/884-5941

"faster and easier to use . . ."
—MacWEEK, July 10, 1990

". . . has replaced SAM as my preventer and checker of choice."
—MacUser, September 1990 (5 Mice)



Circle 228 on reader service card.

SERVICE HERO

Manhattan-based consultant (and *Macworld* contributing editor) David Pogue writes of a satisfying experience with Texas Instruments. He suggested that one client buy a Texas Instruments microLaser printer. After a few days, the printer stopped working. Pogue called the service number and discovered that there was a TI repair place only a few blocks away. But the client had lost the receipt.

"The TI guy asked where we bought it. We told him MacAvenue. He told us to hold on. Within five minutes, he was back to us. He had traced the most recent shipments of microLasers from the TI plant to MacAvenue. It had been manufactured only a month before, and thus was certainly within its warranty.

"The final good straw: over the phone, we deduced that the problem was with the controller board. No need to haul in the whole 35-pound printer, he said."

treatment unless they are being investigated for a criminal act. And I don't approve of limits on private communications to advertisers—what if I have a customer service complaint?

Niman and others complained to Prodigy about the lack of notice and other aspects of their membership terminations. Perhaps in response, the company has expanded its membership agreement to make it clear it has no responsibilities to speak of toward its members. "Prodigy may terminate any Membership without notice for violation of this Agreement or for other conduct that Prodigy believes, at its sole discretion, is detrimental to other Members or to the business interests of Prodigy, its Merchants or information providers," reads the agreement. Prodigy has no responsi-

(continues)

P R O F E S S I O N A L S E R I E S™

'Til Death Do You Part.

In an unprecedented move, Key Tronic Corporation introduces the first limited "lifetime warranty"* for our new MacPro Plus™ keyboard!

We're so sure of the reliability, so proud of the quality and so committed to customer satisfaction that we've decided to put our product on the ultimate line. If your MacPro Plus should quit working before you do — and it's our fault — we will repair or replace it. Free!*

Warranties are important — but so are product features. The MacPro Plus is compatible with all Macintosh® computers. The 105-key layout offers productivity features such as interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys, period/comma lock capability, adjustable key feel and dual legend keycaps to provide easier, more efficient use of your Mac.

If that's not reason enough to use a MacPro Plus, we'll throw in a free copy of Tempo II,™ a macro package from Affinity Microsystems ($149.00 suggested retail price), and the connecting cable you need for your Mac ($14.95 suggested retail price), just for the asking. This means you get a $368 value in a $179.00 keyboard, plus a warranty against manufacturer defects that lasts a lifetime.

All you have to do is ask for the Key Tronic® MacPro Plus — the first and last word in keyboard performance, value and reliability!

Call us for more information at 1-800-262-6006 (within Washington State or from Canada, call 509-927-5515).

*So long as the original purchaser owns the product. Some additional conditions apply. See full text of warranty.

Key Tronic®

Circle 289 on reader service card

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Our Commitment:

ASD Software, Inc. FileGuard

FileGuard offers complete access management control, allowing an administrator to hand out privileges to authorized users. It also enables you to write protect all folders, even your hard disk while keeping tract of all activity.

FileGuard $137

Fonts & Clip Art

3g Graphics -
Images w/Impact
Accents & Borders ..... 64.
Business ..... 64.
Graphics & Symbols ..... 49.

Adobe
NEW!! Type on Call - All Adobe Typefaces on one CD - Purchase what you need when you need it. Call for details .
ATM Plus Pack ..... 108.
Typeset I or II ..... each 57.
Typeset III ..... 115.
Smart Art Vol. I - IV ..... each 59.

The Mac Zone stocks the entire line of Adobe Postscript fonts. Call for our low prices.

T/Maker - Click Art
EPS Business Art ..... 82.
EPS Illustrations ..... 82.
EPS Animals & Nature ..... 82.
Business Cartoons ..... 31.
Business Images ..... 31.
Personal Graphics ..... 31.
Publications ..... 31.
Holidays ..... 31.
Christian Images ..... 38.

Dubl-Click
Wet Paint 1-18 ..... ea 39.
World Class Fonts 1-8 ..... ea 39.

Tactic Software
ArtClip 1st Ed ..... 49.
ArtClip 2nd Ed ..... 64.
ArtFonts Pak ..... 49.

Word Processing

A Lasting Impression
RésumExpert ..... 48.
Cover Letters ..... 48.

Caere
OmniPage 2.1 ..... 538.
The Typist ..... 478.

Claris
MacWrite II 1.1 ..... 141.

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 63.
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 ..... 123.

Deneba Software
Coach Thesaurus ..... 33.
Comment 2.0 ..... 63.

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
MacProof 3.2.1 ..... 115.

Lifetree
Correct Grammar 2.0 ..... 55.

Microsoft
Word 4.0 ..... 244.

Paragon Concepts, Inc
Nisus 3.0 ..... 238.

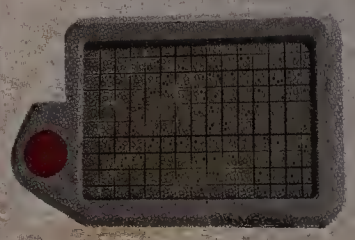
Personal Bibliographic
ProCite ..... 195.

Preferred Publishers
Vantage 1.5 ..... 51.

SNA
Stylist ..... 45.

T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ..... 116.

Wordperfect Corporation
Wordperfect 1.0.4 ..... 228.



MicroTouch Systems UnMouse

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can – only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection, merely press down.

UnMouse $175

Graphics and Design

Adobe
Photoshop ..... 498.
Streamline 2.0 ..... 224.
True Form ..... 224.
Type Manager 2.0 ..... 54.
Type Reunion ..... 37.
Type Align ..... 58.

Aldus/Silicon Beach
Design Team ..... 888.
(Incl. Freehand, Pagemaker and Aldus Pre-Print)
Digital Darkroom 2.0 ..... 247.
Freehand 2.02 ..... 328.
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 498.
Aldus Pre-Print ..... 328.
Super 3D 2.1 ..... 338.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 134.

Altsys
Art Importer 2.0 ..... 88.
FONTastic Plus ..... 50.
Fontographer 3.1 ..... 248.

Brøderbund
Print Shop ..... 34.
TypeStyler 1.01 ..... 114.
Bannermania ..... 34.

CE Software
CalendarMaker 3.0 ..... 30.
Amazing Paint ..... 64.

Claris
MacPaint 2.0 ..... 91.
SmartForm Designer ..... 288.

Deneba Software
Canvas 2.1 ..... 188.
UltraPaint ..... 124.

Design Science, Inc.
Math Type ..... 88.
Para Font ..... 58.

Dynaware
DynaPerspective ..... 650.

Electronic Arts
Studio 1 ..... 55.
Studio 8 2.0 ..... 185.
Studio 32 ..... 448.

Foundation Publishing
Comic Strip Factory ..... 36.
#1 Office Days ..... 20.
#2 Kid Stuff ..... 20.

Frame Technology
Frame Maker ..... 795.

Koala Technologies
Mac Vision ..... 258.

Letraset
ColorStudio ..... 648.
DesignStudio ..... 494.
FontStudio ..... 368.
ImageStudio ..... 138.
LetraStudio ..... 274.
ReadySetGo! 4.5 ..... 164.

MicroFrontier
Enhance ..... 238.

Pantone
Computer Color Book ..... 48.

Paracomp
Film Maker ..... 438.
ModelShop ..... 374.
Swivel Art ..... 81.
Swivel 3D 1.1 ..... 294.
Swivel 3D Professional ..... 438.

Preferred Publishers
Exposure Pro ..... 68.
Master Color ..... 102.
Master Paint ..... 50.

Quark
XPress 3.0 ..... 508.

Salient
Partner 1.01 ..... 55.

Solutions
Curator ..... 75.
SmartScrap & Clipper ..... 55.

SuperMac Technology
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 224.
PixelPaint Pro ..... 464.

Softview
if:X Forms Designer ..... 168.

Tactic Software
FontShare ..... 138.
Icon-It ..... 44.

Timeworks
Publish It! Easy 2.0 ..... 144.

Zedcor Inc
DeskPaint/DeskDraw 3.0 ... 114.

Adobe Illustrator 3.0 with ATM

The premier product for single-page design on the Mac. Highest quality design and illustration capabilities; now includes a powerful new text handling tool allowing direct, on screen entering and manipulation. Comes with a Free copy of Adobe Type Manager.

Illustrator w/ATM ... $338

Products to Watch

Hot Keys $39
Capture 4.0/ClickPaste $73
Business Plan Tool Kit $95
Informed MiniManager $53

CoStar Label Writer

The uses for LabelWriter are endless, address labels, videocassette labels, disks, file folders. The palm size LabelWriter puts anything you can create with your Mac onto a 1" x 3-1/2" label. Our exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, word processor or any other applications.

LabelWriter ... $184

Call us first for low prices

1-800-248-0800

We Will Work Hard

Accelerators & Upgrade Boards

Applied Engineering
Classic 1MB Upgrade ..... 135.
Quadralink ..... 204.
Mac Ram Portable 1MB ..... 385.
Ram Portable 1MB SIMM .. 320.

Connectix
Virtual - Mac II ..... 124.
Virtual - Mac II w/PMMU ... 187.
Virtual - SE/30, IIx, IIcx ..... 114.

DayStar Digital
PowerCache 030 II ci
40Mhz w/o FPU ..... 995.
40Mhz w/FPU ..... 1225.
50Mhz w/o FPU ..... 1750.
50Mhz w/FPU ..... 2050.
Fast Cache IIci ..... 280.
PowerCard 030 25Mhz
II, IIX ..... 1,115.
PowerCard 030 33Mhz
II, IIX ..... 1,495.
PowerCard 030 40Mhz
II, IIX ..... 1,650.
PowerCard 030 50Mhz
II, IIX ..... 2,245.
SCSI Accelerator - w/o SIMMS
SCSI PowerCard ..... 1,025.

DayStar Digital
RAM Expansion - w/o SIMMS
RAM PowerCard ..... 625.

Dove
MacSnap Upgrades
524XE (512KE to 1MB) ..... 195.
524XS (524XE w/SCSI) ..... 260.
596XE (512KE to 4MB) ..... 390.
596XS (596XE w/SCSI) ..... 455.

Marathon 030 Upgrades - Bundled with S.A.M. - S.U.M. & Virtual
Mac Plus, SE, & II ..... 524.
Marathon Racer ..... 170.

SIMMS
1mb 80NS Call for lowest price.
1mb 80NS for NTX ..... Call.
2mb Module for Si & Ci ..... Call.
1mb 80NS for Fx qty 4 ..... Call.
4mb 80NS for Fx, 020, or 030
Mac qty 4 ..... Call.
4mb SIMM packages come with free Nanodisk software.

Orange Micro
Mac 286 v.3.0 ..... 1,078.
Mac 86 v.3.0 ..... 444.
Orange Micro 386 ..... 1,695.

Total Systems
Gemini 68030 Accelerators
16MHz w/o FPU ..... 595.
16MHz w/FPU ..... 895.
20Mhz w/o FPU ..... 850.
20Mhz w/FPU ..... 995.
25MHz w/o FPU ..... 1,025.
25MHz w/FPU ..... 1,275.
Gemini II 68030 Accelerators
33Mhz FPU ..... 1,575.
40MHz w/FPU ..... 1,850.
50Mhz w/FPU ..... 2,175.
Voyager 68030 for Mac II & IIX
33MHz w/FPU ..... 1,575.
50MHz w/FPU ..... 3,395.
GemKit (Required to install the Gemini, Gemini II or Mercury boards in any Mac below an SE model. Includes internal fan, SCSI port.
Specify US or Int'l version) 125.

Dest Personal Scan and Recognize !

The DEST Personal Scan is the first scanner to combine full-page (8.5" wide), one pass, hand-held scanning with 10-page desktop unit. It can read virtually any document into your computer. Forget setting up complicated software each time you want to scan. With a single keystroke, Recognize! omnifont OCR does all the work for you. Personal scan is bundled as a kit that is designed to be compatible with your system and includes all necessary hardware, software, interface and cables.

PC Personal Scan and Recognize! $1475

Paracomp, Inc. Swivel 3D

Swivel 3D is a three-dimensional color drawing/modeling program. Features include a lined database with constraints that allow a user to lock the object's relative movement and orientation. Also included are a full range of rendering commands, such as shadowing, projecting images and setting a light source.

Swivel 3D $294

Electronics Arts Studio 32

For graphic artists, desktop media specialists and video professionals, Studio 32's true color and 32-bit technology offers unlimited possibilities for creative expression. Its unique strength is in its ability to help you create beautiful design and handle your fundamental image processing requirements

Studio 32 ... $448

Storage Media

Fuji Disks
DS/DD 10 pk Rainbow ..... 12.
DS/DD 10 pk ..... 11.
HD 10pk ..... 20.
HD Rainbow 10pk ..... 21.

Sony Disks
DS 10pk ..... 13.
Bulk DS/DD (50 pk) ..... 39.
HD (1.44 mb)10pk ..... 22.
Bulk HD (50 pk) ..... 90.

Modems & Fax

Abaton
InterFax 12/48 ..... 264.
InterFax 24/96 ..... 417.
InterFax 24/96-220V ..... 417.

Applied Engineering
DataLink Express -
MNP 5 ..... 195.
MNP 5 w/Send FAX ..... 225.
DataLink Mac II -
MNP 5 ..... 250.
MNP 5 w/Send FAX ..... 275.
DataLink Mac Portable -
MNP 5 w/Send FAX ..... 275.

CompuServe
Membership Kit ..... 22.

CompuServe
Navigator 3.0 ..... 48.

Dove
DoveFax 24/96 ..... 298.
DoveFax Plus ..... 395.

Everex
EMAC MD2400 MNP 5 ..... 175.

FreeSoft
Second Sight ..... 85.
White Knight 11 ..... 84.

Global Village
Teleport ADB ..... 128.
Teleport SendFAX ..... 185.

Hayes
Smartcom II 3.1 ..... 84.

Microcom
MacModem v.32 MNP 9 .... 675.

Orchid Technology
Orchid Fax Modem ..... 435.

Prometheus
Modems come with cables & Macknowledge
Macknowledge ..... 84.
MaxFax 24/96 ..... 308.

Prometheus
MaxFax 9600 ..... 698.
Travel Modem - Port. ..... 204.

ProModem
2400 Mini ..... 138.
2400 SE Int.(MNP5) ..... 245.
2400 II Int.(MNP5) ..... 259.
9600 V.32 ..... 750.

Shiva Corporation
NetModem V2400 ..... 410.
NetModem 9600V.32 ..... 1165.

Software Ventures
Microphone II 3.0 ..... 214.

Solutions
BackFax ..... 138.

Solutions
FAX Gate Plus 1.1 ..... 238.

Supra Corp.
Supra 2400 ..... 118.
Supra 2400 MacPac ..... 178.

Synergy Software
Versa Term 4.1 ..... 87.
Versa Term Pro 3.0 ..... 173.

U.S. Robotics - Courier
HST Std. V.42 9600 ..... 675.
HST Dual Std. V.42 9600 ... 995.

1-800-248-0800

Mon - Fri: 8 am to 8am Eastern Time • 5am to 10pm Pacific Time
Sat & Sun 9am to 9pm Eastern Time • 6am to 6pm Pacific Time

- Major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on the back order.
- COD orders are accepted: Limit $1,000 per order. Cash or bank check accepted. Add $6 per order.
- Most personal and company checks that are received with order will clear immediately.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax except for WA residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Availability guarantee does not apply to unreleased items and monitors.

Shipping

- $3 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day). No charge for UPS ground delivery.
- Orders placed by 9 pm EST (6 pm PST) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
- APO/FPO/PO box orders shipped 1st class U.S. mail.
- Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Most products carry a 30-60 day money-back guarantee. Call 1-800-248-9948 for return authorization number.
- Due to the advanced printing of this advertisement, our prices may change. We are committed to offering low prices and product availability so call for most current prices.

Customer Service: 1-800-248-9948, Weekdays: 10am-9pm EST, 7 am-6 pm PST.
MacZone 18005 NE 68th st., Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052 USA
Outside USA: (206)883-3088 • Canada 800-248-0344 • Fax: (206) 881-3421

Programming

Digitalk
SmallTalk/VMAC ..... 124.

Mainstay
V.I.P. ..... 85.

Microsoft
Quick BASIC 1.0 ..... 64.

Paragon Courseware
QUED-M ..... 85.

Symantec
Just Enough Pascal ..... 51.
Think Pascal 3.0 ..... 164.
Think C 4.0 ..... 164.

Serius
Developer ..... 339.
Programmer ..... 210.
Animation & Communications Object ..... ea. 64.

TGS Systems
Prograph w/ Compiler 2.0 . 244.

True BASIC, Inc.
True BASIC Language 2.02 .. 54.

Zedcor
ZBasic ..... 98.

To Earn Your Business

Westware Inc. Contact Ease

Contact Ease is like have a Rolodex, automatic letter writer, and phone dialer all in one. Helps you keep in touch automatically – it never lets anything fall through the cracks. Built-in word processor. Prints envelopes with Postal bar codes. "...the simplest interface of any contact package we've seen...", "...a solid hit" –MacWeek.

Contact Ease $245

Hyperware & CD's

Activision
- Cosmic Osmo CD ROM ..... 45.
- Manhole CD ROM ..... 33.

Addison Wesley
- Hypercard Script Language Guide ..... 18.

DataDesk
- Hyper Dialer ..... 30.

Farallon
- Media Tracks CD ..... 318.

Hyperpress Publishing
- Script Library ..... 56.
- Script Expert ..... 44.

Hyperpress Publishing
- ICON Factory ..... 44.

Icom Simulations
- Hyper TMON 2.8.4 ..... 57.

Individual Software
- Power Macros - Hypercard . 34.

MacroMind
- Materials CD ROM ..... 124.

Microsoft
- Office CD ROM ..... 598.

Softstream International INC
- Hyper Hit I ..... 118.
- Hyper Hit II Relational ..... 268.

Silicon Beach Software
- Super Card 1.5 ..... 198.

Wayzata Technologies
- Quickart ..... 174.
- Seals in the US Gov't ..... 49.
- All of Mac Tutor ..... 160.
- Disc Tracy ..... 75.
- The USA Factbook ..... 75.
- The CIA Factbook ..... 80.
- Baseball Guide & Register 138.
- Vietnam Remembered ..... 69.
- GEM- Public Domain ..... 75.
- Funhouse CD ..... 37.

Paracomp FilmMaker 2.0

FilmMaker is a professional animation development program that offers sophisticated tools for the creation of presentations with pictures, animated sequences and sounds.

FilmMaker 2.0 ..... $438

Neworking & Connectivity

Asante
- MacCon+II E & IIET ..... 340.
- MacCon+II E ET 64Kb ..... 375.
- MacCon SE E & ET ..... 275.
- MacCon SE/30 E & ET ..... 340.
- MacCon SE/30 64Kb ..... 375.

Cayman Systems
- Gator Box ..... 1,955.
- Gator Share Software .... 1,350.
- Gator Card E/II ..... ea. 458.
- Gator Mail Q or M 10 user 675.

CE Software
- In/Out (1-5 user) ..... 127.
- In/Out (1-10 user) ..... 186.
- QuickMail 2.2
  - 1-5 users ..... 207.
  - 1-10 users ..... 307.
  - 1-50 users ..... 1,567.

DataViz
- MacLink Translators ..... 97.

DataClub
- 3 users ..... 198.
- 10 users ..... 538.

Dayna Communications
- EtherPrint ..... 350.
- DaynaPort E/SE,II & 030 .. 355.
- DaynaNET/4L ..... 565.
- Speed guard collision filter . 52.
- DaynaTalk for Macintosh
  - Single ..... 95.
  - 5 Pack ..... 380.
  - 10 Pack ..... 715.

DayStar Digital
- Local Talk Board
  - LT 200 MC ..... 295.
  - LT 200 PC ..... 185.

Dove
- Ethernet
  - FastNet SE, SE/30 or FastNet III ..... 340.

Farallon
- *LocalTalk -*
  - PhoneNET DIN-8 ..... 30.
  - PhoneNET DIN-8 (10 Pk) . 195.
  - PhoneNET DB-9 ..... 30.
  - Star Connector (single) ..... 17.
  - Star Connector (10 Pk) .... 125.
  - Star Controller 300 ..... 819.
  - Repeater ..... 309.
  - PhoneNet/AppleTalk Adapt. . 8.
- *Ethernet - PhoneNET cards include Timbuktu & RJ45 cable*
  - PhoneNET EN Mac II ..... .350.
  - Mac II Card (10 Pk) ..... 3,375.
  - PhoneNET EN SE/30 ..... 350.
  - SE/30 Card (10 Pk) ..... 3,375.
  - Star Connector EN ..... 120.
  - Star Controller EN ..... 1,588.
- *Star Wiring Kits-*
  - Star Controller LT/EN ..... 62.
  - Passive Star ..... 62.

Drafting & Cad

Abracadata
- Design Your Own Home Architecture, Interiors & Landscape ..... ea. 60.

Claris
- Claris Cad 2.0 ..... 624.
- MacDraw II ..... 288.

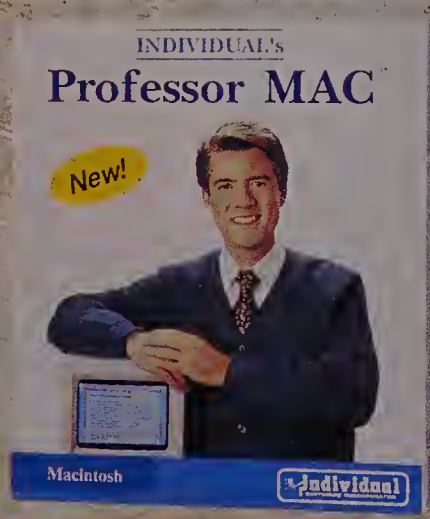
Generic Software
- CADD for the Macintosh .. 374.
- Generic CADD Level 1 ..... 83.

Ashlar
- Vellum ..... 684.

Graphsoft
- Blueprint 2.0 ..... Call.
- MiniCad+ 3.0 ..... 585.

Innovative Data Design
- Dreams ..... 318.
- Mac Draft 2.0 ..... 192.

Softstream International
- Relational Objects ..... 148.



Individual's Professor Mac

Now, there is a perfect way to learn how to use the Macintosh and it's as easy to use as a click of the mouse. Professor Mac lets the beginner or intermediate Mac user pick up speed on Macintosh skills from manipulating text to understanding how the Macintosh system operates. Its self-paced design puts you in control of how quickly you advance

Professor Mac $29

Multi-Media

Aapps Corporation
- DigiVideo B&W ..... 348.
- DigiVideo Color ..... 639.

Digital Vision
- Computer Eyes-Color ..... 348.
- Computer Eyes-B/W ..... 194.

Farallon
- Media Tracks ..... 188.
- Multimedia Pack ..... 318.
- Mac Recorder 2.0 ..... 158.
- Voice Digitizer ..... 109.

MacroMind
- MacroMind Accelerator .... 124.
- MacroMind Director 2.0 ... 437.
- MacroMind Director 3D .... $$$.

Orange Micro
- Personal Vision ..... 1,383.
- OMI Convertor ..... 615.

RasterOps
- Video Expander ..... 525.
- 364 Board w/AudioMedia . Call.
- 364 Board w/Director ..... 1295.

Accessories

Avery Labels
- Mac Label Pro ..... 48.

Casio
- Casio B.O.S.S. ..... 219.
- CasioLink/Mac ..... 98.

CoStar
- LabelWriter ..... 184.
- Organizer ..... 195.
- Organizer Jr. ..... 68.

I/O Designs
- *Carrying Cases - Blue or Black*
  - Imagewriter II. ..... 48.
  - MacLuggage Classic/SE ..... 64.
  - MacLuggage II/IIfx ..... 98.
  - MacLuggage IIcx-ci-si ..... 84.
  - Ultimate Classic Case ..... 84.
  - The Ultimate SE ..... 78.
  - Ultimate Neon Carrying Case Green - Pink - Yellow ..... 88.

Kensington Microware
- Dust Cover SE XKB ..... 9.

Kensington Microware
- Dust Cover SE. ..... 9.
- ImageWriter II Cover ..... 8.
- Anti-glare Filter ..... 32.
- SE Rad./Anti-Glare Filter .... 51.
- Anti-glare Filter 13" Apple ... 63.
- System Saver ..... 63.
- System Saver SE ..... 52.
- Universal Printer Stand ..... 15.
- Mac II Stand w/o cable ..... 19.
- Mac IIcx Monitor Stand ..... 54.
- Mac II Monitor Stand ..... 64.
- Mac II Mon. Cable Ext. Kit ... 32.
- Masterpiece Mac II ..... 105.
- Extended ADB Cable ..... 24.
- Universal Copy Stand ..... 22.
- Printer Muffler 80 ..... 43.
- Power Tree 10 ..... 19.
- Power Tree 20 ..... 27.
- Power Tree 50 ..... 54.
- Apple Security Kit ..... 34.
- LaserWriter II Security Kit .. 32.

Kensington Microware
- A-B Box (DIN-8) ..... 63.
- SuperBase ..... 31.
- PowerBacker 360 ..... 269.
- PowerBacker 450 ..... 337.
- PowerBacker 520 ..... 397.
- PowerBacker 800 ..... 746.
- PowerBacker 1200 ..... 946.
- Pass Proof ..... 70.
- SideClip ..... 6.

Mac Packs - Linebacker
- *Navy, Wine or Gray*
  - ImageWriter Bag ..... 45.
  - Mac Plus/SE Bag ..... 55.
  - Mac SE Bag Xt ..... 69.

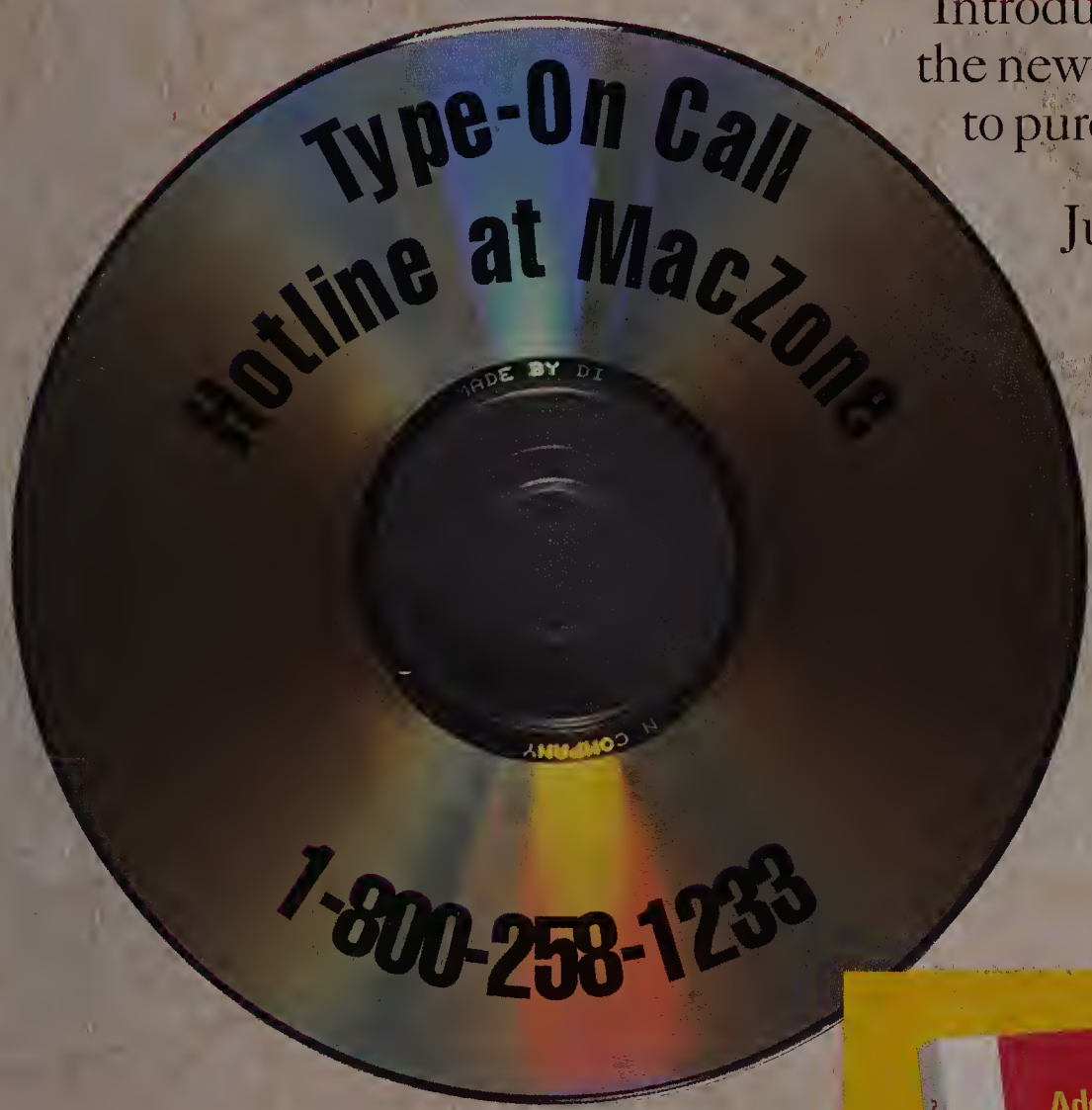
Smack-a-Mac
- Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac ... 8.
- *Covers*
  - SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard .... 17.
  - SE/Plus w/std. keyboard .... 17.
  - Apple 13" monitor & ext. keyboard ..... 18.

Shiva Corp. NetModem V.32

The NetModem V.32 is a 9600 bps modem that is designed to be shared over AppleTalk. The NetModem also includes Dial-In Network access software which allows a remote Mac or PC to dial into the network and use electronic mail, printers and other network resources.

NetModem V.32 ..... $1165

Technological Breakthrough Demands Precision Service



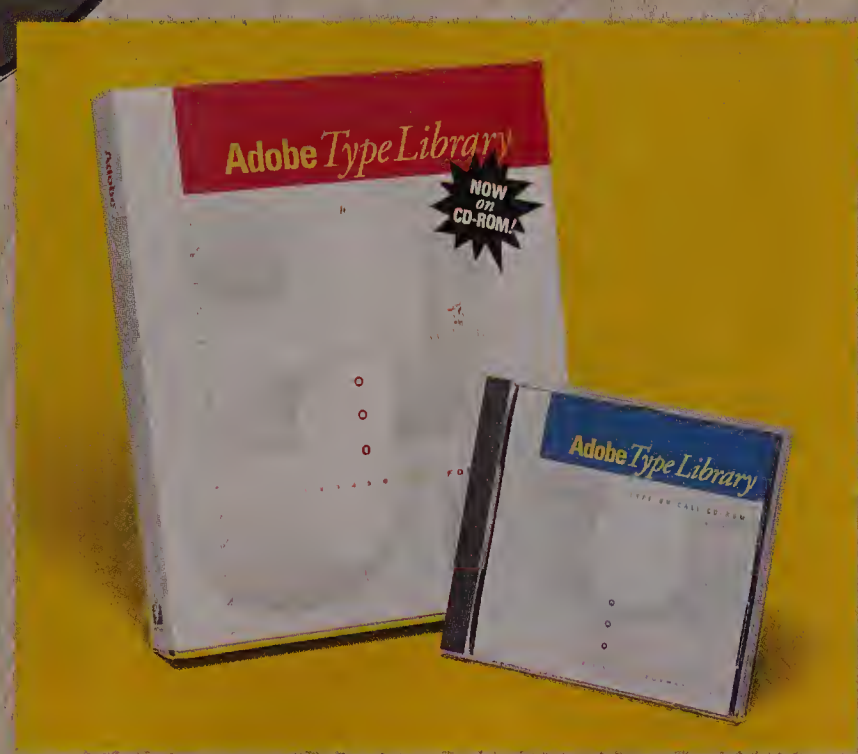
Introducing Adobe Type On Call the newest, fastest and easiest way to purchase fonts from MacZone

Just call our Adobe Hotline:

1-800-258-1233

and the advisors at MacZone will tell you how to order your CD-ROM disk and 13 typefaces for only

$65



This should run circles around any other way to buy type. Because nowhere else can you get a larger selection of high quality typefaces on a single CD-ROM disk.

It's called Type On Call and it's the most automatic, affordable way to select the exact Adobe typefaces you need – exactly when you need them.

Type on Call includes Adobe Type Manager® along with 13 additional ATM fonts and two Adobe font packages – a $500 value for just $65.

But that's also just the beginning. Since your Type On Call disc contains every typeface from the Adobe Type Library, all you have to do is pick up the phone and tell us which Adobe packages or single typefaces you need. Then for an additional charge we'll give you the key to unlock the one you want, instantly over the phone.

Now more than ever you need a CD ROM drive. To introduce this exclusive Adobe Technology, the Zone has specially priced, high quality CD ROM drives available with your purchase of Type On Call. So call us on our Adobe hotline today.

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Over 1600 products in stock

Business & Presentation

ACIUS
File Force 1.0 ..... 248.
4th Dimension 2.1 ..... 488.
Runtime (1 user) ..... 79.
Compiler ver. 2.1 ..... 894.

AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 .... 138.

AISB
How to Write a Bus. Plan .... 85.

Aldus
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 328.

ASD
Planisoft- single ..... 138.

Blyth Software
Omnis 5 1.03 sgl user ..... call.
Omnis 5 1.2 Incrementer ... 58.

CE Software
Alarming Events ..... 84.

Chang Labs
C.A.T. III ..... 288.

Claris
FileMaker Pro ..... 217.
MacProject II 2.0 ..... 363.

Delta Point
Delta Graph 1.5 ..... 108.

Fox Pro/Mac
FoxBASE+ 2.0 ..... 291.
FoxBASE+ Multi User ..... 383.
FoxBASE+ Runtime ..... 174.

Individual Software
Power Macros for Excel ..... 33.

Informix
Wingz 1.1A ..... 244.

Jam Software
Smart Alarms single user ... 62.

Kiwi Software
KiwiEnvelopes! ..... 33.

Mainstay
MacFlow 3.5 ..... 157.
MacSchedule 2.0 ..... 125.
Think N Time ..... 53.

MediaGenic
Focal Point II ..... 116.

Preferred Publishers
Database 1.5 ..... 66.
Direct Mail ..... 50.

Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1e ... 324.

Microsoft
Excel 2.2 ..... 239.
File 2.0 ..... 123.
Office ..... 518.
PowerPoint 2.01 ..... 244.
Works w/ Quicken ..... 185.

Objectic Systems, Inc.
Fast Pitch ..... 117.

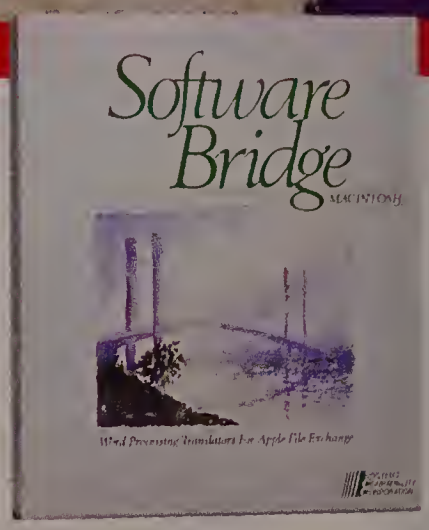
Odesta
Double Helix III ..... 388.

Power Up!
Address Book + ... 51.
Fast Forms ..... 104.
Calendar Creator ..... 34.

Prescience
Expressionist 2.03 ..... 78.
Theorist 1.1 ..... 250.

Softview
if:x Forms Designer ..... 168.

Software Discoveries
Record Holder Plus ..... 82.



System's Compatability Software Bridge

Software Bridge's award winning word processing file conversions are now available for the Macintosh. Conveniently operates under Apple File Exchange and retains formatting as you convert 24 popular word processing programs: Microsoft Word, MacWrite II, WordPerfect, Miocrosoft RTF, ASCII and DCA/RFT.

Software Bridge $78

ACIUS File Force

Create files for customers and parts in seconds – then build a relational file manager simply by linking the files together. Create in invoice that automatically looks up customers, enters each line items into its won file, and computes extended price, tax and total for you. Print form, summary reports, mailing label, mail-merge letters, and graphs using information from any files. File Force combines the simplicity of file managers with the power of relational databases.

File Force $244

Strategic Mapping INC.
Atlas * Mapmaker 4.5 ..... 368.

Symantec
MORE 3.0 ..... 259.

Symmetry
Key Plan ..... 242.

Vertical Solutions
FastCat ..... 42.

Vertical Solutions
FastEnvelope ..... 42.
FastLabel ..... 42.

Wolfram Research, Inc.
Mathematica - Enhanced .. 718.

Zedcor Inc
Desk 3.03 ..... 218.

1990 NOMINEE Macworld

Dynaware DynaPerspective

DynaPerspective is a three-dimensional modeling and design presentation program that can stand alone or enhance other CAD systems with its innovations and unique features. Highly flexible geometric primitives allow rapid creation of designs, assigning such attributes as color, transparency, line type, border display, etc., which can be edited at any stage of the construction. Automatic or step-by-step walk through presentations are easily created.

DynaPerspective $635

Utilities

Abbott Systems
Canopener 1.1 ..... 62.

Aladdin Systems
Shortcut ..... 39.
Stuffit Deluxe ..... 62.

ALSoft
DiskExpress II ..... 53.
Master Juggler ..... 63.

ASD Software
Fileguard ..... 137.

Baseline Publishing
Talking Moose ..... 24.
Mac Cheese ..... 58.
APB Express ..... 59.

Beagle Bros Inc.
FLASH ..... 126.

Berkeley System Design
After Dark ..... 22.
Stepping Out II 2.02 ..... 48.

Casady & Greene
QuickDEX ..... 33.

CE Software
MockPackage Plus ..... 30.
QuicKeys 2 ..... 93.
DiskTop 4.0 w/GOfer ..... 62.

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 7.2 ..... 25.
Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.

Custom Applications Inc
Freedom of Press 3.0 ..... 252.
Light ..... 55.

Dariana Technology
Mac Sleuth ..... 85.

Dubl-Click Software
Clickchange ..... 39.

Hyperpress Publishing
Step Ahead ..... 56.

ICOM Simulations
On Cue 1.3 ..... 34.

Insight Development
MacPrint 1.2 ..... 88.

Kiwi Software
Kiwi Finder Extender ..... 64.

Magic Software
AutoSave II ..... 23.
BackMatic ..... 47.

Now Software
Now Utilities 2.0 ..... 78.

Mainstay
Marco Polo ..... 151.
MarkUp ..... 157.

Microcom
911 Utilities ..... 83.
Virex ..... 55.

Microseeds
INIT Picker 2.0 ..... 35.
Redux ..... 48.
Screen Gems 1.0 ..... 38.
Rival 1.0 ..... 48.

On Technology
On Location ..... 74.

Preferred Publishers
Personality ..... 47.

Salient
Disk Doubler 3.0 ..... 44.

Softview
Mac In Use 3.0 ..... 69.

Software innovations
Hand Off II ..... 46.

SuperMac Technology
Disk Fit 1.5 ..... 57.

Symantec
S.A.M. 2.0 ..... 63.
S.U.M. II ..... 91.
Norton Utilities ..... 83.

Input and Output Devices

Abaton Technology Corp.
Pro Point ADB ..... 79.

Altra
Felix ..... 116.

Datadesk
Mac 101 Keyboard ..... 128.
Switchboard ..... 170.
Trackball ..... 97.
Function Keys ..... Call.

Kensington Microware
Turbo Mouse ..... 107.
Turbo Mouse ADB ..... 107.

Keytronics Keyboard
Mac Pro Kb-105 ADB ..... 115.

Logitech
Scan Man 32 ..... 336.

Kurta - Is/ADB Tablets
Cordless 4 Button Cursor ... 64.
8.5" x 11" ..... 318.
12" x 12" ..... 384.
12" x 17" ..... 624.

MicroSpeed
MacTRAC ADB ..... 70.
MacTRAC 512/+ ..... 60.

Microtek - Scanners
300GS ..... 1,375.
300ZS ..... 1,831.

Microtouch
UnMouse ..... 180.

MSC Technologies
Little Mouse A+ 512k/Plus . 69.
Little Mouse A+ ADB ..... 74.

Olduvai Software
Read-It! Personal 2.1 ..... Call
Read-It! OCR 2.1 ..... Call

The Complete PC
Half Page Scanner/400 ..... 294.
Full Page Scanner ..... 755.

Thunderware
Lightning Scan 400 ..... 384.
ThunderScan Plus ..... 198.

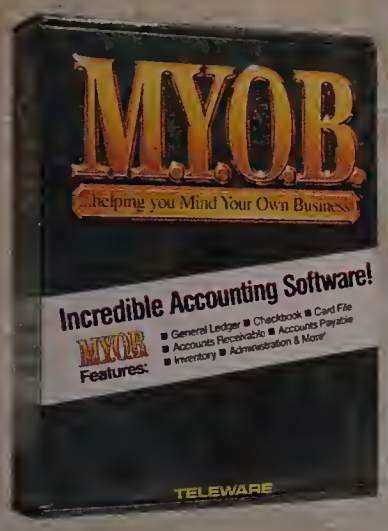
The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Microsoft Excel 2.2

Microsoft Excel 2.2 delivers a host of improvements and new features. It recalculates up to 40% faster and the new Search and Replace function makes global changes. Charting is improved – just double-click anywhere on a chart to see the dialog box for all the chart formatting commands.

Excel 2.2 ..... $238

Software to manage your money



TELEWARE, Inc.
M.Y.O.B. 2.0

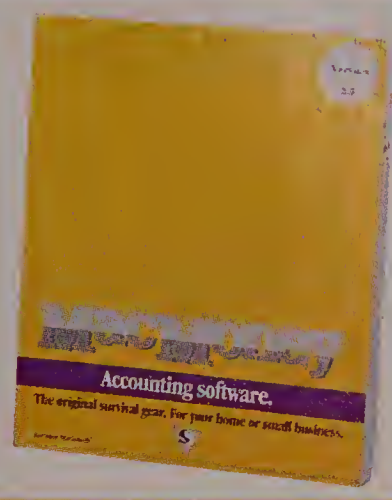
Incredible accounting software for small and medium size businesses. "Best business deal on the Mac" – MacUser – Eddy Awards. Fully integrated G/L, checkbook, A/R, A/P, Inventory, and Card File. M.Y.O.B. combines a powerful fully integrated accounting program with management tools you can't find anywhere else. With just a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business ... print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, even call your customers, all with M.Y.O.B.

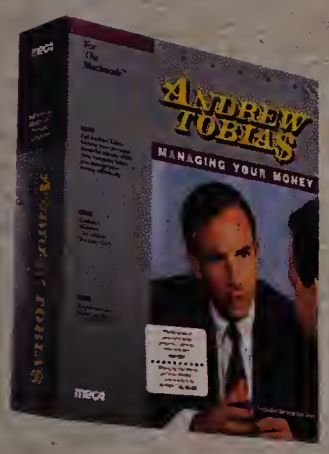
M.Y.O.B. 2.0 ..... $144

Survivor Software
MacMoney

MacMoney – an award winning personal and small business basic accounting program. More than just check writing, it tracks multiple bank accounts, credit cards, and cash accounts, as well as assets and liabilities. Prints reports, graphs and checks and it's easy to use. Complete double entry accounting without having to understand accounting terms. Includes simple loan and retirement planning.

MacMoney $58

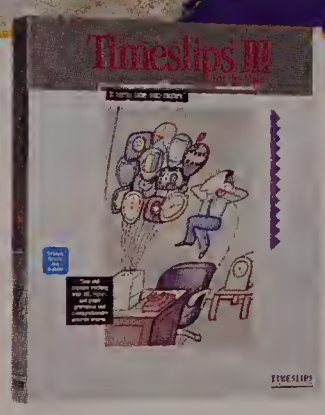




Meca Software, Inc.
Managing Your Money

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money is personal financial software that in includes powerful financial "chapters" that provide everything from basic budget and checkbook management to life insurance and tax planning, even complex portfolio management. These integrated chapters allow transactions made in one part of the program to be automatically recorded in the other chapters.

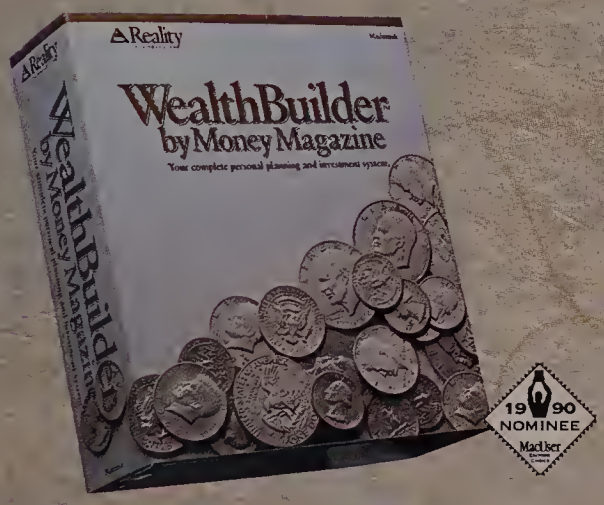
Managing Your Money $230



TimeSlips III 2.0

Timeslips III for the Mac is the ultimate time tracking and billing software system. With it you'll find that your workday is being spent more productively, and that your billings are much more complete. The features and functions are so simple, they practically run themselves.

Time Slips III $167



Reality Technologies Wealth Builder

Calculate your net worth by using templates to easily create a personal profile, balance sheet and budget summary. If you use Quicken, Andrew Tobias" Managing Your Money or Mac Money you can import data directly. Also establish realistic financial goals, objectives and then take action!

Wealth Builder $144

Chipsoft
TurboTax

TurboTax Personal/1040 takes the hard work out of preparing your federal taxes. When finished, it prints out your completed tax form and all supplemental schedules. TurboTax warns you of questionable deductions and tells you what the IRS regards as normal.

TurboTax ... $54

Call Us First for Low Prices
1-800-248-0800

Accounting & Finance

Absolute Solutions
Computerized Classic Accounting ..... 223.

Check Mark Software
Cash Ledger ..... 114.
MultiLedger 1.3A ..... 234.
Payroll ..... 174.

Computer Associates
Simply Accounting 1.1 ..... 224.

In-House Software
In-House Accountant ..... 135.

Inman Software
Business Sense ..... 160.

Intuit
Quicken ..... 35.

Peachtree
At Once! ..... 282.
Insight Expert Series ... ea. 394.

MECA Ventures Inc.
Managing Your Money ..... 121.

Nolo Press
For the Record 2.0 ..... 32.
Will Maker 4.0 ..... 36.

Softview
Business, DOD & GSA Expense Reports ..... ea. 49.
Personal Tax Analyst ..... 49.

Softview
Payroll Tax Assistant ..... 90.
Home Loan Assistant ..... 63.
Mac InTax 1040 ..... Call.
State Supplements ..... Call.
Tax View 1040 Pro ..... Call.
Tax View 1020 Corp ..... Call.

Software Toolworks
Dollars & $ense 5.0 ..... 77.

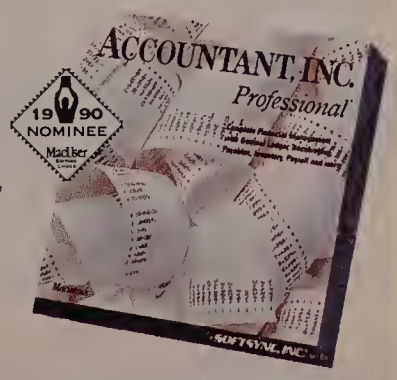
Survivor Software
Invoice It ..... 48.
MacMoney 3.5 ..... 58.

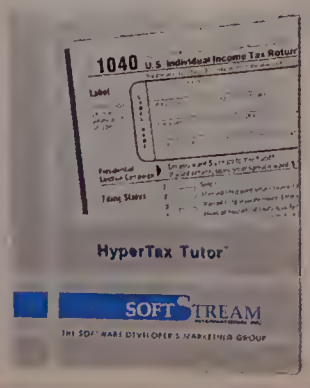
Teleware
M.Y.O.B. ..... 142.

Softsync Accountant Inc.

Accountant, Inc. is a business accounting package that integrates General Ledger, Accounts, Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Payroll, Job Costing, Project Management and complete financial analysis. Businesses can tract an unlimited number of customers, vendors, inventory items and General Ledger accounts. The program creates invoices, purchase orders, statements, credit memos and job quotes.

Accountant Inc., ... $345





SoftStream HyperTax Tutor

HyperTax Tutor navigates quickly to answer tax questions while teaching the fundamentals of tax-saving strategies. Kamensky's clean and concise style shows you how to plan your finances through the year with over 100 examples. HyperTax Tutor will help you learn how to make the tax laws work to your advantage.

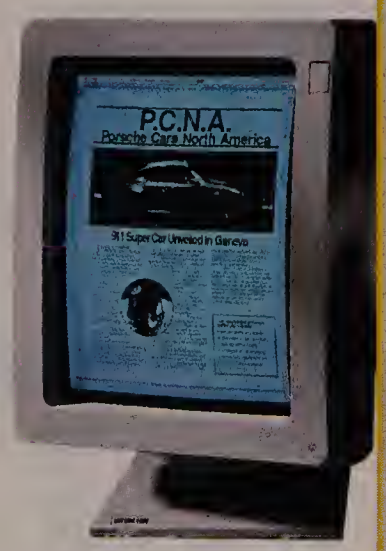
HyperTax Tutor $61

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Excite your imagination
with monitors for every Macintosh

Cutting Edge 15" Full Page Monitor



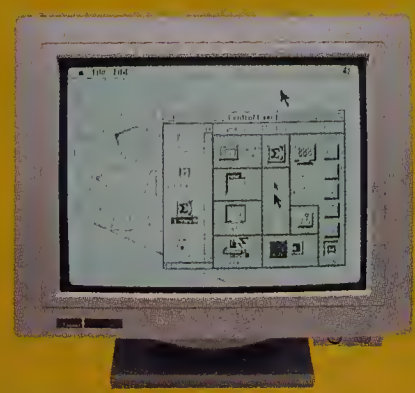
You can now eliminate all the scrolling, scrunching and squinting of small screen Macintosh computing. Word processing, financial analysis and graphics have never looked as good as they do on this full screen viewing area. The monitor can display an entire 8-1/2 x 11 inches of screen with a flicker-free refresh rate of 75 Hertz and a high resolution of 640 by 870 pixels

15" Monitor $579

E-Machine T-16 Color Display

Spread out with almost twice the display area of the standard 13" color monitor. View your work exactly as it will be printed at actual size - 72 dpi. Save almost one half the cost of a 19" color monitor. Get the sharpest, clearest color display at any price. The T16 has excellent colors, linearity, and sharpness, and it sells for a lot less than its larger cousins. The T16 is an excellent choice for CAD/CAM or color graphics. **Retail $2995.**

T16 Color Monitor $2275



Sigma L-View Multi-Mode Monitor

An ergonomic monitor design offers user-oriented details like a tilt/swivel base and paper white phosphor. L-View's Low-Emission design meets guidelines for electromagnetic field emissions established by the Swedish National Board for Measurement and Testing. L-View includes video card, 19" monitor, control panel software, and user's guide.

Multi-Mode Monitor $1475

MegaGraphics Rival B & W Monitor

The critically acclaimed MegaGraphics Rival is now available for all Macintosh models. It gives you the most crisp, most clear, and brightest image in the business, with true "What You See Is What You Get." Because the 19" screen displays two facing pages, it is ideal for use in desktop publishing, layout and word processing. The wide expanse of workspace is an enormous benefit when using CAD and spread sheet applications.

Rival 2001 ..... $1199

Video Boards & Monitors

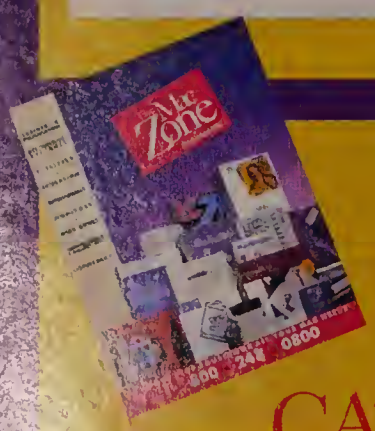
Micron - 8 Bit Color Cards
Resolution 640 x 480
Mac II or SE/30 ..... 345.
Resolution 1024 x 768
Mac II or SE/30 ..... 585.

RasterOps
ClearVue/GS Gray Scale
System Mac II & SE/30 .. 1692.
ColorBoards
208 (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci) ..... 290.
264 (SE/30 - 13") ..... 525.
264 (Mac II - 13") 435
364 (Mac II - 13") ..... 955.

RasterOps
Multi Media
364 w/AudioMedia ..... 1525.
364 w/Director ..... 1295.

Sigma Designs
L-View Multi Mode
SE/30 or Mac II ..... 1475.
Page View
SE, SE/30 or MacII ..... 850.
Silver View for Mac II ..... 1850.
Color Max 24 ..... 4350.

Sony - Color Multiscan
14" 1304 HG Color ..... 825.



Call us for a **FREE** copy of our new **CATALOG**

New Full Page Plus and Classic Monitors

Princeton full page display with Lapis video card for the Macintosh Plus and Classic. Apple phosphor and 75Hz Vertical Refresh. Includes $25 Rebate coupon for dealer installation.

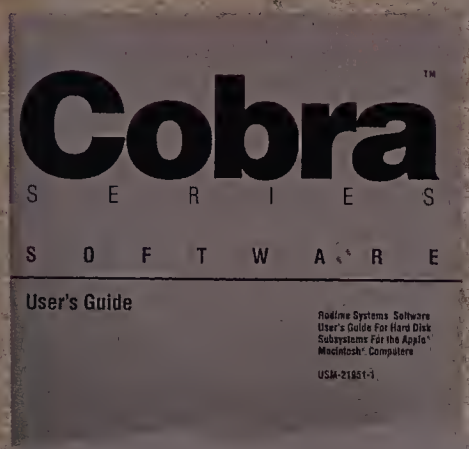
Classic $649
Plus $679

Lapis

** Special shipping charges apply for monitors. Call for details. All returned monitors are subject to a 15% restocking fee.*

Trust your data storage
to name brand drives

The Mac Zone
Established 1986



Rodime 210Mb Cobra External Hard Drive

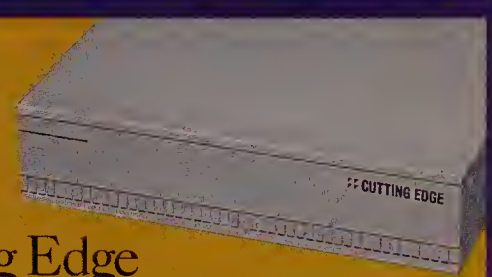
Cobra Drives set the standard. Cobra high performance internal and external hard drives are the finest drives available for Mac. With capacities of 45MB, 70MB, 100MB, and 210 MB, Cobra is the answer to all your storage needs. External Cobra drives come in a new,sleek low profile cabinet that fits neatly beneath your Mac Plus, Mac SE or Mac SE/30. Internal Cobra drives come with three mounting brackets. One for installation in the MacII, Mac IIx, Mac SE or MacSE/30, one for mounting in the Mac IIcx and one for a MacSE which allows you to keep both floppy ports active.

210Mb Cobra External $1475

PLI Infinity 40 Turbo Removable Hard Drive

The Infinity 40 Turbo uses PLI's turbocharged driver software to attain a 20ms access time, and with the TurboCache disk accelerator software and TurboBoost, you can achieve near zero effective average access times. This removable 45MB drive gives you infinite storage potential with removable cartridges. Each one holds 44MB and costs only slightly more per megabyte than floppy disks.

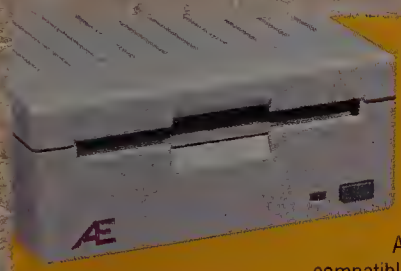
40 Turbo Removable $750



Cutting Edge 20 Mb Drive

Cutting Edge hard drives represent the best value in Macintosh storage. Major enhancements include quieter fan, two power outlets and added surge protection.

20 Mb Drive $299



Applied Engineering 1.44 mb Drive

Applied Engineering's SuperDrive-compatible 1.44 Mb high density drive looks, feels runs, reads, writes, stacks and even smells like Apple's But it costs hundreds less. Access files almost instantly and copy disks without continually swapping disks. This drive incorporates the same high quality Sony Mechanism Apple uses and features auto-eject MS-DOS compatibility and exclusive two-way read/write indicator light. Also available in 800K.

1.44 MB Drive $225
800k Drive $195

EMAC Impact Drive

The EMAC Impact hard drives pack all the power and convenience of a full-sized drive into a compact chassis. Now all your files and applications can be stores in one easily accessed location. Impact drives come in three capacities and are built with precision-engineered drive mechanisms for whisper-quiet, high-speed operation.

105 mb Drive $805

Hard Drives

Quantum External
40MB ..... 428.
80MB ..... 598.
105MB ..... 679.
120MB ..... 768.
170MB ..... 928.

Quantum Internal
40MB ..... 349.
80MB ..... 569.
105MB ..... 599.
120MB ..... 768.
170MB ..... 869.

Emac - Impact
20MB External ..... 385.
40MB External ..... 520.
80MB External ..... 750.
170MB External ..... 1305.

Cutting Edge
Seagate Mechanisms
30MB External ..... 379.
45MB External ..... 439.
60MB External ..... 469.
80MB External ..... 529.
SyQuest Mechanisms
45MB Removable ..... 679.

La Cie - Tsunami
Quantum Mechanisms
40MB External ..... 629.
80MB External ..... 829.
105MB External ..... 929.
120MB External ..... 1029.
170MB External ..... 1229.
210MB External ..... 1329.

Microtech
Seagate Mechanisms
20MB External ..... 309.
40MB External ..... 420.
80MB External ..... 560.
100MB External ..... 675.

PLI
Turbos:
250MB External ..... 1725.
300MB External ..... 1975.
600MB External ..... 2850.
SyQuest Removable
Infinity Twin ..... 1475.
Carrying Case ..... 60.

Rodime
SyQuest Mechanism
45MB Removable ..... 659.

Rodime
Rodime Plus
20MB External ..... 328.
45MB External ..... 449.
Rodime Cobra Mechanisms
45MB External ..... 670.
45MB Internal ..... 535.
70MB External ..... 870.
70MB Internal ..... 735.
100MB External ..... 975.
100MB Internal ..... 870.
210MB Internal ..... 1345.
330MB External ..... 2125.
330MB Internal ..... 1995.
650MB External ..... 3125.

SyQuest
44MB Cartridge ..... 74.

Floppy Drives

Dayna Communications
DaynaFile 360K 5.25" ..... 475.
DaynaFile Dual Drives:
360K/1.2MB 5.25" ..... 725.
360K/1.44MB 5.25/3.5" ... 748.
DOS Mounter ..... 53.

CD ROM

CD Technology
Toshiba Mechanisms
Porta Drive CD ROM ..... 648.

NEC
CDR-35 Port. CD ROM ..... 458.
CD-ROM-35 Battery Pack ... 58.

PLI
CD ROM Drive ..... 875.
600MB Optical Drive ..... 3794.
600MB Optical Cartridge .. 235.

Call Us First for Low Prices – 1-800-248-0800

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

One source for all your needs

Quark XPress 3.0

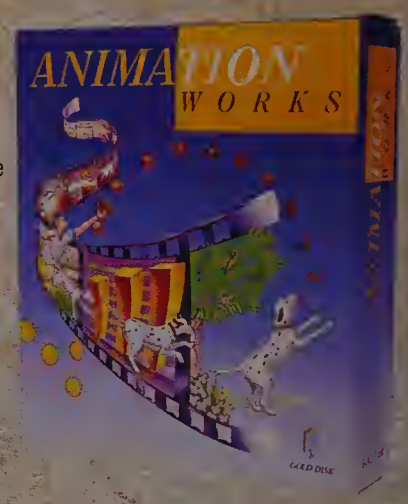
XPress 3.0 boasts a more intuitive user interface, many new features, plus redesigned and reorganized documentation. New measurement and page palettes provide the user with interactive on-screen access. A library stores frequently used items, and a pasteboard provides a work area next to each page. Color trapping ensures precise color printing.

XPress 3.0 ..... $508

Gold Disk Animation Works

Animation Works is a 1 to 8 bit, easy-to-use, path-based animation program. Objects are created In the CEL editor and then animated over static or scrolling backgrounds in the Movie Editor. Also available is the ability to add sounds, color cycling, multiple palettes, and looping control.

Animation Works $64



EDUCATION

Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1-5ea18.
Inside Macintosh, X-Ref ..... 8.
Mac Programming Primer .. 21.
Mac Programming Secrets 19.
Programmers Online Companion 2.1 ..... 35.

Bright Star
Alphabet Blocks ..... 29.
Talking Tiles ..... 25.

Brøderbund
Calculus ..... 57.
Geometry ..... 57.
Physics ..... 57.
Type! ..... 17.

Carina
Voyager 1.2 ..... 86.

Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster - Mystery ..... 29.
Earthquest, Inc.
Earthquest ..... 48.

First Byte
The Dinosaur Discovery Kit 25.
Kid Talk or Math Talk ..... ea33.
Math Talk Fractions ..... 26.
Spell-A-Saurus ..... 30.
The Puzzle Story Book ..... 26.

Goldstein & Blair
Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed. ..... 23.
Bible & What Do I Do Now? Book Combo ..... 31.

Goldstein & Blair
Bible, What Do I Do Now? & Software Combo ..... 39.

Great Wave
KidsMath or Kids Time ..... 25.
NumberMaze ..... 25.

Hyperglot
Russian
Introduction ..... 28.
Word Torture 3.0 ..... 28.
Verbal Aspect - Inter. ..... 41.
Noun Tutor(Sound) ..... 58.
Spanish
Word Torture 3.0 ..... 28.
Verb or Tense Tutor ..... 41.
Pronunciation Tutor ..... 34.

Hyperglot
French
Word Torture 3.0 ..... 28.
Pronunciation Tutor ..... 34.
Verb or Tense Tutor ..... 41.
German
Word Torture 3.0 ..... 28.
Pronunciation Tutor ..... 34.
Verb Tutor ..... 41.
Italian
Word Torture 3.0 ..... 28.
Japanese
KanjiMaster ..... 97.
EasyKana ..... 125.

Individual Software
Training for PageMaker 4.0 ..29.
Typing Encore 3.5 .....17.

Learning Company
Math Rabbit ..... 30.
Reader Rabbit 2.2 ..... 30.

Personal Training Systems
MacZone carries the complete line of PTS programs ..... 51 ea.

Nordic Software
MacKids PreSchool Pack ... 34.
Turbo Math Facts ..... 22.
Word Quest ..... 29.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV ..... 28.

Software Toolworks
M. Beacon Teaches Typing . 31.
Accu-Weather ..... 53.
World Atlas ..... 40.

True BASIC, Inc.
Algebra, Arithmetic, Calc ea39.
Discrete Mathematics ..... 39.
Pre-Calculus/Trig. ..... 39.
Probability Theory ..... 39.
True STAT ..... 39.

Combo Packs w/Workbook
Algebra Combo Pack ..... 44.
Calculus Combo Pack ..... 44.
Pre-Calculus Combo Pack .. 44.

Visionary Software
Lifeguard ..... 48.

ENTERTAINMENT

Accolade
Ishido:Way of the Stones ... 33.
Stratego ..... 35.
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 . 35.

Activision
Cosmic Osmo ..... 39.
Manhole ..... 27.
Shanghai ..... 18.

Addison Wesley
The Hobbit ..... 22.

Brøderbund
SimEarth ..... 41.
Ancient Art of War ..... 25.
Ancient Art of War at Sea .... 25.
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 22.
SimCity 1.1 ..... 28.
SimCity Color ..... 46.
The Playroom ..... 28.

Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest 2.2 ..... 28.
w/Critter Editor ..... 39.
Mission Starlight ..... 28.
Sky Shadow ..... 28.

Cinemaware
3 in Three ..... 31.

Electronic Arts
Chuck Yeager's A.F.T. ..... 31.
Weaver Baseball ..... 33.
Starflight ..... 39.

Infocom
Arthur: Quest for Excalibur . 28.
Quarterstaff ..... 19.
Leather Goddess of Phobos 19.

Inline Design
Bomber (w/Headphones) ... 31.
Darwin's Dilemma ..... 31.

Lucasfilm
Pipe Dream ..... 16.
Indiana Jones: The Last Crusade ..... 33.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 1.02 ..... 31.

Mindscape
Global Dilema-Guns & Butter ..... 33.
Loopz ..... 33.
Balance of Power 1990 ..... 29.
Trust & Betrayal ..... 26.
Uninvited ..... 26.

Mysterium Tremendum
Moriarty's Revenge ..... 31.

New World Computing, Inc.
Might and Magic II ..... 38.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
AD&D: Pool of Radiance .... 32.

Postcraft International
Citadel ..... 26.
with Secrets ..... 37.
Secrets ..... 14.

Sphere
Falcon 2.2 ..... 29.
Tetris ..... 20.
Welltris ..... 20.
Faces...Tris III ..... 20.
Vette! ..... 32.

Strategic Studies Group
Patton vs Rommel ..... 14.
Halls of Montezuma ..... 28.
Reach for the Stars ..... Call.
Gold of the Americas ..... Call.

Three Sixty
Sands of Fire ..... 32.
Armor Alley ..... 33.
Harpoon ..... 40.

Visionary Software
Synchronicity ..... 38.

XOR Corporation
Mac Ski ..... 37.
MacGolf Classic ..... 51.
NFL Challenge ..... 53.

We offer a complete selection of entertainment products. Call for prices.

Ventura Publisher

It's simple to get professional results with Ventura Publisher. It's great for brochures, newsletters, ads or routine office correspondence. Ventura automates many steps other programs force you to repeat over and over. Unlike conventional page make-up packages. Ventura Publisher manages the underlying structure or your documents. As you make changes in one part, other parts change automatically. Ventura Publisher also allows full cross-platform compatibility.

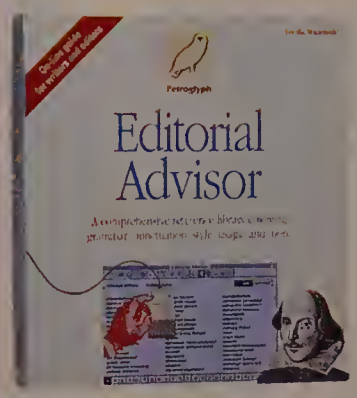
Publisher. $584

After Hours Software TouchBASE

TouchBASE is a database to keep track of personal and business contacts. It's always handy because it's a desk accessory. TouchBASE can print envelopes, labels address books, Fax cover sheets, and reports. It's even a multi-user product so you can share your database on a network or use it all by yourself.

TouchBASE $85

Petroglyph Editorial Advisor



Editorial Advisor is a comprehensive in-line reference for writers and editors that covers grammar, punctuation, style, usage, composition, citation and other editorial conventions. Use with any program or as a stand-alone. No typing or memorization of keywords is required. Editorial Advisor provides the answers but leaves you in charge – to make informed editorial decision.

Editorial Advisor $92

bility for continued access to banking or brokerage services if you lose your account. And Prodigy has no responsibility for maintaining or delivering private electronic messages to a member who is suspended or terminated.

Are these rules fair? I don't think so, but as a private company Prodigy and other companies can set their own terms of service. At least for now. This country is headed toward a debate about computers, privacy, and electronic communications that may shape the law, and thus the industry, for many years to come.

That debate should be revved up at an upcoming conference sponsored by Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. The First Conference on Computers, Freedom & Privacy is scheduled for March 25 to 28 in Burlingame, California. (Contact CPSR for more details at 415/322-3778.)

One of the sure topics is legislation. Prodigy is working hard to convince the world that it's a publisher, like *Macworld* and other magazines, and so has the right to edit or prohibit postings on its bulletin boards. But legislators might decide that the interactive communications aspect of Prodigy makes it more like a common carrier (such as the phone company) and that Prodigy should be treated accordingly. That would mean some form of public access—bad news for Prodigy officials, but good news for Prodigy members who want greater freedom of expression.

I don't know what the future holds for Epson, Prodigy, or electronic communications. But I do know that there's a very real electronic community created whenever people have access to computers and modems. For many users at home and at work, E-mail isn't just a service, it's a lifeline. ■

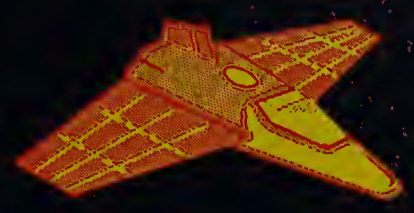
(Research assistance by Carolyn Bickford.)

. . . . . .

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online(Branscum). Conversely, drop* Conspicuous Consumer *a line if a company is ignoring you.*

NEW FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF CRYSTAL QUEST!

MISSION STARLIGHT™



Mission Starlight combines three different kinds of gameplay. ROLL around the evil Aalgezys as they try to destroy you, SWOOP over planet surfaces to pilot your star fighter around more creatures and ZOOM down the last tunnel for the final battle. Watch out for the cannons! The color 3D graphics are stunning, the game is fun and all kids love it! What more could you ask for? Runs on all Macs from the Mac Plus on up. Quitting Mission Starlight is mission impossible!

SKY SHADOW™

Crystal Quest's author, Patrick Buckland, has done it again! He's written a shoot-everything-that-moves game, but don't nuke your own city and watch out for the little tents with red crosses on them and don't forget to pick up the goodies in the sky like the invulnerability icon. Then land at home base to heal, get bonus points and load more bombs. The graphics, silly sounds and fast-paced gameplay combine to form one very addicting game. In color, for you lucky folks who have it! Runs on all Macs, from Mac Plus on up.

TO ORDER, CALL (800)359-4920 TODAY!

Casady & Greene, Inc.™

Software for Business & Pleasure

P.O. BOX 223779 · CARMEL, CA 93922 · 408-624-8716

Circle 137 on reader service card

SERIOUS SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING.

The Highly Acclaimed Business And Financial Manager.

Accountant, Inc. has been carefully designed to handle the books for virtually any type of business: manufacturing, retail, professional or service. Its rock-solid, double-entry system includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Receivable, Inventory Management and Payroll – all fully integrated so information flows seamlessly through your office. And Accountant, Inc. is ready to run right out of the box, featuring easy chart of accounts setup and plenty of sample companies. All for just $595.

It Handles The Details.

You'll breeze through the normally laborious task of writing invoices, checks, credit memos and more. And since Accountant, Inc. is a 100 percent pure Macintosh product, it fully exploits the swift, simple (yet incredibly powerful) functionality of the Apple Macintosh.

INCLUDES:
FULLY INTEGRATED

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY

PLUS! OVER 100 REPORTS

Instant Reports To Analyze Anything You Want.

But perhaps the most important feature of Accountant, Inc. is its ability to report and analyze. In fact, Accountant, Inc. will instantly create over 100 different types of reports that can tell you many things about your business, while they're happening. Income statements and balance sheets, account agings and transaction listings, payroll reports and sales breakdowns of any kind. Sharpen the focus with Accountant, Inc.'s remarkable set of easy-to-use analysis tools.

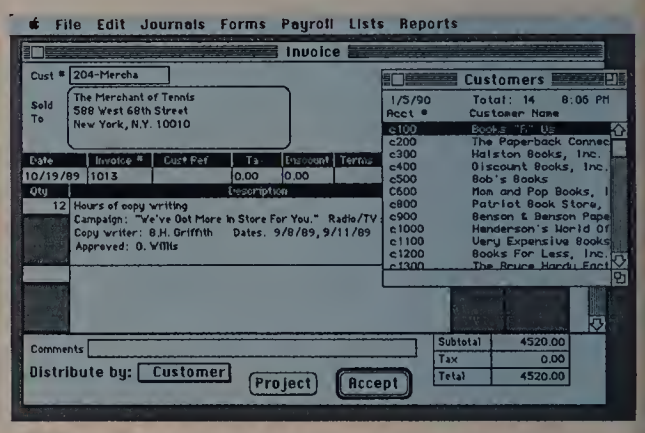
You'll quickly find out exactly what your customers are ordering, what inventory you're about to run out of, who owes you money, who adds finance charges, when a certain customer placed his last order and how much credit he has left.

A More Enlightened Approach.

Accountant, Inc. does not duplicate the standard modular approach to accounting. Rather, the functions are task-oriented. For example, when you want to fill in a form (like an invoice), you'll find it under the "Forms" menu; reports can be found under the "Reports" menu. Simply select the task and Accountant, Inc. knows where to go. Now, everyone can get their own reports, and the information they need.

The technicians and accounting professionals at Softsync/BLOC have assembled the premier accounting system for the Mac and small businesses.

No painful setup, no learning curve, just a brief session with the documentation and you're on your way to a more informed future..



You can easily fill in forms, like an invoice, right on screen. Just click on a customer name and all the information appears in the form.

If you'd like to learn more about this system, call us toll-free:
1-(800) 933-2537
... for more information, or see it at your local software dealer.

Accountant, Inc.™

Requires: Apple Macintosh with 1 megabyte of memory and hard disk. Works with Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, Portable, Classic, si, LC, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Appleshare and Multifinder.

Softsync/BLOC

Accountant, Inc. from Softsync/BLOC, P.O. Box 143376, 800 Douglas Entrance, Coral Gables, Florida 33134.
Copyright 1990, Softsync/BLOC. Accountant, Inc. is a trademark of Softsync/BLOC. All other trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 367 on reader service card

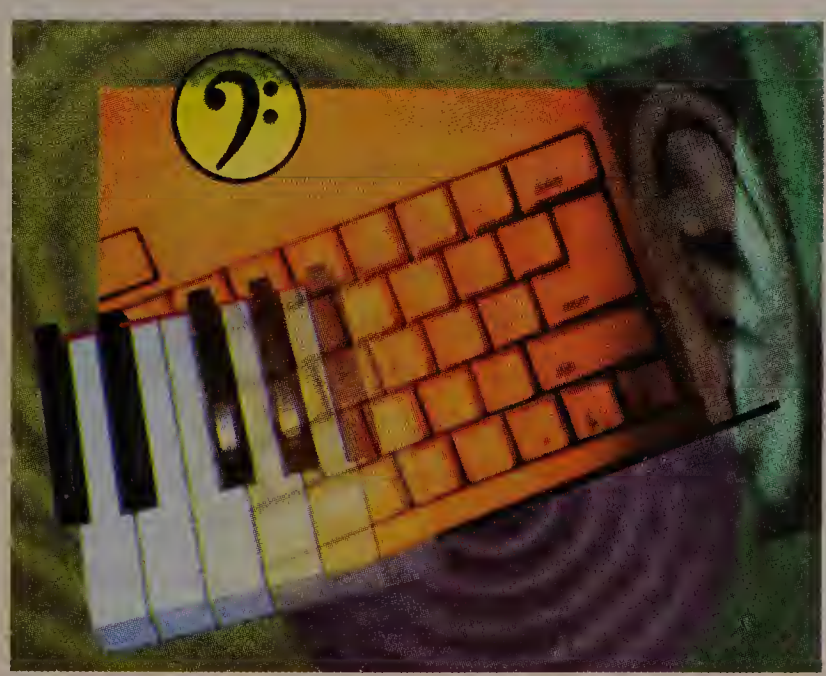
Making Music

You, too, can have a music studio in your own home

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

Music on the Macintosh has come a long way since the early days. It isn't that the original Mac did such a bad job—it just offered its share of obstacles—but systems such as the Amiga and the Atari ST were better known for their support of sound, music, and MIDI-based programs.

Things have changed, indeed. While the Atari ST remains popular within the music industry (perhaps the only place in the United States it does), the Macintosh is mounting a strong challenge to its primacy, thanks mostly to third-party developers who have pushed hard to develop bleeding-edge music software and hardware for the Mac. These products, developed initially for professionals and serious hobbyists, also open up new opportunities for students, at-home composers, and even those diving into the still-tenebrous waters of multimedia.



PATRICIA MCSHANE

Even Apple, which for years has treated sound like a poor relation (why put a stereo sound chip in a machine if you're only going to provide monaural output?), is getting its act together. A massive rewrite of the Sound Manager, scheduled for System 7.0 but included in System 6.0.7, fixes many bugs, provides consistent functionality across platforms, and adds new capabilities in digitizing and compressing sound. The Macintosh IIsi and Mac LC both come with sound-input ports (and a microphone). And Apple's MIDI Manager INIT and Patch Bay DA provide a universal mechanism for allowing MIDI-based software and hardware to talk to each other.

Prelude

Before delving further into this subject, some concepts and terminology should be discussed. *Sampling* or *digitizing* is a method of getting sound from the outside world (analog) into the Macintosh (digital). The sound comes in via a microphone or audio cable(s) from a stereo sound system. To convert the sound from an electromagnetic wave to a set of discrete digital values, an analog-to-digital (A-to-D) converter is used. The quality of the digitizing depends on two key factors: the *sampling rate* (how many times per second the wave is sampled) and the *sample resolution* (the number of bits used to represent the sampled value). The faster the sampling rate and the larger the sample resolution, the higher the quality of the digitized sound. Low-end sampling is usually around 8kHz (8000 samples per second), monaural (single channel), and uses 8 bits per sample; one minute of sound digitized at this quality would take up just under 470K of space. By contrast, compact discs use two channels of 44.1kHz and 16-bit sampling; one minute of digitized sound at this quality takes up 10 *megabytes*.

The MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) standard really is just that: a standard specification on both physical and logical levels for exchanging musical information between

(continues)

97% of Customers Rate Training as Excellent

MacAcademy Pioneers Macintosh *Speed Learning* System

People buy the Macintosh computer because it's friendly, easy to use, understandable, and uncomplicated. Doesn't it make sense that Macintosh training should be the same?

The Macintosh training problem started back a few years ago. First Apple said we didn't need it. Later, when it became obvious that we did need training, Apple decided to leave it up to dealers and outside training companies. The dealers didn't want to be bothered with training so in stepped the IBM training companies with their Mac version seminars and their $695 price tags. Most Mac owners choked on these courses. They were slow, tedious, expensive, and extremely ineffective. Mac owners didn't like the training courses for the same reason they didn't like the IBM computers. Too hard, too complicated, too time consuming.

MacAcademy Speed Learning

In 1986 MacAcademy pioneered a new Macintosh learning system. MacAcademy was formed by a group of business partners who were running several educational businesses on the Macintosh computer. Each specialized in one Macintosh program. They used that program every day for actual business purposes. They mastered each technique, experienced each program strength, each crash and bomb, learned shortcuts, and used the program to run actual businesses. No theory, no demos, but instead actual end-user experience.

In January of 1986 the four business partners combined their Macintosh knowledge, their business background, and their teaching skills into a brand new Macintosh training program called MacAcademy. Since that time they have trained over 50,000 Macintosh owners and 20,000 companies. Over 97% of all graduates have given MacAcademy training the rating of *excellent*.

The Training Difference

MacAcademy offers many advantages to today's Macintosh user:

Price: MacAcademy training is available for as little as $129 a day for live training and as low as $49 for video training.

Consistency: MacAcademy live training is offered in over 100 cities throughout the U.S., in Canada, Australia, the U.K., Germany, Singapore, and Japan. A world wide company can be assured of the same consistent, excellent, training whether they have employees in Los Angeles or in Sydney. Macintosh training is presented by a team of 24 top trainers, hand chosen from hundreds of applicants. Training quality is consistent at all MacAcademy locations. The video training series also assures long lasting training with consistent training quality.

"MacAcademy did for training what the Macintosh did for computing..."

Flexibility: MacAcademy offers 2-day live training, video training, on-site training, and intensive week long, hands-on training workshops. Choose the training and the price that fits your needs and budget. MacAcademy offers over 45 different video training programs. Each program is a full two hours and features MacAcademy's top training professionals. (See next page for details)

Guarantee: All MacAcademy training is fully guaranteed. If you buy a video and don't like it, simply send it back for a full refund. If you attend a workshop and aren't totally satisfied after the first day simply turn in the materials and get a full refund.

Reputation: There are advantages to dealing with the biggest and the best in the world. We have taught nearly every Fortune 500 company in the country, nearly every agency of the U.S. Government, and nearly every major school district and university in the country. We have four filing cabinets full of hand written testimonials. Others have tried to copy our concept, our price, and even our advertising. But as we all know, clones can't match the original.

To learn more about MacAcademy call 1-800-527-1914. Our complete video listing can be found on the next page. We invite you to profit from Macintosh training *for the rest of us*. Thank you.

MacAcademy Introduces 43 Macintosh Video Training Tapes

MacAcademy Video Training Series

477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Dept. MW391

Order Phone: 800-527-1914 FAX 904-677-6717

Videos Only $49 Each (Check Each Desired Tape)

Beg. Mac (Part 1) ____	FileMaker Pro (Part 1) ____	Freehand (Part 1) ____	QuarkXPress (Part 1) ____
Beg. Mac (Part 2) ____	FileMaker Pro (Part 2) ____	Freehand (Part 2) ____	QuarkXPress (Part 2) ____
Advanced Mac ____	FileMaker Pro (Part 3) ____	Word 4.0 (Part 1) ____	QuarkXPress (Part 3) ____
Adobe Illus.(Part 1) ____	FileMaker II (Part 1) ____	Word 4.0 (Part 2) ____	Quicken ____
Adobe Illus.(Part 2) ____	FileMaker II (Part 2) ____	Works (Integration) ____	Canvas (Part 1) ____
Dollars & Sense ____	PageMaker 4.0 (Part 1) ____	Works (W. Process.) ____	Canvas (Part 2) ____
SuperPaint (Part 1) ____	PageMaker 4.0 (Part 2) ____	Works (DataBase) ____	PowerPoint (Part 1) ____
SuperPaint (Part 2) ____	PageMaker 4.0 (Part 3) ____	Works (Spreadsheet) ____	Utilities, CDEV, INIT ____
Excel 2.2 (Part 1) ____	HyperCard Basics ____	Word Perfect (Part 1) ____	MacWrite II (Part 1) ____
Excel 2.2 (Part 2) ____	Small Mac Networks ____	Word Perfect (Part 2) ____	MacWrite II (Part 2) ____
Excel 2.2 (Part 3) ____	Paints & Draws ____	Design & Layout Techniques	

Number of Videos:____ Number x $49: $____ Add $1 per Video S & H: $ ____

Florida Residents add 6%:____ Outside U.S. $3/Video: ____ **TOTAL:$** ____

NAME ____ COMPANY ____

STREET (No P.O. Boxes) ____

CITY ____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

TELEPHONE ____

CREDIT CARD NO. ____ EXP. DATE ____

SIGNATURE ____

Circle 168 on reader service card

New!

The high-resolution mouse for your Apple Computer

Sleek, light, comfortable. The Little Mouse™ from Mouse Systems.

22% smaller, 38% lighter, 50% more resolution, and 100% optical. Lifetime Warranty. Get your hand on the biggest little idea in Macintosh history. See your dealer or call Mouse Systems today.

47505 Seabridge Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Little Mouse is a registered trademark of Mouse Systems Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 105 on reader service card.

various devices, such as keyboards, synthesizers, sequencers, and computers. The information moved about is not actually audio; it is instructions on how to create audio, including when to turn notes on and off, setting timing, selecting instruments, and so on. MIDI hardware is based on serial transmission, but with special cables and a fixed baud rate; a MIDI interface for the Mac typically consists of a separate box hooked up to one or both serial ports (modem and printer) on the Mac. (A good primer on MIDI is *MIDI for Musicians* [Amsco Publications, 1986] by Craig Anderton.)

There are two basic types of sound in electronic instruments: synthesized and sampled. Synthesized sounds are usually generated by pushing data through special-purpose hardware, such as a digital signal processor (DSP). Sampled sounds come from digitized recordings of actual instruments (or people or phenomena), which are then played back. Synthesized sounds are easier to generate; sampled sounds are more true-to-life.

MIDI devices are described in terms of *instruments;* a device might have just one instrument, or it might have several, or it could even have hundreds. Devices are typically (though not always) *polyphonic,* that is, able to play multiple notes simultaneously as a chord. MIDI devices are also often *multitimbral,* able to play multiple instruments simultaneously. Each active instrument is typically assigned to one of 16 MIDI *channels* and responds only to MIDI instructions associated with that channel, ignoring all others.

A *sequencer* is a MIDI device (real or virtual) that records sequences of MIDI instructions, then plays them back. A given sequence is usually assigned to a specific MIDI channel; several sequences can be played simultaneously, allowing multiple instruments or devices to be driven by the sequencer.

Theme

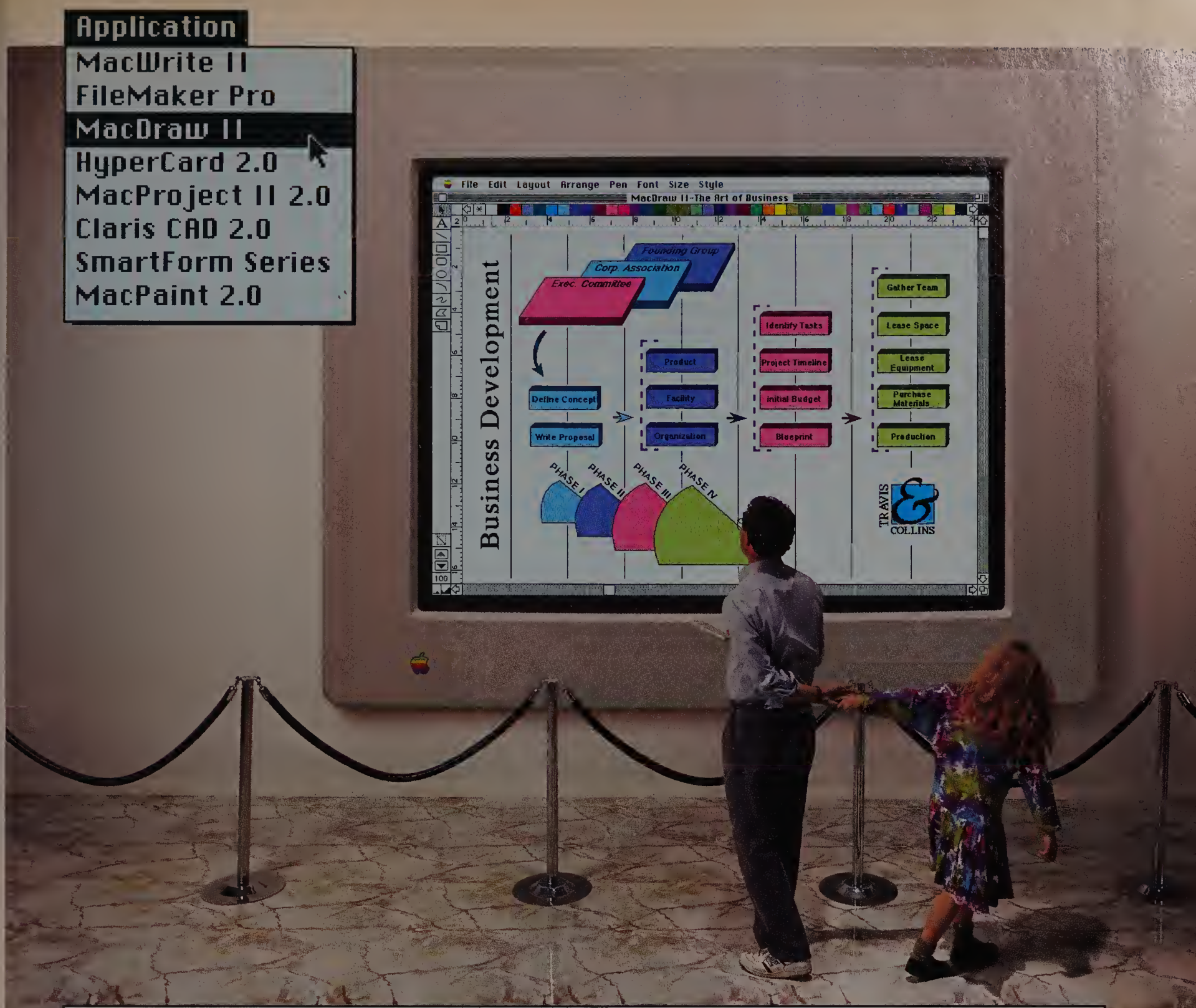
How does one go about using all this technology with the Macintosh? A good start is a MIDI-producing instrument of some sort, such as a keyboard or synthesizer. At home, I have a Korg Concert-7000 digital piano, a Korg Symphony Orchestra module (which comes with several sampled instruments), and a Yamaha EMR-1 Digital Drummer. These devices are all connected to each other via both MIDI and audio cables, so that the orchestra and drum boxes can be "played" from the piano, and the output from all three can be blended together. But anyone playing (usually my wife) is still limited pretty much to playing in real time with two hands.

Enter the Macintosh. The first step is to establish a hardware interface between the MIDI instrument(s) and the Mac. Since MIDI is a serial technology, the equipment involved forms connections between the modem and/or printer ports and the MIDI cable(s). Companies such as Opcode Systems (415/369-8131) and Mark of the Unicorn (617/576-2760) offer a variety of boxes and rack-mount devices to do that. My home setup uses the Opcode Systems Studio Plus Two. It provides two MIDI inputs and six MIDI outputs, but I use only half of them: one input (from the piano) and three outputs (to the piano, orchestra box, and drum box).

The MIDI hardware interface by itself doesn't help; you need some sequencing software to take advantage of it. As mentioned above, a sequencer records MIDI information for later playback; Macintosh-based sequencers give you tremendous flexibility in creating, modifying, and saving multitrack compositions. Sequencing software available includes EZ Vision, Vision, and StudioVision (Opcode Systems); Performer (Mark of the Unicorn); and Cubase (Steinberg/Jones, 818/993-4091).

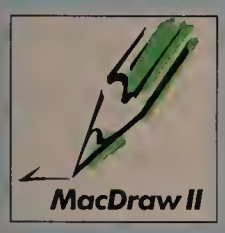
The process of creating a multitrack composition is simple, at least in concept. First, you launch the sequencing software and make sure it's talking to the correct serial/MIDI port. You then select which track to record first (typically, you have 16 or 32 to choose from), click on the Record control, and start playing on the MIDI instrument. The MIDI codes produced by the instrument—which contain information about pitch, volume, and duration—are recorded in the Mac's memory by the sequencer. When you're done, you click on the

(continues)



Story

The art of business.



Have you ever noticed the way your colleagues use graphics?

How they seem to make their reports and presentations come alive? Chances are, they're using MacDraw® II software, the most popular drawing tool for the Macintosh.

With MacDraw II you can illustrate reports, design products, publish flyers, and present proposals in a way that makes people sit up and take notice. Even if you have never used a drawing tool before.

What's more, MacDraw II is advanced enough to keep you satisfied for years to come. Its power and depth have made it a standard for companies who need a tool that beginners can start with and expert designers can stay with.

So as *you* find more things to do with graphics, MacDraw II gives you plenty of power to draw from.

And don't be surprised if you advance quickly, either. MacDraw II works like you think. So the feel is totally natural.

But why not see for yourself. Just ask a colleague to show you MacDraw II. Or stop by an authorized Claris dealer to find out how effective you can be at the art of business.

Special Offer

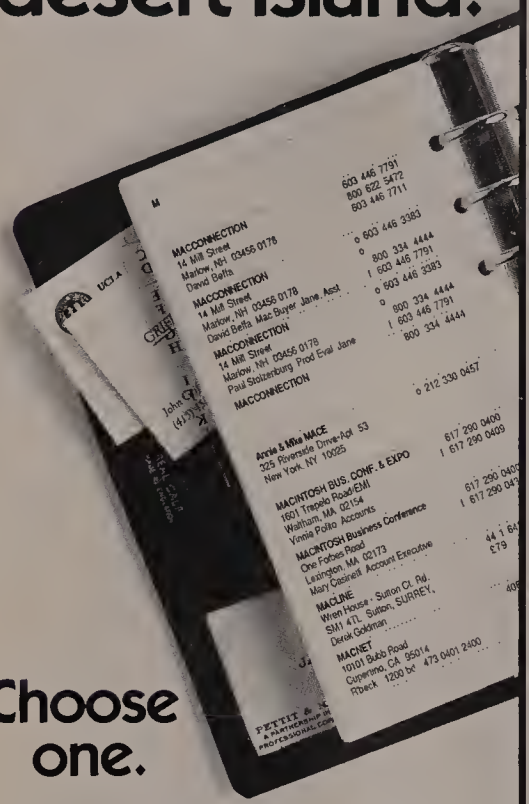
Free Upgrade.

Buy MacDraw II now and get a free upgrade this spring to MacDraw Pro. Plus, buy now, join our 500,000 other users, and you'll get free MacPaint and free clip art along with MacDraw II. See your Claris dealer today.

CLARIS®

Call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 30 for more information. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. ©1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. The Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. This offer expires April 30, 1991, and is good only in the U.S.A.

You are stranded on a desert island.



Choose one.

If you'd rather forget your keys than your organizer, meet Dynodex 2.0.

Dynodex doesn't replace your organizer — it enhances it. Dynodex is a powerful application that manages your names, then prints them directly onto standard organizer-size paper (included).

Just insert and go.

The package also includes the Dynodex DA. Look up, dial, and edit any entry at any time.

And now, Dynodex even prints envelopes, labels, and rotary cards.

So, to get the complete address database with real speed, get Dynodex. (914) 876-7744.

Because you gotta go...now.

DYNODEX
The Instant Address Book

Just a few more reasons to move over to Dynodex 2.0:
- Print single– or double–sided pages.
- Dynodex is compatible with any personal organizer.
- Includes both a powerful application and speedy DA
- Keep lots of notes — up to two pages per entry
- Import names easily. Even QuickDex™ and HyperCard™

ALSO NOW SHIPPING: **DYNOPAGE™**
Print directly to organizer pages from any application. Also, print any document double–sided. Carry spreadsheets, charts, project lists, or calendar pages with you at all times.

Dynodex and DynoPage are trademarks of Portfolio Systems, Inc
21 East Market St., Rhinebeck, NY 12572 Fax (914) 876-7747

Circle 198 on reader service card.

Stop control. (If you're smart, at this point you save the file.)

You can now play back the track you've created. The Mac itself doesn't play anything; instead, it sends the MIDI codes back out over the MIDI outputs. You chose beforehand which MIDI channel the track is associated with; any connected MIDI device that has one or more instruments assigned to that channel plays the incoming notes on those instruments.

You can do a lot more than that, too. Sequencing software lets you edit what you've played on a note-by-note basis, rerecord selected segments, transpose what you've played into different keys, adjust the playback tempo, overdub new notes onto an existing track, and (of course) record additional tracks. Each track can be assigned to a different MIDI channel (and thus drive a different instrument), or several tracks can all drive the same channel, allowing performances not possible without electronic assistance. Some sequencers let you do dynamic mixing, changing the volume and *pan* (left-right positioning in stereo output) of each track as it's playing. And, of course, you can save the entire composition to disk and reopen it at a later date for modification and playback.

Once you start playing with a keyboard and sequencers, you find yourself craving more instruments to play. After all, you want to use those tracks for something other than piano. You can invest in external MIDI devices (such as the Korg orchestra box I have), but there are other solutions. One is the MacProteus board from Digidesign (415/688-0600). This board, which plugs into any NuBus slot, emulates the E-mu Systems Proteus synthesizer. It has 192 sampled instruments (organized as three 64-instrument banks), it is 16-voice multitimbral and 32-note polyphonic, and it offers a wide array of functions and features. The MacProteus doesn't have direct MIDI input; instead, it relies on the Apple MIDI Manager and the Patch Bay DA (both included with the MacProteus board) to establish internal and external connections. Thus, you can drive it directly from a keyboard or through a sequencing program. Audio output is via a headphone jack and a standard pair of left/right audio line-outs.

One of MacProteus's bundled utilities (and there are several) lets you make and change channel and instrument assignments, even while music is being played. This lets you easily try out different instrument combinations for a given composition. You can also load new instruments—up to 64 at a time—into the MacProteus board, since one of its three banks is RAM-based (the other two are burned into ROM). Once you have a configuration you like, you can save it out to disk, to be loaded back in at any time.

Variations on a Theme

OK. You've got the keyboard, the MIDI interface, the sequencer, and the extra instruments. What more could you ask for?

How about a way to record your compositions? Sure, you could route keyboard (or MacProteus) output to a stereo system and record the output on a cassette tape, but you lose quality in the process. And if you copy that tape, you lose more quality, and so on until your masterpiece sounds like strained mush.

Relax, there are solutions. One is Audiomedia, a NuBus board from Digidesign. The Audiomedia board has a Motorola 56001 DSP chip, the same chip used for sound and music processing in the Next family of computers. Using the DSP, the Audiomedia board can sample incoming sound at full CD quality: 44.1kHz stereo, 16 bits per channel. It can also play back digitized sound and music at the same rate. You can do direct editing and manipulation of digitized sound, create playlists of sampled sound and music to be played in a certain order, and create sound resources to be used in HyperCard, MacroMind Director, and other programs.

To use Audiomedia with MacProteus, just use standard audio cables to connect the MacProteus outputs to the Audiomedia inputs. The only tricky part is that the tape deck panel in the Audiomedia software is modal (bad design, folks). This means that once you bring the panel up, you can't switch back to your se-

(continues)

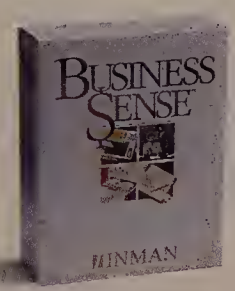
"I Make Hard Drives Reliable On The Inside Because My Name Goes On The Outside."

I take extra pride in every drive that leaves our shipping dock because it carries the Ehman name. And because of that extra dedication, what started in my garage six years ago, has mushroomed into the largest third party producer of Macintosh mass storage.

Today I honestly believe no one makes a better hard drive than Ehman. Our newest E-series products have all the "bells and whistles" of drives costing several hundred dollars more. Features like two extra power outlets for single switch system bootup and dual fuse circuitry for added protection in the event of an electrical surge.

Ehman drives are fast and quiet, but it's our commitment to your total satisfaction that separates us from the pack. All our drives come with a 30 day money back guarantee and a two year limited warranty as well as my own personal commitment to giving Ehman customers the best. If you're not happy with an Ehman drive I want to hear from you and I'll make it right!

After all it's not just a hard drive you're getting, it's an Ehman.



Free with 20MB HD or 45MB Removable HD ($199 Value)

(MB)	20	30+	40Q	45	60+	80+	80Q	105Q	165S	180	330	660	45MB Removable $549
Internal	$249	$299	$349	$329	$379	$429	$569	$619	$799	$849	$1,495	$2,695	
External	$299	$349	$429	$399	$429	$469	$619	$669	$849	$899	$1,695	$2,995	

Ehman
Quality Macintosh Peripherals Since 1985

Call 1-800-257-1666
or 1-307-789-3830
Fax 1-307-789-4656

Circle 144 on reader service card

quencing software to start it playing. Instead, you have to leave enough dead time (empty measures) at the start of a composition to allow you to switch from the sequencer to Audiomedia, bring up the tape-deck panel, and punch Record before the music starts playing.

Be aware that if you're going to use Audiomedia, you need a large, fast hard drive. CD-quality music eats up 10MB of disk space for each minute of playtime, and the disk itself has to have an access time of 28 milliseconds or less to handle the incoming stream of digitized sound.

If you want (or need) to get really fancy, Digidesign distributes Deck, a software package from OSC Products that turns the Audiomedia board into a four-track digital recorder/mixer. Some of its features are handled by sequencing software, but it does allow you to readily mix sequenced and live sound. Of course, you need lots and *lots* of disk space, and high-capacity removable media of some sort (Bernoulli box, optical drives) would help multiply disk storage. But you might find it worth it.

Coda

You're almost set. You can play at your keyboard, create sequences, select instruments, and produce CD-quality, four-track recordings. Anything else you might want?

How about automatic transcription of a composition, with hard copy music sheets as a result? The company is Coda Music Software (612/854-1288), and the products are MusicProse and Finale. MusicProse is described as "music composition and publishing software," and that's pretty much what it does. Coda intended the program to be a smaller, less-expensive, and easier-to-use alternative to Finale. In this case, smaller means more than 250 pages of documentation, and cheaper means $399. For that, you get a product designed (according to Coda) for creating, editing, and printing lead sheets, piano-vocal scores, and small ensemble scores. It includes special fonts for music notation and guitar chords and supports real-time transcription of MIDI input; in short, it writes music notation as you play.

After looking at MusicProse, one could ask what more Finale has. A lot. More, in fact, than can be reasonably described here. Here's a clue: it comes with three 7-by-12-inch spiral-bound manuals totaling nearly 1000 pages of documentation—and it appears to be meaningful, well-written documentation, detailing more about music notation than I believed existed. It's probably the only $1000 (well, $995) software product I've seen that looks as though it's *worth* $1000, though I'll leave it to professionals to decide that.

While none of these products are cheap, you can put together a low-end system for surprisingly little. A basic MIDI interface can be had for under $100; sequencing software is also fairly inexpensive (EZ Vision lists for $149), and you can use both on a Mac Classic. You can find MIDI-compatible keyboards for under $1000, so your complete setup (including a Mac Classic with hard drive) should cost less than $3000.

On the other hand, you can spend a lot of money surprisingly fast. Vision lists for $495; MacProteus, for $895; Audiomedia, for $995; Deck, for $349; and Finale, for $995. Grand total: $3729. And that doesn't include the Mac IIci (or better) that you'll need, along with the 4MB to 8MB of RAM and the fast, high-capacity disk drive. You may even find yourself wanting a large-screen display, since even a Mac II display gets crowded with several of these applications up and running at the same time.

Before rushing out to buy any of these wares, examine your needs, wants, and resources carefully. Reviews of most items mentioned can be found in recent issues of *Macworld,* though in some cases later versions have been released. Also, remember that you can start small and build up as skill, money, and interest dictate. And who knows? Maybe you'll finally get out those songs you've had inside for so long. ■

Contributing editor Bruce F. Webster is vice president of R&D at San Diego–based Pages, Inc. He can be reached via BIX (bwebster) and via MCI Mail (Bruce Webster).

Buy One Get One Free!

Image Club Typeface Library

For a Limited Time Only

GUARANTEE · Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed! · GUARANTEE

Ad Lib $25
Ad Lib
Akenaton (VGC) $25
AKENATON
ITC Aki Lines $25
AKI LINES
Albertus (Monotype) $75
ALBERTUS
ALBERTUS BOLD
ALBERTUS BLACK
Allegro $25
Allegro
Americana (ATF) $75
Americana
Americana Italic
Americana Bold
ITC American Typewriter $75
American Uncial $100
American Uncial
American Unc
american unc
american unc
Antikva Margaret (VGC) $50
Antikva
Antikva Italic
Aquarius (VGC) $75
Aquarius 2
Aquarius 6
Aquarius 10
Arquitectura (IC) $25
Arquitectura
Augustea $50
AUGUSTEA
AUGUSTEA
ITC Avant Garde Gothic $150
Badloc (IC) $50
Badloc
Badloc Compression
Baker Signet (VGC) $25
Baker Signet
Balloon (ATF) $50
BALLOON BOLD
BALLOON EXTRA BOLD
Bamboo (ATF) $25
Bamboo
Banco $25
BANCO
ITC Barcelona $100
Barcelona Book
Barcelona Book
Barcelona Bold
Barcelona Bold
Basilea (VGC) $25
Basilea
ITC Bauhaus $100
Bauhaus Light
Bauhaus Medium
Bauhaus Bold
Bauhaus Heavy
BeeBop (IC) $25
BEEBOP
ITC Benguiat $50
Benguiat Book
Benguiat Bold
ITC Benguiat Gothic $100
Benguiat Gothic
Benguiat Gothic
Benguiat Gothic
Benguiat Gothic

ITC Berkeley Oldstyle $100
Berkeley Oldstyle Book
Berkeley Oldstyle Book
Berkeley Oldstyle
Berkeley Oldstyle
ITC Bernase Roman $25
Bernase Roman
Bernhard Tango (ATF) $25
Bernhard Tango
Bisque (VGC) $25
Bisque
Bodoni $125
Bodoni
Bodoni Italic
Bodoni Bold
Bodoni Bold Italic
Bodoni Poster
ITC Bolt Bold $25
Bolt Bold
Book Jacket (VGC) $25
Book Jacket
ITC Bookman $175
Broadway (VGC) $50
Broadway
Broadway Eng
Brody (ATF) $25
Brody
Brush Script (ATF) $25
Brush Script
ITC Busorama $75
BUSORAMA LIGHT
BUSORAMA MEDIUM
BUSORAMA BOLD
Craw Modern (ATF) $25
Craw Modern
Caldonia (IC) $100
Caldonia
Caldonia Italic
Caldonia Bold
Caldonia Bold Italic
Carolus Roman $25
CAROLUS
Cartoon $25
CARTOON BOLD
Casino (IC) $25
Casino
ITC Caslon $100
Caslon Book
Caslon Book Italic
Caslon Bold
Caslon Bold Ital
Caslon Antique (ATF) $50
Caslon Antique
Caslon Antique Italic
Castle (IC) $25
Castle
ITC Century $100
Century Book
Century Book Ital
Century Bold
Century Bold Ital
ITC Century Condensed $100
Century Condensed
Century Condensed
Century Condensed
Century Condensed
Century Oldstyle $75
Century Old Style
Century Old Style
Century Old Style

Century SchoolBook (ATF) $100
Champagne (IC) $25
Champagne
ITC Cheltenham $150
Cheltenham Book
Cheltenham Book Ital
Cheltenham Bold
Cheltenham Bold
Cheltenham Outline
Cheltenham Cont
ITC Cheltenham Cond $100
Cheltenham Book Cond
Cheltenham Book Cond
Cheltenham Bold
Cheltenham Bold Ital
Chrome Bumper (IC) $25
CHROME BUMPER
Citi (IC) $50
Citi Light
Citi Bold
Claredon (IC) $50
Claredon
Claredon Book
ITC Clearface $150
Clearface Regular
Clearface Regular
Clearface Bold
Clearface Bold Italic
Clearface Outline
Clearface Contour
Comic Book (IC) $50
COMIC BOOK
COMIC BOOK TWO
Commercial Script (ATF) $25
Commercial Script
Compact (IC) $75
Compact Light
Compact
Compact Bold
Cooper Black (ATF) $50
Cooper Black
Cooper Black Ital
Copperplate Gothic (VGC) $50
COPPERPLATE
COPPERPLATE
Corvinus Skyline $25
Corvinus Skyline
Daily Tribune (IC) $25
Daily Tribune
Davida (VGC) $25
DAVIDA BOLD
Delphin No.I $25
Delphin No. I
ITC Didi $25
Didi
Digital (IC) $25
DIGITAL
Dingalings (VGC) $50
Dom Casual (ATF) $50
Dom Casual
Dom Diagonal
Oro Cars (IC) $25
[illegible]
Egyptian 505 (ATF) $25
Egyptian 505 Bold
ITC Elan $150
Elektrik (VGC) $25
ELEKTRIK

ITC Eras $175
Eras Light
Eras Book
Eras Medium
Eras Demi
Eras Bold
Eras Ultra
Eras Contour
ITC Esprit $100
Estro (ATF) $25
Estro
Eurostil (IC) $50
Eurostil
Eurostil Bold
Eurostil Extended (IC) $50
Eurostil Ext
Eurostil Ext
ITC Fenice $100
Fenice Regular
Fenice Regular Italic
Fenice Bold
Fenice Bold Italic
ITC Firenze $25
Firenze
Folio (FTN) $100
Folio Light
Folio Medium
Folio Bold
Folio Extra Bold
Fraktur $25
Fraktur
Friz Quadrata (VGC) $50
Friz Quadrata
Friz Quadrata Bold
Futura (FTN) $300
Futura Light
Futura Light Oblique
Futura Book
Futura Book Oblique
Futura Medium
Futura Medium Obl
Futura Demi Bold
Futura Demi Bold
Futura Bold
Futura Bold Obl
Futura Extra
Futura Extra
Futura Condensed (FTN) $200
Futura Condensed Medium
Futura Condensed Medium Obl
Futura Condensed Demi Bold
Futura Condensed Demi Bold
Futura Condensed Bold
Futura Condensed Bold
Futura Condensed Ext
Futura Condensed Ext
Gallia $25
GALLIA
ITC Galliard $100
Galliard Roman
Galliard Roman Italic
Galliard Bold
Galliard Bold Italic
ITC Garamond $150
Garamond Light
Garamond Light
Garamond Book
Garamond Book
Garamond Bold
Garamond Bold

ITC Garamond Condensed $150
Garamond Condensed
Garamond Condensed
Garamond Condensed
Garamond Condensed
Garamond Cond
Garamond Cond
Gill Sans (Monotype) $175
Gill Sans Light
Gill Sans Light Italic
Gill Sans
Gill Sans Italic
Gill Sans Bold
Gill Sans Bold Italic
Gill Sans Ultra
Gillies Gothic (FTN) $50
Gillies Gothic Light
Gillies Gothic Bold
Global (VGC) $25
Global
Gold Rush (ATF) $25
GOLD RUSH
ITC Gorilla $25
Gorilla
Goudy (ATF) $100
Goudy
Goudy Italic
Goudy Bold
Goudy Bold Italic
Goudy Oldstyle (ATF) $50
Goudy Oldstyle
Goudy Oldstyle Italic
ITC Goudy Sans $100
Graphik (IC) $50
GRAPHIK
GRAPHIK SHADOW
ITC Grizzly $25
Grizzly
ITC Grouch $25
Grouch
Guts (VGC) $25
Guts
Hallmarke (IC) $100
Hallmarke Light
Hallmarke Light Obl
Hallmarke Black
Hallmarke Black
Hallmarke Condensed (IC) $200
Hallmarke Condensed Light
Hallmarke Condensed Light
Hallmarke Condensed
Hallmarke Condensed
Hallmarke Condensed
Hallmarke Condensed
Hallmarke Condensed
Hallmarke Condensed
Hobo (ATF) $25
Hobo
Image Club (IC) $25
IMAGE CLUB
Industrial Press (IC) $25
INDUSTRIAL
ITC Italia $75
Italia Book
Italia Medium
Italia Bold
Ivy League (VGC) $50
IVY LEAGUE
IVY LEAGUE OPEN

ITC Kabel $150
Kabel Book
Kabel Medium
Kabel Demi
Kabel Bold
Kabel Ultra
Kabel Contour
Kaufmann Script (ATF) $50
Kaufmann Script
Kaufmann Script Bold
ITC Korinna $100
Korinna Regular
Korinna Kursiv
Korinna Bold
Korinna Bold Kurs
L&C Hairline (VGC) $25
L&C Hairline
ITC Leawood $100
Leawood Book
Leawood Book Italic
Leawood Bold
Leawood Bold
Liberty (IC) $50
Liberty
Liberty Outline
ITC LSC Condensed $50
LSC CONDENSED
LSC Condensed Italic
ITC LSC Manhattan $25
LSC Manhattan
ITC Lubalin Graph $250
ITC Machine $50
MACHINE
MACHINE BOLD
Micr (IC) $50
MICR
MICR EHT
Microgram (IC) $50
MICROGRAM
MICROGRAM
Microgram Ext & Cond (IC) $75
MICROGRAM CONDENSED
MICROGRAM
MICROGRAM
Mini Pics (IC) $25
Mistral $25
Mistral
ITC Mixage $150
ITC Modern No.216 $150
Modern No. 216
Modern No. 216
Modern No. 216
Modern No. 216
Modern No. 216
Modern No. 216
Murray Hill (ATF) $50
Murray Hill
Murray Hill Bold
ITC Neon $25
NEON
Neuland $25
NEULAND
Nevison Casual (VGC) $25
Nevison Casual Script
ITC New Baskerville $100
New Baskerville
New Baskerville
New Baskerville
New Baskerville

New Yorker (IC) $50
New Yorker
New Yorker Engraved
News Gothic (ATF) $50
News Gothic
News Gothic Bold
ITC Newtext $200
Newtext Light
Newtext Light
Newtext Book
Newtext Book
Newtext Reg
Newtext Reg
Newtext Demi
Newtext Demi
ITC Novarese $100
Novarese Book
Novarese Book Italic
Novarese Bold
Novarese Bold Ital
Olive Antique $175
Olive Antique
Olive Antique
Olive Antique
Olive Antique
Olive Antique
Olive Ant
Olive Ant
Omni (IC) $125
Omni
Omni Italic
Omni Bold
Omni Bold Italic
Omni Black
Organda (VGC) $50
ORGANDA LIGHT
ORGANDA BOLD
P T Barnum (ATF) $25
P.T. Barnum
Paintbrush (IC) $25
PAINTBRUSH
Paper Clip (VGC) $75
PAPER CLIP
PAPER CLIP SOLID
PAPER CLIP OUT
Park Avenue (ATF) $25
Park Avenue
Piano (IC) $50
PIANO LIGHT
PIANO BOLD
ITC Pioneer $25
PIONEER
Playbill $25
Playbill
Pointille (VGC) $25
POINTILLE
ITC Quorum $75
Quorum Light
Quorum Book
Quorum Bold
Reporter (VGC) $25
Reporter
Rock A Billy (IC) $25
Rock-A-Billy
Salto $25
Salto
Savage (IC) $25
Savage

Sc…
SCO…
Signature
Signature light
Signature
ITC Souvenir
Stamp (IC)
STAMP
Steelplate Gothic (ATF) $25
STEELPLATE
Stencil (ATF) $25
STENCIL
ITC Stymie Hairline $25
Stymie Hairline
Surf Style (IC) $50
Surf Style
Surf Style Bold
ITC Symbol $100
Symbol Book
Symbol Book Italic
Symbol Bold
Symbol Bold Italic
T H Alphabet Soup (VGC) $25
T.H. ALPHABET SOUP
Thor (VGC) $25
THOR
Thunderbird $25
THUNDE
ITC Tiepolo $150
ITC Tiffany $200
ITC Toms Roman $25
Tom's Roman
Too Much (VGC) $75
TOO MUCH CLEAR
TOO MUCH OPAQ
TOO MUCH SHAD
Ultra Condensed (IC) $50
ULTRA CONDENSED SANS
Ultra Condensed Serif
Uniform Regular (IC) $200
Uniform 45 Light
Uniform 46 Light
Uniform 55 Book
Uniform 56 Book
Uniform 65 Bold
Uniform 66 Bold
Uniform 75 Black
Uniform 76 Black
Uniform Condensed (IC) $200
Uniform 39 Ultra Condensed Light
Uniform 49 Ultra Condensed
Uniform 47 Condensed
Uniform 48 Condensed
Uniform 57 Condensed
Uniform 58 Condensed
Uniform 67 Condensed
Uniform 68 Condensed
ITC Usherwood $100
Usherwood Book
Usherwood Book
Usherwood Bold
Usherwood Bold
Vivaldi (VGC) $25
Vivaldi
ITC Weidemann $100
Weidemann Book
Weidemann Book Italic
Weidemann Bold
Weidemann Bold

For a FREE catalog featuring all 600 Image Club typefaces call 403 262 8008

THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER
Purchase a font at our regular price of only $25 and receive a second font of your choice for free ($100 minimum order). Order today, this offer expires on March 28, 1991.

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY
We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or as a complete 600 font collection on either of our two CD ROM discs; The Art+Type Vendor™ and The LetterPress™

MACINTOSH FORMAT
Mac fonts include Type I and Type 3 PostScript®. This assures compatability with any Macintosh application including Adobe Type Manager™. Each Image Club font includes outline artwork of each character. This makes customizing individual characters with Illustrator® or FreeHand™ a breeze. Creating unique type based designs has never been easier.

PC FORMAT
Image Club Type for the PC is compatible with Ventura Publisher®, Corel Draw!™, Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker™ and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript® printer or non-PostScript printer such as HP LaserJet®. For non-PostScript printers, ATM™, CorelDraw! or a PostScript interpreter is required.

CD ROM FORMAT
The Art+Type Vendor CD ROM (Mac only) puts every Image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with pay as you go access. To buy fonts from ATV™ call us toll free and we will give you the access key that immediately unlocks fonts from the CD ROM disc. With the Art+Type Vendor you'll never miss another deadline waiting for a font to arrive. The LetterPress CD ROM is our entire collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

PRICES
Individual Fonts $25 – Complete families only
LetterPress CD ROM $3999 – includes all 600 fonts
Art+Type Vendor CD $99 – Includes 20 fonts & 1 volume of art

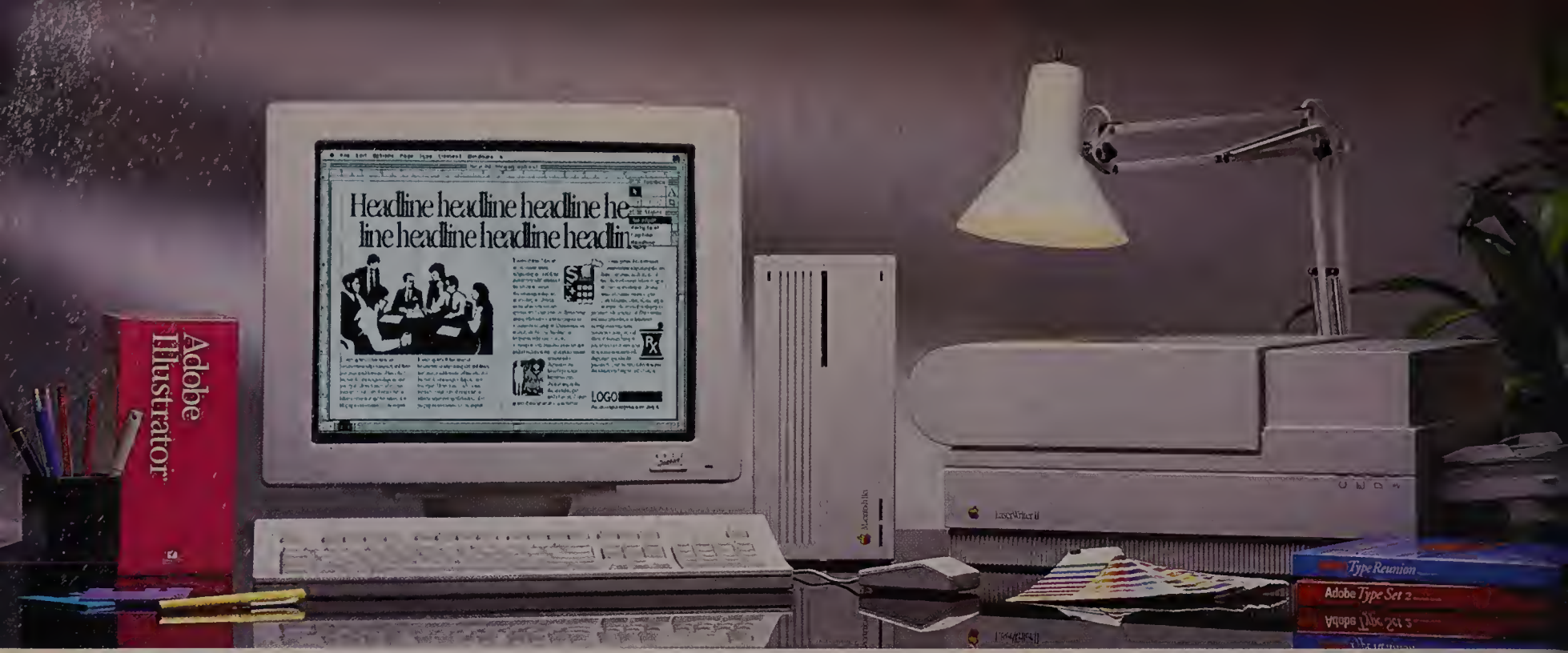
HOW TO ORDER
1. Select the fonts you want at $25 each (complete families only)
2. Select the same number of fonts you want for FREE (complete families only)
3. With credit card ready call the FontLine
4. Orders placed before 4pm MST are shipped the same day.

American Express · MasterCard · VISA

FONTline! 800·661·9410
Outside USA call 403 262 8008
Free catalog call 403 262 8008

IMAGE CLUB

Image Club Graphics, Inc. #5 1902 11 St SE Calgary Alberta Canada T2G 3G2 Phone 403 262 8008 Fax 403 261 7013 AppleLink CDA0573



Complete Ready-to-Run Macintosh Systems

CDA, the leader in complete Macintosh solutions, offers systems that are truly complete and ready-to-run. All systems are tested and preformatted before shipping. When you purchase your Macintosh system from CDA, you will receive top quality components, unlimited technical support, our One Year Performance Guarantee, free software, and loads of extras!

Macintosh LC 40Mb System

- Macintosh LC w/Apple 40Mb HD, Apple SuperDrive, 2 Mbs of RAM, Microphone, Keyboard and Mouse
- Apple 12" Color Monitor
- HyperCard and MultiFinder
- Virex Anti-virus Software
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Mouse Pad
- 10 High Density 3.5" Diskettes
- Diskette Storage Case

Ask for Package #9150
CDA $2,569 or $67.44/month**

Macintosh IIsi 40Mb System

- Macintosh IIsi w/Apple 40Mb HD, Apple SuperDrive, 2 Mbs of RAM, & Microphone
- MacPro Keyboard w/Tempo II Software
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor
- HyperCard and MultiFinder
- Virex Anti-virus Software
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Mouse Pad
- 10 High Density 3.5" Diskettes
- Diskette Storage Case

CDA $3,699 or $87.75/month**
Ask for Package #9110
**Based on 60 month FMV lease

Upgrade Your Macintosh

New Low Prices! **Fast 80ns SIMM Modules**

2 Megabyte Upgrade (Plus/SE) $110
4 Megabyte Upgrade (SE/30/Mac II) $220
4 Megabyte Upgrade (IIfx) $349
16 Megabyte Upgrade (68030) $1099
1 Megabyte Upgrade (Mac Classic) $119
3 Megabyte Upgrade (Mac Classic) $189

Mac Classic Hard Drive / Memory Bundles

Europa 20 Mb Internal HD w/3 Mbs RAM .. $479
Europa 50 Mb Internal HD w/3 Mbs RAM .. $579
Europa 100 Mb Internal HD w/3 Mbs RAM $809

Macintosh Classic 50Mb System

- Macintosh Classic w/Apple SuperDrive, Keyboard, Mouse, & 4 Mbs of RAM
- Microtech 50 Mb Internal Hard Drive
- HyperCard and MultiFinder
- Virex Anti-virus Software
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- 10 High Density 3.5" Diskettes
- Diskette Storage Case
- Mouse Pad

Ask for Package #9102
CDA $1,599 or $45.26/month**

Macintosh Classic system above with:
100 Mb Hard Drive $1,799

THE CDA GUARANTEE

30 Day Money Back Guarantee - Every CDA product carries our own 30-day money back warranty. If you are not 100% satisfied with your purchase you may send it back for a hassle free refund or exchange (some items are subject to restocking fees).

Extended Guarantee - Everything we sell is guaranteed to be free of defects for one year or we will repair or replace the item *free*.

Leasing Available — Call for Details!
Purchase Orders Welcome

- *GO CDA* on CompuServe's Electronic Mall 24 hours a day & watch for weekly specials!
- Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-10pm; Sat. 9am-6pm
- Customer Service: 800-526-5314 - 9am-5pm
- Order via Fax: (908) 832-9740
- CODs up to $1000 accepted ($4 charge).

1 CDA Plaza, Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

Call or Write for CDA's latest Mac Catalog featuring a complete list of Hardware, Software and Accessories!

Macintosh IIci Power System

- Macintosh IIci w/built-in Video Card, Apple SuperDrive, 4 Mbs of RAM
- Microtech Nova 105 Mb Internal Hard Drive w/5 Year Warranty
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor
- Keytronics MacPro Keyboard w/Tempo II Software
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Anti-virus Software
- Adobe Type Manager Software
- Norton Utilities, Total Recall and Loads of Free Shareware
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Mouse Pad
- 10 High Density 3.5" Diskettes
- Diskette Storage Case

Ask for Package #9107
CDA $5,869 or $134.61/mo.**

Outbound Portable Laptop

Outbound w/ROM, 40Mb HD & 2Mbs RAM $3095
Outbound w/o ROM, 40Mb HD, 2Mbs RAM (use your Plus, SE, or Classic's ROM) $2995
Outbound/Classic Bundle w/40Mb HD, 2Mbs ..... RAM, and the Macintosh Classic CPU $3595

Printers

LaserWriter IINT w/cable and toner $3395
LaserWriter IINTX w/cable and toner $4495
Personal LaserWriter NT w/cable $2475
TI microLaser PS 35 w/cable $1999
HP DeskWriter w/cable $759
NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90 w/cable $1845
Kodak Diconix M150 + w/ATM & cable $529
QMS PS-810 w/cable & toner $2995
QMS PS-410 w/cable & toner $2199

Modems

DoveFax Desktop Modem $299
Abaton Interfax 24/96 ..... $399
AE DataLink Express 2400 External $169
AE DataLink Express w/MNP-5 External $199
AE DataLink Mac 2400 Internal (Mac II) $199
AE DataLink MacPortable w/Send Fax $199
Zoom 2400 Baud w/cable & software $129

All prices subject to change. Apple/Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Hardware, Software, & Accessories

The Rival 19" Monochrome Display by Mega Graphics

MacWorld Magazine rated the Rival the top performing WYSIWYG big screen — outranking dual-page displays costing much more.
"Its darkened-glass screen effectively enhances contrast and reduces glare."- *MacUser Magazine*

Rival 19" Monochrome w/video card $1199
Rival 19" Gray Scale (Mac II) w/video card $1449
Rival 19" Gray Scale (SE/30) w/video card $1449

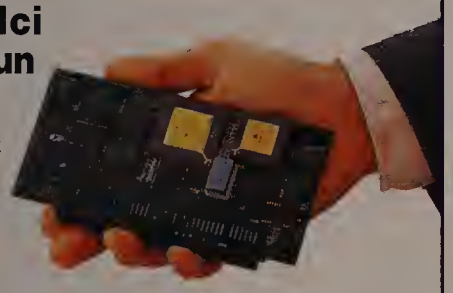
Monitors & Video Cards

Magnavox Mac Color 14" RGB $459
NEC MacSync 14" Color HC $499
Apple High Resolution 13" RGB $799
E-Machines ColorPg T-16 w/video card $2149
Radius Pivot Display w/interface Card $1415
Ikegami CT20 20" Trintron w/8-bit card $2799
RasterOps 8L 19" Trinitron w/8-bit card $4569
RasterOps 24L 19" Trin. w/24-bit card $5999
RasterOps ColorBoard 264 (Mac II) $539
RasterOps ColorBoard 364 (Mac II) $949
Micron 8-bit Video Card (Mac II, SE/30) $349

Connectivity

Asante MacCon+ IIET $334
Asante MacCon+ SE/30ET $334
Farallon PhoneNET StarController 300 ..... $859
Farallon PhoneNET StarController EN $1599
Farallon PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8) $29
Farallon PhoneNET Repeater $315
Farallon Timbuktu 3.1 ..... $95
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote 1.01 ..... $123
Dayna Dos Mounter 2.0 ..... $52
Dayna EtherPrint $369
DaynaPORT E/30, E?SE, or EII $359
DaynaTalk PC $219
DaynaTalk Micro Channel $289
DaynaTalk Speed Guard Collision Filter $52

Your IIci Will Run faster than a IIfx!



The DayStar PowerCache IIci Card will accelerate your IIci to IIfx speeds and beyond. It installs easily into your cache card connector slot. If you already have a cache card, CDA is now offering a Trade-in Rebate Program for up to $1,000 back — call for details!

DayStar PowerCache IIci Cards .... *Call for Pricing*
DayStar Fast Cache IIci $279
DayStar PowerCard 030 40 MHz $1399
above w/68882 processor $1645
DayStar PowerCard 030 50 MHz $1899
above w/68882 processor $2245

The Freight's On Us!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

*CDA will ship your order *free* via Federal Express® Economy Two Day Service. This applies to stock items under 15 lbs. and orders over $100 shipping within the contiguous United States.

Input / Output Devices

Keytronics MacPro Keyboard w/Tempo II $125
Apple Extended Keyboard $189
Apple Standard Keyboard $109
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB $109
Kurta Tablet (8 1/2" x 11") $279
Wacom Graphics Tablet ..... Please Call

Out of serial ports? Add four more with AE's QuadraLink.

Simply plug the QuadraLink card into a NuBus slot in your Mac II, and you have four new serial ports, ready for your network, printer, scanner, graphics tablet or whatever. The QuadraLink package includes software to create a "shadow driver" so its serial ports will be recognized by older software. **$205**

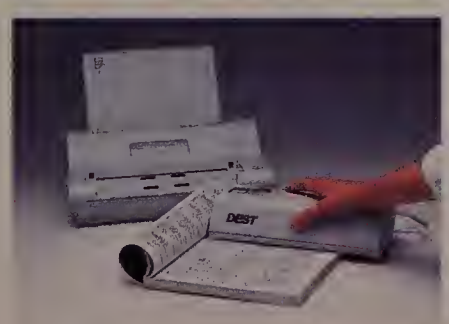
Drives

Microtech Europa 20 Mb External $379
Microtech Europa 40 Mb External $409
Microtech Europa 80 Mb External $599
Microtech Europa 100 Mb External $729
Microtech Athena 50 Mb External $569
Microtech Athena 100 Mb External $849
Quantum Internal w/software & bracket
40 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty $449
80 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty $619
105 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty $679
120 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty $849
170 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty $999
DataPak Removable Cartridge Drives w/*DiskDoubler* software and 2 year warranty.
DataPak (SE footprint) $769
DataPak Duet $1569
DataPak II (Mac II, IIx, IIfx footprint) $899
DataPak II Duet $1599
DataPak IIcx (Mac IIcx,/ci footprint) $825

Scanners

DEST Scan 3000 ..... $1559
Logitech ScanMan 32 ..... $379
Thunderware ThunderScan $169
Microtek MS-II $1029
Microtek MSF 300GS w/SCSI $1339
Microtek 300ZS w/Image & Color Studio ... $1895
XRS 3C Transparency/Slide Upgrade $1799

DEST Personal Scan



Now you can have the best of both worlds with the DEST Personal Scan. This is the first scanner to combine full-page, one pass, hand-held scanning with ten-page capacity sheetfed scanning. $689

SOFTWARE

- **Over 2,000 Mac Software Titles**
- **We Stock all Adobe Fonts**
- **Free Freight on Software Orders over $100*.**

With EZ Vision, a MIDI instrument, and the MIDI Translator, you can create and edit your own musical composition. You don't have to be an experienced musician to use EZ Vision—it was designed for educators, and the entry level musician. $115

Opcode
MIDI Translator $49
MIDIplay $48
Vision V1.1 ..... $339
Studio III $269
Editor Librarians ... call
EMU Proteus Editor Librarian $139

Coda
Finale $549
Music Prose $299

Pyware
MusicWriter Ltd. ... $89

Passport Designs
MasterTracks Pro $219
Encore $365
Pro 4 ..... $299
Sound Exciter $49
Trax $59

Mark of the Unicorn
Performer $365
MIDI Time Piece . $365
Performer/MIDI Time Piece Bundle $719

SoundQuest
MIDI Quest $159

Digidesign's Desktop Music Studio — a powerful integration of MIDI and multitrack digital audio to produce a complete digital music workstation on the Mac II. Orchestrate an entire tune with ***MacProteus***. Add vocals and acustic instruments by recording directly to hard disk with ***DECK*** and ***Audiomedia***. MIDI and CD-quality digital audio all on the Mac — the perfect solution for any muscian.

Mac Proteus, the NuBus card based on E-MU Systems' top selling digital sound module. Now you can put the same world class sounds right into your Mac. ***Special Low Price $599***
Audiomedia $799
DECK Software $299

Ad# 28-03

US/Canada
800-526-5313

The Magic of Mac, The Power of People

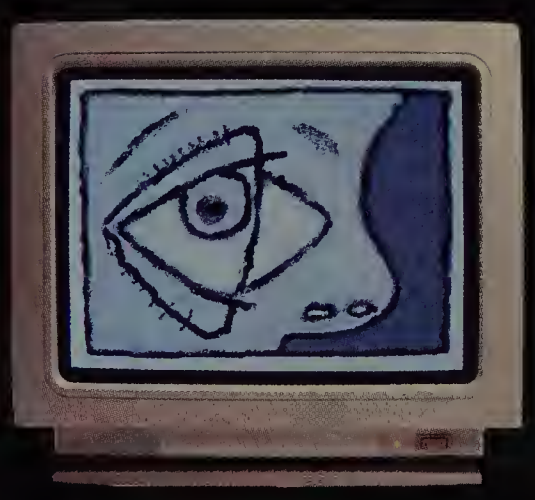
CDA Computer Sales

NJ/Outside US
908-832-9004

Circle 32 on reader service card

Big screens for your Mac Classic

So you've got a Mac Classic. Good. Inexpensive. That's good too. Of course you have to live with that little screen, right? No. Put a Publisher Classic™ board in your Mac and presto, little price, big screen. Or very big screen. Have a Mac Portable? Good. Goes anywhere. Of course there is no way to make that screen larger. Wrong. Portable Publisher. Got an LC, IIsi or other member of the Mac family... get the picture? Your Macintosh with a Publisher series and a business of any size is suddenly a lot bigger.



Generation Systems 1-800-325-5811.

The Publisher Series works with Generation Systems 15" & 19" monitors and Apple's 15" Portrait & 21" 2-Page monitors. Generation Systems also makes color video boards for the Mac SE/30 and the Mac II Family. ©1991 Generation Systems. 1185-C Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale California 94089. Macintosh and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Incorporated.

Generation Systems, Inc.

Circle 170 on reader service card

MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

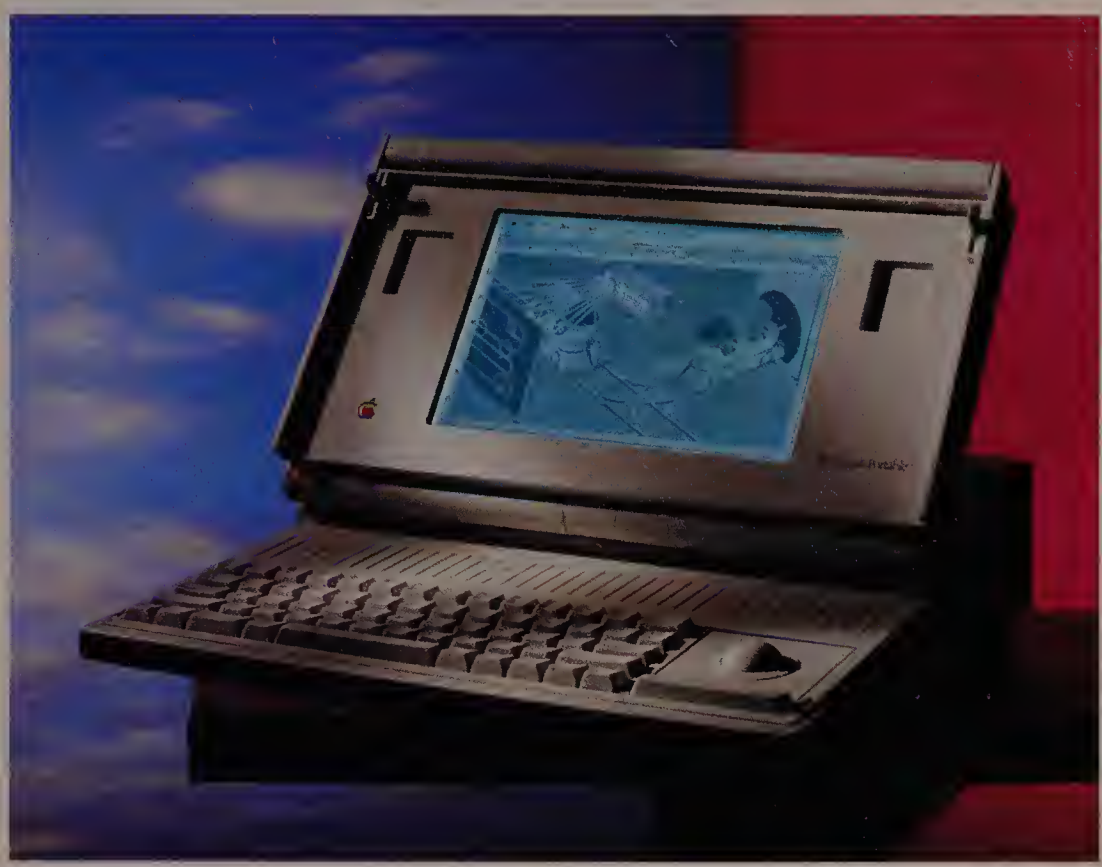
Apple Delays Backlit Portable

A problem with addressing memory on the system board has delayed Apple's introduction of its backlit LCD version of the Macintosh Portable, and has put the machine's future in doubt. Apple originally planned to introduce the backlit Portable on January 10 at the Macworld Expo and to begin shipping that day, but at press time Apple said that the system would not be available until mid-February at the earliest. One knowledgeable source inside Apple said there was a 25 percent chance that the backlit Portable would be cancelled completely.

The RAM addressing problem occurred after Apple designed in pseudostatic RAM to replace some of the costly static RAM on the backlit Portable's system board. It was not clear at press time whether the problem was directly related to the use of pseudostatic RAM. Apple said the new, less expensive RAM design was part of the reason the company intended to lower the new Portable's retail price by about $1800 while adding the adjustable backlighting feature.

At the moment there are three possibilities: Apple may decide to fix the glitch, ship the new Portable with the glitch, or kill the project entirely and devote its engineering resources to other projects in the area of portables. If it decides to ship without fixing the problem, the amount of addressable RAM might be limited to 5MB, and there could be problems with third-party RAM upgrades.

Although the backlit Portable was intended to replace the current model, availability of the original Portable will not be affected, Apple said. The company described the backlit Portable as a "course correction," and emphasized that Apple is committed to creating a family of portable computers of different sizes, implying that a true laptop is in the pipeline.



MARK JOHANN

A prototype of a new model of the Macintosh Portable includes a backlit LCD screen. The system has been delayed and may be cancelled due to problems with addressing RAM.

Even in normal lighting conditions, the added backlighting greatly improved the legibility of the new Portable's display on a prototype shown to *Macworld*. Apple said at the time of the original Portable's introduction that it decided against backlighting because of the power drain and resulting shorter battery life. The battery life of the backlit Portable is rated at three to six hours with the backlighting on, depending on how high the backlighting is set, frequency of drive accesses, and so on. With the backlighting off, the battery life is the same as the original Portable's six to twelve hours.

When and if it becomes available, the new Portable will come in two models: the Macintosh Portable 2/40 with 2MB of RAM and a 40MB hard drive, and the Macintosh Portable 4/40, which will have 4MB of RAM and the same internal drive. The Macintosh Portable 2/40 will have a new list price of about $4200, down from about $5998 for the original Portable. The Portable 4/40's list price will be about $4700. Prices were not firm at press time.—**T.M.**

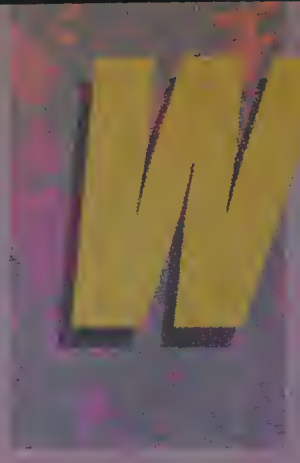
Ray Tracing for Laypeople

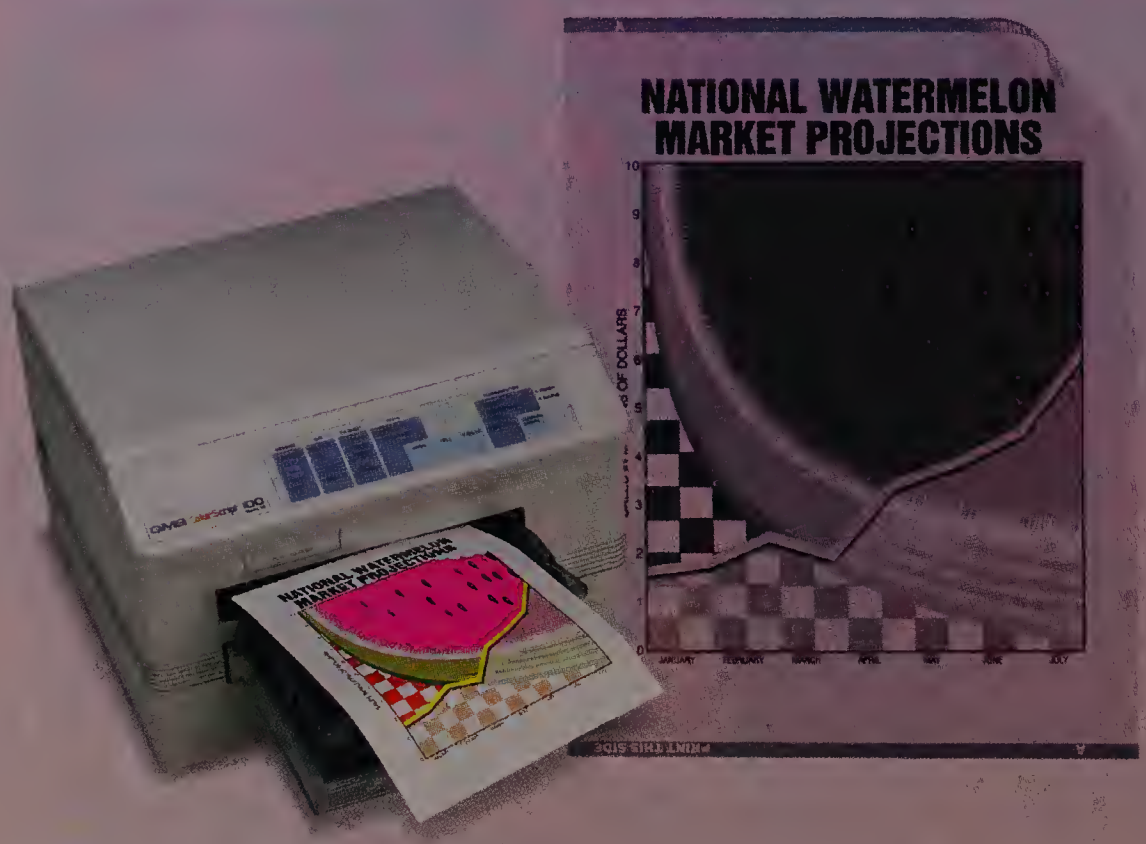
The folks who wrote Ray Dream Designer spent their programming days up in the Santa Cruz mountains looking down across Silicon Valley, instead of buried in a dark well of monotonous of-

(continues)

Which Presentation Would Make You Bite?

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10
Adobe PostScript Color Printer.





The Power And Clarity Of Full Color Presentations.

In the information age, the winners are those who communicate with the greatest degree of power and clarity. And now QMS® makes the power and clarity of full color Adobe® PostScript® printing affordable for practically every business.

Brilliant Transparencies And Hard Copies From Your PC Or Macintosh.

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 easily connects directly to your PC or Macintosh® computer to add the exciting dimension of color to all your presentations. And because the Model 10 is a true Adobe PostScript printer, you are guaranteed 100% compatiblity with popular software applications like Harvard Graphics®, PowerPoint™, Persuasion™, Freelance® Plus, and Arts & Letters®.

Flexibility That Will Color Your Perception Of Business Forever.

Full color, along with the design flexibility of PostScript, will make your business stand out from the crowd. The Model 10 comes with 35 resident PostScript typefaces that can be scaled to virtually any size and orientation. And now the Model 10 brings you still another dimension of flexibility... a choice of easy-to-change inks for pre-press proofing and presentation graphics output. One ink allows designers to create comps or working press proofs in colors that are Pantone endorsed. The other renders explosive, vibrant colors better suited for visually exciting presentation graphics.

Call Today And Put Some Teeth In Your Next Presentation.

1-800-631-2692

Give your next presentation the power and clarity of full color Adobe PostScript. Call our toll-free number for the QMS dealer nearest you.

The Model 10 Draws Rave Reviews.

"We use the Model 10 for color transparencies in training. The color holds the interest of our trainees much better than black and white, with much more attractive and professional-looking materials."

Roberta Smith
Westinghouse Electric
Pittsburgh,PA

"We use the Model 10 with our Mac II in package design. It saved time and gave us a better product because we can quickly see color combinations instead of waiting hours or days for match prints.

Kim Elinski
Erickson/Basloe Advertising
New York, NY

MacWeek - Best New Products

PC Publishing - Product Performance Award

MacUser - Editor's Choice Award

PC World - Best Buy

MacWorld - World Class Award

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc.; Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems Incorporated; AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.; Harvard Graphics of Software Publishing Corporation; PowerPoint of Microsoft Corporation; Persuasion of Aldus Corporation; Freelance of Lotus Development Corporation; Arts & Letters of Computer Support Corporation; Macworld of Macworld Communications, Inc.; PC World of PC World Communications, Inc.; MacWeek of Coastal Associates Publishing; PC Publishing of Hunter Publishing Limited Partnership; MacUser of Ziff Communications Co.

Circle 104 on reader service card

fice cubes. Maybe that's why Ray Dream Designer presents three-dimensional space in a way that the visually illiterate can grasp.

Ray Dream Designer is really two programs: LightForge, where you create objects and describe their surfaces; and SceneBuilder, where you bring objects together and render them.

LightForge has a typical modeler's three-window view. You draw a 2-D base for an object, and then extrude it along any combination of lines, splines, and beziers. Setting points to stretch, squeeze, or bend the object is like setting tabs on a word processor's ruler. You can also lasso and autotrace a piece of a PICT image and apply all LightForge tools to it.

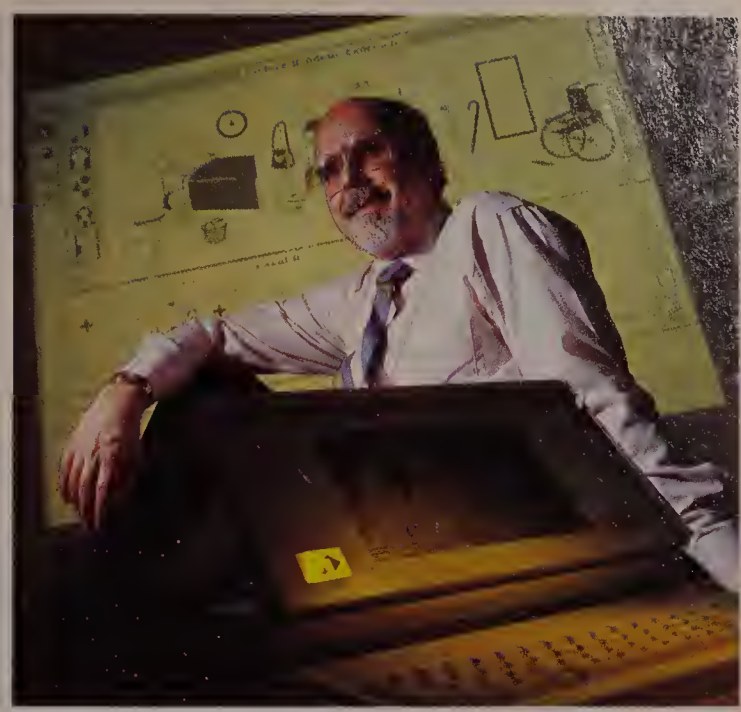
Ray Dream's rendering tools are impressive. Its solid shaders can create effects like extremely gnarly wood, or marble that looks like concrete with hot pink veins. It supports bump maps (for example, sandy surfaces), and when you apply a texture map (for example, putting a label on a bottle) Ray Dream provides 3-D registration marks to line everything up.

In SceneBuilder, each object projects an outline of itself against two walls and the floor of a room, making it impossible to get lost in space. If your scene gets too complex, you can collapse hierarchically linked objects like subheads in an outliner (for example, hiding the chairs surrounding a table) or zoom in on a single object's subobjects. Object hierarchies can be rearranged in a tree-chart window, an ideal interface for managing animation—too bad Ray Dream has no animation.

Ray Dream images are highly compressed in memory (a 6MB file fills only 100K of RAM) so it easily shares a Mac with other programs under MultiFinder. It can batch-render images in the background, interrupt and resume a job, and replace the background without re-rendering. Its ray tracing is fast and can do things like bend light passing through transparent objects (you can even set the index of refraction), but it leaves edges unpleasantly hard and exact.

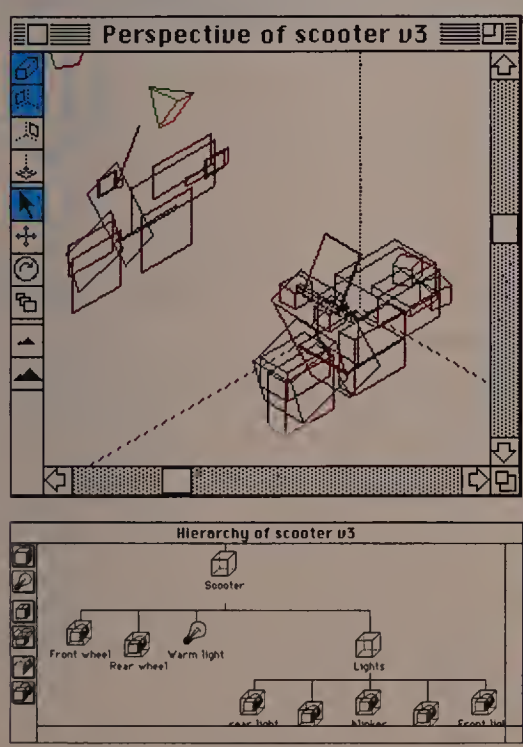
Ray Dream is also developing a utility, code-named Dark Edge, that will antialias batch files such as frames of an animation.

Ray Dream Designer lists for $895 and requires a math coprocessor; a demo version is available for $39.95. For more information, call Ray Dream in Woodside, California, at 415/851-0943.—**D.L.**



ROBERT HOLMGREN

Dr. Richard Steele and Lingraphica, an iconic language to communicate with and rehabilitate the language impaired.



MARK TATOU, ZIP-ZIP ART

Top left: Ray Dream's SceneBuilder, showing the assembled pieces of a scooter in wireframe. Bottom left: the hierarchy of linked objects with lights. Right: fully rendered.

A Language for Aphasics

Strokes and head injuries can affect the victim's ability to use language. This condition, called aphasia, can range from what one linguist describes as a constant, mild "tip-of-the-tongue" feeling to being completely unable to read, write, speak, or even understand what others say.

Unlike the hearing impaired, who have elaborated a subtle, sophisticated language of gestures, aphasics have had little alternative but to struggle with rehabilitation. Now a group of scientists have created Lingraphica, a graphical language for speech pathologists to use with aphasics—and that aphasics may learn to use to communicate among themselves or with their families.

Lingraphica strings together icons representing words and concepts into sentences. A speech pathologist draws up words from the database of icons using text typed into a Mac Portable; aphasics can also access words using a graphical searching method. Lingraphica's syntax is simpler than English, so it is not possible to merely convert English text to the new language. The first version of Lingraphica is text dependent: only people who can read and write will be able to add new icons to the database. Later versions may be completely independent of text.

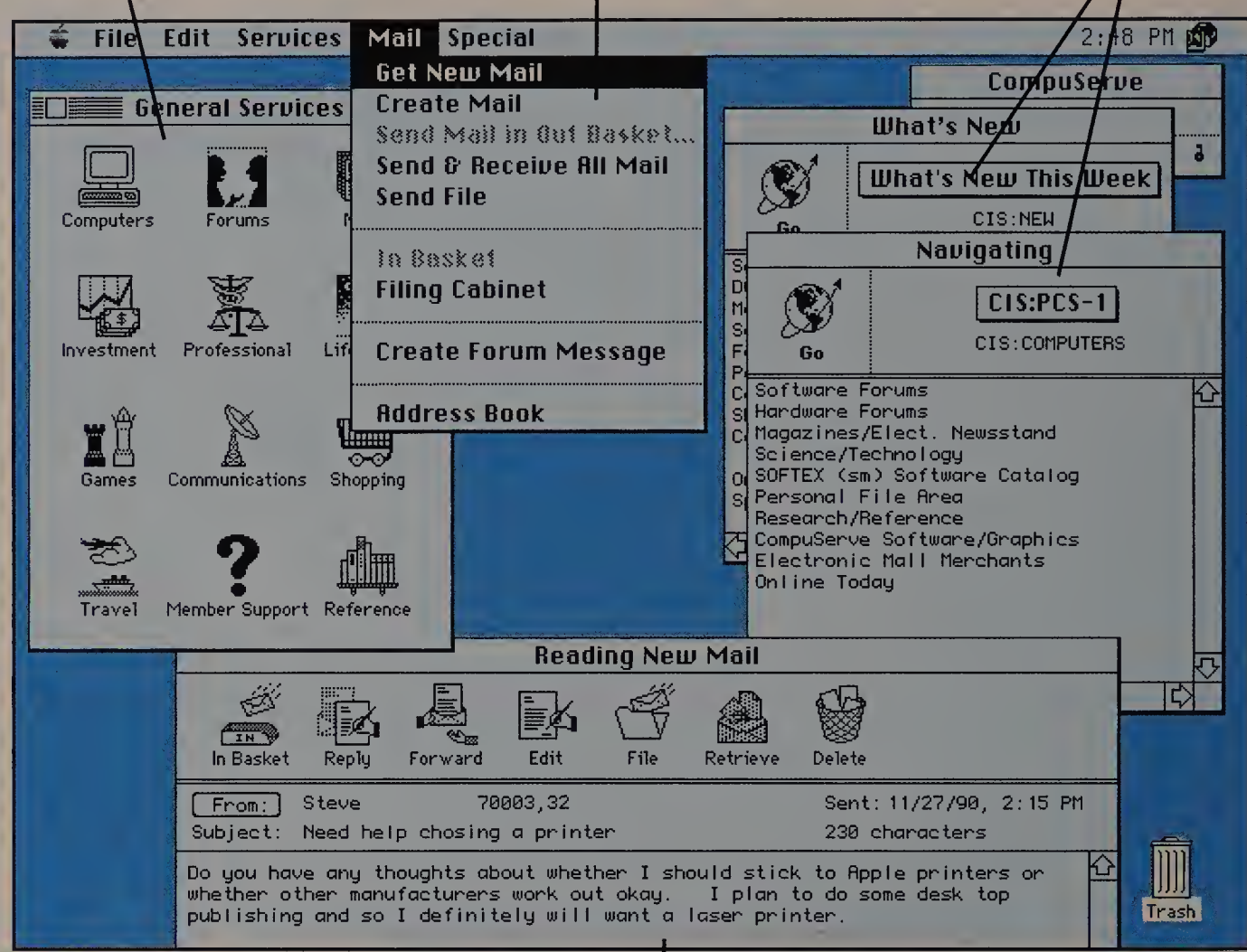
(continues)

Easy does it.

Get quick access to multiple information sources.

Save time by using pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and uncomplicated commands.

Track where you've been and chart where you're going in a Macintosh environment.



Save time and money by working offline.

Welcome to the wonderful — and wonderfully easy — new world of CompuServe, where you can now use the power of your Mac while taking advantage of the vast online information and communications resources we have to offer.

CompuServe now features CompuServe Information Manager software, making us friendlier and more helpful than ever. Now, you can utilize a powerful Macintosh interface. And you can do more offline — composing letters or reading answers to Mac support questions, for instance.

And we're offering you this whole new world of CompuServe for only $39.95,* including software and a $25.00 usage credit. Usage charges are as low as 10¢ a minute.

So let us show you how CompuServe can put you on easy street. If you're already a member, just type GO ORDER. If not, see your computer dealer, or call us today.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Requirements for Mac version of CompuServe: Mac Plus or later model Macintosh with at least one megabyte of RAM. Mac System 6 or later version: hard disk, one 800K (or higher) floppy drive. Hayes compatible modem recommended.
*Suggested retail price.

Circle 319 on reader service card

Richard Steele, who holds a Ph.D. in linguistics and is one of Lingraphica's principal designers, wonders about the implications of creating a new language: What will happen to his company's copyright when, as is inevitable, Lingraphica users begin to evolve the language? How long will it be until someone puts up an online information service for aphasics? And what if the Mac Portable proves too bulky a platform and someone clones Lingraphica for a notebook computer?

Pricing for Lingraphica was undecided at press time. For more information, contact Tolfa in Palo Alto, California, at 415/494-3220.—**D.L.**

STEVE BLOCH

The 5000M Direct View from In Focus Systems is a color LCD display intended for portable presentations.

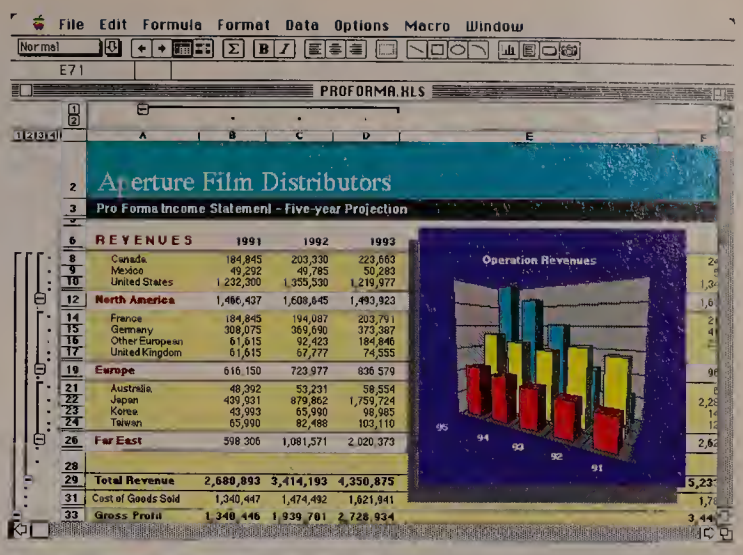
Color Display to Go

In Focus Systems, maker of color LCD projection panels, has adapted its technology to make a portable color monitor intended for presentations. The 5000M monitor, the first in the company's planned Direct View series, uses multiple stacked LCD panels and the subtractive method of producing color. Three panels produce cyan, magenta, and yellow, respectively. Each panel can produce its color in 17 different intensities, so the number of colors that can be displayed at once is 17 to the third power, or 4913.

The first version of the 10½-inch-diagonal 5000M will operate at 14 frames per second, not fast enough to eliminate ghosting when the cursor is moved rapidly across the screen. By March, In Focus expects to have sample quantities of a color LCD with a refresh time of less than 80ms, which should eliminate cursor ghosting. In 1991 the company hopes to have a version that will support the video refresh rate of 30 frames per second.

When unfolded for carrying, the six-pound device has about the same length and width as a Mac II. It folds up into an easel arrangement for display; its 50w light source reflects off a mirror in back and then projects forward through the LCD panel. Because the light source is an incandescent bulb, the 5000M does not emit the extremely-low-frequency magnetic fields common to most CRTs.

Slated to ship to OEMs in the first quarter of 1991, the 5000M will initially come in versions for the Mac SE or Mac II series. The company had not set prices at press time, but said it hoped that retail prices for the color LCD monitor might be as low as $2500. For more information, contact In Focus Systems in Tualatin, Oregon, at 503/692-4968 or 800/327-7231.—**T.M.**



Key features in Excel 3.0: 3-D graphs in the worksheet window; outlining (shown here down the left side); style sheets.

The Mature Excel

Some military wit once remarked that China's air force flies the world's most advanced obsolete aircraft. Like those Chinese aircraft, Excel 3.0 is highly sophisticated and an inexhaustible workhorse of a program. Still, other products are redefining what a spreadsheet is and leaving Excel a little behind the times.

Excel 3.0 has Word-like style sheets for formatting text and numbers, and an outlining system that collapses rows or columns intelligently (such as, creating a hierarchy based on subtotals).

You can consolidate multiple worksheets into a summary sheet using row or column headers instead of cell numbers, so that links survive changes to the source worksheets. Data sheets can be combined as a Workgroup, with formatting and even formulas propagated to all sheets.

Excel 3.0 has buttons, a Full Impact–like (but unchangeable) icon bar across the top, and Wingz-like 3-D graphing tools. Graphs float with a set of drawing tools on a transparent layer above your data.

Excel 3.0's data-analysis tools are also improved, with a single-variable linear optimizer called Goal Seek built in, and Solver, a nonlinear, multivariable add-on that will be bundled.

More useful improvements in Excel 3.0: double-clicking widens columns to match the widest cell's contents; Page Preview is a menu command, and its dialog box can go directly to Page Setup; for table designers, text can wrap inside cells; number formatting can change based on thresholds (for example, red below zero, black from zero to 10, and green above 10); and you can enter and calculate fractions.

Less mature data-analysis products are changing the turf under Excel's toes. Lotus Improv (announced for Next but not for the Mac) will understand data well enough to select related information (for example, several subtotal rows) *(continues)*

WITH A REMARKABLE NEW ENGINEERING PRODUCTIVITY TOOL CALLED HiQ™, AN AEROSPACE ENGINEER CAN NOW COMPUTE THE TRAJECTORY OF A SPACE VEHICLE IN 30 MINUTES.

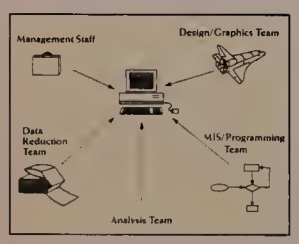
YET, HiQ IS FOR ALL OF US.

Engineer, scientist, student, educator. We can all use HiQ—at any level of sophistication. From the most complex industry project to everyday academic problem solving, nothing compares with HiQ. No other productivity tool offers the phenomenal range of disciplines, depth of application, or raw computing power. *Imagine inverting a 100 x 100 matrix in 80-bit precision in less than 10 seconds. Or solving a system of 100 linear equations in 5 seconds, on your desktop.*

AND YOU *ALREADY* KNOW HOW TO USE IT.

HiQ's interface is an electronic extension of the engineering "project notebook." It's easy to learn and simple to use because you already know how. The notebook paradigm lets you design and utilize specialized tools for solving your problems. Any of the notebook's data items, scalars, vectors, matrices, graphs, programs (*scripts*), etc. have an associated editor and are integrated with a common "look and feel."

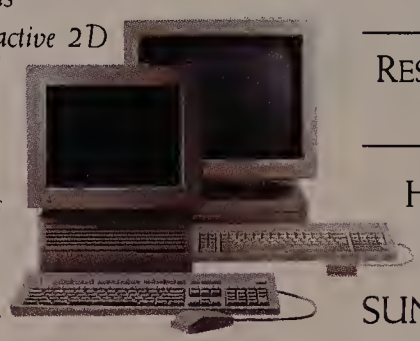
MAINFRAME POWER AND 5x–10x PRODUCTIVITY GAINS CAN BE YOURS.



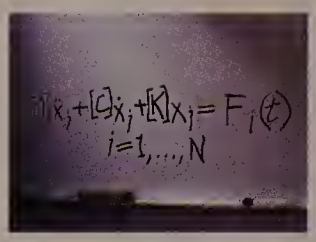
Take a deep breath and consider—HiQ has the richest and most extensive function library of any engineering program. Over five hundred robust built-in functions right at your fingertips. Features and capabilities not available in any other commercial product. Many of the most powerful microcomputer mathematics programs in the world. And HiQ also gives you the flexibility to design your own tools. Imagine having the power and the ability to design and use a specialized engineering tool you've created—in a single day.

SOME OF THE TOOLS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS:

- *A complete matrix and linear system analysis program*
- *A number of powerful equation solving capabilities*
- *Hundreds of mathematical and scientific functions*
- *Data and function integration programs*
- *A commercial quality differential equation solving program*
- *A unique integral equation solving program*
- *A high performance Fourier analysis program for data reduction and analysis*
- *A sophisticated linear and nonlinear optimization program*
- *An engineering boundary value problem solver package*
- *Numerous engineering statistical analysis capabilities*
- *A powerful program for finding real and complex roots and functions*
- *A complete interactive 2D and 3D graphical analysis program*
- *A full complement of digital signal processing routines*
- *All of the special functions of applied mathematics.*

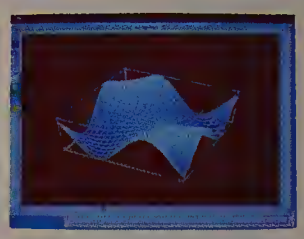


Plus several higher level capabilities. For instance, HiQ's numerical editor enables you to determine both the structure and mathematical characteristics of any matrix of any size. The Optimizer contains linear programming, nonlinear unconstrained and constrained programs based on the best available algorithms successfully used on scientific mainframes. The Fourier and Statistical Analyzers have been developed and tested by specialists in those disciplines. And the



scientific graphics program (Grapher) has essentially all the features of a stand-alone program. These include a completely interactive graphical environment permitting a variety of manipulative capabilities (e.g., viewing angle, aspect ratio, zoom in/out, color, shading, perspective/orthographic mode).

AND HiQ INCLUDES QSCRIPT,™ THE FIRST 4GL FOR ENGINEERING/SCIENCE.



HiQ contains the two essential elements necessary for developing specialized engineering programs: a powerful programming language (the *first* 4th generation language for engineering/science) and an extensive library of built-in functions. By constructing new permanent functions, sophisticated programs can be rapidly developed enabling dramatic 5x–10x productivity gains.

RESERVE YOUR COPY OF HiQ NOW—AT A SPECIAL PRICE.

HiQ will be available on the Apple® Macintosh® II series of computers in April and soon after on the SUN® workstations. However, you can reserve a copy of the HiQ Macintosh version now at a special price of $495. This is a 90-day limited time offer direct from Bimillennium Corporation, so act quickly. To reserve your Mac Version of HiQ at this special price call 1-800-488-8662. VISA/MasterCard/AmEx accepted.

BIMILLENNIUM

First in Power Computing Software

Circle 233 on reader service card

Bimillennium Corporation 101 Albright Way Los Gatos, California 95030

© 1990 Bimillennium Corporation. HiQ and QScript are trademarks of Bimillennium Corporation. All other registered trademarks are those of their respective companies.

with a single click, though it will lack a macro language. Serius Business creates 12-dimensional worksheets that exist as records in a database, providing mind-boggling ways to sort and slice through data.

Excel 3.0 will list for $495. For more information, call Microsoft in Redmond, Washington, at 206/882-8080.—**D.L.**

ROBERT HOLMGREN

Dr. Christopher Cann's company is marketing Mac software that can be used to analyze CT scan results.

Bare Bones Mac

Osteoporosis is a leading cause of disability among older people, particularly elderly women. Bones weakened by mineral loss are prone to fracture, especially in the spine and hip.

Measurements of bone density have been used for years to detect mineral loss. Quantitative Computed Tomography (QCT), developed in the late 1970s, uses low-intensity X rays produced by a CT scanner to measure bone density in the spine, but the practice requires meticulous attention to technique.

Researchers at the University of California, San Francisco, have designed new software to help standardize QCT test procedures. QCT-Bone Mineral Density Analysis runs on any Macintosh from the Plus on up, and is compatible with most modern CT equipment. It requires a special device called a calibration phantom that fits into the CT scanner under the patient.

The program's detailed analysis provides a comparison between the patient's bone density and normal values for the patient's sex, age, and ethnic group. The software also prints a graphical estimate of the patient's risk for vertebral fracture and automatically compares results from multiple examinations.

QCT-Bone Mineral Density Analysis costs $2500. For more information, contact Image Enhancements in San Francisco at 415/291-8772.
—Franklin N. Tessler

Power Requirements Limit Mac IIsi Expansion

Because the Mac IIsi costs about $2000 less than a Mac IIci, users may be tempted to try to expand it into an engineering workstation. The Mac IIsi has one-slot expansion capability, but not all NuBus expansion boards can be safely used with the new system because of the limited power design of the IIsi.

Those seeking 24-bit true-color systems should be very careful about the board they buy for the job. Replacing the internal hard drive supplied by Apple with a more power-hungry one can push some 8-bit, dual-page color boards into the red zone (see "Power Drain of Some IIsi Graphics Boards").

Apple has always insisted that NuBus boards should draw less than 15 watts per slot, but since previous systems allowed 35w total power, some manufacturers ignored Apple's warning and made 24-bit color boards drawing over 15w. They reasoned that people don't really use all of the slots, so there is power left over. But Apple's own NuBus adapter spec for the IIsi calls for no more than 13.3w to be drawn by the single NuBus board.

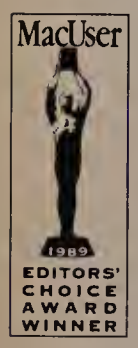
Even Apple violated its rule, when it designed the 24-bit Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC, which draws 20w. Other boards that went over the line include the Radius DirectColor/24 (17.5w) and SuperMac's ColorCard/24 (19.15w with graphics accelerator), Spectrum/24 Series III (18.75w), and Spectrum/24 PDQ (16.8w). All these boards are used with two-page monitors (1024 by 768 resolution or higher), except the ColorCard/24, which *(continues)*

POWER DRAIN OF SOME IIsi GRAPHICS BOARDS

Company	Board	Power Required	Resolution
Apple	Macintosh Display	20w	1024 by 768
	Card 8•24 GC		
Radius	DirectColor/24	<10w for 8-bit	1152 by 882 or
		<17.5w for 24-bit	1024 by 768
	DirectColor GX	<10w for 24-bit	640 by 480
	GSC	<10w for 8-bit	1152 by 882 or
			1024 by 768
SuperMac	ColorCard/24	12.95w for 24-bit	640 by 480
		19.15 w/accelerator for 24-bit	640 by 480
	ColorCard/8 [1]	7.25w for 8-bit	640 by 480
	Spectrum/8 Series III	9.45w for 8-bit	1024 by 768
	Spectrum/24 Series III	18.75w for 24-bit	1024 by 768
	Spectrum/8 PDQ	11.3w for 8-bit w/accelerator	1152 by 870
	Spectrum/24 PDQ	16.8w for 24-bit w/accelerator	1152 by 870
RasterOps	8L	10w for 8-bit	1024 by 768
	24L	7.5w for 24-bit	1024 by 768 or
			1024 by 1024
	ColorBoard 364 [2]	9.5w for 24-bit	640 by 480
Relax Technologies	View II	10w for 8-bit	1024 by 768
Lapis Technologies	ColorServer IIsi	4w [3] for 8-bit	1024 by 768
E-Machines	ColorPage T16/8	12.08w for 8-bit	832 by 624
	ColorPage T16/24	9.5w for 24-bit	832 by 624
	ColorPage T19si	12.62w for 8-bit	1024 by 808
		9.5w for 24-bit	1024 by 808

[1] Discontinued. [2] Real-time video in, NTSC out. [3] Using the 030 Processor Direct Slot, which has a 7w allowance.

Who Does More Translations Every Day?



With hundreds of thousands of users and over 175 translator options, MacLinkPlus/PC is the world's leading file translator.

Only MaclinkPlus/PC gives you one-step translation and transfer in either direction between Macintosh and PC, Sun or NeXT. Files created in one program on one machine arrive ready to use in a different program on a different machine.

For example, you can take a document created in WordPerfect on the PC and send it to Microsoft Word on the Mac, so it arrives completely ready to use, with style and formatting intact... graphics too! The product comes complete with everything you'll need... software for both machines, built-in communications to work with the included cable or your modems, and our complete library of over 175 translators.

MacLinkPlus/PC eliminates the time loss, the productivity loss, and the dollar loss caused by frustrating hardware and software differences. It lets you continue to use your machine and programs of choice without giving a thought to incompatibility with clients, other departments, and other users.

So put an end to costly hardware and software disputes with the industry's most diplomatic solution — MacLinkPlus/PC.

If you're already using your server, network, or DOS drive to access PC files, then you can simply purchase MacLinkPlus/Translators. It's the same product without the cable and communications software.

For more information, call DataViz a (203) 268-0030.

DATAVIZ™
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

DataViz. The Industry Leader in File Translation.

All product names are tradmarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 45 on reader service card

is used with 640 by 480 systems.

The other way users can get into power trouble is to swap out the internal hard drive that comes with the IIsi for a more power-hungry drive, and then use the resulting system with a color board that is near the 13.3w barrier. For example, Apple uses the one-third-height Quantum 80MB drive, which draws about 6w, but some dealers instead sell a system using a 105MB Quantum hard drive, which draws 8w. The extra 2w come out of the 13.3w NuBus budget, reducing it to about 11w. Attaching external SCSI devices such as CD ROMs and scanners doesn't affect the NuBus power draw, since those external devices supply their own power.

Those video boards that would be most affected by a hard drive swap are SuperMac's ColorCard/24 without accelerator (12.9w) and Spectrum/8 PDQ (11.3w), and Lapis Technologies' ColorServer IIsi (an 030 Processor Direct Slot board that must operate within a 7w budget).

The failure modes related to overdriving the IIsi power supply range from a simple refusal of the system to start up (because it recognizes an obvious power shortage) to the overheating of the 68030 processor chip. Overheating also results from the very tight physical design of the IIsi, which places the CPU chip directly under the expansion board.—**Martin Marshall**

ROBIN GINSBERG

The Tektronix Phaser II PX color wax-tranfer printer is compatible with the Pantone color-matching system.

Tektronix Introduces Color Printers

Tektronix recently replaced its PostScript-based Phaser PX color wax-transfer printer with the Phaser II PX, a smaller and lighter device that uses a new Sharp print engine. The company simultaneously introduced its first QuickDraw-based color printer, the Phaser II SX, which users can upgrade to a Phaser II PX. The Phaser II SX is Tektronix's lowest-cost color printer ever at a suggested retail price of $4995; the price includes 1MB of RAM, expandable to 13MB. The Phaser II PX lists for $7995 and includes Adobe's Color PostScript, 35 fonts, and 6MB of RAM, expandable to 10MB.

The Phaser II SX uses the TekColor method of matching monitor colors with printer colors, while the II PX is certified compatible with the Pantone color-matching system. Both machines output 1 page per minute at 300 by 300 dpi on letter- or legal-size paper. The II SX can produce 16.7 million colors, while the II PX can produce an unlimited number of colors, according to Tektronix.

The Phaser II SX comes with SCSI and parallel connectors. The Phaser II PX includes SCSI, a parallel port, and an AppleTalk connector, and it can receive data from several systems simultaneously. When purchasing the II SX, the buyer chooses between a personality kit for the Macintosh or for Windows 3.0. Each kit includes the cable, instruction book, driver, and a copy of Freedom of Press publishing software for the appropriate personal computer. The II SX kit for the Mac includes a Chooser-level driver. For the Phaser II PX, Tektronix licensed Apple's LaserWriter driver and included HPGL capability for IBM PC–compatible systems.

At press time the II PX was slated to ship in January, with the II SX to follow in February. To upgrade from the II SX to the II PX, the user replaces the printer's main logic board. Tektronix expects the cost of the upgrade to be the difference between the prices of the two printers, about $3000. For the new printers Tektronix has extended its warranty from 90 days to one year. For more information, contact Tektronix in Wilsonville, Oregon, at 800/835-6100.—**T.M.**

Apple Announces Plug-and-Play Ethernet

In what may be the initial step toward faster built-in networking, Apple has introduced two new Ethernet add-in boards, one for the Mac LC and the other for NuBus-based Macs. The Ethernet LC Card and Ethernet NB Card attempt to make Ethernet networking more of a plug-and-play

(continues)

VIRUS WATCH

Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

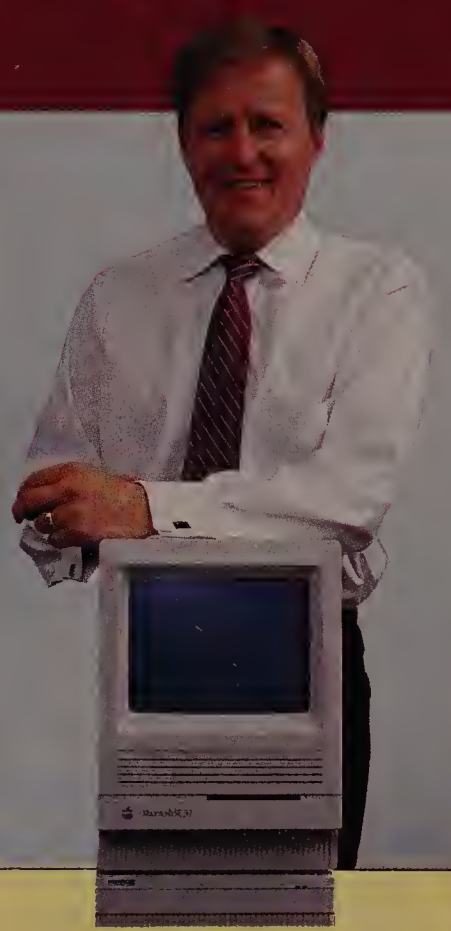
MODM and zero
Type: Viruses
First listed in Virus Watch: 3/91
Info: Both are nVIR B clones; infect applications and system files.
Impact: Nondestructive; can cause crashes.

ZUC B
Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 3/91
Info: A ZUC clone.
Impact: Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; renders cursor inoperable.

MDEF C
Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 2/91
Info: A Garfield strain; infects applications and system files.
Impact: Nondestructive; can cause crashes.

prod
Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 2/91
Info: An nVIR B clone; infects applications and system files.
Impact: Nondestructive; can cause crashes.

"YOU WANTED A BETTER DRIVE AT A LOWER PRICE. YOU GOT IT."



40 Improvements, And We Still Lowered The Price!

Just as the competition was catching up, we made over 40 improvements to our M-series drives. We beefed up our cabinet, added features (see diagram below), radically updated our disk management utilities, and bundled award winning utilities from CE Software and Microlytics. We did all of this and still lowered our prices!

"Thank you for helping us design an even better drive. Through your input, 40 improvements were made to our already successful M-series drives.

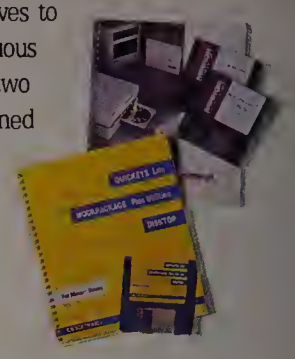
But it was our idea to lower prices. The advantage of purchasing factory-direct is that when we negotiate lower prices we can pass the savings directly to you. No middlemen. No retailers. Period.

As always, you have my risk free '30 Day, Love It or Return It' guarantee. Most orders ship the same day, so you can be using your new Mirror Drive tomorrow. Try us and see for yourself."

Ronald Eibensteiner, President/CEO

EXCLUSIVE! MediaManager™ Software With Every Drive.

MediaManager,™ Mirror's exclusive disk management utility, lets you format and partition your drive into multiple volumes, and add password protection to each. Its Drive Spanning* feature allows several drives to be viewed as one contiguous volume. In other words, two 650Mb drives can be turned into one 1.3Gb volume!

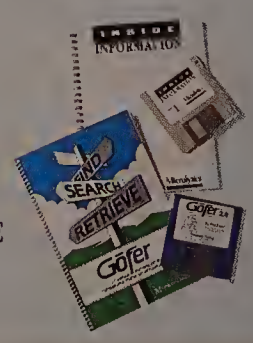


EXCLUSIVE! VolumeBackup™ Software With Every Drive.

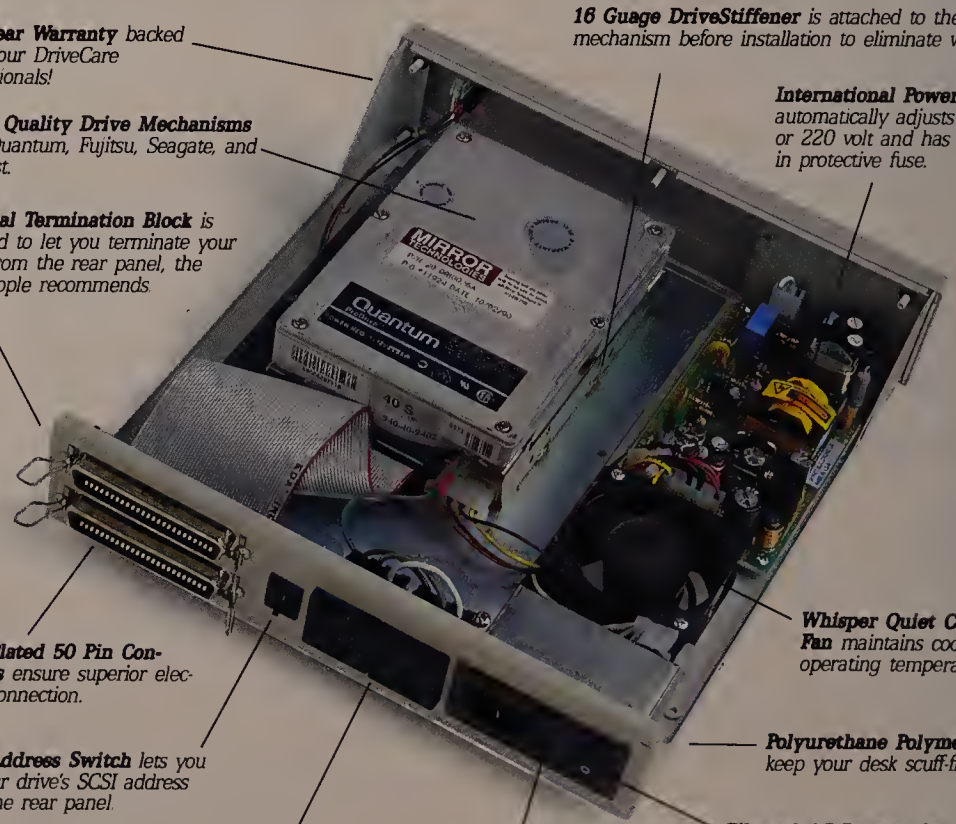
VolumeBackup's sophisticated scripting feature lets you create custom backup procedures that automatically back up your data when it's most convenient (like when you sleep). Back up to floppies, tape, another drive, or a SyQuest cartridge.

FREE! Award Winning Microlytics And CE Software...A $400 Value!

With every drive, we're including a collection of over a dozen CE Software utilities that includes QuicKeys Lite, DiskTop (v3.0.4), MockPackage, Aask, and Vaccine. And we've included Microlytic's GoFer, a high-speed text search and retrieval utility, and Inside Information, the first hierarchical dictionary for the Macintosh. Several of these wonderful utilities received MacUser Eddy awards and MacGuide Golden Gavel awards.



The Anatomy Of A Truly Great Drive.



Two Year Warranty *backed up by our DriveCare Professionals!*

Finest Quality Drive Mechanisms *from Quantum, Fujitsu, Seagate, and SyQuest.*

External Termination Block *is supplied to let you terminate your drive from the rear panel, the way Apple recommends.*

Gold Plated 50 Pin Connectors *ensure superior electrical connection.*

SCSI Address Switch *lets you set your drive's SCSI address from the rear panel.*

Dual AC Convenience Outlets *are mounted safely away from the SCSI connectors' bailing clips to protect you from electrical shock.*

Rear Panel Fuse Holder *has an extra fuse tucked away in a hidden compartment, should you ever need it.*

16 Guage DriveStiffener *is attached to the mechanism before installation to eliminate warping.*

International Power Supply *automatically adjusts for 110 or 220 volt and has a built-in protective fuse.*

Whisper Quiet Cooling Fan *maintains cool operating temperature.*

Polyurethane Polymer Feet *keep your desk scuff-free.*

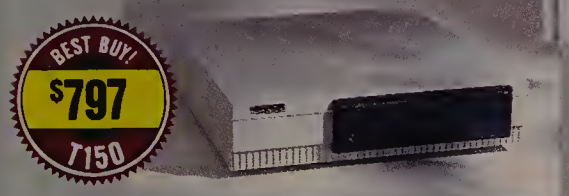
Filtered AC Receptacle *filters incoming power, and stops RF interference from traveling to your electrical system.*

*Fixed hard drives only

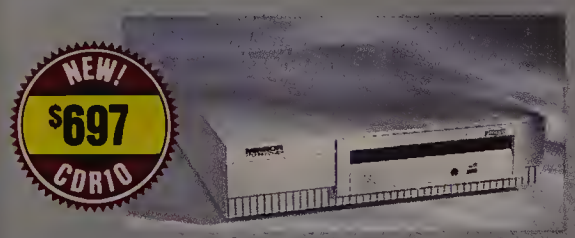
Mirror Technologies, VolumeBackup and MediaManager are registered trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are

A Complete Line Of Mass Storage Solutions.

Mirror Technologies helped pioneer Macintosh mass storage back in 1985. Since then we have developed the most comprehensive line of storage and back-up solutions available. We offer internal and external hard drives, 45Mb removable drives, tape and DAT back up, rewritable optical, and CD-ROM.



Our T150 is a rugged European engineered tape drive based on 3M's DC600 format, allowing 150Mb to be backed up on each cartridge. Complete with automated software for unattended backup.

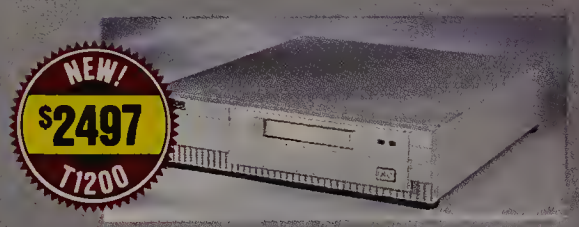


Our new CDR10 CD-ROM drive gives you access to a vast library of reference materials and clipart. And with full audio support, you can play any compact disc! Ships with our custom Remote Control Desk Accessory.

Our DriveCare Technicians Repair Our Competitors' Drives!

Since DriveCare's introduction in August 1988, our Technicians have repaired thousands of drives from almost every one of our competitors. And their data recovery expertise has earned them a place in the hearts of many MIS managers.

All of our drives are covered by generous warranties and come with free lifetime technical support by the same professionals that have made our DriveCare third-party repair service an institution.



Our new T1200 incorporates the latest digital audio tape (DAT) technology that stores 1.3Gb of data on a pocket-sized cassette. Complete with Automated software for unattended backup. Tops and AppleShare compatible.

Our RM600 is the high capacity storage solution that can't crash! Using laser technology, the RM600 stores 600Mb of data on a 5.5" re-writeable cartridge. Full ANSI/ISO compliance ensures industry-wide compatibility.

Choose A Better Drive At A Lower Price.

Model	Capacity	Internal	External
M20	20Mb	$247	$ 297
M30	30Mb	$297	$ 347
MP40	40Mb	$347	$ 427
M45	45Mb	$327	$ 397
M80	80Mb	$427	$ 467
MP80	80Mb	$567	$ 617
MP105	105Mb	$617	$ 667
M130	130Mb	$647	$ 747
M180	180Mb	$767	$ 877
M290	290Mb		$1647
M595	595Mb		$2247
RM42	45Mb		$ 617

MP designated a Quantum drive mechanism.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.

1-800-654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105
Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST
Telephone: (612) 633-4450
Fax: (612) 633-3136
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

FEDERAL EXPRESS

VISA

...es belong to their respective holders. Price availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. © 1990, Mirror Technologies, Inc.

W18cp

Circle 139 on reader service card

Writing unlimited.

The freedom to write and think is for all of us. Now, there is a new word processor that's just right for us, too. It's called MacWrite® II, and it's made by Claris. MacWrite II makes it possible to share your ideas and thoughts with other computers and word processors. You'll be free to open documents from over 50 word processors, on all kinds of computers, with all kinds of speech, and work on them without reformatting.

But there's more you can do. (The feature is called XTND.) You can import graphics, not only from Macs, but many computers, guaranteed. And you can scale and crop them, one and all, in your MacWrite II document. In short, MacWrite II with XTND is a powerful word processor that lets you freely exchange text and graphics. You'll find also that your MacWrite II lets you change fonts, styles, sizes and colors, as well as text with its find/change feature. And you can create custom styles and save them as stationery — with all formats preset. You'll share your reports and letters quickly.

But what good is freedom of expression if you find your editing to be a hassle? That's why the page layout and editing is fully WYSIWYG: the thoughts you see are the thoughts you get. This WYSIWYG feature, by the way, is found only with MacWriteII. It's another way Claris simplifies word processing for you, whether you're 52, 22, or 72.

Called upon daily MacWrite II smooths your writing assignments and other chores. There's MacWrite II spell checking, for example, and foreign dictionary programs that are optional, and a host of other features that come standard. (Like a thesaurus, and a mail merge feature you'll discover saves lots of time.)

What it adds up to, you'll find, is a simple and powerful tool designed for people. All the people. It is for writers, and it is for business people. And it is for those of us in between. The freedom to write is liberating. Now technology is, too.

CLARIS®

For more information about MacWrite II or XTND call 408-727-8227. ©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation.
Some XTND translators are optional. They are supported within MacWrite II 1.1 when you buy and install MacLinkPlus from Data Viz, Inc.

LUIS DELGADO

Apple has introduced self-terminating Ethernet boards for the LC and Mac IIs, and a variety of transcievers and cables.

proposition for users by offering separate external transceivers for thin coaxial cable and unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) cable.

Both the Ethernet LC Card and Ethernet NB Card are self-terminating boards, making reconfiguration of an Ethernet network similar to LocalTalk network reconfiguration. Adding a Mac will not disrupt the network. Unlike the Ethernet LC Card, the Ethernet NB Card is based on the Macintosh Coprocessor Platform (MCP) and is an intelligent board that features its own 68000 microprocessor, memory, and multitasking operating system. Thus, it can offload network data transfer functions from the main Mac processor, allowing Macs to take greater advantage of Ethernet's data transfer rate (10 megabits per second). Apple's TokenTalk NB board, which allows a Macintosh to connect with IBM Token-Ring networks, is also based on MCP.

Transceivers attach to both boards via a proprietary interface called the Apple Attachment User Interface (AUI). According to Apple, the Apple AUI is designed to draw less power than conventional Ethernet AUIs, which may exceed Apple power recommendations. The Apple Ethernet Thin Coax Transceiver allows Macs to be connected to Ethernet networks created with thin coaxial cable, or 10Base 2. The Apple Ethernet Twisted Pair Transceiver enables users to link into Ethernet networks based on UTP telephone wiring, or 10BaseT. A third transceiver, the Apple Ethernet AUI Adapter, is an adapter that makes the new add-in boards compatible with Ethernet devices equipped with non-Apple AUIs. All three transceivers are compatible with the IEEE 802.3 specification. The Ethernet Thin Coax Transceiver is currently available; the UTP transceiver and AUI Adapter will be available in the second quarter.

Although third-party vendors already offer 10BaseT options for Macs, the Ethernet Twisted Pair Transceiver marks Apple's first venture into the medium. Apple's Macintosh II EtherTalk NB Card, to be discontinued, only offers coaxial-cable interfaces.

The Ethernet LC Card is $200 without a transciever, and at $375 with one transceiver. The Ethernet NB retails for $424 without a transceiver, and $599 with a transceiver. The three transceivers cost $175 if purchased separately. For more information, contact Apple at 408/996-1010.—**Brita Meng**

The 3-D Scratch Pad

Is anyone keeping count of the 3-D modeling packages that run on the Mac? They probably outnumber word processors, spreadsheets, and databases combined. Upfront is a new stripped-down 3-D modeler that—its publisher Alias says—can replace doodling.

Upfront's 3-D world has a single perspective window instead of the three abstract orthogonal views of most modelers, and the design palette provides a freehand sketch tool, five primitives (Upfront is splineless), and a cutting tool. As you draw, it guesses what edges you want to join or what surface you want to intersect.

Upfront lacks some obvious features but has subtle touches that other packages lack. For example, the sun is its only light source, but you can set it for any time of day, day of the year, and latitude. Upfront's object linking is primitive (its lack of animation capability makes linking less important), but you can compare and edit objects' attributes in a table environment. It has no text tools and provides only simple flat-shading, and must export to other programs to dimension or render. On the other hand, it has some amazing features: scan in a photograph, trace a perspective line, and Upfront overlays the scan with a live 3-D grid. If you cut a hole in a wall and cover it with a pane of glass, you can still select objects that are visible through the glass.

Alias plans more for the Mac—"a spline-based product, something with video, our own rendering technology, and an interface to standards like RenderMan," says one Alias engineer.

Upfront lists for $895. For more information, call Alias's Style division in Toronto at 416/362-9181.—**D.L.**

After you trace over a few perspective lines in an illustration or scanned photograph, Upfront understands the image's geometry and helps you use it as a 3-D template.

How to recycle your Macworld Magazine.

Pass it on.

Protecting the environment is one of the most important issues facing the 1990's.

The Macworld Earth Conservancy, developed by Macworld employees, continually explores ways to conserve our resources.

We've instituted conservation measures and a comprehensive recycling program.

Our concern for the environment has directly affected the production of Macworld Magazine.

We are continually exploring alternatives to our printing process and the latest breakthroughs in printing inks and recycled paper.

But until the tools are in place to recycle old Macworlds into new ones, we have a suggestion.

You can recycle Macworld yourself by passing your issue along to a friend or co-worker.

Or donate your Macworld to a school or computer center.

Any of these ideas will help minimize the waste of our resources and give us hope for the future.

MACWORLD

E A R T H
CONSERVANCY

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $59*

FREE! STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS**

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

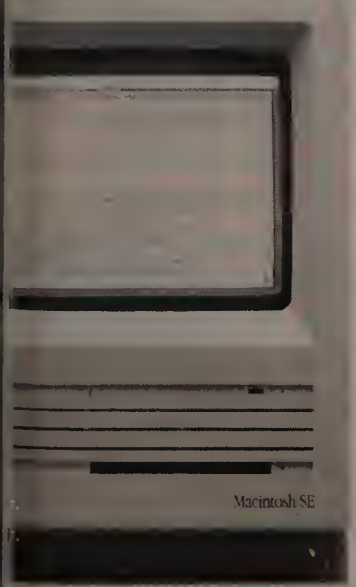
Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs - (2 @ $59 ea.).



The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, oe SE 30 to this amount of memory.	**Do this: (Install in multiples of four only.)**
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs, install eight 1 MB SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMS card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.
Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 100ns SIMMs is $59. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279

© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.
ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

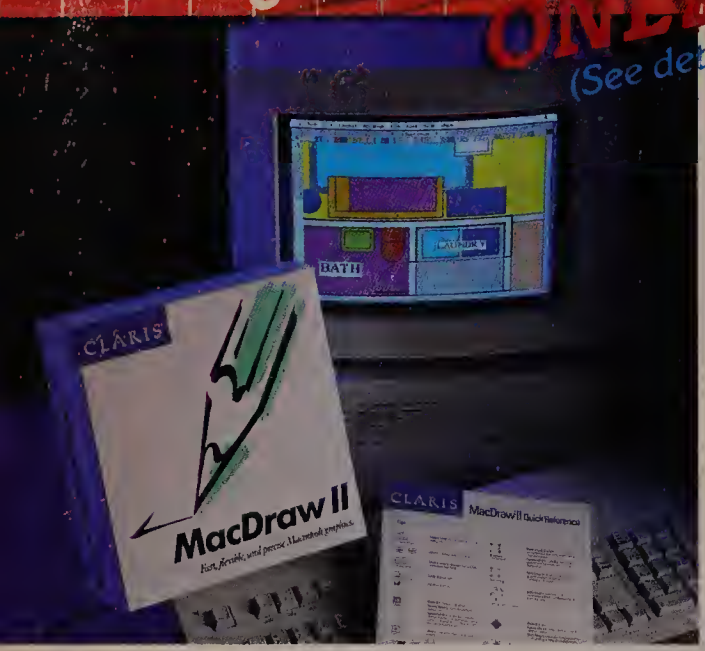
* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.
** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

MWC1P

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $5.00 (See details below)

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

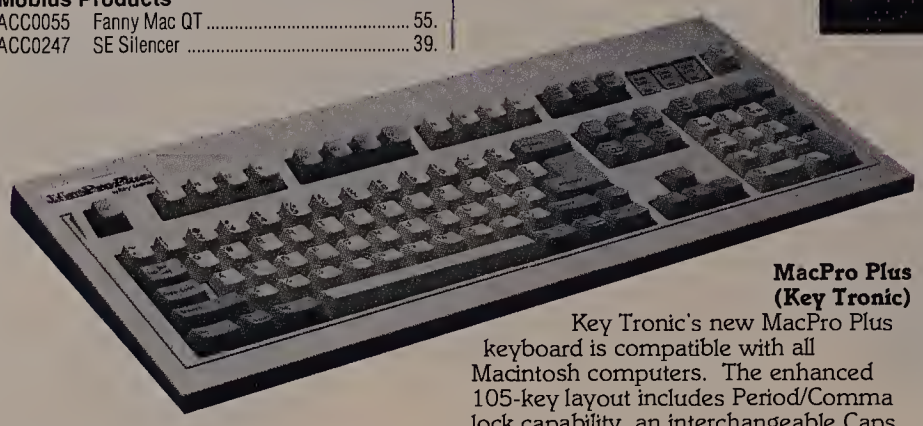


MacDraw II 1.1 (Claris)
Create a variety of graphics in addition to regular drawings. Use it for simple Desktop Publishing projects (flyers, invitations, business forms). Create illustrations, logos, and maps. Or design floor plans, landscapes, and products. MacDraw II prints everything from E size documents to color 35mm slides, and generates four-color separations. Comes with FREE MacPaint 2.0 and custom clip art. Also, FREE upgrade to MacDraw Pro. A $349 value.
GRA 0118 $289.

Smart Alarms 3.0 & Appointments Diary 3.1 (JAM Software)
Let Smart Alarms and Appointment Diary take care of your daily schedule. Just enter your appointments into the diary, and let Smart Alarms remind you of the important events. With the Auto layout function, you can create custom diaries that display information in the format you prefer. New features include automatic backup, a snooze button, the ability to turn off alarms while using specified application (such as modem software), and a choice of beep options. Multi-User versions are compatible with LocalTalk, MacServe, TOPS, allShare, PSN and Apple Share.
Single User: **DAC 0032 $64.**
1-4 Users **DAC 0033 $125.**
5-8 Users **DAC 0034 $189.**

ACCESSORIES

American Power Conversion
ACC0411 110 SE UPS ..... 219.
ACC0458 200DL UPS ..... 159.
ACC0451 370ci UPS ..... 399.
ACC0453 450AT UPS ..... 349.
ACC0454 520ES UPS ..... 419.
Apple
ACC0336 Toner Cartridge - LaserWriter II ..... 105.
Basic Needs, Inc.
ACC0356 Dust Cover - Mac II & Extended Keyboard (grey nylon) ..... 12.
ACC0348 HardTops ImageWriter II Cover ..... 16.
ACC0347 HardTops Mac Extended Keyboard Cover 15.
ACC0345 HardTops Mac Plus Keyboard Cover ..... 15.
ACC0346 HardTops Mac Standard Keyboard Cover 15.
ACC0466 MacIIcx/ci Monitor Stand ..... 47.
ACC0351 Utility Pac ..... 11.
B.A.S.F. (BASF)
MED0030 Disks - DS/HD 1.44 Meg (box of 10) ..... 22.
MED0041 Disks - Preformatted DS/DD (box of 10) .. 14.
MED0040 Disks - Preformatted DS/HD (box of 10) .. 25.
MED0029 Disks - DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 12.
Curtis
ACC0469 Command Center ..... 89.
Ergotron
ACC0344 MacTilt II - 13" Color RGB ..... 75.
ACC0128 MacTilt Plus/512 - Platinum ..... 68.
ACC0009 MacTilt SE, SE/030 - Platinum ..... 68.
I/O Design, Inc.
ACC0028 MacLuggage Plus Carrying Case ..... 64.
ACC1070 MacLuggage SE Carrying Case ..... 75.
ACC0427 Ultimate SE Carrying Case - Black ..... 79.
ACC0440 Ultimate SE Carrying Case - Navy ..... 79.
Ultimate SE/Plus Neon Carry Cases .... ea.89.
Kensington
ACC0459 Maccessories SE Radiation Anti-Glare Filter ..... 52.
ACC0097 System Saver Mac - Platinum ..... 63.
Mobius Products
ACC0055 Fanny Mac QT ..... 55.
ACC0247 SE Silencer ..... 39.
PowerUser™
BND0013 PowerUser Carrying Case w/Free Cap ..... 69.
Sony
MED0031 Disks - 1.44 Mb High Density (3.5) ..... 24.
MED0003 Disks - DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 13.
Targus, Ltd.
ACC0251 Imagewriter II Carry Case (black) ..... 45.
ACC0438 MacIIcx/ci Carrying Case - Black ..... 75.
ACC0252 MacPlus/SE Carrying Case (black) ..... 55.
ACC0250 MacPlus/SE- Ext Keyboard Carrying Case 69.
ACC0482 Premier Leather Case ..... 175.



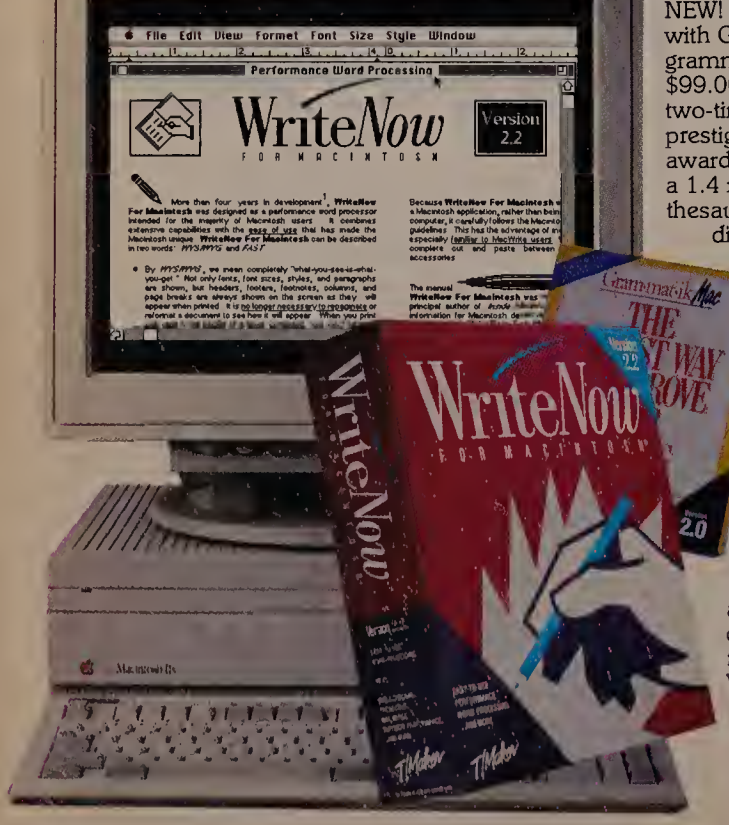
MacPro Plus (Key Tronic)
Key Tronic's new MacPro Plus keyboard is compatible with all Macintosh computers. The enhanced 105-key layout includes Period/Comma lock capability, an interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys. Also, the connecting cable you need is offered at no extra charge. The keyboard is backed by a three-year warranty and unlimited toll-free product support. Includes offer for Tempo II, a keyboard macro package from Affinity Microsystems a $149.95 value FREE! **INP 0083 $118.**

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Aatrix Software
FIN0050 Checkwriter II 3.1 ..... 32.
FIN0041 Payroll 3.5 ..... 109.
FIN0113 Ultimate Payroll ..... 189.
Absolute Solutions, Inc.
FIN0086 Computerized Classic Accounting ..... 225.
Checkfree Corporation
FIN0088 CheckFree ..... 21.
ChipSoft
FIN0114 TurboTax Personal 1040 ..... 50.
Computer Associates
FIN0044 ACC PAC Bedford Simply Accounting 1.1 ..... 225.
Inman
FIN0013 Business Sense 1.3 ..... 129.
Intuit
FIN0043 Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.
Meca
FIN0039 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 135.
Nolo Press
BUS0133 For The Record 2.0 ..... 31.
BUS0132 WillMaker 4.0 ..... 37.
Peachtree
FIN0059 At Once! ..... 285.
Reality Technologies
FIN0068 WealthBuilder (Mac) ..... 145.
Softsync/BLOC Publishing
FIN0048 Accountant Inc. Professional ..... 345.
Softview
FIN0090 if:X Personal Tax Analyst ..... 59.
FIN0097 MacInTax 1040 - 90 ..... 59.
Teleware, Inc.
FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 ..... 145.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression
BUS0086 ResumExpert Cover Letters ..... 49.
BUS0130 Arts & Leisure ..... 49.
BUS0107 Computer Science & Engineering ..... 49.
BUS0110 Education ..... 49.
BUS0108 Financing & Banking ..... 49.
BUS0109 Health Care ..... 49.
BUS0102 Manager Edition ..... 49.
BUS0103 Sales & Marketing Edition ..... 49.
BUS0087 ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 version) ..... 49.
Abacus Concepts
STA0008 StatView II 1.03 ..... 279.
STA0010 StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 ..... 179.



WriteNow 2.2 with Grammatik 2.0 (T/Maker)
NEW! WriteNow comes with Grammatik 2.0, a top grammar/style checker (a $99.00 value-FREE). The two-time winner of the prestigious MacUser Eddy award, WriteNow features a 1.4 million word thesaurus, 135,000 word dictionary (the largest thesaurus/dictionary combination in the Macintosh world) and compatibility with Microsoft Word. In addition to being one of the most affordable, fastest and easiest Mac word processors available, WriteNow can still run on a floppy disk system.
WRD 0018 $119.

NEW!

Access MF
Offers the speed, convenience and advantages of both erasable and write-one operation. In both modes, it sorts data on a removable dual-sided optical disc cartridge with a capacity of 654 MB.
DRI 0252 $3995.

Access CD & Access MF (Optical Access)
Access CD
Opens your Mac to the world of CD-ROM. Plays audio-only CDs and reads the new multi-mode CD-ROM formats. It has twin 50-pin SCSI connectors, a switch-selectable SCSI address, and an external SCSI terminator. Comes complete with cables, software, and manufacturer's two-year warranty.
DRI 0251 $849.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

STA0023 SuperANOVA (Mac Plus, SE, Portable) .. 309.
STA0022 SuperANOVA (MacII Family) ..... 309.

Abbott Systems, Inc.
BUS0131 Cheshire 1.0 ..... 63.

Acius
DAT0045 4th Dimension 2.1 ..... 489.

AEC Management Systems
BUS0129 FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... 139.
DAT0055 AEC Information Manager ..... 409.

Aldus
BUS0066 Persuasion 2.0 ..... 329.

ASD Software, Inc.
BUS0134 Planisoft ..... 199.
BUS0146 Planisoft - 5 pack ..... 579.
BUS0147 Planisoft - 10 pack ..... 839.

Ashton-Tate
DAT0042 dBase Mac ..... **SPECIAL! 59.**
BUS0054 Full Impact 1.1 ..... **SPECIAL! 59.**

Avery
ACC0489 MacLabelPro ..... 49.

Baseline Publishing
BUS0149 1 Shot Worksheet ..... 59.

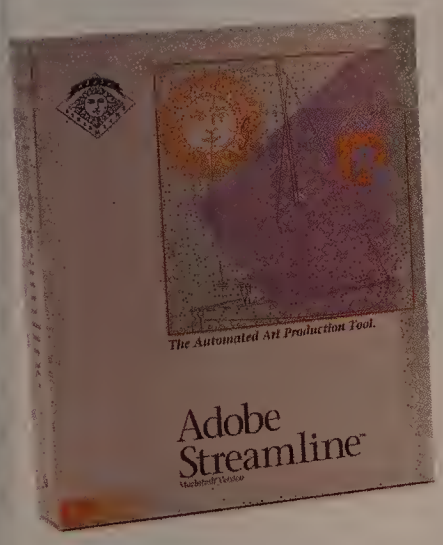
Casady & Greene, Inc
DAC0010 QuickDex ..... 34.

CE Software
BUS0135 Alarming Events ..... 85.
GRA0070 CalendarMaker 3.0 ..... 31.

Claris
DAT0064 FileMaker Pro ..... 218.
BUS0058 MacProject II 2.1 ..... 365.
BUS0065 SmartForm Designer ..... 289.

DeltaPoint, Inc.
BUS0099 DeltaGraph 1.5 ..... 109.

Fox Software
DAT0047 FoxBase+/Mac 2.0 ..... 292.



Adobe Streamline 2.0 (Adobe)
Streamlines the art production process. Automatically convert a bitmapped or grayscale file into line art up to 90% smaller than the original. Save the converted image as an Encapsulated PostScript file and place the art into your page layout or enhance or manipulate the image in Adobe Illustrator or another drawing package. New features allow you to convert grayscale image, like photographs, into posterized line art. A Separate Shapes option allows you to easily edit individual shapes in your drawing application. Will even straighten out the lines when converting forms or technical illustrations that have been scanned in at an angle and much more. Product available mid-February.
GRA 0125 $119.

Informix
BUS0064 WingZ 1.1 ..... 245.

JAM Software
DAC0033 Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) ..... 125.
DAC0034 Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) ..... 189.
DAC0032 Smart Alarms 3.0 (Single User) ..... 64.

Kaetron
BUS0100 TopDown 2.0 ..... 229.

Mainstay
GRA0100 MacSchedule 2.5 ..... 139.
GRA0237 MacSchedule PLUS ..... 215.

Microlytics
DAC0031 Inside Information ..... 69.

Microsoft
BUS0003 Excel 2.2 ..... 245.
BUS0008 PowerPoint 2.01 ..... 245.
BUS0088 The Microsoft Office ..... 529.
BUS0014 Works 2.0 ..... 179.

Portfolio Systems
BUS0101 Dynodex - The Instant Address Book ..... 75.
DTP0055 DynoPage ..... 57.

110SE UPS and PowerChute for AppleShare (American Power Conversion)
110SE UPS
Fits neatly under your Mac and provides up to twenty minutes of clean power. Its built-in rechargeable battery prevents data loss and equipment damage during momentary outages and brownouts. During normal operation, it protects against surges, spikes and power line noise. **ACC 0411 $219.**

PowerChute for AppleShare
Automatically shuts down your AppleShare network when the power fails. It communicates with a signalling American Power Conversion UPS. Uses a piggyback cable so it does not need its own LocalTalk connector. **UTI 0133 $69.**

Power Up
BUS0096 Address Book Plus ..... 52.
BUS0073 Calendar Creator ..... 35.
BUS0121 FastForms 2.0 ..... 105.

Round Lake Publishing
BOK0007 LetterWorks ..... 59.

Satori
BUS0025 Bulk Mailer 3.2.5 ..... 75.

Softview (Full line available)
BUS0139 if:X Business Expense Reports ..... 49.
BUS0141 if:X DOD Expense Reports ..... 49.
BUS0138 if:X Forms Designer ..... 175.
BUS0142 if:X GSA Expense Reports ..... 49.

Symantec Corporation
BUS0055 More 3.0 ..... 265.

Symmetry
BUS0075 KeyPlan ..... 245.

Synex
BUS0120 MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 ..... 159.

Timeslips
BUS0043 Timeslips III 2.0 ..... 195.

T/Maker
BUS0152 SmartBundle ..... 215.

Vertical Solutions
BUS0113 FastEnvelope ..... 45.
BUS0105 FastLabel 2.0 ..... 45.

Wolfram Research, Inc.
STA0013 Mathematica (SE) ..... 449.

Zedcor
BUS0118 DESK 3.03 ..... 229.

CD-ROM

EDUCORP
CDR0006 EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0 ..... 159.
CDR0003 EDUCORP Clip Art CD ..... 45.
EDU0198 Lingua-ROM ..... 399.

Wayzata Technology
EDU0194 The World Fact Book ..... 79.

NEC
CDR0002 NEC Interface Kit ..... 72.
GRA0212 Photo Gallery ..... 246.
CDR0001 Intersect CDR-35 Reader ..... 399.

Microsoft
BUS0019 The Microsoft Office CD-ROM ..... 599.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Caravelle Networks Corporation
NET0100 Mac to Mac - 10 pack ..... 229.
NET 0099 Mac to Mac - 5 pack ..... 165.
NET0101 Mac to Mac - 50 pack ..... 979.

CE Software
COM0054 In/Out (5 user Pak) ..... 128.
COM0041 QuickMail 2.2 (1 - 10 users) ..... 315.

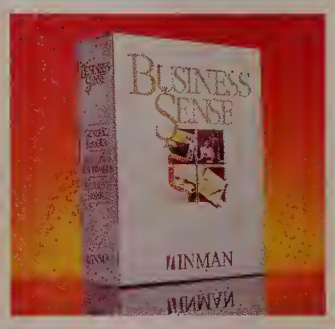
CompuServe
COM0040 Navigator 3.0 ..... 49.

DataViz
COM0001 MacLink Plus / PC 4.5 ..... 117.
COM0052 MacLink Plus / Translators 4.5 ..... 98.

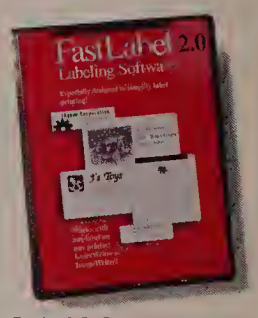
Dayna Communications, Inc.
UTI0116 DOS Mounter ..... 55.

Farallon™ Computing
COM0078 Liaison 3.0 ..... 267.
NET0005 PhoneNET® 128/512 ..... 35.
NET0084 PhoneNET® Manager's Pack ..... 669.
NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II ..... 33.
NET0040 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II - 10 Pack ..... 219.
NET0019 PhoneNET StarController® ..... 825.
NET0059 StarController™EN (EtherNet) ..... 1629.
NET0058 Timbuktu® 2.0 - Remote Access Pack .. 845.
NET0038 Timbuktu® 3.1 ..... 95.
NET0034 Timbuktu Remote® 2.0 ..... 123.

White Knight V.11
Communications software includes a reworked user interface with completely reorganized menus and enhanced terminal support including support for the VT-102. Get a free subscription to GEnie and a free copy of Okyto with each copy of White Knight.
COM 0060 $85.



Business Sense
All time favorite Macintosh accounting package for small business. Business Sense was designed exclusively for the Mac and is easy to learn and use. All the Major accounting functions such as GL, AR, AP, Payroll, and Sales Invoicing are integrated on a single disk.
FIN 0013 $129.



FastLabel 2.0
Stick It to the chore of simple label printing in three easy steps! Import addresses, lists and graphics then use FastLabel's preformatted templates (or create your own) to produce everything from disk, VCR, and cassette labels to name badges, signs and more. **BUS 0105 $45.**

MacBible-New International Version
Revolutionize the way you study the Scriptures. For students, pastors, and scholars. Includes a flexible word-and-phrase search mode, a verse mode for displaying any range of verses, and a count mode for showing statistical information.
BOK 0020 $59.

MWC1

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping) — $1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
- Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
- **Sales Tax:** CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. **We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors."

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 **Fax #** 908-905-9279 **(NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)**

MacWAREHOUSE®

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031,
Lakewood, NJ 08701

NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:
1-800-445-9677

© Copyright 1991 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and MicroWarehouse are trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc.
Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

FROM MacWAREHOUSE

MacSchedule PLUS
For bottom line project management, MacSchedule can help you create clear graphic schedules in minutes. Integrated spreadsheet and graphing functions enable you to tie data in scheduling tasks. Now features Earned Value Analysis! **GRA 0237 $215.**

VocabuLearn/ce 2.0
Now makes studying a foreign language easier! New features include add/delete cards, type answers,import/export text files and creative user options which allows you to customize your Vocabulearn/ce 2.0 stack. Over 1,500 cards. Available in seven languages and two levels. Free Hypercard 2.0 with each program. **$35.**

Stylist
Stylist lets you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0 by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms. **WRD 0033 $51.**

9600M Plus Modem
The Only V.32 Data Modem with fax capability. A 9600 Data Modem/9600 Send/Receive Group III Fax. Supports MNP-5 and V.42 error correction/MNP-5 data compression. Includes MAcKNOWLEDGE™ software, fax software with many exclusive features, including grey scale support; plus a Mac cable. **MOD 0052 $699.**

FreeSoft
COM0060 White Knight 11 ..... 85.
Insignia
UTI0174 AccessPC ..... 65.
COM0063 Soft PC AT/EGA Module ..... 125.
COM0045 SoftPC 1.3 ..... 245.
International Business Software
NET0097 DataClub - 3 Pack ..... 199.
NET0098 DataClub - 10 Pack ..... 559.
Microcom
NET0041 Carbon Copy Mac - single ..... 117.
NET0088 Carbon Copy Mac - twin ..... 189.
Prodigy
COM0056 Prodigy Starter Kit for the Mac ..... 27.
Sitka
NET0056 InBox Plus 3.0 ..... 1299.
NET0057 DOSTOPS 3.0 ..... 165.
NET0049 MACTOPS 3.0 ..... 187.
Software Ventures
COM0043 Microphone II 3.0 ..... 215.
Traveling Software
NET0045 Lap-Link III - Connectivity Pac ..... 99.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus
DTP0056 Design Team ..... 889.
DTP0045 PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.
DTP0047 PrePrint ..... 329.
Letraset
FON0086 LetraStudio ..... 275.
Multi Ad Services
DTP0042 Multi Ad Creator 2.21 ..... 799.
Quark, Inc.
DTP0028 QuarkStyle ..... 189.
DTP0049 XPress 3.0 ..... 529.
Silicon Beach
DTP0040 Personal Press ..... 199.
TimeWorks
DTP0048 Publish It! Easy 2.0 ..... 145.

DISK DRIVES & BOARDS

Applied Engineering
DRI0287 AE HD Mac Drive ..... 245.
INP0148 QuadraLink ..... 215.
Computer Friends
GRA0251 ColorSnap 32 Plus ..... 649.
Cutting Edge
DRI0042 800K Floppy Disk Drive ..... 149.
DRI0157 20 meg Under the Mac Drive ..... 339.
DRI0158 30+ meg Under the Mac Drive ..... 399.
DRI0162 45 Mb Removable Hard Drive (Syquest) 699.
DRI0159 45+ meg Under the Mac Drive ..... 449.
DRI0160 60+ meg Under the Mac Drive ..... 489.
DRI0161 80+ meg Under the Mac Drive ..... 539.
Dayna Communications, Inc.
DRI0174 DaynaFile dual 360K (5.25) & 1.44 (3.5) 749.
DRI0104 DaynaFile single 360K (5 1/4) ..... 525.
Fujitsu
DRI0186 800K Disk Drive - Fujitsu ..... 99.
Kennect Technology
DRI0218 Drive 1200 ..... 259.
DRI0141 Drive 2.4 ..... 329.
DRI0219 Drive 360 (5.25 in. floppy disk drive) ..... 259.
DRI0140 Rapport ..... 199.
Mass MicroSystems
DRI0256 DataPak MO 512 MB Read-write/optical ..... 3565.
GRA0243 QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber - II 749.
Micron Technology
DRI0187 Xceed 8-bit Video Card NB6-48 ..... 349.
DRI0236 Xceed IIci - 128 Cache Card ..... 275.
MicroTech International, Inc.
DRI0294 Athena A100 100 Meg Drive ..... 899.
DRI0293 Athena A50 50 Meg Drive ..... 599.
DRI0311 Europa 100 Meg Drive ..... 739.
DRI0308 Europa 20 Meg Drive ..... 379.

Kurta IS/ADB Graphics Tablets (Kurta)
A 200 dpi tablet that provides absolute positioning control, so you can create graphics quickly and easily. Its Menu Strip gives you 11 to 23 instant commands or macros. Its especially ideal for sketching, drafting, or freeform drawing. The Kurta Tablets work with most large screen monitors. Each tablet comes complete with the Cordless Cursor and Cordless Pen for maximum flexibility and convenience.
8.5x11 INP 0113 $319.
12x12 INP 0114 $385.
12x17 INP 0115 $625.

DRI0309 Europa 40 Meg Drive ..... 419.
DRI0310 Europa 80 Meg Drive ..... 599.
DRI0307 MicroTech R50 50 Meg Removable ..... 979.
DRI0304 Nova N40 40 Meg Drive ..... 565.
DRI0305 Nova N80 80 Meg Drive ..... 745.
Optical Access International
DRI0251 Access CD ..... 849.
DRI0252 Access MF ..... 3995.
MED0036 Access MF Rewritable Optical Cartridge 239.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
DRI0193 Infinity Dual 40Mb Removable ..... 1875.
DRI0115 Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable ..... 799.
DRI0154 Turbo Floppy 1.4 Drive ..... 359.
PowerUser™
DRI0201 20 Meg External Hard Drive ..... 329.

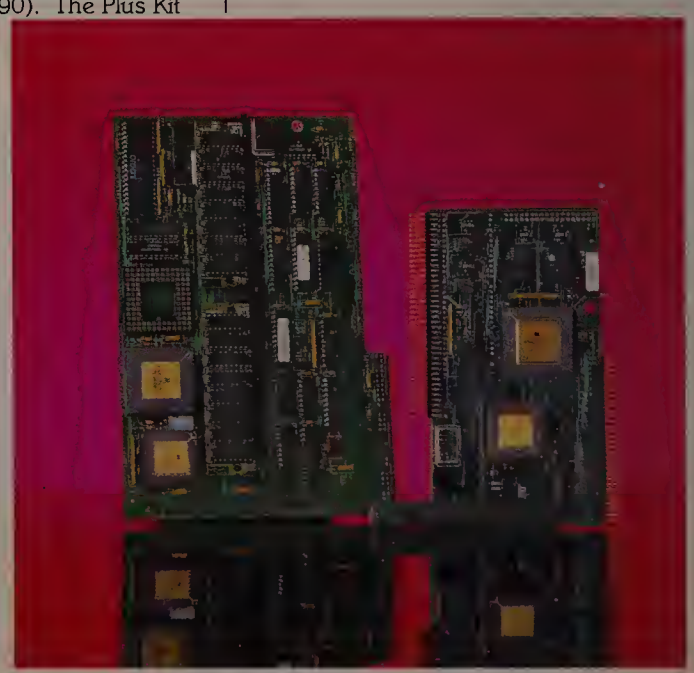
Timeslips III 2.0 (TimeSlips Corp.)
Timeslips III is a complete time keeping and billing package for people whose stock in trade is their time. You gather time data with the TS Timer DA. When the time comes to send the bill, TS Report will extract the data and generate invoices and reports in a wide variety of formats. And Timeslips can handle the big jobs: 250 users, 250 different activities, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client. **BUS 0043 $195**

DRI0202 30 Meg External Hard Drive ..... 369.
DRI0206 44 Meg Removable ..... 689.
DRI0203 45 Meg External Hard Drive ..... 419.
DRI0204 60 Meg External Hard Drive ..... 469.
DRI0205 80 Meg External Hard Drive ..... 519.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTIONAL

Beacon Technology, Inc.
HYP0034 HyperBible International Version 2.0 ..... 129.
HYP0035 HyperBible King James Version 2.0 ..... 129.

Gemini and Mercury Accelerators (Total Systems)
Premium Gemini Accelerators will let your Mac SE outperform a IIci! Recommended by both MacUser and MacWorld (August 1990). The Plus Kit adapts the board to a Plus, 512KE, even an old 128KE. Optional math coprocessor speeds up math functions. The new value priced Mercury line provides System 7 without a dead end! Modular design allows the addition of expansion modules. Coupon included for FREE copy of VIRTUAL. Full line available.
Mercury/Plus DRI 0295 $519.
Mercury/SE DRI 0297 $389.
Gemini 20MHz DRI 0301 $799.
Gemini 25MHz DRI 0302 $1039.
Plus Kit DRI 0265 $129.



Broderbund
EDU0170 The Playroom ..... 29.
Davidson & Associates
EDU0037 Math Blaster ..... 29.
EDU0118 Math Blaster Mystery ..... 29.
Help Software, Inc.
EDU0108 Desktop Help for Excel ..... 52.
HyperGlot Software Company
Pronunciation Tutor w/ Sound: Chinese, French, German or Spanish . ea. 39.
Tense Tutor: French, German, Spanish or Italian ..... ea. 39.
Verb Tutor w/ Sound: French, German, Spanish or Italian ..... ea. 39.
Word Torture: French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish ..... ea. 29.
EDU0246 Easy Kana - Japanese ..... 129.
EDU0188 KanjiMaster ..... 105.
EDU0245 RefBase ..... 105.
EDU0178 Russian - Verbal Aspect ..... 42.
Learning Company
EDU0084 Math Rabbit ..... 30.
EDU0048 Reader Rabbit 2.0 ..... 30.
MicroMaps
GRA0229 MapArt PICT Format ..... 99.
GRA0228 MapArt EPS Format ..... 99.
Nordic Software
EDU0142 MacKids Preschool Pack ..... 36.
Penton Overseas (Full line available)
VocabuLearn Level I or II: French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish ea. 35.
Visionary Software
EDU0207 LifeGuard ..... 49.
EDU0209 Synchronicity 2.5 ..... 49.
Voice & Video
Getting Started Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0 ..... ea. 39.
Advanced Techniques Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0 ..... ea. 39.
EDU0063 HyperCard Getting Started Video ..... 39.
Zondervan Publishing House
BOK0022 MacBible - Greek ..... 99.
BOK0021 MacBible - King James Version ..... 59.
BOK0020 MacBible - New International Version ..... 59.

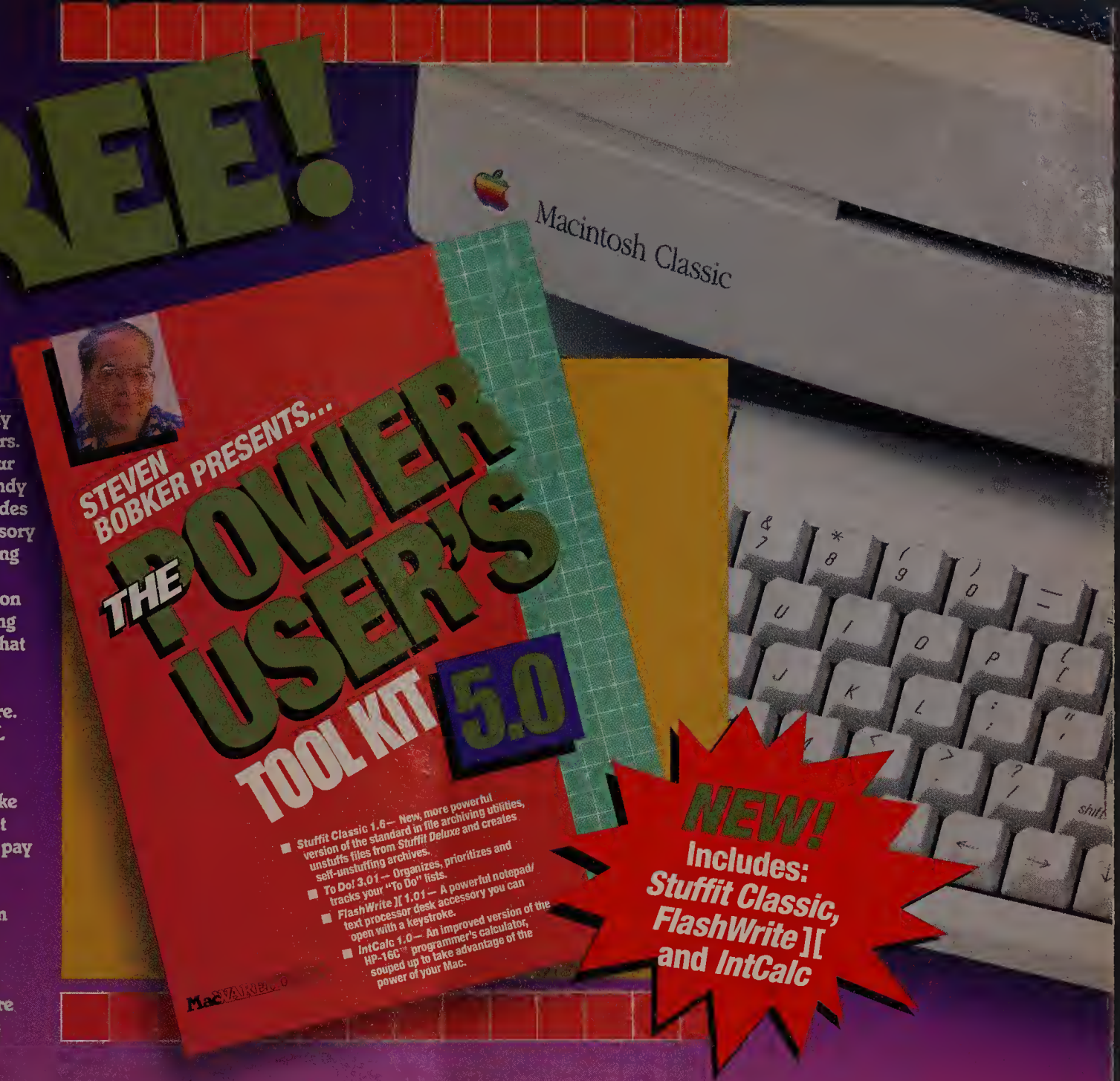
ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx
ENT0303 Bridge 6.0 ..... 29.

FREE!

The fifth edition of Steven Bobker's *Power User's Tool Kit* is now available exclusively to MacWAREHOUSE customers. A hand-picked collection of four powerful programs on one handy disk, the newest *Tool Kit* includes *To Do!* — a unique desk accessory for organizing and implementing your daily tasks. The newest version of *StuffIt Classic*, also on the disk, will create freestanding space-saving archives of files that you can expand whenever you need them without having any special decompression software.

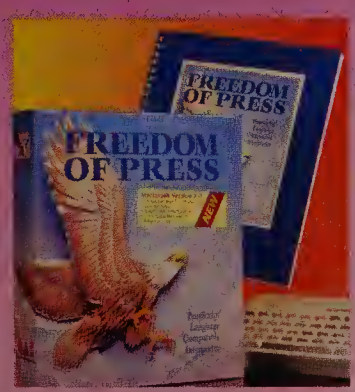
The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 5.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you would like the disk, please ask for product code number AAA 0011. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$25). All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.



FREE CATALOG!
We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

MacInTax 1040-90 (Softview)
MacInTax 1040-90 guides you through the process of preparing your Federal or State taxes. Just type in the requested numbers and MacInTax does the rest. When finished, just print the completed return on your LaserWriter or Image Writer. If you used MacInTax in a previous year, 1990 will read those files and bring forward relevant items, saving time and reducing errors. Send in your MacInTax registration card and Softview will send you information about their annual updates. **FIN 0097 $59.**

Freedom of Press Light 3.0 (Custom Applications)
Now output to non-PostScript devices from applications such as PageMaker, Illustrator or Quark XPress. Freedom of Press Light supports such printers as the HP LaserJet II, IIP, III, DeskWriter and PaintJet as well as all Apple, GCC or HP QuickDraw printers. Includes 17 scalable, rotatable PostScript fonts and support for additional fonts including Adobe Type 1. Compatible with all Macs. **UTI 0185 $56.**
Freedom of Press 3.0
Includes 35 fonts, supports more than 50 black and white and color printers.
UTI 0136 $255.



The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (I/O Design, Inc.)
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables also holds the new Macintosh Classic. It also features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. Available in black (**ACC 0427**) and navy blue (**ACC 0440**). **$79.**

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquires: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677
**Midnight Express service available weekdays.*

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION **MWC1**
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name

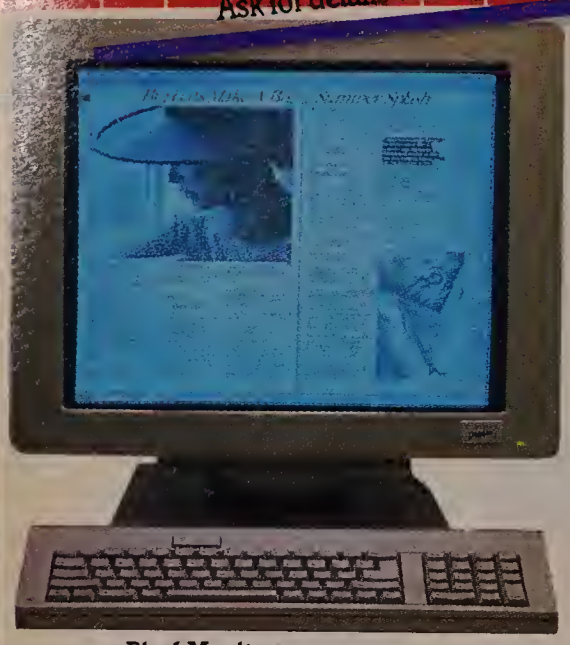
Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

GUARANTEE

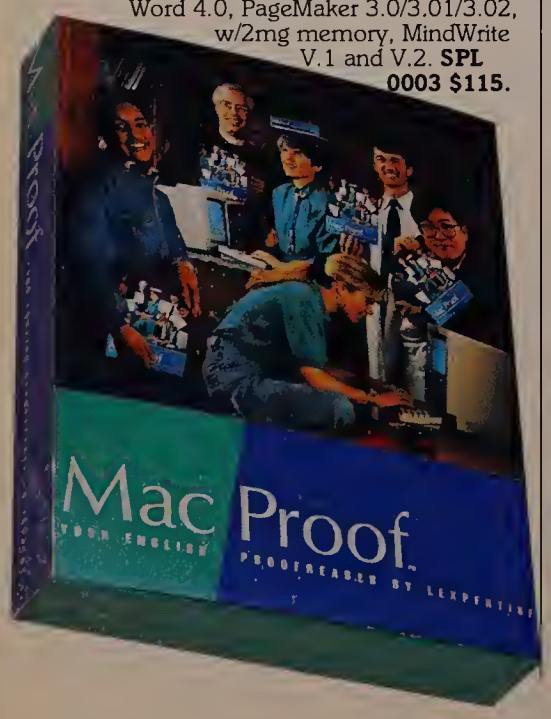
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



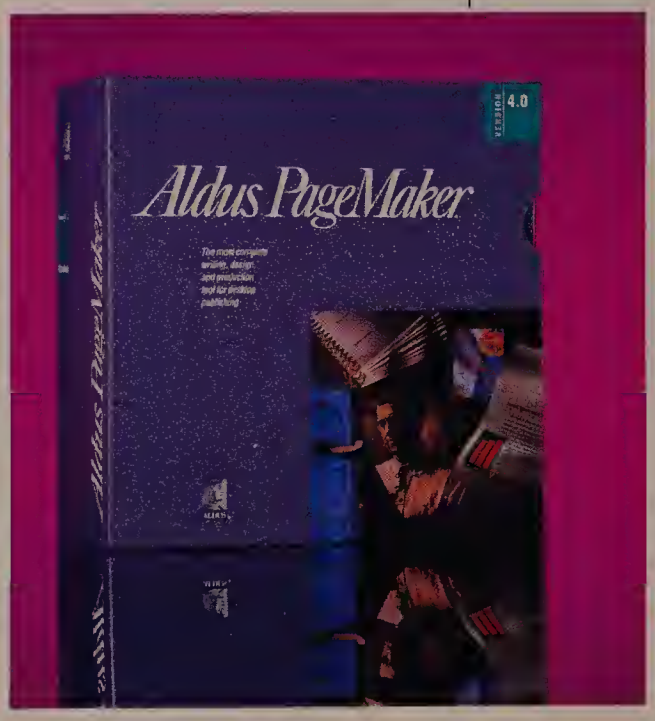
Rival Monitors (MegaGraphics Display System)
MegaGraphics Large Screen Monitor Systems include both the interface card and the monitor. Choose monochrome, gray scale, 8 or 24-bit color. All monitors include an ergonomically designed tilt/swivel stand. The systems operate at a high refresh rate (69 to 75 Hz) to deliver a stable, flicker-free image, with a 75 dpi resolution (1024 X 826 pixels). All come with the manufacturer's one-year warranty (extended warranties available through the manufacturer at extra cost). **Starting at $1269.**

Baseline Publishing
ENT0351 Talking Moose ..... 23.
Broderbund
ENT0259 Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 25.
Where is Carmen Sandiego? ..... ea. 29.
Bulls City Software
ENT0308 Moriarity's Revenge ..... 35.
Bullseye
ENT0045 Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6 ..... 31.
ENT0046 Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8 ..... 23.
ENT0261 P51 Mustang 2.80 ..... 35.
Centron Software, Inc.
ENT0329 BlackJack Strategy Tester (w/ BlackJack Ace) ..... 65.

MacProof 3.2.1 (Lexpertise)
You'll never get a second chance to make a first impression! MacProof 3.2.1 is your English proofreader. Without leaving your document, it proofreads all text written on your word processor: business, educational, personal and professional. MacProof is a desk accessory for the Macintosh Plus, SE, II and IIcx. It checks mechanics, word usage, writing style and structure. You can customize the usage and spelling dictionaries to your specific requirements. Compatible with MacWrite II V. 1.0, MacWrite V. 4.6 & 5.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, PageMaker 3.0/3.01/3.02, w/2mg memory, MindWrite V.1 and V.2. **SPL 0003 $115.**



ENT0257 CrapsMaster ..... 27.
ENT0264 BlackJack Ace ..... 27.
ENT0289 CasinoMaster Deluxe Mac II Version ..... 55.
ENT0277 CasinoMaster (Plus/SE) ..... 49.
Electronic Arts
ENT0355 Harpoon ..... 39.
ENT0319 Starflight ..... 39.
Sir Tech Software, Inc.
ENT0096 Wizardry ..... 25.
ENT0347 Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds ..... 29.
Spectrum HoloByte
ENT0344 FACES ..... 25.
ENT0252 TETRIS ..... 25.
ENT0328 Welltris ..... 25.
The Software Toolworks
ENT0281 Chessmaster 2100 ..... 32.
ENT0278 Life & Death ..... 32.
ENT0269 The Hunt For Red October ..... 20.
Three-Sixty
ENT0323 Sands of Fire ..... 32.
Toyogo
ENT0270 Go Master 4.7 ..... 45.
ENT0326 Nemesis Deluxe ..... 99.
XOR Corporation
ENT0274 MacGolf Classic ..... 52.
ENT0330 MacSki ..... 40.
ENT0212 NFL Challenge ..... 55.



Aldus PageMaker 4.0 (Aldus)
Offers significant improvements in every area from the User Interface, Page Composition, Document Formatting, Text Handling, Typography, Graphics and Color, to Printing. The Story Editor has complete word processing capabilities, including search and replace by characters, fonts, point sizes, or paragraph styles, and a spelling checker with hyphenation. New typographic controls improve page appearance. Handles book length documents, generates tables of contents and links graphic elements with related text. **DTP 0045 $499.**

FONTS & APPPLICATIONS

Adobe Systems, Inc.
FON0264 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ..... 55.
FON0278 Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack ..... 109.
Adobe Type Set 1 or 2 ..... ea. 58.
FON0326 Adobe Type Set 3 ..... 129.
Smart Art I, II, III or IV ..... ea. 59.
DAC0028 TypeAlign ..... 59.
FON0295 Adobe Type Reunion ..... 38.
Altsys
FON0183 Art Importer 2.0 ..... 95.
FON0014 Fontographer 3.2 ..... 275.
FON0284 Metamorphosis 1.5 ..... 95.
Broderbund
GRA0156 TypeStyler ..... 119.
Dubl-Click
FON0081 MenuFonts 3.0 ..... 31.
Pacific Data Products
INP0138 Pacific MacPage ..... 425.

Color MacCheese, INIT Manager and 1 Shot Worksheet (Baseline)
Color MacCheese
The first 32 bit color paint program for the starving artist. Features the advanced tools and effects found in high cost programs. As well as an extensive context sensitive help system. **GRA 0242 $59.**
INIT Manager
Take control of startup documents before they load. Save sets of INITs, disable INITs, control statup icons, and generate reports. Includes a Damage Control feature to prevent recurring crashes. **UTI 0187 $35.**
1 Shot Worksheet
Ideal for estimating, proposals, and amoritzation schedules. Combines a powerful forms generator and the mathematical capabilites of a spreadsheet to save time and money. **BUS 0149 $59.**

QMS
UTI0169 UltraScript ..... 119.
Tactic Software
FON0265 ArtFonts ..... 50.
TeleTypesetting
FON0343 T-Script ..... 92.
FON0357 T-Script Basic ..... 55.

GRAPHICS & MULTIMEDIA

3G Graphics
GRA0188 Images with Impact! Accents & Borders 1 65.
GRA0111 Images with Impact! Business 1 ..... 65.
GRA0089 Images with Impact! Graphics ..... 50.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
DTP0054 Illustrator 3.0 (w/ ATM 2.0) ..... 349.
GRA0125 Streamline ..... 119.
GRA0191 PhotoShop ..... 499.
Aldus
GRA0090 Freehand 2.02 ..... 329.
Baseline Publishing
GRA0242 Color MacCHEESE ..... 59.
Bright Star Tech, Inc.
GRA0161 interFACE ..... 249.
Claris
CAD0029 ClarisCAD 2.0 ..... 649.
GRA0118 MacDraw II ..... 289.
GRA0117 MacPaint 2.0 ..... 92.

Creative Software
GRA0240 Easy Color Paint 2.0 ..... 47.
Deneba Software
GRA0075 Canvas 2.1 ..... 189.
GRA0187 UltraPaint ..... 125.
Dream Maker
GRA0105 Cliptures Vol 1 Business Images ..... 69.
GRA0124 Cliptures Vol 2 Business Images ..... 69.
GRA0219 Cliptures Vol 3 Sports ..... 69.
GRA0101 MacGallery (Hypercard version) ..... 27.
GRA0102 MacGallery (MacPaint version) ..... 27.
Electronic Arts
GRA0106 Studio/8 ..... 189.
GRA0231 Studio/32 ..... 449.
Farallon™ Computing
GRA0221 MediaTracks™ ..... 189.
GRA0222 MediaTracks™ Multimedia Pack ..... 319.
Graphsoft
CAD0024 Blueprint ..... 219.
CAD0030 MiniCAD+ 3.0 ..... 595.
Innovative Data Design
CAD0028 MacDraft 2.0 ..... 193.

BulkMailer 3.2.5
The ideal mail list management system. Contains duplication elimination, various sorting capabilities and search codes. Can utilize all fonts and styles, mail merge, envelope printing, plus much more. Works great with Canadian postal codes and other international mailing requirements. **BUS 0025 $75.**

P51 Mustang Flight Simulator
P51 Mustang, now in COLOR and B&W, sets the standard for flight simulators with its smooth graphics, realistic flight characteristics, and state of the art replay feature. This is the simulator that has the sensation of flying that real life pilots compliment! Don't miss flying the worlds most famous aircraft. **ENT 0046 $23.**

DiskDoubler 3.0
Compresses your files when you save them and expands them when you open them. It doubles your hard disk and floppy disk storage capacity. Works transparently within any application, and operates in the background under MultiFinder. **UTI 0179 $45.**

PRODIGY
Interactive Personal Service
Access our on-line store, select "JUMP" from the menu and type "MacWarehouse."

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

DataClub (International Business Software)
DataClub, LAN Magazine's Product of the Year, offers you real, tangible advantages over all the conventional file server software. Thanks to its exclusive virtual server technology, bottlenecks and network down-time are eliminated - you'll never have to wait for access to data. All shared information is found under a single icon, so no one wastes time searching for files. And because DataClub harnesses the power of paralled processing, it's astonishingly fast. 3 user pack **NET 0097 $199.** 10 user pack **NET 0098 $559.**

MacPrint 1.2
Print Mac documents on your HP LaserJet or LaserJet IID. Handles all HP internal and cartridge fonts. Low-res graphics and high-res text on the same page. Cable included. **UTI 0098 $95.**

Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art
Add power to your documents with fabulous art images from Metro ImageBase®! Make newsletters, presentations, reports and brochures communicate more effectively. Each of the 18 ImageBase packages contains at least 100 topic-related images drawn by professional artists. (digitized at 300 dpi or in EPS format). **$85 ea.**

Bridge 6.0
Play a rubber of Bridge 6.0 with the Mac's three players. Bid with either the Stayman or Blackwood conventions. Bridge 6.0 handles all the bookeeping and tactfully informs you of any mistakes in bidding or play. It saves hands for later replaying and analysis. **ENT 0303 $29.**

GRA0104	Dreams 1.1	349.
Letraset		
GRA0151	ColorStudio	649.
DTP0019	ImageStudio 1.5	139.
MacroMind		
GRA0140	MacroMind Director 2.0	439.
Metro Image Base		
	Full Line Available	ea. 85.
MicroFrontier		
GRA0215	Enhance	239.
Paracomp		
GRA0235	FilmMaker	439.
GRA0233	Swivel 3D Professional	439.
GRA0234	SwivelArt	82.
Preferred Publishers		
GRA0239	Master Color	99.
GRA0238	Master Paint	50.

MacPlus/SE- with Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. There's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. **ACC 0250 $69.**
Full Mac line available in black. Some styles available in blue, burgundy, and platinum. Premier Leather Case now available (black) **ACC 0482 $175.**

Silicon Beach		
GRA0092	Digital Darkroom 2.	259.
GRA0131	Super 3D 2.1	339.
HYP0027	SuperCard 1.5	205.
GRA0112	SuperPaint 2.0	135.
Solutions, Inc.		
DAC0002	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.01	56.
Strata		
GRA0176	StrataVision 3D	375.
Strategic Mapping, Inc.		
GRA0227	Atlas MapMaker 4.5	369.
Studiotronics		
GRA0189	Colorset 1.5	229.
SuperMac		
GRA0109	PixelPaint 2.0	225.
GRA0249	PixelPaint Professional 2.0	465.
Tactic Software		
GRA0110	ArtClips 1st Edition	51.
GRA0160	ArtClips 2nd Edition	65.
DAC0011	Icon-It! 2.1	45.
T/Maker Co.		
GRA0209	ClickArt Business Cartoon	33.
GRA0039	ClickArt Business Image	32.
GRA0088	ClickArt EPS Illustrations	82.
Zedcor		
GRA0199	DeskPaint 3.3	115.

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Aura Systems		
DRI0220	ScuzzyGraph	729.
Caere		
INP0143	Typist	479.
CoStar		
INP0091	LabelWriter	185.
Hewlett Packard		
INP0096	HP DeskWriter - 2279A	759.
MegaGraphics		
MON0015	8-bit 19" Hi-Res Greyscale for Mac II	1879.
MON0016	8-bit 19" Hi-Res Greyscale for SE/030	1899.
MON0006	Rival System for Mac II	1269.
MON0006	Rival System for Mac SE	1269.
MON0007	Rival System for Mac SE/30	1269.
Seikosha		
INP0041	Seikosha SP 2000 AP Printer	235.
Sharp		
COMP007	Wizard OZ 7000 (32KRam)	229.
COMP018	Wizard OZ 7200 (64KRam)	255.
ThunderWare		
INP0116	LightningScan 400	385.
INP0007	ThunderScan Plus	199.

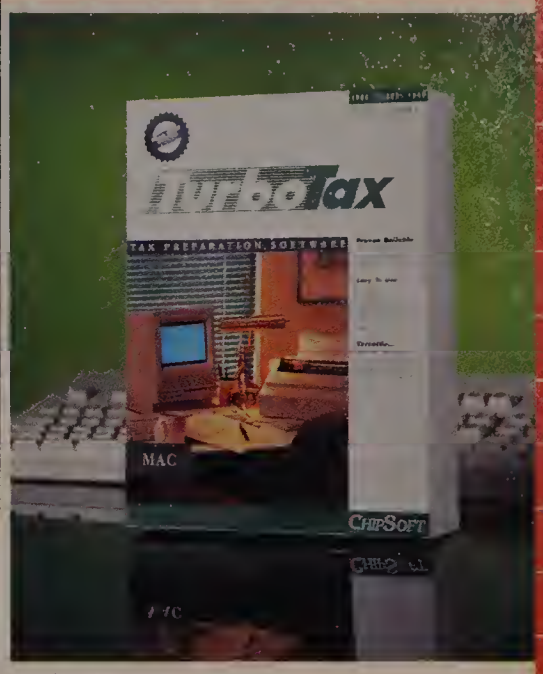
INPUT & OUTPUT

Calcomp		
INP0102	The Wiz Pen	57.
INP0098	The Wiz Tablet	159.
CH Products		
INP0121	RollerMouse ADB	75.
Datadesk International		
INP0097	DataDesk Switchboard	159.
INP0047	Mac 101 Keyboard SE/II	129.
Digital Vision, Inc.		
GRA0145	Computer Eyes B & W	199.
GRA0154	Computer Eyes For Mac-Color	349.
Kensington		
NP0059	Turbo Mouse	109.
INP0060	Turbo Mouse ADB (SE or II)	109.
Key Tronic		
INP0083	Key Tronic Mac Pro Keyboard	118.
Koala		
INP0127	MacVision 3.0	269.

Kraft		
INP0064	ADB Joystick Premium II (Mac SE & II)	29.
INP0094	Kraft ADB Trackball	79.
Kurta		
INP0113	IS/ADB Tablet 8 1/2 x 11	319.
INP0114	IS/ADB Tablet 12 x 12	385.
INP0115	IS/ADB Tablet 12 x 17	625.
Microspeed		
INP0126	MacTRAC ADB	75.
INP0140	MacTRAC DB9	62.
MicroTouch		
INP0084	The UnMouse	189.
Mouse Systems		
INP0132	Little Mouse ADB	75.
INP0134	Trackball / ADB	69.

MEMORY UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

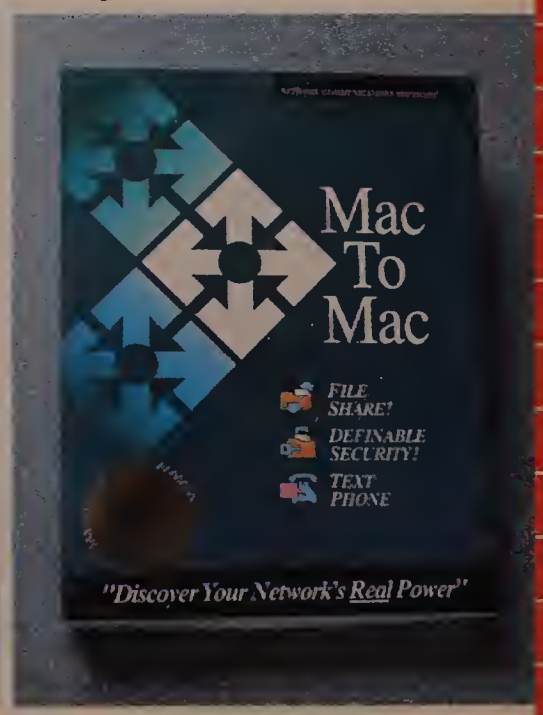
	1 MEG SIMMs Low profile, 100ns, High Quality	59.
Daystar Digital		
DRI0224	FastCache IIci	289.
DRI0288	PowerCache - 40 MHz (IIci)	1015.
DRI0290	PowerCache - 50 MHz (IIci)	1795.
	PowerCard 030	starting at 1324.



TurboTax Personal/1040 (Chipsoft)
TurboTax Personal/1040 takes the hard work out of preparing your federal taxes while making them error free. It's features include on-line help in both IRS wording and layman's language. It prints out your complete tax form and all supplemental schedules and warns you of questionable deductions and inconsistencies. **FIN 0114 $50.**

Dove		
DRI0130	MaraThon 030 (MacII) w/Virtual	529.
DRI0198	MaraThon 030 - (Mac SE) w/ Virtual	529.
DRI0197	MaraThon 030 - (MacPlus) w/Virtual	529.
DRI0152	MaraThon 030X (MacIIx) w/ Virtual	529.
DRI0151	MaraThon 030-SE/030 w/ Virtual	529.
Micron Technology		
DRI0321	PicturePress Card (Xceed ICDP-II)	745.
MicroTech International, Inc.		
CHP0025	Mac Classic 1 Meg Upgrade	99.
CHP0026	Mac Classic 3 Meg Upgrade	175.
DRI0315	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 20-1	399.

Mac-to-Mac (Caravelle Networks Corporation)
Mac-to-Mac offers direct file transfers over any AppleTalk network, including multiple zones, without a server. Increases workgroup productivity by allowing Macs on a network to quickly and simply send or retrieve files to and from one another. All smoothly in the background without disruptions. Excellent security options, transaction log. User list automatically maintained. Easy to learn and use. Also, provides two-way text conferencing and answering machine capabilities. (networking). User 5 pack **NET 0090 $165.** User 10 pack **NET 0100 $229.** User 50 pack **NET 0101 $979.**



OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

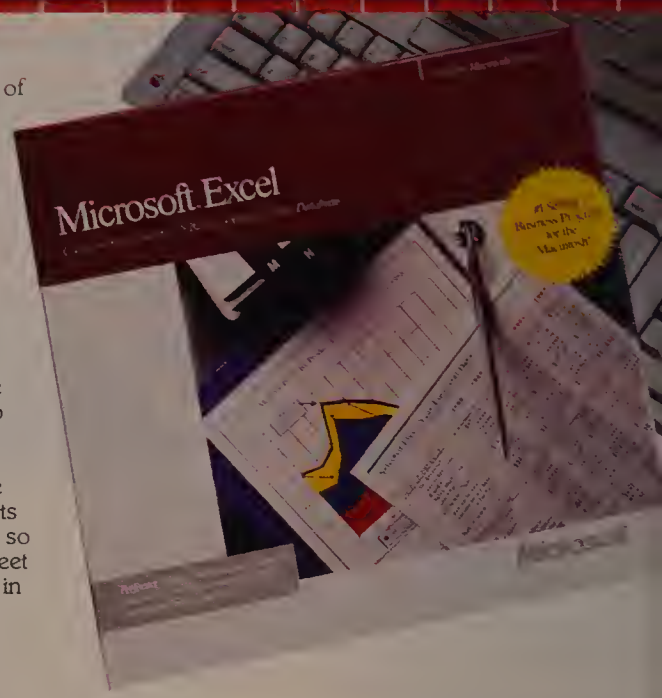
ONLY $3.00 (See details below)

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day, money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

TelePort, the ADB Modem (Global Village Communication)
The perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. This 2400 baud modem with MNP5 data compression packs Hayes compatibility and error-free communication. TelePort plugs into your mouse (ADB) port and provides a pass-through connector for other devices. It uses no external power supply, and leaves your serial port free for other uses! TelePort/FAX also includes SendFAX software. Hold OPTION as you drag FILE-PRINT to easily send FAXes worldwide. **MOD 0049 $129.**

Microsoft Excel 2.2 (Microsoft)
Now use the full memory of your Mac—up to 8 Megabytes. Excel 2.2 recalculates 40% faster while empty cells consume no memory at all. Cell annotation lets you add notes to any cell and auditing fuctions help you trace cell references. The new Search and Replace function makes global changes. Charts are now dynamically linked to the original worksheet, so the chart automatically reflects any changes in the spreadsheet. Also supports "warm links" to Word 4.0, so changes to your spreadsheet data automatically appear in your Word documents. **BUS 0003 $245.**



DRI0317 Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-1 ..... 499.
DRI0318 Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-3 ..... 575.

PowerUser
CHP0013 1 Meg Simm 100ns PowerUser ..... 59.

Total Systems
DRI0295 Mercury 16MHz 68030 - Plus ..... 519.
DRI0297 Mercury 16MHz 68030 - SE ..... 389.
DRI0299 Mercury SCSI Module - Plus ..... 189.

Gemini- Full Line Available
DRI0301 Gemini 20 MHZ Card ..... 799.
DRI0302 Gemini 25 MHZ Card ..... 1039.
DRI0265 Gemini Plus Kit ..... 129.

MODEMS & FAX

Applied Engineering
MOD0054 DataLink/Mac ..... 209.

Best Data Products
MOD0021 SmartOne 2400/1200 ..... 139.

Dove
MOD0038 DoveFax Desktop ..... 299.

Global Village
MOD0049 TelePort ..... 129.
MOD0058 TelePort/Fax ..... 189.

Hayes
COM0023 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
MOD0017 Smartmodem 9600 (V series) ..... 719.

Microcom
MOD0050 MacModem V.32 / 9600 ..... 689.

PowerUser™
MOD0043 PowerUser 2400 ..... 99.
MOD0047 PowerUser Mini Send Fax 2400/9600 ..... 149.
MOD0051 PowerUser Send/Receive Fax Modem 2400/9600 ..... 279.

Prometheus
MOD0046 ProModem 2400 Maxfax ..... 309.
MOD0052 9600M Plus Modem ..... 699.
MOD0033 Promodem 2400 MFax ..... 209.
MOD0035 TravelModem ..... 205.

Shiva
NET0067 NetModem V.32 (9600) ..... 1395.

Supra Corporation
MOD0020 SupraModem 2400 ..... 119.

MUSIC & SOUND

Altech Systems
MUS0032 ALTECH MIDI Interface ..... 59.

Coda Music Software
MUS0044 Finale 2.5 .....

Electronic Arts
MUS0004 Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 ..... 85.

Farallon™ Computing
MUS0036 MacRecorder® 2.0 ..... 159.

Tactic Software
Sound Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3 & 4 ..... ea. 49.

SmartOne 2400/1200 (Best Data Products)
When you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400/1200 provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible modem with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200, and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes free Quicklink II communications software, modem, cable, and **CompuServe/Prodigy Start-Up Kit** offer. **MOD 0021 $139.**

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.
UTI0135 FileGuard 2.5 ..... 139.
UTI0131 FileGuard 2.5 - Office Pack 10 ..... 579.
UTI0130 FileGuard 2.5 - Office Pack 5 ..... 349.

Fifth Generation System
UTI0120 DiskLock ..... 118.

Kensington
ACC0235 Apple Security Kit ..... 34.
PassProof ..... 70.

Kent Marsh
UTI0028 MacSafe II ..... 107.
UTI0064 NightWatch 1.03 ..... 86.

Microcom
UTI0150 Virex 10-pack ..... 359.
UTI0093 Virex 2.9 ..... 59.

Symantec Corporation
UTI0149 Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 (SAM) 67.

UTILITES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.
UTI0113 CanOpener ..... 64.

Aladdin Systems
UTI0145 Stuffit Deluxe ..... 63.

ALSoft
UTI0132 DiskExpress II 2.04 w/MultiDisk ..... 57.
UTI0110 MasterJuggler 1.5 ..... 57.

American Power Conversion
UTI0133 Power Chute ..... 69.

Baseline Publishing
UTI0186 ExpressTape ..... 59.
UTI0187 INIT Manager ..... 35.

Berkeley System Design
UTI0119 After Dark 2.0 ..... 24.

CE Software
UTI0188 Quickeys 2 v.2 ..... 99.

Custom Applications
UTI0136 Freedom of Press 3.0 ..... 255.
UTI0185 Freedom of Press Light 3.0 ..... 56.

Dantz Development
UTI0118 Retrospect ..... 148.

Digitalk, Inc.
LNG0036 Smalltalk/V MAC ..... 125.

Dubl-Click
UTI0194 ClickChange ..... 41.

Fifth Generation Systems
UTI0063 FastBack II 2.5 ..... 118.
UTI0087 SuitCase II 1.2 ..... 49.
UTI0035 SuperLaserSpool 2.02-Single User ..... 93.

ICOM Simulations, Inc.
UTI0084 On Cue ..... 35.

Insight Developement
UTI0098 MacPrint 1.2 ..... 95.

Magic Software
UTI0077 Autosave II ..... 28.
UTI0126 BackMatic 1.1 ..... 50.

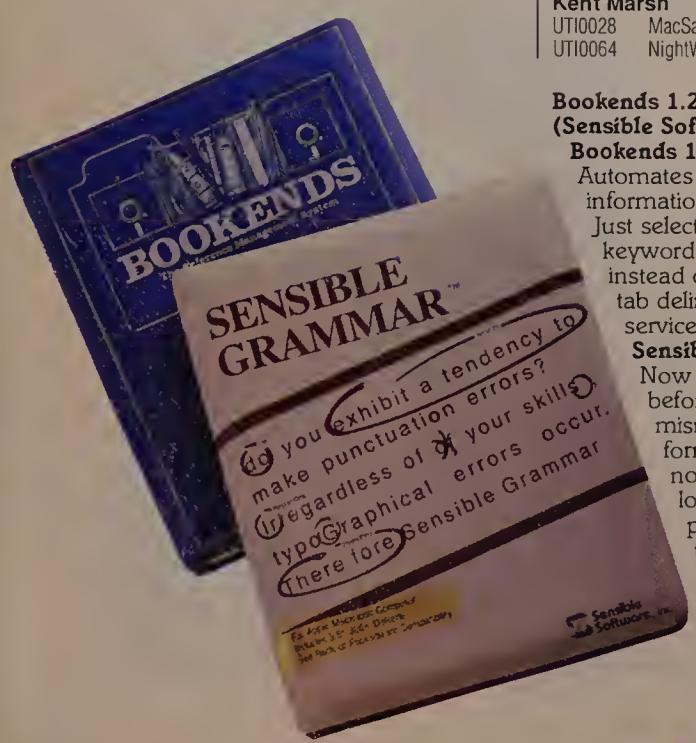
Mainstay
UTI0073 Capture 3.0 ..... 45.
UTI0004 MacFlow 3.1 ..... 125.

Microcom
UTI0191 Microcom 911 Utilities ..... 89.

Microsoft
LNG0030 QuickBASIC ..... 64.

Multi Ad Services
UTI0199 Multi Ad Search ..... 125.

Now Software
UTI0167 Now Utilities 2.0 ..... 79.
UTI0168 Screen Locker 45

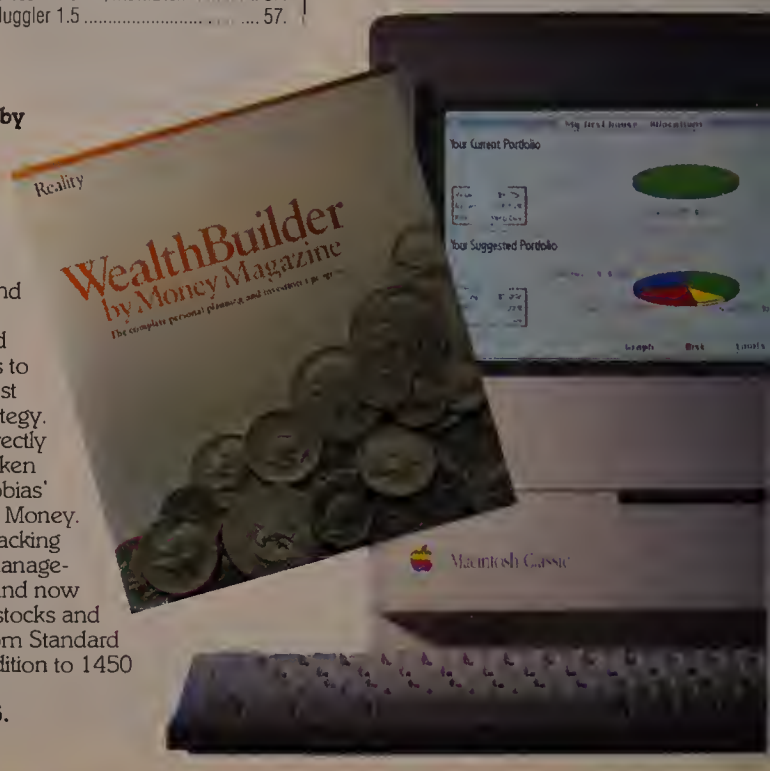


Bookends 1.2 and Sensible Grammar (Sensible Software)

Bookends 1.2
Automates the process of tracking information in books and magazines. Just select authors, journals, and keywords from your Hypercard list instead of retyping them. Imports tab delimited text files from dial-up services. **WRD 0023 $51.**

Sensible Grammar
Now runs 70% faster than before. Say goodbye to mismatched subject and verb forms, awkward language, non-standard punctuation, long sentences and paragraphs, and other errors that weaken your writing. Works with MS Word, Write, Works, WordPerfect, WriteNow, and MacWrite. **SPL 0018 $51.**

WealthBuilder by Money Magazine (Reality Technology)
WealthBuilder uses your financial data and your decisions about goals and acceptable risks to calculate the best investment strategy. It reads data directly from both Quicken and Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money. It has a stock tracking and portfolio management system, and now includes 5000 stocks and 5000 bonds from Standard & Poor's, in addition to 1450 mutual funds. **FIN 0068 $145.**



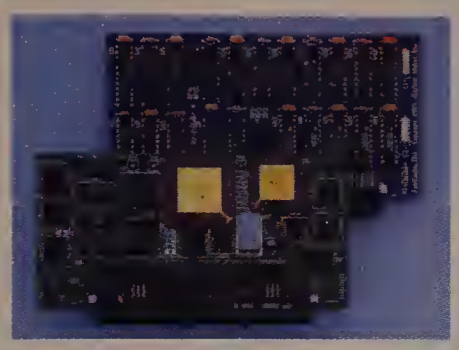
CompuServe

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the **Electronic Mall** on CompuServe. The **MacWAREHOUSE GO code is -O MW**. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

Fastcache IIci and PowerCard 030 (Daystar)

Fastcache IIci
Unleash the full speed of the IIci. This high-speed, 25 nanosecond, 64K memory bank, has the capability to store application code so that the 25 MHz 68030 co-processor does not have to wait for the relatively slow 80 nanosecond main memory to catch up. **DRI 0224 $289.**

PowerCard 030
Turn your Mac II, IIx or IIcx into a speed demon. Installs into the CPU socket, leaving all NUBus slots free. Each uses a 68030 chip that's faster than the factory supplied processor, plus a 68882 math co-processor appropriate to its clock rate, and a 32K static RAM cache. **Starting at $1324.**



ON Technology		
UTI0142	ON Location	75.
Preferred Publishers		
UTI0190	Personality	53.
UTI0183	ScreenShot	31.
Salient		
UTI0179	DiskDoubler	45.
Shana Corporation		
LNG0037	Inside Out	369.
Symantec Corporation		
UTI0151	Norton Utilities for the Mac	89.
UTI0078	Symantec Utilities for Macintosh II (SUM)	99.
LNG0001	THINK's C 4.0	165.
LNG0002	THINK's Pascal 3.0	165.
The HandOff Corporation		
UTI0148	HandOff II	52.

Caere		
UTI0164	OmniDraft	69.
UTI0100	OmniPage 2.1	539.
UTI0163	OmniSpell	69.
Claris		
WRD 0026	MacWrite II	142.
Deneba Software		
SPL0015	Spelling Coach Pro. 3.1	124.
Lexpertise		
SPL0003	MacProof 3.2.1	115.
LifeTree Software		
SPL0028	Correct Grammar	59.
Microsoft		
WRD0022	Word 4.0	245.

Planisoft (ASD)
Planisoft increases workplace productivity through detailed management of time and resources. Use its intuitive user interface and powerful relational database to simultaneously manage and record activity concerning hundreds of people, events, materials and locations. Coordinate individual and group agendas, find available time slots for appointments, keep track of deadlines and priorities, distribute tasks evenly, optimize resources share information between Macs and PCs over any LAN. Everything is kept confidential through multi-level password protection. **BUS 0134 $199.** Office 5 pack **BUS 0146 $579.** Office 10 pack **BUS 0147 $839.**

Zedcor		
LNG0031	ZBasic 5.0	99.

WORDPROCESSORS & SPELLING CHECKERS

Ashton-Tate		
WRD0009	FullWrite Professional V1.1	**SPECIAL! 59.**
RightSoft		
WRD0031	RightWriter	55.
Sensible Software		
WRD0023	BookEnds 1.2	51.
SPL0018	Sensible Grammar	51.
SNA, Inc.		
WRD0033	Stylist	51.
Tactic Software		
WRD0030	Magic Typist	49.
T/Maker Co.		
WRD0018	WriteNow 2.2	119.

SuperPaint and Personal Press (Silicon Beach)

SuperPaint 2.0
Combines Paint and Draw graphics in one program. Allows novices and professionals alike to access an abundance of powerful features including adjustable airbrush, calligraphy brushes, arrows, draw graphics. Three time winner of Macworld World Class Award! **GRA 0112 $135**

Personal Press
Create professional layouts with ease. Has AutoCreate to assemble stories and graphics into templates. Includes a full-featured word processor, controls for scanned images, spot color separations, posted notes, link navigator, extensive page previewing, and on-line help. **DTP 0040 $199.**

Circle 78 on reader service card

STOP PRESS

Cutting Edge Hard Disk Drives (Cutting Edge)
New enhanced Cutting Edge drives deliver quiet, reliable memory with access times as low as 20ns. New features include two power outlet, 50-pin cables for easier daisy chaining, a quieter fan, dual-fuse surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20MB Only **$339.**, 30+MB Only **$399.**, 45+MB Only **$449.**, 60+MB Only **$489.**, 80+MB Only **$539.**

45MB Removable
The enhanced 45MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. 45 MB Removable **$699.**

Power User™ 2400 baud Modem
Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log-on to CompuServe™ or any of the exciting on-line services! This new, full-featured modem comes complete with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use - all cables and MAc-KNOWLEDGE communication software are included. It also has all the features you need in a modem, including Auto Answer, Auto Dial and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking. **Only $99.**

Power User™ 24/96 Mini Send Fax
New! Send Important documents to destination fax machines with the Mini Send Fax. Mini Send Fax combines the technologies of the Power User 2400 bps data modem and an internationally compatible 9600 bps, Group III fax. **Just $149.**

I'm Donna, call me at

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
ORDER TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS A DAY.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

MAC W

A critical comparison of the Macintosh and IBM PC worlds

DAVID BISHOP

S PC

BY JIM HEID

Some people say comparing the Mac and the PC is like comparing apples and oranges. The truth is, it's more like comparing apples and almost every other fruit. The PC world is that huge: roughly 71.8 million machines compared to about 4.4 million Macs. Dozens of computer manufacturers, not just one. Hundreds of computer models of varying speeds ranging in price from a few hundred dollars to over $15,000. Several types of system software, four disk formats, four expansion-slot designs, and a half-dozen video standards. It's an anarchic cornucopia from which spills everything from one-pound laptops to mail-order imports to premium-priced powerhouses.

Because the PC world isn't uniform, making direct comparisons between specific machines is difficult and of little value. A more useful approach is to step back and evaluate both camps from several standpoints: affordability, ease of use, hardware expansion flexibility, networking flexibility, and performance.

We aren't here to contrast corporate cultures or jabber about left-brained versus right-brained com-

puting. Let the zealots debate the gestalt of personal computing. What's important to us consumers is finding the tool that does the job and provides the best mix of performance, versatility, and value. And by those yardsticks, the ideal tool may not always be a Macintosh.

Affordability

It doesn't matter what a computer can do if you can't afford it. To judge each camp's overall affordability, I compared the cost of various systems, common add-ons, and software.

System Until last October, Mac prices couldn't compete with PC prices. Today, thanks to the unveiling of three low-cost Macs, Apple's prices compare favorably to those of the PC world's two leading manufacturers, IBM and Compaq.

All Macs include more standard features than do comparable PCs. Networking, Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI), and sound-playback circuitry are built into every Macintosh, but are options on nearly all PCs. (A few high-end IBM machines now include built-in SCSI.) All fast Macs except the IIsi contain math coprocessors, options on PCs. (And costly ones at that—Compaq charges $1499 for a 33MHz 80387 chip.) Figure these extras into the equation, and Apple's prices look downright reasonable. You couldn't have said that a year ago.

On the other hand, the PC world has a bigger bargain basement. It's easy to find PCs that retail for considerably less than the $999 Mac Classic. But these machines often deliver performance that's mediocre at best, and abysmal when you try to run a graphical environment such as Microsoft Windows, which gives PCs a Mac-like interface. And forget about running the more sophisticated OS/2 operating system.

One such machine is the $750 Tandy 1000 RL, a home-oriented PC that includes Tandy's DeskMate graphical user interface and software for word processing, storing recipes, and balancing checkbooks. DeskMate's interface is crude and clunky compared to the Mac, but it does provide consistency and ease of use. Still, the Classic, which retails for a few hundred dollars more, is a far superior machine.

IBM's low-end offerings have traditionally been uninspiring, and its latest entry-level machine, the PS/1, continues the trend. For $999 you get a machine with no hard drive and only 512K of memory. (The Mac Classic also lacks a hard drive, but includes 1MB of memory.) The "high-end" PS/1 sells for $1999 and provides 1MB of memory, a 30MB hard drive, and a fuzzy color monitor that can't compare to Apple's $599 Macintosh 12-" RGB Display. All PS/1 computers include the PC version of Microsoft Works and Prodigy software. Unlike Tandy, IBM didn't bother making the interfaces consistent between Microsoft Works and Prodigy.

As for the midrange, $2500 to $5000 buys a better, albeit less expandable, Mac than it does a PC. Midrange PCs—units such as IBM's Model 55SX, Compaq's 386s/20, AST's Bravo/386SX and Premium/386SX, and Epson's Equity 386SX use Intel's 80386SX microprocessor, whose 16-bit external data path limits performance. The Mac LC also has a 16-bit external data path, but the Mac SE/30 and IIsi are true 32-bit computers.

When you get to the top, the price-to-performance tables turn sharply in Apple's favor. Compare a Mac IIfx equipped with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, a Macintosh Display Card 4•8, and an AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor to some high-end PCs. That IIfx retails for $11,516. A similarly equipped IBM Model 80 386, which uses a slower 25MHz 80386 processor, retails for $11,747. Meanwhile, a similarly equipped Compaq Deskpro 386/33 with a 33MHz 80386 processor lists for $12,297. (Compaq ceased production of the 386/33 late last year, but still sells the machine on a while-supplies-last basis.) Although I wasn't able to lay my hands on a 25MHz 80486 computer, I've seen tests that indicate that it provides only a 15 percent performance increase over a 33MHz 80386 machine, meaning the IIfx would still offer comparable—if not better—performance at a better price.

As far as portable computers are concerned, however, the PC world is clearly superior. While Apple works to develop a successor to its overweight, underpowered Macintosh Portable, several PC manufacturers, including Compaq, Toshiba, and Texas Instruments, have been delivering laptops that pack hard disks, 20MHz 386SX processors, and even fax modems into packages weighing less than 8 pounds.

Of course, comparing Apple's prices against only IBM's and Compaq's is like comparing Mercedes' prices against only BMW's and Audi's. There are a lot of Hyundais in the PC world—*clones* that can use PC software and hardware but cost less than comparable IBMs or Compaqs. Dive into the gargantuan PC mail-order market, and you can find not only heavily discounted prices on clones from firms such as AST Research and Epson (whose computers are also available through retail stores), but also manufacturers such as Dell Computer (whose computers are available primarily through the mail). Until we see Macintosh clones, the best buys belong to the PC world.

Peripherals Thanks to greater competition and the larger market, the PC world also offers better buys in add-ons. The price gap is narrow, however, with popular peripherals such as hard drives, modems, monitors, and memory upgrades.

Printers are a different matter. Mac laser printers still tend to cost more than PC scribes because they use complex PostScript or PostScript clone controllers. (GCC's PLP series and Apple's Personal LaserWriter IISC are exceptions in both price and lack of PostScript.) By comparison, non-PostScript PC lasers such as Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet series contain relatively simple controllers with inferior typographic talents and no networking abilities. As a result, they're less expensive. You can add PostScript and networking features to these printers, but doing so boosts the cost.

Non-Apple dot matrix printers for the Mac are costlier, too. That's because they usually include the fonts and printer driver software that let you use them with any Mac application. On the PC side, supporting a printer is the responsibility of application developers, not printer manufacturers. That makes for cheaper printers, but it also means you can use a printer only with applications written to support it. This restriction doesn't apply to programs

Face to Interface

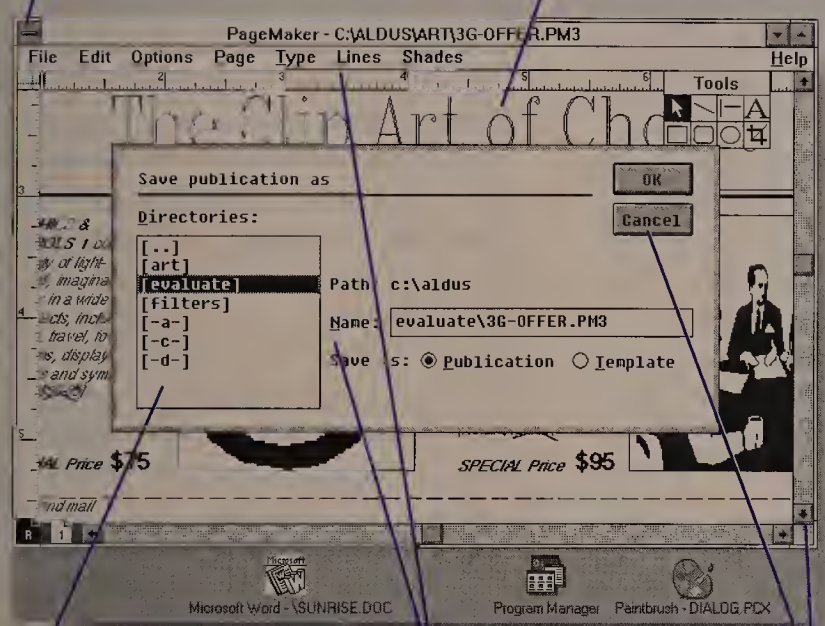
Windows 3.0 (left) and the Mac (right) look similar at first glance, but there are significant differences in their interfaces and underlying system software. A guided tour of these Aldus PageMaker screens shows that the Mac's beauty is more than skin deep.

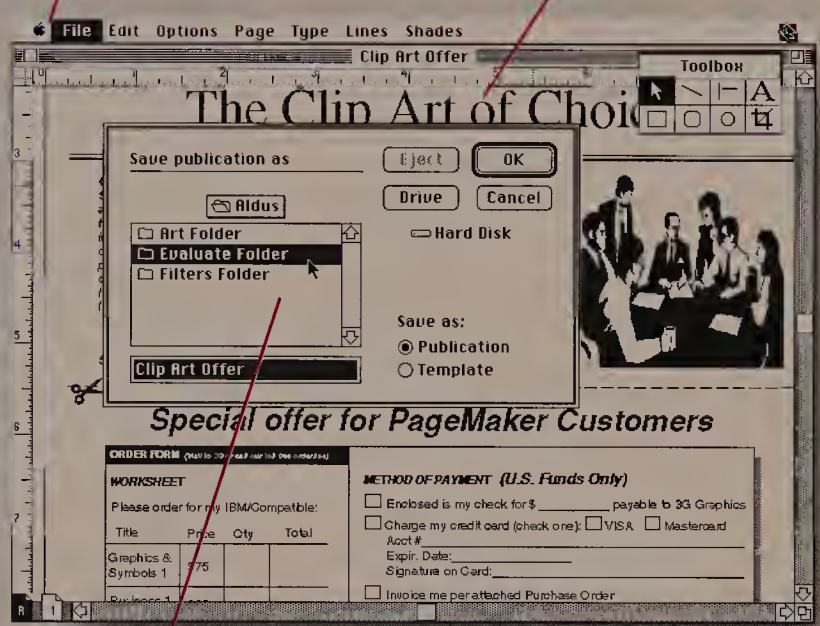
Windows' Minimize command lets you shrink an application window to an icon (like those shown here) without quitting the program—great for avoiding screen clutter. Another command, Maximize, enlarges a window to fill the screen.The Mac's System 7.0 will offer a similar convenience.

Windows' screen fonts aren't as attractive as the Mac's, and they're slower to appear—so much slower that most Windows word processors have draft viewing modes that show all text in one font and size.

The Mac's Apple menu allows fast access to desk accessories and other open programs. Windows provides accessories such as a calculator, Control Panel, and clock, but you have to double-click on their icons to use them. The Mac's System 7.0 will provide both options.

Now that's more like it. No draft mode needed on the Mac, and what you see is a lot closer to what you get.





Windows runs on top of the aging MS-DOS operating system, which limits file names to 11 characters, versus the Mac's 30. Disk drives aren't referred to by name as on the Mac, but by letter. The names [evaluate] and [filters] are subdirectories, rough equivalents to the Mac's folders.

Windows allows every command and dialog box option to have a keyboard shortcut, invoked by pressing the keyboard's Alt key along with the underlined letter. You can use most Windows programs without a mouse, but dragging and drawing are cumbersome.

Buttons and scroll bars in Windows 3.0 have an attractive, three-dimensional look.

A file system to die for. No need for cryptic, 11-character file names here, and disks have names, not letters. And easy-to-navigate file folders take the place of muddy concepts such as paths and subdirectories.

written for Windows and OS/2's graphical Presentation Manager, which use system-level printer drivers similar to the Mac's. If a printer is supported by Windows or Presentation Manager, you can use it with any Windows or Presentation Manager program.

Software Mac hardware may cost more, but software generally costs less. A study conducted in 1989 by Soft-Letter, a software industry newsletter, found the average price for PC software was $270, compared with $195 for Mac software. To see for myself, I compared the mail-order prices of numerous programs available for both platforms. The results were similar—the average price of the MS-DOS versions was $321, versus $271 for their Mac counterparts.

Ease of Use

Here's where Mac diehards expect the usual praises: Once you've learned one Mac program, you've learned them all. Every PC program works differently. The Mac is an intuitive, plug-and-play machine. PC setup requires hours of switch fiddling and head scratching.

These statements were true back in 1984. Some are still valid. But today's PCs are friendlier than those of yesteryear, and the Mac has grown more complex as it's grown up. Overall, Macs are still easier to set up and use, but the gap is narrowing.

Hardware Setup Some economy-priced PCs still require you to flick small logic-board switches to configure memory and tell the system what kind of add-ons you have. More often, however, you'll find self-configuring features similar to those of the Mac II family. IBM's MicroChannel expansion slot design is a good example: when you get a new expansion board, you run a simple configuration program that activates the board's features. And although it's currently available on only a few expensive PCs, the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) expansion-slot design, a competitor to MicroChannel, has similar self-configuration talents.

Even many machines that use the aging Industry Standard Architecture expansion bus—which first appeared in the IBM PC AT—provide some self-configuration features. Take AST's Bravo/386SX and Bravo/286. They won't automatically configure a system for every new expansion board, but they do automatically adapt to newly installed memory upgrades. And you can install those upgrades yourself. In contrast, the Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, and Classic are factory sealed, and upgrading their memory requires adjustments to the power supply and other internal components.

Yesterday's PCs rarely included video display circuitry or hard drives. Assembling a system meant researching, choosing, and then installing a variety of options—and hoping they would coexist with each other. Compared to that, the original Macs offered plug-and-play operation.

Today, most PCs (including IBM's PS/2s) include basic necessities such as built-in video circuitry and hard drives. You usually buy system software and a mouse separately, but at least PCs include keyboards; Apple sells keyboards separately for all Macs but the Classic and LC. And except for the IIci and IIsi, the Mac II family doesn't include video hardware. So, PCs are acquiring the plug-and-play virtues of the original Macs while the Mac has acquired the PC's expansion flexibility—and the extra headaches that sometimes accompany it.

But on the whole, the Mac family still has the edge in setup simplicity. Compact Macs remain a breeze to set up, and their sealed-box design makes upgrading easy, since a technician does it for you. And it's generally easier to set up or upgrade a member of the Mac II family than a PC- or AT-bus machine. I spent two hours getting a Sitka's FlashCard network board to work in the AST Bravo/386SX. But the gap between the Mac and Micro-Channel machines is smaller. I've installed several expansion boards in IBM PS/2s and have never needed to venture beyond the setup utility's automatic configuration menu.

Sizing Up System Software Newcomers need system software that's straightforward and easy to learn; veterans need software that lets them operate quickly and efficiently. The most visible member of the Mac's system software—the Finder—is superbly suited to the beginner. A few minutes of clicking and dragging is all it takes to learn how to start programs and manage disks.

When you open the Mac's System Folder, however, you're suddenly faced with managing printer drivers, start-up documents, Control Panel documents, fonts, desk accessories, and more. The Mac is still a computer, and mastering it means learning more than just clicking and dragging. System 7.0, with its new options for organizing files and customizing your desktop, will be even more complex.

IBM's PS/1 and Tandy's 1000 RL provide graphical interfaces to shield beginners from traditional PC interfaces. But they're clunky, simplistic, and have a condescending feel. Just as some people yell at foreigners in the hope that the extra decibels will overcome the language barrier, IBM and Tandy seem to feel that huge, gaudy icons and large type will help beginners understand their machines. What's more, you can't apply your knowledge of these interfaces to those of more sophisticated PCs. Upgrade to a more powerful PC and software, and you have to learn all over again. In contrast, the entire Mac family shares the same simple, elegant interface. It just runs faster as you climb the family tree.

As for MS-DOS, the PC world's leading operating system, it is to a beginner what a tightrope is to an acrophobe. While the Mac's Finder lays all your options on the desktop, MS-DOS makes you delve. To see what's on a disk, you have to ask by typing a command in response to a simple prompt. To copy files, you type another command. To delete files, you type a third command. To start a program, you type its name. In all, you need to memorize about a half-dozen commands for day-to-day computing.

Once you do, you can often navigate more quickly and efficiently than with the Macintosh, whose graphical training wheels can get in the way. You can even avoid MS-DOS's challenges by using a DOS *shell* utility, which stands between you and MS-DOS, and provides menus for managing disks and starting programs.

Then there's Microsoft Windows, which enhances MS-DOS with many Mac-like features and provides a graphical shell for managing files and starting programs. Windows has been around since 1985, but it's only recently become a contender (see "Face to Interface"). Windows 3.0, unveiled with much Apple-like hoopla last May, is attractive and, unlike previous Windows versions, performs well. As a graphical environment, Windows 3.0 is a serious challenger to the Mac, given the generally lower cost of PCs.

But setting up a PC for Windows is much harder than installing the Mac's system software, which usually takes but a mouse click. To get the best performance from Windows, you need to understand its various microprocessor operating modes—real versus standard versus 386 enhanced—and you need to know the differences between the three types of memory MS-DOS can access—standard, expanded, and extended. The Windows manual discusses these matters in detail, under catchy headings like "Moving the EMS Bank Line in Large-Frame EMS Mode." And these aren't trivial topics that a beginner can ignore. Fail to configure Windows properly for your hardware, and the program runs slowly and coexists poorly with non-Windows programs such as Lotus 1-2-3. In short, Windows provides those training wheels that are the hallmark of a graphical environment, but you have to be a unicyclist to get rolling in the first place.

But wait, there's still more: OS/2, the PC world's most technically sophisticated operating system, and its Presentation Manager graphical interface. Presentation Manager in OS/2 version 1.1 did a poor job of hiding the operating system's complexity. In fact, you had to use several separate, awkwardly designed applications to perform the same functions you'd perform in the Mac's Finder.

OS/2 version 1.2 improves on things, but its overall look-and-feel differs from 1.1's. You run programs and manage files differently in 1.2 than in 1.1; even the icons are different. This is consistency? Consider this: for all the improvements the Mac's hardware and system software have seen

COMPARING THE TWINS

Five popular Mac programs—Aldus PageMaker; Informix Wingz; and Microsoft Excel, PowerPoint, and Word—are also available for the PC running Windows 3.0. Here's how each compares to its counterpart.

PageMaker At this writing, PageMaker 4.0 isn't available for PCs, so the Mac version wins. When PC PageMaker 4.0 becomes available (it should be by the time you read this), it'll be a toss-up; Aldus has always done a superb job in making the Mac and PC versions look and work alike. The PC version will undoubtedly support more word processor and graphics formats, due to the many file formats in the PC world.

Excel The Mac and PC versions of Microsoft Excel 2.2 are another pair of nearly identical twins. But the Windows and OS/2 versions of Excel have the edge—they provide superior interapplication communications (IAC) features, thanks to Windows' and OS/2's Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) mechanisms. Both PC Excels can even control Windows and Presentation Manager programs that don't support DDE. Microsoft has added some IAC features to the Mac versions of Excel and Word, but IAC as it exists in the Windows and OS/2 worlds will have to wait for System 7.0 and new versions of Mac Excel.

Wingz Another toss-up: Informix's spreadsheet and charting program is as impressive under Windows as it is on the Mac. Recalculation speeds are about equal, but the Mac version is a bit faster at tasks such as previewing a page and displaying complex graphs. The Windows version, however, supports DDE.

PowerPoint Microsoft's twin PowerPoints look and work nearly identically, but the PC version boasts powerful chart-generating features, including a minispreadsheet window that lets you type values or import them from an Excel spreadsheet or chart. The PC version also supports more graphics file formats, including TIFF. But the Windows version is significantly slower than its Mac counterpart. The multitude of printers in the PC world complicates formatting tasks, and color presentations aren't displayed as attractively on the PC as on a Mac. Thus, despite its lack of built-in charting, the Mac version wins.

Microsoft Word Word for Windows can make a Macintosh user jealous. It does everything Mac Word 4.0 does, and then some. A built-in programming language, WordBasic, lets you create complex macros with custom dialog boxes that prompt you for information. You can customize the user interface to add your own menu commands that execute macros when chosen. You'll also find revision-tracking features that are sorely missing in Word 4.0. And there's full DDE support for creating hot links between Word and other applications. Spend some time with Word for Windows, and you might not want to switch back to Word 4.0 on the Mac.

Numerous other programs will be available on both platforms soon. A Macintosh version of Xerox's best-selling Ventura Publisher should be available by the time you read this, as should a Windows version of Aldus Persuasion 2.0. Look for a Windows version of QuarkXPress later this year. Also available for Windows are Spinnaker Software's Plus, a HyperCard clone, and Software Ventures' MicroPhone II, a communications program.

Some Mac hardware vendors are venturing into PC waters, too. RasterOps and Radius now offer video hardware for PCs. You'll find Windows versions of Caere's OmniPage and Typist optical character recognition products. And The Voyager Company is converting its HyperCard-based AmandaStories and CD ROM and videodisc titles to work with Asymetrix's HyperCard-like ToolBook, which runs under Windows 3.0.

Hmmm. Maybe the Mac is being cloned after all.

since 1984, the basic look-and-feel of the Mac's interface hasn't changed. Apple started with a simple operating system but a well-conceived interface that has stood the test of time. With OS/2 and Presentation Manager, IBM and Microsoft started with a powerful operating system but a poorly conceived interface—one that's needed two face-lifts in two years. Similar criticisms apply to Windows. If the Mac's system software had taken five years to reach its stride, the Mac would never have survived.

It's also worth noting that Windows and OS/2 have steep hardware requirements. For satisfying performance, you need a PC with the processing punch of a Mac SE/30 or IIsi. Windows and OS/2 are also a hard-drive manufacturer's dream: both consume a whopping 8MB of hard drive space. (That doesn't even take into account applications, most of which also require a hard drive.) Meanwhile, most leading Mac applications do require a hard drive, but at least you can—if you have to—fit an entire System Folder on one floppy. And quite a few programs still run on a Mac with only two floppy drives.

The Mac also has the typographical edge. Adobe Systems' Adobe Type Manager is available for the Mac and for Windows 3.0, so Type 1 PostScript fonts look good at any size on both platforms. But the Mac's other screen fonts are generally more legible than their Windows and Presentation Manager counterparts. Apple's System 7.0 will strengthen the Mac's lead, but again, only temporarily. Future versions of OS/2 and Windows will contain Apple's TrueType outline font technology (Apple and Microsoft have signed a cross-licensing agreement for TrueType), giving PC users access to the same fonts, and limitless range of screen font sizes, that System 7.0 users will enjoy.

Finally, OS/2 provides true multitasking, versus the nonpreemptive multitasking provided by the Mac's MultiFinder (and Windows). In a nutshell, OS/2 allows an application program to be divided into *threads*, many of which can run at the same time. Thus, not only can numerous programs run simultaneously, but one program can perform numerous tasks simultaneously. The OS/2 version of Aldus PageMaker showcases this talent nicely. You can, for example, for-

Comparing Performance

Model	Mac Classic	PS/1	Mac LC	Bravo/386SX	Mac IIsi
Manufacturer	Apple	IBM	Apple	AST Research	Apple
RAM/hard drive configuration	2MB/40MB	1MB/30MB	2MB/40MB	2MB/45MB	5MB/80MB
Math coprocessor installed	NA	NA	NA	no	yes
System software versions[2]	6.1.6/6.0.6	4.0/3.0	6.1.7/6.0.7	3.3/3.0	6.1.6/6.0.6
Processor	68000	80286	68020	80386SX	68030
Clock rate	8MHz	10MHz	16MHz	16MHz	20MHz
Retail price as configured[3]	$1499	$1999	$2499	$2845	$4814

[1] Out of production, but sold while supplies last.
[2] System software versions are listed as Finder/System for Macs, and MS-DOS version/Windows version for PCs.
[3] Retail prices do not include monitors or video cards, if separate ones are required.

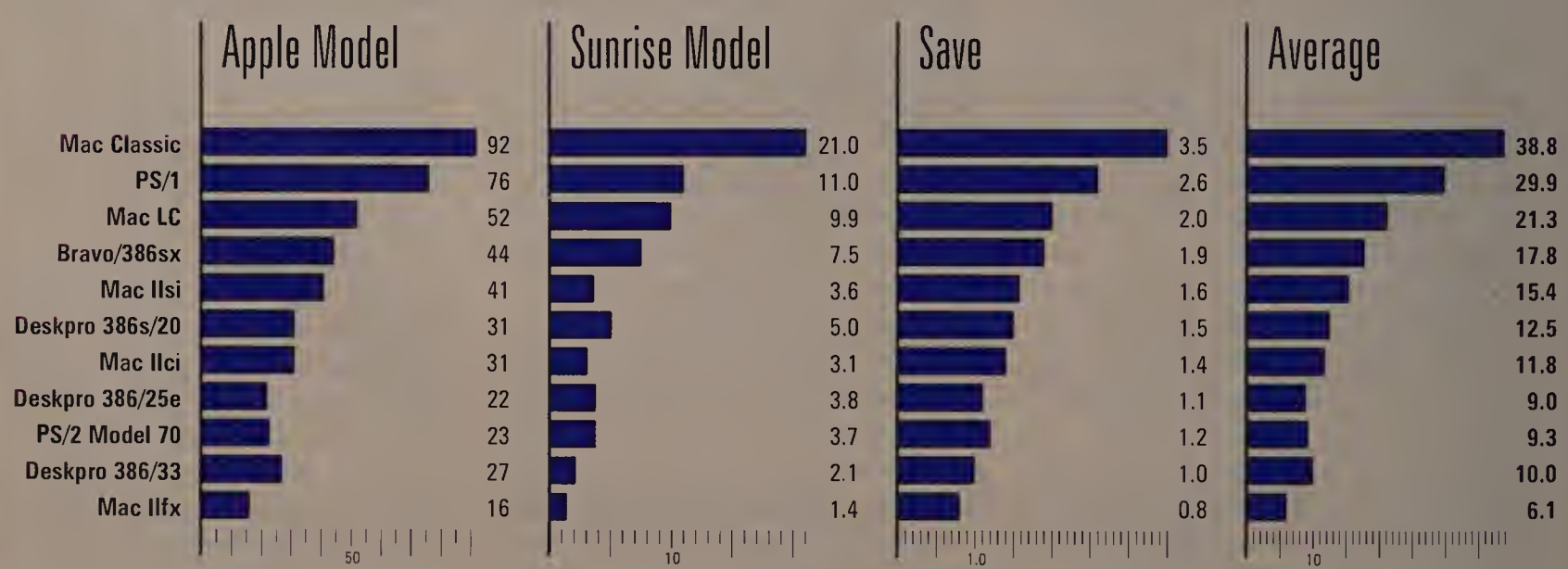
PowerPoint

Times in seconds

For Microsoft PowerPoint I used the Columbus sample document that accompanies both PowerPoint versions. It's no contest: the Mac version left its Windows counterpart in the dust.

Excel

Times in seconds

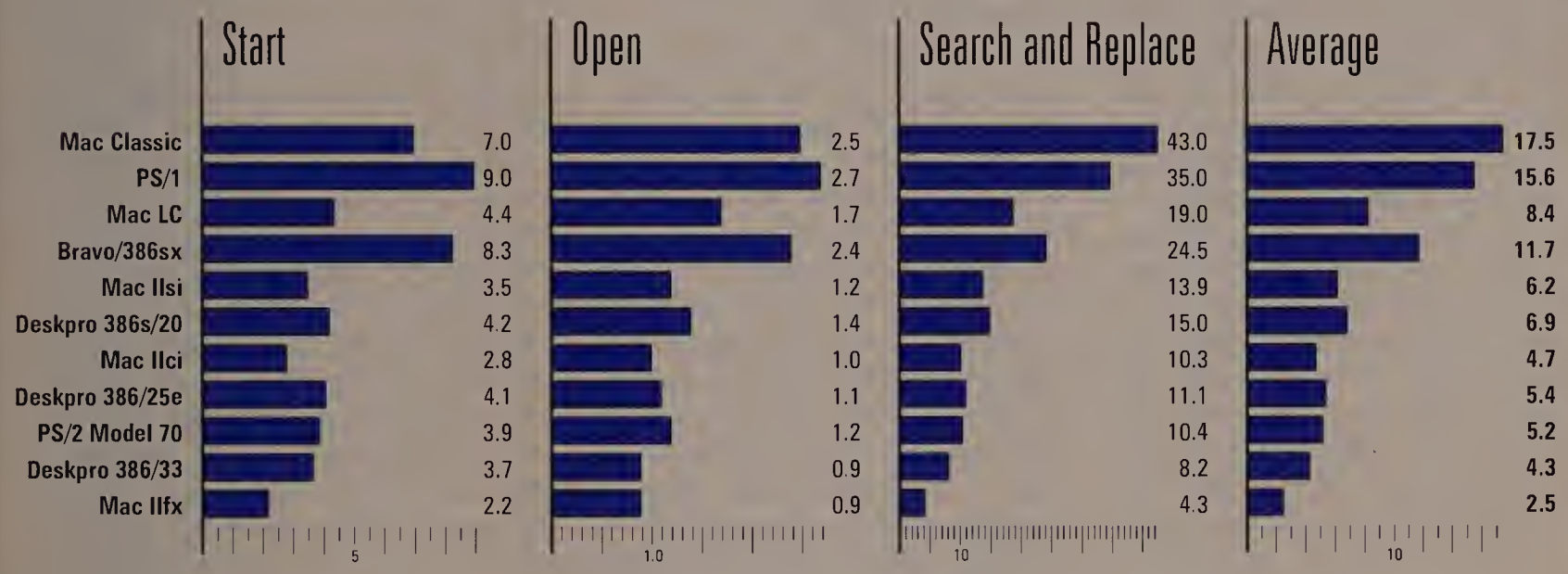


The Apple Model in my tests comprised a series of Excel macros, worksheets, and charts created by Apple's Ted Barnett designed to simulate an Excel work session. The Sunrise Model refers to Russell C. Anderson's calculation-intensive shareware model that graphs sunrise and sunset times and other meteorological information. The Windows version of Excel usually beat its Mac cousin—despite the fact that most of the PCs I tested lacked math coprocessor chips. Microsoft took great pains to optimize Excel for Windows, knowing it would be benchmarked against the fast, character-based Lotus 1-2-3. The effort clearly paid off.

Deskpro 386s/20	Mac IIci	Deskpro 386/25e	PS/2 Model 70	Deskpro 386/33[1]	Mac IIfx
Compaq	Apple	Compaq	IBM	Compaq	Apple
4MB/120MB	4MB/80MB	4MB/60MB	12MB/60MB	2MB/84MB	8MB/80MB
no	yes	no	no	yes	yes
4.01/3.0	6.1.5/6.0.5	4.01/3.0	3.3/3.0	4.01/3.0	6.1.4/6.0.5
80386SX	68030	80386	80386	80386	68030
20MHz	25MHz	25MHz	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
$4299	$6669	$6199	$7220	$11,598	$10,868

Word

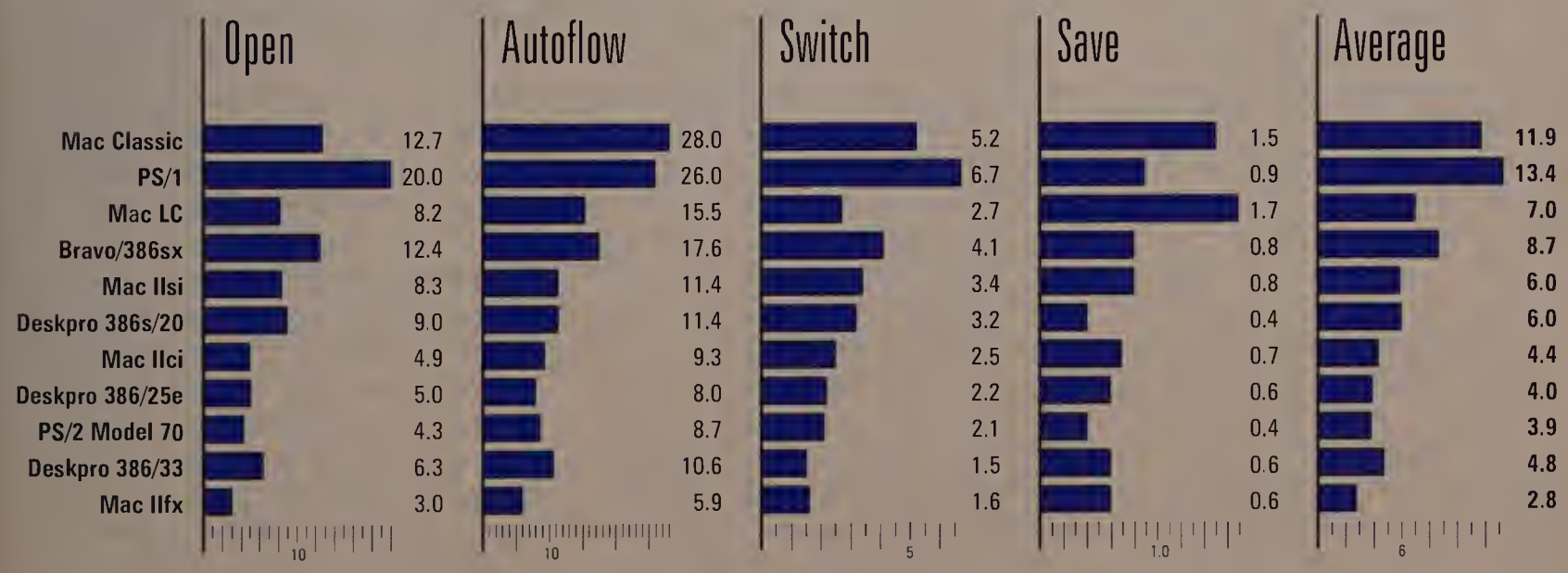
Times in seconds



I used a 5-page, single-space document containing several styles of Courier. The search-and-replace test involved changing 1375 lowercase *e*'s to pound signs (#). The Mac version of Word may not have all the features of its Windows counterpart, but it's generally faster.

PageMaker

Times in seconds



I used a 1-page PageMaker 3.0 document containing numerous bitmapped graphics and text in several styles and sizes of Helvetica. The autoflow test used a 4-page Microsoft Word document. There's no cut-and-dried winner here, although the Macs were generally faster at opening documents and switching viewing scales—two graphics-intensive tests.

mat text and choose other commands while importing a large text file. OS/2 also provides *memory protection* features that help prevent one crashed program from crashing the entire system. In all, it's a technically impressive operating system. OS/2, however, has been slow catching on—due in part to its hardware requirements, but mostly because few programs have been developed for it.

The Application Angle The Mac's graphical operating style is also significant from an application software perspective. The advantage is consistency—by and large, all Mac programs work in basically the same way. In the PC world, Windows and Presentation Manager lay the foundation for consistency by providing a Mac-like user interface. However, as mentioned earlier, most PC programs don't use Windows or Presentation Manager.

Some character-based MS-DOS programs provide pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and mouse support without the steep hardware requirements of Windows or OS/2. PC programs such as Microsoft Works, Microsoft Word 5.5, and Fox Software's FoxPro don't look as appealing as true graphical programs, but they provide users with many of the same ease-of-use advantages.

Windows users, meanwhile, can make a conscious effort to choose only Windows applications—capable Windows programs now exist for all major application categories, and many of them began life on the Macintosh (see "Comparing the Twins"). Still, most Windows users alternate between Windows and nongraphical, also called *character-based,* applications. Nor are there enough Presentation Manager applications to allow OS/2 users to spend all their time in a graphical world.

But let's ask the greater question: How important is consistency between applications? It's a boon if you use numerous programs, but many people use only one or two—a word processor and a spreadsheet, for instance. For these users, adapting between two interface designs isn't such an inconvenience. Your stereo and your car radio have different knobs, but you've probably managed to master both.

And are there things you can do with one platform's programs that you can't with the other's? One big gap that Apple's System 7.0 will close is *inter-application communications* (IAC)—the ability of applications to exchange information on the fly. IAC enables you to create so-called hot links between programs. Both Windows and the Presentation Manager support IAC, called Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) in the PC world. In Windows, for example, you can set up a link between an Excel chart and a Word for Windows document so that when the chart's spreadsheet data changes, the chart in the Word document automatically updates.

Expansion Flexibility

What a machine can do today is one thing; where you can take it tomorrow is another. How do the Mac and PC compare from a hardware expansion standpoint? On the whole, it's a choice between the PC's selection and the Mac's sophistication.

One way to measure hardware flexibility is to count expansion slots, which fend off hardware obsolescence by providing room to grow. In the PC world, slots are common. Most machines offer between three and five, although some have as many as seven. Even the Tandy 1000 RL mentioned earlier has one. IBM's PS/1 doesn't, but it does accept an external expansion chassis containing three slots.

The compact Mac line offers little room to grow. The Plus has no expansion slots. The SE and SE/30 are only slightly better, each providing one slot. Although you can squeeze accelerators and large-screen monitor adapters into those Macs, there's a limit to what will fit in such a small box. And the new Mac Classic is déjà vu all over again—it, like the Plus, is slotless.

Then there's the modular Mac II line. The IIci and IIcx each provide three NuBus expansion slots, the IIx and IIfx six, and the IIsi, when equipped with Apple's NuBus Adaptor Card, one. The IIsi and IIfx each also contain one *processor-direct slot* (PDS). Straddling the fence between the compact and modular Macs is the new LC, which has one PDS.

But having slots and filling them are two different things. The PC world offers a larger selection of expansion boards, especially for the classic PC expansion bus—the so-called industry-standard architecture (ISA). And the variety is mind-boggling. You'll find multifunction boards that cram memory and additional printer and serial ports onto one board. Internal modems are a dime a dozen. (Or almost: I've seen 1200-bps modem boards for as low as $49.) A raft of versatile video boards can support all the PC world's popular video standards. You can even buy boards containing ultracompact hard drives. And there are boards you wouldn't expect in the pinstripe PC world, such as digital audio adapters, MIDI interfaces, even music synthesizers.

In the Mac world, most expansion boards are video boards—not surprising, given the Mac's superb color and gray-scale display capabilities and its ability to drive several monitors at once. (The latter is something PCs generally can't do, by the way.) Although network and fax boards are available, the selection is sparse compared to the PC world. Only a few internal modems are available, and all cost at least a few hundred dollars. The Mac does have the edge in digital audio boards, thanks to Digidesign, whose Sound Accelerator and Audiomedia boards can turn Mac IIs into digital audio workstations without PC peers.

Another way to judge hardware expansion flexibility is to assess the upgrade paths a computer manufacturer provides. The Mac wins here. You can turn an SE into an SE/30 for $1699. Or, turn a used Mac II into a top-of-the-line IIfx for just $2999 plus memory. Some people whine about Apple's upgrade prices, but the fact is, very few major PC manufacturers provide similar options, especially for their low-end machines.

Networking Flexibility

In the business world, the ability to network machines to share data and expensive add-ons—laser printers and hard drives, for example—is a big asset. The Mac world leads in small networks, but the PC's business heritage gives it the edge in large networks where speed, security, and reliability are critical.

Low-end Mac networking is a relatively economical proposition. A

LocalTalk interface is built into every Mac. As a result, you can connect Macs to share a printer by simply adding a connector and cable to each machine.

PCs don't have built-in network interfaces. So if you want to put a PC on a network—whether it be LocalTalk, Ethernet, or Token-Ring—you must buy an expansion board. Obviously, low-end Mac networking is much less expensive.

When it comes to high-speed networking, however, the tables get turned. It's much more economical to network PCs than Macs with Ethernet and Token-Ring, simply because such PC expansion boards are less expensive than their Mac counterparts. Apples's new Ethernet Cabling System may allow future Macs to have built-in Ethernet interfaces, but the fact remains that Ethernet and Token-Ring networking costs more now for Macs than for PCs.

A similar situation occurs with network software—as a network grows larger, PC-based software takes the lead, in particular where file-server security and reliability are concerned. Mac-based AppleShare file servers can't match the extensive security and reliability options that PC products such as Novell's NetWare provide. (You can, for example, set up a NetWare file server to simultaneously write data to two separate hard drives for extra safety.) What's more, Macs that join Novell and 3Com networks don't have access to all the features those networks provide. Although the Mac has proven itself in business, it's still treated like a second-class citizen by the giants of PC networking.

AT A GLANCE

Affordability Apple's prices stack up well against IBM's and Compaq's, but not against those of mail-order vendors. Mac peripherals often cost more, too. But take heart—Mac software generally costs less.

Networking flexibility The Mac's built-in networking makes low-end peripheral and file sharing cheap, but lower prices for high-speed networking give the PC the edge.

Expansion flexibility The PC has the edge in add-in board selection and number of slots, but the Mac has the edge in add-in board sophistication. Apple, meanwhile, also offers upgrade options most PC vendors don't.

Ease of use The Mac is easier to set up, but the PC is catching up. The Mac's system software outclasses Microsoft Windows, which is bogged down by the PC's text-only past. Mac applications offer more consistent elegant user interfaces.

Performance The Mac family finished first overall in benchmarks. As a graphics-oriented computer, the Mac is clearly superior to the PC. At the high end, the Mac IIfx provides what may be the best price-to-performance ratio in personal computing.

Performance

You can't compare two computing platforms without pitting them against each other on the test track. To find out which camp provides better performance, I ran several tests using programs available for both platforms on representative machines (see "Comparing Performance").

On the whole, Macs finished ahead of their PC counterparts running Windows. In fact, when you compare each machine with its technical counterpart—that is, to the machine with a similar processor clock rate—the Mac is faster overall. (The specific results vary from program to program.) But it's important to remember that relatively few PC programs use Windows or OS/2's Presentation Manager; the vast majority of PC applications are character based. When I compared two Mac applications—FoxBase and Microsoft Word—against their character-based PC counterparts, the Macs finished a distant second.

As you can see, arriving at cut-and-dried performance conclusions is difficult. But I can generalize: with graphical applications, a Mac usually runs faster than a similarly equipped PC. However, if you're willing to forgo a graphical environment, you can often find character-based PC applications that run faster than equivalent Mac programs.

And the Winner Is

In the end, the Mac is the better computer, but the PC remains the better computing value.

Windows and OS/2's Presentation Manager give PCs many of the Mac's most desirable traits—a more attractive, bitmapped screen display; a variety of fonts; device-independent display and printer drivers; and the foundation for consistency between programs. But these attributes are grafted onto computers that would be just as happy displaying an MS-DOS prompt. Despite Microsoft's attempt to make Windows 3.0 "cool," PCs seem happiest in gray flannel suits. But flannel costs less than silk. For the price of a 2MB Mac Classic with a 40MB hard drive, you can buy a mail-order clone that runs faster, supports color, and is more expandable. If you plan to just do some word processing or bookkeeping—if your computer will fill a small niche in your life—or if your budget won't let you combine the Apple logo with all the features you want, by all means consider the PC. And if you want a truly portable computer, the PC world is the place to be.

If you plan to immerse yourself in computing and establish a large software library, you'll be better served by the Mac's consistency, large selection of software, and elegant hardware design. And when it comes to the worlds of computer-aided design, image scanning, interactive video, digital audio, and color publishing—the Mac is by far the best choice. With the Mac, Apple has shown that the best graphical environments run on computers that were designed for them—from the ground up. ■

Contributing editor **Jim Heid** *has been working with the IBM PC and the Mac since each was introduced. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is* Inside the Apple Macintosh *(Brady, 1989). He is currently working on a complete guide to the Mac, to be published in early 1991 by IDG Books Worldwide.*

ASSEMBLING A TOOLBOX OF ESSENTIAL MAC UTILITIES

Tools of the Trade

I recently stopped by Sears to buy a new socket wrench for my already overstuffed toolbox. I cruised the aisles admiring row after row of shiny new tools: wrenches and screwdrivers and clamps—oh my. There are few things I admire more than solid, well-crafted tools. And there's nothing more useful to a do-it-yourself home owner than a tool chest filled with them. Needless to say, I walked out of the store with more than a socket wrench.

Just as a toolbox of quality tools keeps house and home operating smoothly, you and your Macintosh will work more efficiently, more safely, and more productively if you keep a well-stocked, well-integrated utility tool kit at your side. Indeed, as the Mac becomes more complex and the lapses of Apple's system software become more apparent, a carefully chosen collection of utilities has become an essential part of every Mac owner's software repertoire.

But just as Sears has hundreds of tools of every description, software catalogs are stuffed with dozens and dozens of Mac utilities. Over the years, I've tried just about all of them—and become fond of quite a few. As a result, my utilities toolbox bulges at the seams. When I must, however, I cut back to the ten or so that I consider essential.

In the following pages, I describe the ten types of utilities that should be in every Mac owner's toolbox—the equivalent of the basic hammer, wrench, and screwdriver set that even the most ardent don't-do-it-yourselfer can't live without. I also recommend the top-of-the-line tool in each category. I leave the less-than-essential utilities—the Mac equivalents of tile nippers, joiners, and the like—to the utility-addicted. (You know who you are.)

BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

Better than Vitamin C

In scientific circles, there's a lot of argument over whether or not computers can (or should) think the way humans do. Well, the Mac may or may not think like a person, but it is quite capable of getting sick as a dog. A computer virus can put a Mac out of commission just as effectively as a flu virus can lay me low. Even worse, a really nasty virus can destroy data stored on a hard drive or floppy disk. Since the only Mac immune to virus attack is one that's off, an antivirus program is the most important utility you'll ever own.

RON CHAN

Symantec's SAM (Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh) has all three elements essential to effective virus protection. It locates and, in many instances, eradicates existing infections. A start-up document lurks in the background and prevents infections from occurring. And last but not least, Symantec operates a virus hot line that informs callers of the latest viral strains. Symantec also alerts registered users to new viruses by postcard. Both hot line and postcard explain how to teach SAM to recognize new viruses, so you don't have to wait (and pay) for a software upgrade.

Although I prefer SAM, other users I know swear by John Norstad's freeware program Disinfectant, Microcom's Virex, or Microseeds Publishing's Rival. All three prevent and eradicate viruses, and all three will serve you well.

Healing the Sick File or Disk

A Mac can get sick with a contagious disease, but files, floppy disks, and hard drives can become seriously ill through no fault of a virus. Even the most cautious Mac owner has accidentally erased a file or reformatted a whole disk. Individual files can become corrupted for a variety of reasons and refuse to open.

Although there's no way to prevent such traumas from occurring, complete recovery is often possible with the right tools. I've found Microcom's 911 Utilities to be the most helpful for file recovery. While all recovery utilities can help undelete deleted files, or recover files buried in the rubble of a crashed disk, 911 Utilities is alone in its ability to recover corrupted files that refuse to open.

Patched together from several different programs, 911's seams still show. As a result, using it requires a little extra effort on your part. But the program's Troubleshooting Guide is invaluable, and with its help, 911 Utilities lets you salvage all but the most hopelessly wrecked files.

For repairing flaky or crashed disks, I prefer The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh from Symantec. In addition to performing all the standard recovery procedures, The Norton Utilities can shake down a troublesome disk better than anything I've seen. The program checks that the number of files in a hard drive directory and the number on the drive are the same. It searches out duplicate System and Finder files; it fixes folders that won't open and files that won't delete. Not only that, but it checks every file on the disk for missing Finder icons, incorrect Finder information (bundle bits), and more. If a disk isn't clean and sober when Norton gets through with it, nothing will straighten it out.

SUM II (Symantec Utilities for Macintosh) is also a popular choice for file and disk recovery. I've used it frequently with success, but it's not my favorite. However, it's cheaper than buying both Norton and 911. Anyone who purchases SUM II definitely gets his or her money's worth.

The Ultimate Safety Net

Sadly, heroic efforts from the best recovery program cannot resuscitate a disk whose time is up. When your hard drive is laid to rest atop Boot-No-More Hill, there'd better be a recent backup of your critical files. Unfortunately, backing up is an onerous task. Everyone talks about it, but too many people do nothing.

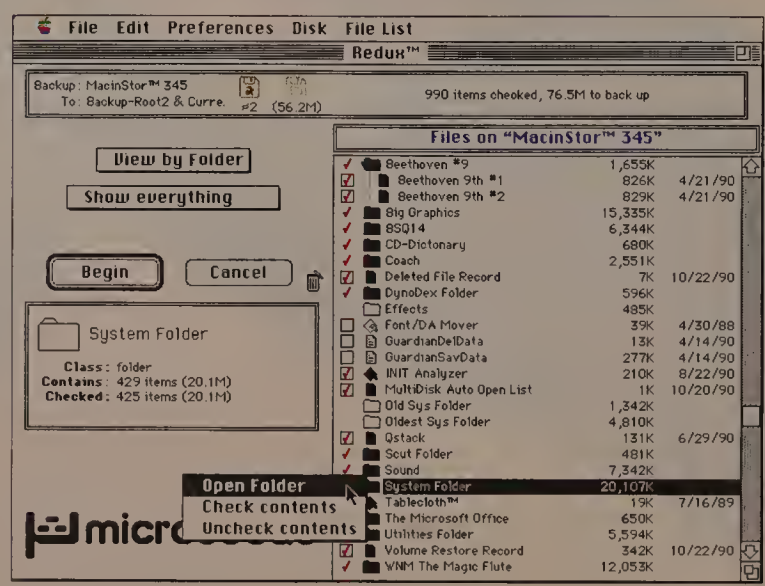
Most backup programs succumb to the proverbial featuritis double-bind: the more flexible the program is (offering all kinds of options and customizable features), the more difficult it is to use. Two backup programs, SuperMac's DiskFit and Microseeds' Redux, relieve backing up pain better than most. Both programs are easy to use, yet relatively powerful, and impose no size limit on the file to be backed up. Both also reclaim and reuse space on existing backup disks during incremental backups (many programs simply tack new and changed files onto the end of the current backup sequence).

Some backup programs store backup files in standard Finder file format; others, in a quest for greater speed, store files in a proprietary backup format. If you don't like the idea of not being able to view and retrieve backup files in the Finder, use DiskFit. It always creates Finder-readable backup files. DiskFit is also notable in that it can perform an unattended backup and turn off the Mac when it's finished.

Redux is an excellent choice for backup, so long as you're not concerned about backup file format. It only stores backup files in Finder-readable format if all the files you want to back up fit on a single backup volume (such as a removable hard drive). Otherwise, the program stores backup files in a format only Redux can read. Backing up with Redux is about as easy as it gets (see "Ready Backups with Redux").

Endless Fonts (and DAs)

Turning from morbid topics like dead disks to the fun stuff, what is more fun than an Apple menu loaded with desk accessories (DAs) or a font menu full of fonts? You can, of course, install fonts and desk accessories in the System file with Font/DA Mover, but that limits you to only 15 DAs. And, having a large number of fonts bloats the System file to excessive proportions. An easier, more flexible, alternative is to use a font/DA utility that



Ready Backups with Redux Pop-up menus make it easy to view and select files for Redux to back up; information about the selected folder (left) and all currently selected files (top) is always available. In addition to selecting files and folders by hand, you can also automate backups and tailor them precisely to your needs with Redux's scripting facility, BackTalk.

STARTING WITH A COMMERCIAL UTILITY COLLECTION

Some people buy tools one at a time. Others prefer to buy one of those specially priced, 250-tool collections and then supplement it as the need arises. If you're the type who likes to start with an all-things-to-all-people collection, then you may want to buy one of the major Macintosh core utility collections—SUM II, The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, 911 Utilities, and MacTools Deluxe—and build your tool kit from there.

None of the four major collections contain a font/DA utility, a macro program, a screen saver, or an INIT organizer. So you need to put these four types of utilities on your shopping list no matter what. Which and how many of the remaining six should be added to complete your toolbox depends on which core collection you start with.

The Norton Utilities is perhaps the most complete core collection. It provides top-rated disk- and data-recovery utilities, an excellent disk optimizer, a file finder, and a file/folder navigation aid (not to mention a Finder customizer, a Key Caps DA replacement, and more). You need to add virus protection and a backup program to your essential utility shopping list.

MacTools Deluxe includes utilities for disk and data recovery, a backup program, a hard drive optimizer, and a file finder that can search for both file names and file contents. It also offers a disk-partition program, a file-encryption utility, and several other utilities. You have to add virus protection and a file/folder navigation aid to your utility toolbox—as well as the four utilities all core collections lack—if you start with MacTools Deluxe.

SUM II owners already have disk- and data-recovery utilities, a backup program, and a disk optimizer. (In fact, SUM II's backup program is actually a scaled-down version of Redux.) SUM II also provides a disk-partition program and a file-encryption utility, among others. Thus, you need to fill out your toolbox with virus protection, a file/folder navigation aid, and a file finder.

911 Utilities is the only core collection to include a serious antivirus utility: Virex (also available separately from Microcom). Its other utilities are all related to file and disk recovery. Thus, if you start off with 911 Utilities, you need to shop for a backup program, a file/folder navigation aid, a file finder, and a hard drive optimizer.

Finally, keep in mind that some utilities in these four core programs are clearly not the best available in their category. If your core collection contains a backup program or a file finder, for example, you may want to set aside a few dollars a week and replace it with Redux or DiskTop when there's enough money collected in the cookie jar.

can make any number of fonts and DAs (as well as sounds and F-keys) available without installing them in the System file.

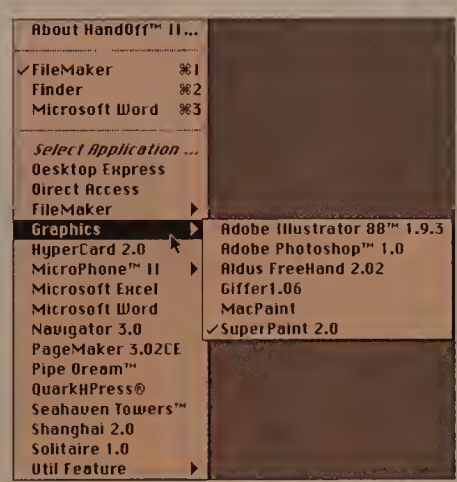
Of the two major contenders in this category, I use Fifth Generation Systems' Suitcase II, primarily because it is a more intuitive program. But MasterJuggler, from AlSoft, is equally commendable. Both make it easy to organize and load (or unload) fonts and DAs. Both can compress screen font files to conserve disk space, and both offer utilities that check for and correct font ID-number conflicts.

File Ho!

In the average Macintosh hard drive, applications, documents, and more are stored in a complex hierarchy of folders within folders. To find a file or application, you frequently must climb laboriously out of one nested sequence and dive into another. Often, the shortest route to a needed file is anything but a straight line, and wrong turns are frustratingly easy.

HandOff II from The Handoff Corporation or On Cue from Icom Simulations can help you navigate such crowded waters. Both create a menu (standard menu bar variety or pop-up, your choice) containing a user-defined list of commonly used applications and documents. Instead of searching through folders, you simply select the desired file or application from the menu. Both also allow you to switch between applications under MultiFinder with user-defined key commands.

Of the two, HandOff II is the better equipped for tough jobs. You can group applications in the HandOff menu into submenus (see "Handy HandOff II"), or specify a collection—what HandOff calls a briefcase—of documents from several applications. Select the briefcase, and the applications and their documents all open at once. You can specify a color depth (black and white, 16 colors, 256 colors) for each application, and when you switch from one to the other in MultiFinder, the color depth changes accordingly. And HandOff II eliminates the Application Not Found dialog box by letting you assign any application to any document. As good as the program is, however, HandOff II's manual is one of the worst I've seen in a while. Plan to spend some time figuring out just what HandOff II can do and how it works.



Handy HandOff II To minimize menu clutter, HandOff II's pop-up menu can group applications into category submenus. Select the category name and the default application, the one marked with a check opens; select any other application within the submenu to open that application.

useful complement to a menu-maker like HandOff II is Aladdin Systems' Shortcut or Super Boomerang (part of Now Utilities from Now Software). Both these utilities allow you to move quickly to commonly used files and folders, delete files, rename files, and create new folders from within the Open and Save dialog boxes. The file and folder menus in both list the most recently opened files and folders; you can also ask the programs to list certain files and folders in the menu at all times.

In Super Boomerang, you can also create permanent lists of files and folders specific to individual applications. Super Boomerang also appends a submenu of files to an application's Open command. Shortcut, on the other hand, is distinguished by its ability to work with files archived by Aladdin's StuffIt Classic and StuffIt Deluxe. Shortcut can list the files in a StuffIt Classic compression archive; unstuff a stuffed file; and if you own StuffIt Deluxe, compress a file from within the Open and Save dialog boxes.

Lost in Space

Not many Macintosh owners have a hard drive as commodious as mine (345MB). But even a 40MB hard drive is plenty big enough for a file to get lost in. Apple's anemic Find File DA can help you find misplaced documents, but it can only search one floppy disk or hard drive at a time. What's more, it can only search for part or all of a document name. If you want to search for a key phrase within a document, Find File gets you nowhere.

CE Software's DiskTop remains my first choice when I'm searching for a file based on its external characteristics: file name, type, creator, size, or creation or modification date. (My paean to DiskTop 4.0 appeared in *Macworld*'s July 1990 issue.) What DiskTop can't do, however, is search file contents.

On Location from On Technology (see *Reviews, Macworld,* September, 1990) is no match for DiskTop in searching file characteristics, but it is miraculous when searching for text in a file. If the price for this modern miracle is too steep, second-choice Microlytics' Gofer is significantly cheaper (and currently a free bonus if you buy DiskTop). But it's slower. On Location's manual, by the way, deserves an award for that all too uncommon combination of clarity and brevity.

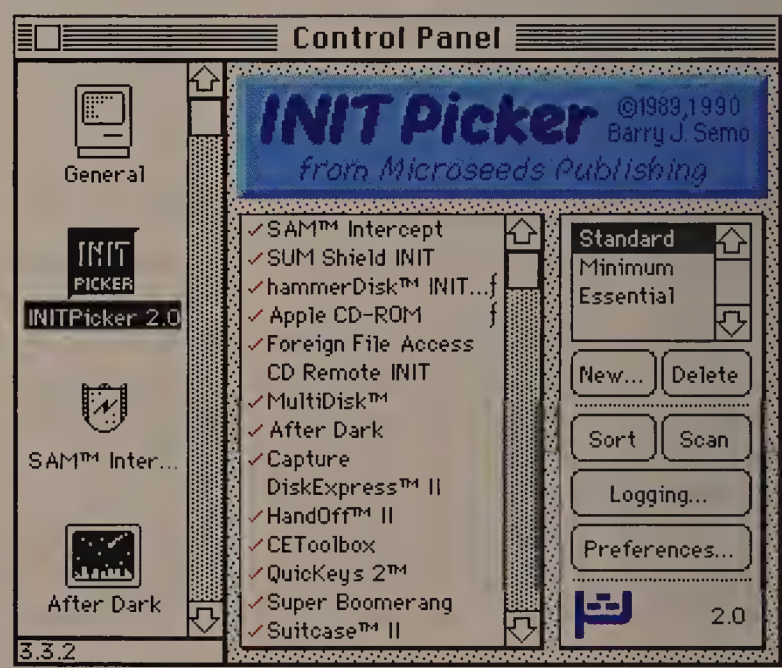
All the King's Horses and All the King's Men

When you use a hard drive, the files it contains tend to become fragmented—stored in sectors scattered throughout the drive, instead of in a single group of neighboring sectors. As fragmentation increases, performance declines because the drive mechanism has to work harder to find all the parts of a fragmented file. Top performance is easily restored, however, by defragmenting—moving the parts of each fragmented file to a sequence of contiguous sectors. You can defragment a hard drive by backing it up (twice, just in case one backup goes bad), erasing it, and copying all the files back on again. But only a masochist with lots of free time defragments a hard drive this way.

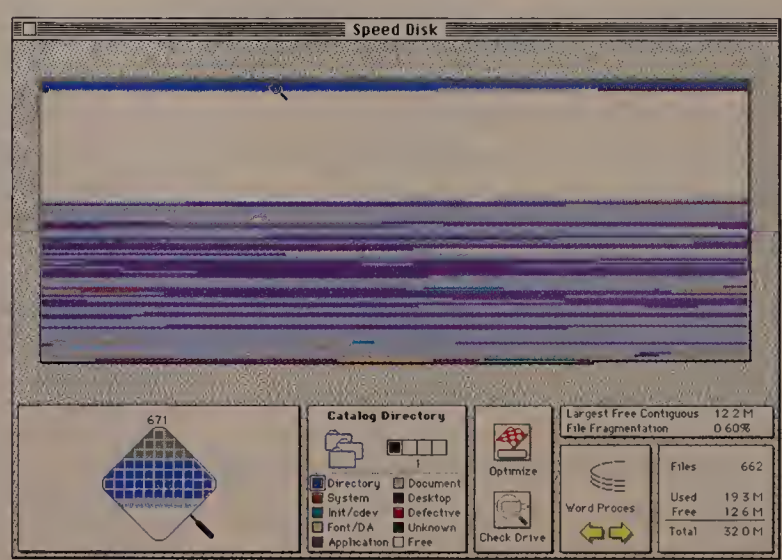
I use DiskExpress II because I'm not a masochist, and more important, because the program is fast and easy to use. DiskExpress II can defragment disks while you work, and it can also prevent fragmentation from recurring once a disk has been defragmented. Speed Disk, part of the Norton Utilities, offers some unusual enhancements (see "Speedy Gonzalez"). But because Speed Disk can neither defragment a disk as you work, nor prevent future fragmentation, I prefer DiskExpress II.

Let Mac Do the Walking

Most users would prefer to issue a single command, rather than a sequence of 10 or 20 keystrokes, to achieve the same result. Such commands are called macros, and a macro utility is a great way to eliminate repetitive typing and boost productivity. For a compendium of several macro programs along with tips on creating useful macros, see "The Desk Potato's Guide to Macros" which will appear



Picking INITs In INITPicker, only checked INITs run at start-up, and you can select (from the list on the right) from any number of user-defined INIT sets. You can store INITs in an INIT folder to help reduce System Folder clutter—such INITs are marked with an *f*—but only some INITs will function properly if put there.



Speedy Gonzalez The Norton Utilities' Speed Disk program displays a remarkable, though perhaps not very useful, map of a hard drive. Different colors indicate different types of files (free space is white), and with the magnifying glass you can enlarge small areas to pinpoint the location of specific files.

UTILITY TOOLBOX

Category	Utility	Price	Company
Backup	DiskFit 2.0	$99.95	SuperMac Technologies
	Redux 1.62	$99	Microseeds Publishing
File/disk recovery	911 Utilities 1.0	$149.95	Microcom
	The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh 1.0	$129	Symantec
	SUM II 2.0	$149.95	Symantec
File finder	DiskTop 4.0	$99.95	CE Software
	Gofer 2.0	$79.95	Microlytics
	On Location 1.02	$129.95	On Technology
File/folder navigation	HandOff II 1.1.3	$79.95	The HandOff Corporation
	On Cue 1.3	$59.95	Icom Simulations
	Shortcut 1.5	$79.95	Aladdin Systems
	Now Utilities 2.0	$129	Now Software
Font/DA utility	MasterJuggler 1.53	$89.95	AlSoft
	Suitcase II 1.2.6	$79	Fifth Generation Systems
Hard drive optimizer	DiskExpress II 2.04	$89.95	AlSoft
INIT organizer	INIT Manager 1.0	$59.95	Baseline Publishing
	INITPicker 2.0	$69	Microseeds Publishing
Integrated utilities	911 Utilities 1.0	$149.95	Microcom
	MacTools Deluxe	$129	Central Point Software
	The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh 1.0	$129	Symantec
	SUM II 2.0	$149.95	Symantec
Macro utility	QuicKeys² 2.0	$149.95	CE Software
Screen saver	After Dark 2.0	$39.95	Berkeley Systems
	Pyro 4.0	$39.95	Fifth Generation Systems
Virus protection	Disinfectant 2.3	free	John Norstad
	Rival 1.1.4	$99	Microseeds Publishing
	SAM 2.04	$99.95	Symantec
	Virex 2.81	$99.95	Microcom

in *Macworld* next month. (My favorite is CE Software's QuicKeys.)

Screen-Saving Equipment

For the Macaholic, preventing burnout isn't always easy. Preventing screen burn-in, on the other hand, is simple. Burn-in occurs when the same image is displayed at full brightness for long periods. The image gets etched onto the screen, and creates a ghost that haunts it forever.

The only surefire way to prevent burn-in is to use a screen-saver utility that automatically displays a safe, ever-changing (preferably humorous) image after a specified period of inactivity. Both top screen savers, Fifth Generation Systems' Pyro and Berkeley Systems' After Dark, offer a variety of animated displays to choose from.

After Dark, however, tops Pyro in two ways. It provides optional sound effects for many of its displays, which means that lightning bolts crash and aquarium bubbles go *glug-glug*. In addition, After Dark offers a greater number of displays that are more entertaining and more colorful—to my taste anyway. For its squadrons of flying toasters (toast darkness is adjustable) and its ability to turn a screen into a sliding-square puzzle, After Dark is irresistible.

Preventing INIT Gridlock

Most of the utilities in the essential toolbox are INITs—System Folder files that the Macintosh automatically loads at start-up. Indeed, many handy programs come in INIT format; many types of hardware—such as CD ROM players, and large-screen monitors—also require INITs. Frankly, INITs have a tendency to proliferate like coat hangers in a dark closet. Unfortunately, when a lot of INITs congregate in a System Folder, they can misbehave. A conflict between two or more inimical INITs can prevent one or more of them from functioning properly, or worse, cause the Mac to crash.

To determine the cause of or to solve conflicts, an INIT organizer is extremely handy. I've always preferred Microseeds Publishing's INITPicker, but a recent newcomer, INIT Manager from Baseline Publishing, is currently hard at work in my System Folder. Both programs allow you to turn INITs on and off, create and select start-up sets containing different combinations of INITs, and rearrange the order in which INITs load (a common technique for eliminating conflicts). Both reduce System Folder clutter by allowing you to store INITs in a separate folder, and both are able to identify and disable some, if not all, troublemakers.

INIT Manager can generate a detailed start-up report, which the technically inclined can use to pinpoint intractable problems. INIT Manager also offers a Control Panel subpanel for storing infrequently used controls, thereby increasing the speed with which the Control Panel opens. INITPicker has a more elegant interface (see "Picking INITs"), a better manual, and only takes the time to scan the System Folder for new INITs when you ask it to. I find it hard to recommend one over the other.

A Tool for All Seasons

Even with the best tools, it's possible to smash a finger if your aim is off, or make a bad situation worse. But with a little preparation (such as reading the manuals) and practice, a small collection of basic, good quality tools can make a world of difference. So don't wait till disaster strikes; start filling—and using—your Mac utility toolbox today. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

***Robert C. Eckhardt** is a contributing editor of* Macworld *and* Publish. *His latest book is* Inside Microsoft Word for the Macintosh *(Brady, 1990). He's eagerly awaiting a utility that will help him keep track of all his utilities.*

Midrange Hard Drives

Just Right

EVERY TIME MACWORLD LAB gets ready to test hard drives, we just *know* that there can't be more products than there were the last time. But the market hasn't gotten any less crowded—if anything it's even bigger, bringing on a flurry of price wars. For instance, you can get a 115MB drive from Club Mac for only $679—that's $5.90 per megabyte or about as much as you'd pay for three high-density floppies.

For you, the consumer, this crowded hard drive market brings good news and bad new. First the good news—you have many more choices than ever before and you can get some real bargains. The bad news is that finding a bargain can be rough.

Where to go and who to believe? Start here with our review of 115MB to 250MB external hard drives (most of these products are also available as internal drives for all Macs except the Mac LC, IIsi, and Classic which require lower-capacity one-third-height drives). We tested 64 products from 30 companies to find the best buys in performance, price, and features. Keep reading to find out which drives come out ahead and why.

Inside a Hard Drive

Except for Rodime and Toshiba, which manufacture their own mechanisms, all of the hard drive vendors purchase the actual drive

MACWORLD LAB TESTS 64 HARD DRIVES FROM 115MB UP TO 250MB TO HELP YOU FIND A PERFECT FIT

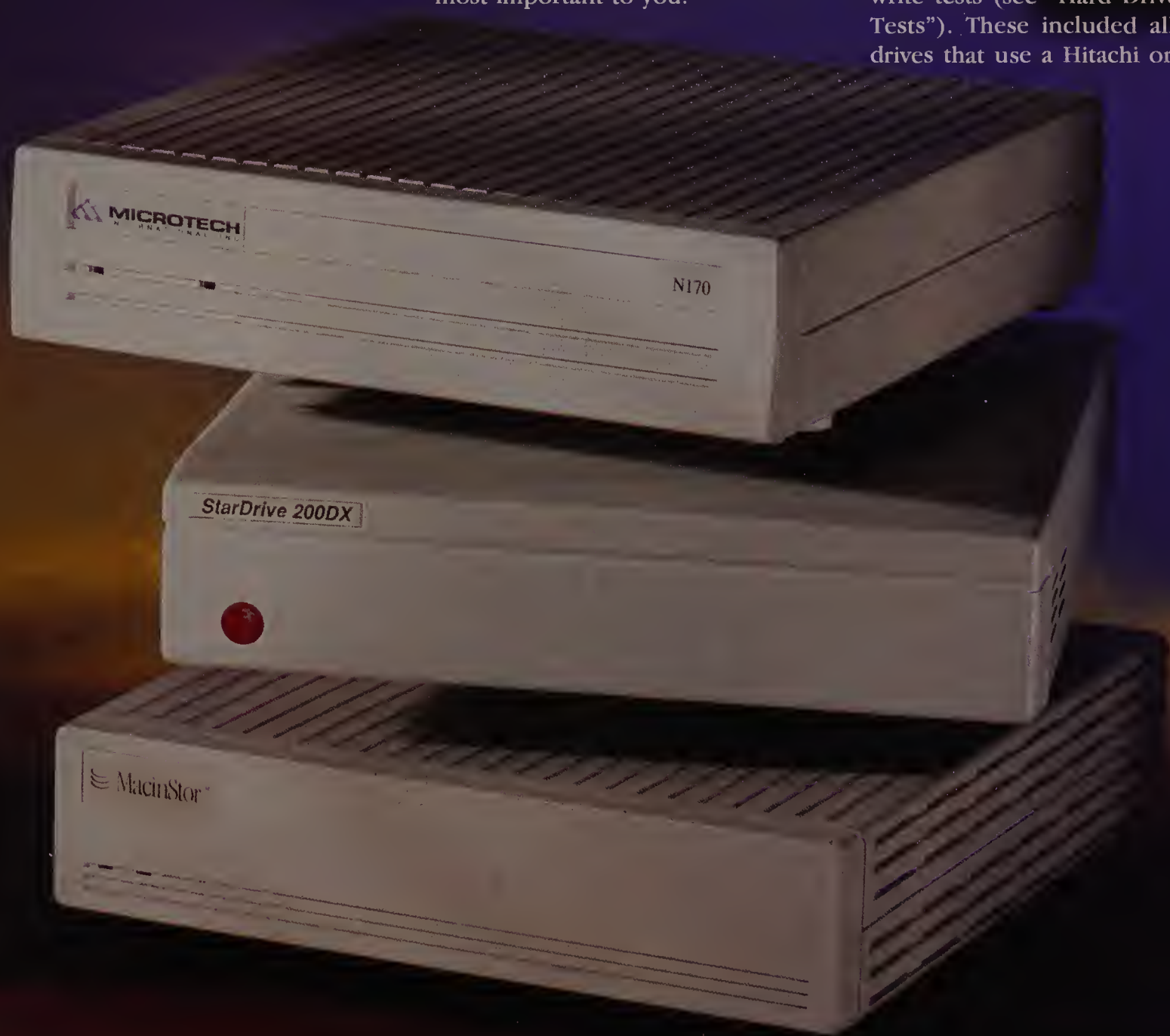
mechanism from another company, usually Quantum, Conner, or Seagate. Vendors also purchase power supplies, fans, and cables from other companies. The vendors then assemble and test the drive.

You'd think that you could just pick a drive based on what mechanism it contains and know exactly what type of performance and reliability you were buying into. Ah, if life were only that easy. The driver software (the software that makes the Mac work with the drive) that a vendor uses can affect performance, ease of use, and reliability of the drive. Components such as the fan can make a huge difference in how quietly the drive runs. The thoroughness of manuals, as well as the types of service and support provided, vary widely from vendor to vendor, and pricing schemes bounce all over the place—you can get a drive with a 210MB Quantum mechanism direct from companies such as Alliance Peripheral Systems, Club Mac, or Hard Drives International for just under $1000 or you can pay Advanced Gravis, iDS, Liberty, Microtech, or Relax another $600 or $700 for a drive with the same mechanism. (Some vendors claim that their drive is 200MB and others claim 210MB. The actual capacity depends on the formatting software.) Since no drive has everything, you'll need to sort out your priorities and then pick the drive that scores best in the categories that are most important to you.

Matching a Drive to the Mac

Before you jump to buy the fastest drive you can find, stop to consider which Mac you'll use it on. All of the drives we tested can send data much faster than the Plus can process it. Therefore, if you have a Plus you won't pay a penalty for buying a slower drive. In general, we found that drives with a Fujitsu mechanism—such as those from Jasmine, Mirror, and CMS—ran a bit slower than drives with a Quantum or Seagate mechanism. On the other hand, most of these drives are quite reasonably priced—for instance, Mirror's M180 is only $877.

The Macintosh SE and Classic have a faster SCSI port than the Plus. In fact, a few drives could not keep up with the Mac SE or Classic on our SCSI Evaluator read and write tests (see "Hard Drive Speed Tests"). These included all of the drives that use a Hitachi or Fujitsu



BY CHERYL ENGLAND SPENCER

photography by Robin Ginsberg

mechanism as well as Data Enhancements' ProDisc 170, Club Mac's Hard Disk 115, and PLI's PL 200 Turbo. Only one drive—FWB's hammer-155FMF—could send data faster than the SE/30, the Mac LC, and any member of the Mac II family other than the Mac IIfx. But as much as I appreciated the hammer155FMF's speed, and as much as I hated to send this little bullet back, I couldn't justify shelling out $3595 for the privilege of becoming a registered owner.

Compact, portable drives include the Liberty 170, Advanced Gravis Hardpac, and iDS Wip

Portability

OK, so I'm spoiled. We've always got hard drives that we've just finished testing lying around, waiting to be used. Every so often, I pick one up, load it with files from the hard drive I use every day, and take it home to do work. Since it's a bit of a walk from the office to the transit center, I generally pick the smallest, lightest drive—preferably one that fits easily into a satchel.

While working on this review, I headed for one of five drives when it came time to work at home—the Advanced Gravis Hardpac, the iDS Wip, the iDS Pro, the Liberty Systems' Liberty, or the Relax Sierra. The iDS Wip is especially compact and light—if there's such a thing as a cute hard drive, this one is it. If you stack all of these drives next to each other, the Wip looks a bit long and very skinny; the Pro is only slightly fatter (an extra inch lets it hold higher-capacity mechanisms). The stubby Hardpac is fatter and shorter than either of the iDS drives; and the Liberty and Sierra are a bit taller, wider, and heavier than the others.

The Liberty has an excuse for being a tad overweight when compared to its svelte neighbors. It's the only one of these drives that contains an internal power supply and a fan. The Wip, Pro, Sierra, and Hardpac all draw power from a Mac's floppy port. If you own a Mac II (which doesn't have a floppy port), then you need either an external power supply or an adapter. Relax includes a power supply with its Sierra drive; Advanced Gravis and iDS offer a power supply as a rather expensive option ($155 for the power supply from Advanced Gravis; $95 for the one from iDS).

Advanced Gravis and iDS also offer an optional adapter board for the Mac II series. Both companies' adapter boards must be installed in a NuBus slot, and both boards cost at least half of what an external power supply does. Installing the board isn't hard, but it is a kludgy solution, especially if you plan to use the drive on different Mac II machines.

On the positive side, drives that take their power from the Mac's floppy port are easy to travel with overseas. In Europe, all power outlets provide 220 volts, but in the U.S. they provide 110 volts. Since all Macs except the Plus and older SEs contain universal power supplies that automatically adjust to the proper voltage, you won't have to worry about damaging the power supply should you take your drive to Europe.

Most drives that include an internal power supply also use one that works with different voltages. Some of these are self-adjusting; others require you to flip a switch to set the voltage on the drive's power supply so that it coordinates with the voltage of the power outlet. The compact Liberty drive does not include a universal power supply, although Liberty will substitute one for $50 extra.

Drives of Different Sizes

While they aren't quite as totable as the Hardpac, Wip, Pro, Liberty, or Sierra, La Cie's Tsunami and Cirrus and Optima's MiniPak are still small enough and light enough to be carried easily. (La Cie offers users a carrying case for the Cirrus and Tsunami drives for $39 and Optima offers one for the MiniPak for $25.) With their vertical design, the Cirrus, Tsunami, and MiniPak take up very little desk space when placed next to a Mac. The Tsunami and Cirrus drives are notable for their modern design, and if you buy more than one, you can place them horizontally and snap them together so that they form a solid stack. The MiniPak is also nicely designed, but it tends to wobble when placed vertically, even though that is the way Optima intends it to be placed.

Most of the other drives are designed to fit neatly under a compact Mac such as the Classic or SE. If you use a Mac II–class machine or an LC, however, and you opt for one of these rectangular drives, make sure that it can run while sitting vertically; otherwise, the drive takes up too much desk space. Although many drives can run while sitting either horizontally or vertically, only the Optima DisKovery, PLI PL Turbo, Procom MD Series, and EMac Metro include removable feet that balance the drive and give the fan enough clearance to work properly no matter which position it runs in.

Termination Blues

Other than physical size, you should also check out a drive's termination. The first and last peripherals attached to a Mac should be terminated to prevent signal noise on the cable. Some drives come with terminators installed inside the case—you can usually remove these internal terminators easily, but it does require some extra work. Also, these internal ter-

MACWORLD MW LAB

Hard Drive Speed Tests

Percent slower than fastest

- 0%–10%
- 11%–20%
- 21%–29%
- 30% or more

The Mac SE's SCSI port can transfer data at a rate of 6717 kilobits per second (kbps). According to our SCSI Evaluator tests, several drives could not keep pace with the Mac SE during data reads and writes. Nearly all of the drives, however, are slower than either the Mac SE/30 or the Mac II family's SCSI port, which is rated at 11,469 kbps. We also performed a seek test to find out how long the drive's head takes to move to a specific sector.

On the application tests, we tested each drive's ability to duplicate a large (3.2MB) file and search a database for a specific record. We also averaged the drives' speeds for opening and saving files from several applications including PageMaker and Excel.

The drives are listed from best overall performance (top) to worst overall performance (bottom), based on both application and SCSI Evaluator low-level tests. To determine the ranking, we indexed overall performance numbers against the fastest drive. Thus, the speedy FWB hammerFMF gets a 1.00 and the slow CMS Platinum 130 (F) gets a 0.55. Indexed numbers are listed next to the product name.

	Overall Fastest	Duplicate (in seconds)	Open (in seconds)	Save (in seconds)	Search (in seconds)	SCSI Evaluator Read (in kbps)	SCSI Evaluator Write (in kbps)	Seek (in MS)
1.00	FWB hammer FMF 155 (S)	50.73	68.54	41.10	51.83	14,478	12,366	13
0.90	GCC UltraDrive 175s (S)	54.89	67.39	43.05	49.85	10,750	10,791	19
0.90	PLI PL 200 Turbo (Q)	64.52	66.39	42.94	49.58	10,686	9403	15
0.89	APS Alliance 210 (Q)	64.79	66.82	43.96	49.72	10,665	9422	15
0.88	Club Mac Hard Disk 170 (Q)	70.18	67.95	34.70	50.22	8924	8675	16
0.87	Microtech Nova 200 (Q)	67.67	67.43	44.94	50.54	10,610	8681	15
0.86	FWB hammerFMF 170 (Q)	60.35	68.45	45.47	50.32	9005	8688	15
0.86	Deltaic Server 170 (S)	64.48	70.53	42.77	51.78	10,844	9503	19
0.85	Third Wave 200X (Q)	72.90	65.31	42.85	49.56	8575	8509	16
0.85	Total Peripherals 170X (Q)	51.99	69.69	47.11	50.82	8115	7843	15
0.85	Third Wave 170X (Q)	71.26	66.62	45.23	50.74	9082	8595	15
0.85	Third Wave 120X (Q)	71.72	67.10	45.84	50.46	9007	8617	15
0.84	APS Alliance 170 (Q)	71.18	68.52	44.79	50.23	9047	7909	15
0.84	MacTel Index 200 (Q)	76.14	65.91	44.64	49.54	8145	8092	15
0.84	MacTel Index 170 (Q)	72.61	67.04	45.17	50.00	9040	7666	15
0.84	La Cie Cirrus/Tsunami/ZFP 120 (Q)	71.64	69.07	46.73	50.73	8748	8496	15
0.84	EMac Metro 170 (Q)	72.27	69.00	45.15	50.16	8492	7852	15
0.84	APS Alliance 120 (Q)	73.35	68.77	45.69	49.99	8997	7553	15
0.84	Liberty 170 (Q)	70.88	68.75	46.79	50.47	8758	7676	15
0.84	La Cie Cirrus/Tsunami/ZFP 170 (Q)	71.38	69.17	46.88	50.92	9083	8673	16
0.83	MacProducts Magic 170 (Q)	72.04	67.23	47.08	50.33	9075	8573	16
0.83	Microtech Nova 120 (Q)	72.91	68.84	46.35	51.25	8915	7404	14
0.83	Microtech Nova 170 (Q)	71.68	69.34	46.62	50.98	8889	7860	15
0.83	Club Mac Hard Disk 200 (Q)	75.30	65.83	43.13	49.42	7108	7019	15
0.83	MacLand 170 (Q)	72.30	69.16	47.02	50.83	8978	7315	15
0.82	MacLand 120 (Q)	72.07	69.20	46.69	51.16	8907	7363	15
0.82	Advanced Gravis Hardpac 210 (Q)	76.47	67.33	44.07	50.09	7322	7239	15
0.81	La Cie Cirrus/Tsunami/ZFP 200 (Q)	76.99	67.08	43.95	50.04	7089	7117	16
0.81	Storage Dimensions MacinStor 195 (M)	78.08	71.35	45.40	48.41	8368	6334	16
0.81	Jasmine DirectDrive 180 (Q)*	78.21	69.06	45.12	50.93	6954	6934	15
0.81	HDI PowerDrive 200 (M)	75.40	86.24	50.55	66.72	11,881	9594	16
0.81	Rodime Cobra 210 (R)	71.10	72.88	48.10	50.47	8705	7717	18
0.79	DJK Macintosh Stackable 200 (M)	44.53	86.94	51.83	66.93	9201	6929	16
0.77	Ehman Swift 165 (S)	79.63	71.41	46.29	51.47	7109	6549	17
0.77	Cutting Edge Swift 165 (S)	79.90	71.91	45.81	51.54	7095	6534	17
0.77	Club Mac Hard Disk 120 (Q)	97.70	66.89	43.77	49.82	5123	5385	15
0.76	Data Enhancements ProDisc 170 (Q)	89.06	68.01	43.35	50.17	5258	5265	16
0.76	PLI PL 200 Turbo (C)	86.93	74.29	48.12	48.89	6346	6051	17
0.75	Procom MD200 (R)	83.35	70.95	49.25	49.51	8098	4161	19
0.75	Ruby StarDrive 160DX (S)*	87.71	71.39	47.91	50.47	7413	4089	17
0.73	iDS Wip 120 (C)	87.57	76.89	58.19	50.46	6760	6736	18
0.73	iDS V.S.P. 200 (M)*	82.43	88.81	52.08	67.91	9187	7027	16
0.71	SuperMac DataFrame XP200 (M)	85.95	87.28	52.24	67.09	8319	6328	16
0.68	GCC UltraDrive 200 (H)	82.70	77.54	57.11	55.18	6481	4022	19
0.67	CMS Platinum 150 (S)	91.03	92.45	52.75	70.06	7131	6174	19
0.64	Dptima DisKovery 200 (H)	95.21	94.50	57.76	74.77	6472	6431	19
0.64	Ruby StarDrive 200DX (H)*	97.20	94.66	57.03	74.13	6014	5969	18
0.64	Liberty 250 (H)	97.26	94.11	56.85	74.29	6093	6050	19
0.63	PLI PL 250 Turbo (H)	96.54	94.66	57.90	75.01	6043	6003	19
0.62	Optima MiniPak 130 (F)	106.25	84.04	61.25	58.86	4982	4923	24
0.62	Mirror M180 (F)	106.27	82.96	59.84	57.93	5008	4552	25
0.61	Jasmine DirectDrive 130 (F)	107.32	86.38	62.40	59.54	4936	4732	25
0.60	Toshiba MacKit 140 (T)	87.62	91.56	55.26	69.27	7820	7833	NA
0.60	Relax Hard Plus 180 (F)	134.65	85.69	60.09	60.12	5045	4912	25
0.60	Mirror M130 (F)	119.52	83.97	62.55	58.32	4875	4364	27
0.55	CMS Platinum 175 (F)	116.20	102.04	65.90	75.25	4869	4721	25
0.55	CMS Platinum 130 (F)	118.13	103.08	66.69	75.12	4814	4747	26

*Current models ship with different mechanisms.

VITAL STATISTICS

Company	Product	Dimensions (h × w × d, in inches)	Drive Placement [1]	Case Construction [2]	Universal Power Supply	Number of Auxiliary Power Outlets	Connectors (number of pins)	Termination [3]
Advanced Gravis	Hardpac	2 × 4.5 × 7	H/V	P	NA [5]	0	25	I
Alliance Peripheral Systems	Alliance Drive	3.25 × 10 × 10.5	H/V	M	● [5]	0	50	E, I
Apple Computer	Apple Hard Disk SC	3.1 × 9.7 × 10.5	H	P	●	0	50	E
Club Mac	Hard Disk	2.5 × 10 × 10	H	M	●	0	50	I
CMS Enhancements	Platinum	2 × 10 × 10.5	H	M	●	0	50	I
Cutting Edge	Swift	2.5 × 9.75 × 10	H/V	M	●	2	50	I
Data Enhancements	ProDisc	3 × 10 × 10	H	M	●	0	50	I, (E [6])
Deltaic Systems	Server	2.3 × 9.7 × 9.7	H/V	M	●	0	50	E
DJK Development	Macintosh Stackable	3.5 × 10 × 11	H	M	●	0	50	E
Ehman	Swift	2.5 × 9.75 × 10	H/V	M	●	2	50	I
EMac	Metro	2.8 × 9.7 × 10.7	H/V	P	●	0	50	E
FWB	hammerFMF	2.25 × 9.5 × 9.75	H/V	M	●	0	50	E
	PocketHammer	6.5 × 3 × 9	H/V	M	●	0	50	E
GCC Technologies	UltraDrive	2.75 × 9.5 × 10.75	H	P	●	0	50	E
Hard Drives International	PowerDrive	2.5 × 9.75 × 9.75	H	M	●	0	50	I
iDS Systems	Pro	2 × 5 × 8	H/V	P	NA [5]	0	50	I
	Veloce	2 × 9.6 × 10.6	H	P	●	2	50	E
	V.S.P.	2 × 9.6 × 10	H	P	●	0	50	E
	Wip	1 × 5 × 8	H	P	NA [5]	0	50	I
Jasmine	DirectDrive	2 × 9.5 × 10.5	H/V	P	●	2	50	I
La Cie	Cirrus	6.5 × 3 × 9.25	H/V	P	●	0	25	S
	Tsunami	6 × 2.25 × 8.75	H/V	P	●	1	25	S
	ZFP	2.4 × 9.75 × 9.75	H	M	●	1	25	S
Liberty Systems	Liberty	2 × 5 × 7	V	M	○ [6]	0	25	I
MacLand	MacLand	2.75 × 9.75 × 10	H	P	●	0	50	I
MacProducts USA	Magic	2.5 × 9.5 × 10	H	M	●	3 [6]	50	E
MacTel	Index	2.25 × 9.5 × 9.75	H	M	●	0	50	I
Microtech International	Nova	2.5 × 9.7 × 10.5	H	P	●	1	50	I
Mirror Technologies	M Series	2.5 × 9.7 × 10.8	H/V	M	●	2	50	E
Optima Technology	MiniPak	2.5 × 6.2 × 7.8	H/V	P	●	0	50	E
	DisKovery	2.5 × 11.4 × 10.2	H/V	P	●	0	50	E
PLI	PL Turbo	2.4 × 9.8 × 9.8	H/V	M	●	0	50	S
Procom Technology	MD Series	2.25 × 9.7 × 10.25	H/V	P	●	0	25	S
Relax Technology	Hard Plus	2.5 × 10.1 × 11.1	H	M	●	3	50	E
	Sierra	5.5 × 2.1 × 7.8	H/V	M	NA [5]	0	50	E
	Vista	2.5 × 10.1 × 11.1	H	M	●	0	50	E
Rodime Systems	Cobra	2.4 × 9.7 × 10.4	H/V	P	●	2	50	I
Ruby Systems	StarDrive DX	2.25 × 10 × 10.5	H	M	●	1	50	I
Storage Dimensions	MacinStor ZFP	3 × 9.7 × 10	H/V	M	●	0	50	E
SuperMac Technology	DataFrame XP	8 × 3 × 9.5	V	M	●	0	50	I
Third Wave Computing	Third Wave X	2.5 × 9.75 × 9.75	H	M	●	0	50	I
Toshiba	MacKit	4.75 × 9.5 x10	H	M	●	0	50	E
Total Peripherals	Total Peripherals X	3 × 10 × 10.5	H	M	●	0	25	I

● = yes; ○ = no. [1] H = horizontal, V = vertical. [2] P = plastic, M = metal. [3] E = external, I = internal, S = switchable. [4] NT = Unit not tested for sound level.

minators get bent easily while you're removing them. Internally terminated drives are best suited for users who plan to have just one peripheral attached to the Mac's SCSI port and who don't plan to move the drive to other Macs.

More and more vendors are supplying external terminators (50-pin connectors) with their drives. These terminators attach between the Mac's SCSI port and the SCSI cable. You'll want external termination if you have (or plan to purchase) several SCSI peripherals, if you move the hard drive to another Mac frequently, or if you're working on a Mac IIfx. (The Mac IIfx includes a special terminator that you must use instead of the standard external terminator.)

The best termination solutions,

Software Included	Partitioning Software Included	Password Protection Software Included	Capacity/Mechanism/Sound level [4]/Price
Advanced Security	●	●	210/Q/42dB/$1595
Redux	●	●	120/Q/42dB/$699; 170/Q/44dB/$829; 200/M/NT/$959; 210/Q/44dB/$959
HD Backup	●	○	160/Q/NT/$2699
none	●	○	115/Q/44dB/$679; 165/Q/44dB/$819; 210/Q/42dB/$929
SUM II	●	●	130/F/49dB/$1639; 150/S/50dB/$2249; 175/F/49dB/$1999
HDD Backup & Restore	●	○	165/S/40dB/$1659
SCSI Commander	●	●	170/Q/41dB/$1059
none	○	○	170/S/45dB/$1299
SCSI Commander	●	●	200/M/41dB/$1249
HDD Backup & Restore	●	○	165/S/40dB/$849
Norton Utilities, HD Backup	●	●	170/Q/42dB/$1769
Hard Disk Deadbolt, Hard Disk Util, HD Backup	●	●	155/S/NT/$3495
Hard Disk Deadbolt, Hard Disk Util, HD Backup	●	●	170/Q/43dB/$1795
SUM II, QuickSpool II, QuickEnvelope	●	●	75/S/47dB/$1599; 200/H/44dB/$1699
none	●	●	200/M/43dB/$979; 210/Q/NT/$899
HD Backup	○	●	200/C/NT/$1545; 200/Q/NT/$1545
HD Backup	○	●	200/C/NT/$1595; 200/Q/NT/$1595
HD Backup	○	●	200/C/NT/$1595; 200/Q/NT/$1595
HD Backup	○	●	120/C/42dB/$959
SUM II [7]	●	●	130/F/43dB/$669; 180/F/NT/$869
Norton Utilities, Serialtalk, HD Backup	●	●	120/Q/46dB/$949; 170/Q/47dB/$1149; 200/Q/44dB/$1249
Norton Utilities, Serialtalk, HD Backup	●	●	120/Q/46dB/$999; 170/Q/47dB/$1199; 200/Q/44dB/$1299
Norton Utilities, Serialtalk, HD Backup	●	●	120/Q/46dB/$899; 170/Q/47dB/$1099; 200/Q/44dB/$1199
HD Backup	●	●	170/Q/NT/$1299; 200/Q/NT/$1399; 250/H/48dB/$1799
Smart Image & Restore	●	○	120/Q/42dB/$699; 170/Q/42dB/$829
HD Backup	●	●	170/Q/42dB/$859
AutoSave, Backmatic	●	●	170/Q/46dB/$919; 210/Q/41dB/$1039; 180/S/NT/$1069
Norton Utilities, Total Recall	●	○	120/Q/40dB/$1249; 170/Q/39dB/$1499; 200/Q/41dB/$1699
QuicKeys Lite, DiskTop	●	●	130/F/40dB/$747; 180/F/43dB/$877
MockPackage Plus Utilities, Gofer, Volume Backup			
DiskMount, Multilevel Mirroring	●	●	130/F/44dB/$1295; 200/H/NT/$1995
DiskMount, Multilevel Mirroring	●	●	130/F/NT/$1295; 200/H/45dB/$1995
TurboSpool, TurboOptimizer, TurboBack	●	○	200/Q/45dB/$1599; 200/C/43dB/$1599; 250/H/45dB/$1799
Virex, 911 Utilities	●	●	200/R/43dB/$1995
HD Backup	●	●	180/F/47dB/$1299; 200/S/NT/$1479; 210/Q/NT/$1499
HD Backup	●	●	180/F/NT/$1299; 200/S/NT/$1399; 210/Q/NT/$1429
HD Backup	●	●	180/F/NT/$1229; 200/S/NT/$1419; 210/Q/NT/$1429
Redux	●	●	210/R/45dB/$2549
HD Backup	●	●	160/Q/NT/$1559; 200/C/NT/$1899
MacTools Deluxe	●	●	205/M/41dB/$2179
SuperLaserSpool, SuperSpool, DiskFit	●	●	200/M/43dB/$2099
Fontina	●	●	120/Q/39dB/$799; 170/Q/42dB/$939; 210/Q/38dB/$1099
none	●	○	140/T/45dB/$1495
HD Backup	○	○	170/Q/NT/$1299

[5] This drive takes its power from the Mac via the floppy port. [6] This feature is optional. It will cost extra. [7] SUM II and Virex are sold as options for $30.

however, come with drives from La Cie, Procom, and PLI. All of these companies include switches on the back of the drive for setting termination. You don't have to worry about losing an external terminator or removing internal ones. Also, even though Apple says to terminate the first and last SCSI peripherals, this scheme isn't foolproof. Sometimes peripherals won't work unless the terminators are placed differently. For instance, you may need to remove the last terminator in a chain. In times like these, you'll be glad that changing your hard drive's termination is as easy as flipping a switch. Drives from La Cie and PLI contain a bank of DIP switches, which you set in a specific pattern depending on whether you want to terminate the drive or not.

For a good bargain, check out the Mirror M Series, Third Wave, and Hard Drives International PowerDrive.

The Procom MD Series includes one recessed on/off switch, which is much easier to set.

The Software Factor

All of the drives include basic formatting and diagnostic software. If you are an experienced Macintosh user, you'll be able to get any of these drives up and running. But if you are new to the Mac, installing a hard drive for the first time, or just want a bit of elegance in the software you use, then you need to know which vendors provide the best utility software.

Some of the most direct and logical software comes from La Cie, Rodime, Storage Dimensions, and SuperMac. Drives from DJK Development, Data Enhancements, and Club Mac also include one of the better pieces of work—DJK's SCSI Commander. Although not as graceful as the software from Storage Dimensions, SCSI Commander is logically organized and even includes a utility similar to SCSI Evaluator (the utility Macworld Lab uses to test a drive's read, write, and seek times) for performing your own benchmarks on drives.

The software that comes with MacTel's drives has one of the nicest-looking interfaces in the bunch. The software sports a 3-D cursor and 3-D buttons and includes color and sound. If you click on an item, a pop-up balloon appears, giving you help. MacTel's software is both intuitive and extremely easy to use.

Numerous vendors include handy file- and disk-recovery utility software such as SUM II, The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, 911 Utilities, or MacTools Deluxe with their drives. I don't consider these programs to be unnecessary frills or marketing gimmicks—any Macintosh user would be wise to own one or more of the three. Jasmine offers SUM II to its customers for a reduced price of $30.

Some vendors also include the proven backup packages DiskFit (SuperMac), Redux (Alliance and Rodime), and MacTools Deluxe (Ruby Systems). (Most vendors, however, include Apple's HD Backup utility—a bare-bones program that is quite awkward to use.) Other vendors include software that they have designed in-house. For instance, PLI includes spooling and disk-optimizing software and Advanced Gravis includes its own security program. Optima includes mirroring software that copies every action you perform to two hard drives at once (assuming, of course, that you are lucky enough to have an extra hard drive just for backup). While the software supplied can sway your decision between a few otherwise comparable choices, it shouldn't be the first feature you consider.

The Best Manuals

As with software, experienced users may not care about manuals. If you already understand termination, interleave, and other arcane issues, you may not even give a second thought to the manual. But many users will appreciate a bit of explanation.

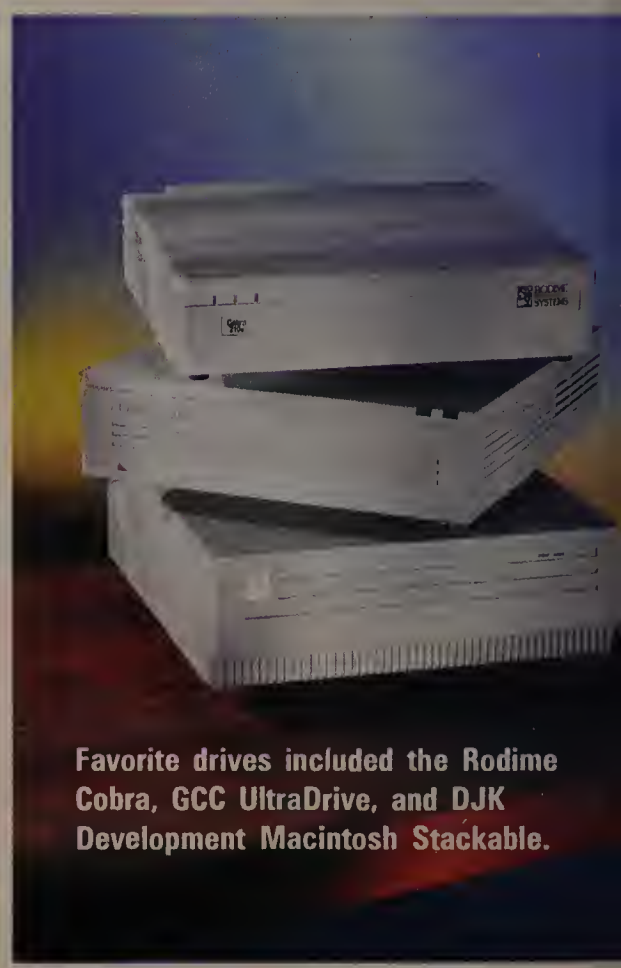
Among the better manuals are those from GCC, SuperMac, Mirror, MacTel, Optima, Storage Dimensions, SuperMac, and Jasmine. They all provide information about both the drives and the software in a clear, concise manner. Manuals from GCC, Optima, Storage Dimensions, and SuperMac are especially slick and well illustrated.

Other companies, such as MacProducts and Club Mac, don't even include a manual with their drives. Instead they enclose a mimeographed sheet with a bare minimum of instructions on how to set the SCSI ID. Data Enhancements puts its manual on a floppy disk in an effort to help our environment, but I couldn't use the manual well by reading it on screen and ended up printing the whole document.

Technical Support

Technical support is something you don't think about until you need it. But when you do need it, you'd better hope it's good. All hard drive vendors offer at least a one-year warranty on drives, and the standard is creeping up to two years. Microtech offers an outstanding five-year warranty on its hard drives. Other companies sell extended warranties for the years after the original warranty expires.

If your drive breaks, most companies claim that they will repair or replace it within two or three days, not including shipping time. (We could not test these claims, but keep reading Deborah Branscum's *Conspicuous Consumer* column for information on vendors who are responsive and those who aren't.) Toshiba has an extremely long turn-



Favorite drives included the Rodime Cobra, GCC UltraDrive, and DJK Development Macintosh Stackable.

around time of 30 days. Mirror and MacProducts offer an optional plan (for a yearly fee) in which the companies will loan you a hard drive while they repair your broken one. Under this plan, Mirror and MacProducts ship the loaner drive to you overnight as soon as you call. If you buy a drive through a dealer, you can frequently get the dealer to give you a replacement immediately. The dealer will then send the broken drive back to the company in exchange for a new replacement drive. Several vendors will try to recover data from a crashed disk if you ask; some charge, some do so for free. I've heard several good reports about Mirror's hard drive–repair and data-recovery services. Mirror charges based on the amount of data you need to recover. For instance, recovery of data on a full 200MB drive costs $187—a pittance if you really value the data.

The Grand Finale

The overall crowd pleasers at *Macworld* were the La Cie Tsunami and Cirrus and the Microtech Nova. These drives are reasonably priced, quick, and come with a nice assortment of software. Microtech's quiet Nova comes with a lengthy five-year warranty; La Cie offers a respectable two-year warranty.

If you just want a basic drive and don't want to pay any more than you have to, then I recommend the drives from any of the low-price leaders: Alliance Peripheral Systems, Club Mac, Hard Drives International, Jasmine, MacLand, MacProducts, Mirror, and Third Wave. Drives from Third Wave are especially quiet. I also found the drives from Mirror to be a good bargain. Ehman normally offers some of the more inexpensive products, but in this capacity range the company uses a more expensive Seagate mechanism, thus boosting the retail price of its drives.

For portability, the iDS Wip and the higher capacity Pro are solid choices for anyone but Mac II owners. I also recommend the Liberty 170MB and 200MB drives highly—these drives maintain the smallest possible size for a drive with a power supply and a fan. The Advanced Gravis Hardpac is a close runner-up to these three, but it's a bit larger than the iDS drives and doesn't include a power supply as the Liberty does.

Finally, there's a large group of drives that I'd recommend based on aesthetics, features, and support. Most of these drives display a higher retail price than the drives from La Cie or Microtech, but you can often find them at a discounted price at a dealer's store. Among our favorites in this category are the drives from Deltaic, DJK Development, EMac, GCC, PLI, Rodime, Ruby, and Storage Dimensions.

Only a few drives made our "don't buy" list—Toshiba's MacKit, CMS's Platinum drives, the Hitachi-based Liberty 250MB, and FWB's hammer-155FMF. Toshiba's MacKit has a clunky case and is one of the slower drives. The CMS Platinum drives and the Hitachi-based Liberty 250MB were the noisiest and were also among the slowest. The hammer155FMF, while fast, is overpriced and the software is unreliable (it failed to format three different times). Generally, the quality of the midrange hard drives we tested was quite good—and that's good news for consumers. ■

See *Where to Buy* under Midrange Hard Drives for contact information.

SERVICE SUPPORT

Company	Method of Sale	Warranty (in years)	Extended Warranty Available	Repair Turnaround Time (in days)	Data Recovery on Request	Toll-free Technical Support
Advanced Gravis	dealer/direct	1	○	7–10	charge	○
Alliance Peripheral Systems	direct	2	○	2	charge	●
Apple Computer	dealer	1	○	NA[1]	○	○
Club Mac	dealer/direct	2	●	1	free	●
CMS Enhancements	dealer	1	●	2–3	○	○
Cutting Edge	dealer	2	●	5	○	○
Data Enhancements	dealer/direct	2	○	2	○	●
Deltaic Systems	dealer/direct	1	●	3	charge	●
DJK Development	direct	2	●	7–10	free	○
Ehman	direct	2	●	5	○	○
EMac	dealer	2	○	3	○	○
FWB	dealer	1	●	2	free	○
GCC Technologies	dealer/direct	2	○	2–3	charge	●
Hard Drives International	direct	1–2 [2]	○	2	○	●
iDS Systems	dealer	2	●	2	free	●
Jasmine	direct	2	●	3 [3]	○	○
La Cie	dealer/direct	5	○	3	charge	●
Liberty Systems	direct	2	○	2–3	charge	○
MacLand	direct	2	○	2	free	●
MacProducts USA	dealer/direct	2	●	2–3	free	○
MacTel	direct	2	○	1	free	○
Microtech International	dealer	5	○	2	free	●
Mirror Technologies	direct	2	●	2	charge	○
Optima Technology	dealer	1	●	1	○	○
PLI	dealer	1	●	2	free	●
Procom Technology	dealer	2	○	2	○	○
Relax Technology	dealer/direct	2	●	2	charge	○
Rodime Systems	dealer	1	○	3	○	○
Ruby Systems	dealer/direct	1	○	2	free	●
Storage Dimensions	dealer	2	○	2	○	○
SuperMac Technology	dealer	1	○	3	○	○
Third Wave Computing	dealer/direct	2	●	1–2	charge [2]	●
Toshiba	dealer	1	●	30	○	○
Total Peripherals	dealer	2	○	NA[1]	free	NA[1]

[1] To dealers only. [2] If data recovery takes less than one-half hour, there is no charge. [3] For new customers only

GREAT GRAPHICS

Winners of our third annual Macintosh art contest

This article marks the completion of the third Macintosh Masters art contest. Like a family album full of snapshots, the articles we've published recognizing the winning entries each year trace the growth of the Mac as an artist's tool.

Last year's article, for example, recorded the coming of age of two new family members: for the first time color and animated entries showed up in appreciable numbers. Mac Masters III saw both trends deepen and develop. In a single year the Mac color standard matured from 8 to 24 bits, and a far greater percentage of color entries made it to hard copy. The same story holds for animation; the trickle of obviously experimental entries last year came in almost exclusively on disk. Mac Masters III brought in a crateful of videotapes, many of which were produced for real clients.

One pronounced trend this year is that advances in image-editing software—chiefly the release of Adobe Photoshop—have sparked a fad for photo-illustration. Though surrealistic, moon-jumping cows and orbiting eyeballs remain the rule in this genre so far, a few digital photographers, like grand-prize winner David Herrold (facing page), are turning the technology to good account.

Perhaps the most significant shift this year was the sharp increase in the number of interactive works. The judges and I browsed disk magazines full of graphics, games, and even articles. Via laserdisc we wandered a Zen garden in search of a mystery woman. We rendezvoused—through the agency of CD ROM—with a digital dream date at her place for, ahem, interaction. We watched a futuristic jam session in which a musician and a visual artist controlled sounds and scenes via voice commands. We free-associated through the information in kiosk-type displays. We experimented with an "art engine" that put imagery through mathematically derived permutations.

You won't find any of these projects on the following pages, but though most are imperfectly realized, they're still worth taking note of because they mark the birth of something truly new. After all, look at the works presented here; the bulk could have been made without the Mac (albeit often with more expense and effort). Interactive art may have existed before computers, but the complexity of the interactions available via computers is unprecedented. In the dimension of interactivity, the computer artist has the opportunity to go beyond aping other media, to find something uniquely his or her own. In recognition of this, next year we plan to inaugurate a category for interactive projects, most of which have been forced to compete in None of the Above.

Judging the collection this contest brings in requires a special mix of talents; once again we drew our panel from both the computer and art worlds. Ed Catmull, a noted computer-graphics scientist and innovator, is chairman of the Academy Award–winning animation-software company Pixar. Robert R. Riley is curator of media arts at the San Francisco Museum of Modern Art. Installation and performance artist Perry Hoberman, best known as a longtime collaborator of Laurie Anderson, has exhibited extensively throughout the United States and Europe. Sharon Anderson is a former art director of *Publish* magazine. And Ron Chan is a widely published Mac illustrator.

The Mac Masters contest wouldn't have taken place without the participation of hundreds of artists around the world, or the generous support of the sponsors—Agfa Compugraphic, Adobe Systems, Apple Computer, Claris Corporation, Deneba Software, Pantone, Radius, QMS, and Truevision. On behalf of *Macworld,* I thank both groups. I hope everyone enjoys the following additions to the Mac art album. If history gives any indication, next year's event will be even more impressive; check these pages in about six months for an announcement.

BY JOE MATAZZONI

David Herrold, **FIRST PLACE AND GRAND PRIZE** / *Forest Home*

Dogs and Propane

High Speed Chase

FINE ART

FIRST PLACE AND GRAND PRIZE

Digital Collages (previous page) David Herrold likes to plan his wide-format photo collages carefully, and then abandon the plan once the creative process is under way. (Planning ensures that the perspectives in the various shots Herrold will take agree.) Using a ThunderScan and Digital Darkroom, Herrold usually begins a scene by blending four or five 35mm prints together to form a background. Some of his scenes, however—like *Forest Home*—are completely artificial. The forest in this image was made from three trees, altered and repeated; the forest floor is a cloned texture.

In the future, Herrold's photographic explorations will no longer be limited to black and white. His Grand Prize was a 32-bit Truevision Nuvista+ board, and as his prize for winning in this category Herrold chose Adobe Photoshop.

HONORS

Modern Problems New York illustrator and printmaker Scott Baldwin uses SuperPaint to produce limited-edition books of his evocative drawings.

Signs of Life Barbara Nessim relies on experience and trial and error when creating the 3-D effect in her stereo slide images. Once she has completed a design, Nessim copies it and then goes to work manually offsetting parts of the copy to make them recede or come forward when viewed in a stereo viewer. Nessim painted *Signs of Life* in Photoshop.

Who Needs Sleep? This piece is titled for the experience of making it, not the content: David Perk completed the ColorStudio collage during a 30-hour binge the weekend before a gallery show. The original color thermal printouts were tiled to yield a 5-by-7-foot work.

The Revelation This piece, created for a video in progress, combines color printouts with gouache painting on paper. Bigtwin modeled the dogs in Swivel 3D.

Bigtwin
The Revelation

Scott Baldwin
Modern Problems

COPYRIGHT BARBARA NESSIM 1990

Barbara Nessim
Signs of Life

David Perk
Who Needs Sleep?

STEVE UNDERWOOD

Paul Curtin Design
Lapis Display Server Packaging
PANTONE COLOR AWARD

Reactor Art and Design
Fun with Computers
FIRST PLACE

Graffito
Full Bleed

Jim Ludtke
1991 Nintendo Calendar
PANTONE COLOR AWARD

GRAPHIC DESIGN

FIRST PLACE

Fun with Computers "We were trying to bring some humanity to the subject of computer graphics, which often seem cold and mechanical," says Louis Fishauf of this promotional poster for a computer-animation firm. Fishauf designed the piece, which includes ScanMan hand scans, entirely in Illustrator 88. Partly because of the poster's 2-by-3-foot size, the drawing was saved as PostScript, converted to Scitex format via V.I.P., and output as four-color film on a Scitex plotter. Since he has all the graphics software he needs, for his prize Fishauf chose to get organized with Claris's FileMaker Pro.

HONORS

Lapis Display Server Packaging Art director Paul Curtin and designer Peter Locke produced these eye-catching packages using Illustrator 88, PageMaker, and an Apple Scanner. As their prize for winning one of this year's two Pantone Color Awards the two men received $500 worth of Pantone Color Reference Books. The Pantone awards were started this year to recognize creative use of printed digital color.

Full Bleed Dave Plunkert, Joe Parisi, and Tim Thompson used Aldus FreeHand to produce this cover for the magazine of the Art Director's Club of Metropolitan Washington. They made scans on a Sharp JX-450 scanner, then output the entire page as four-color film.

1991 Nintendo Calendar Since the characters in the games this piece depicts are built from just a dozen or so pixels apiece, Jim Ludtke created his own interpretations rather than using screen captures. He painted most of the characters in Studio/8 and Photoshop; a few he modeled in Swivel 3D. Ludtke finalized the page designs in Photoshop, adding glows and other effects, and then saved the completed files in TGA format. To achieve the piece's Pantone award–winning color, Ludtke sent the TGA files to a service bureau, which used a film plotter to produce them as 8000-line, 4-by-5-inch transparencies.

Graffito, Joe Parisi / *Design Reach brochure* (not shown)

Studio MD, Jesse Doquilo, Glenn Mitsui / *AIGA Currents Display Brochure* (not shown)

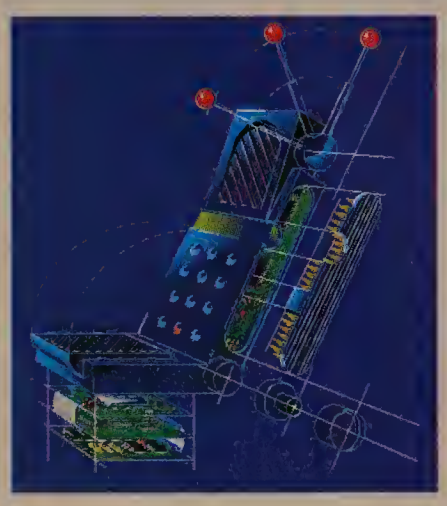
TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND RENDERING

HONORS

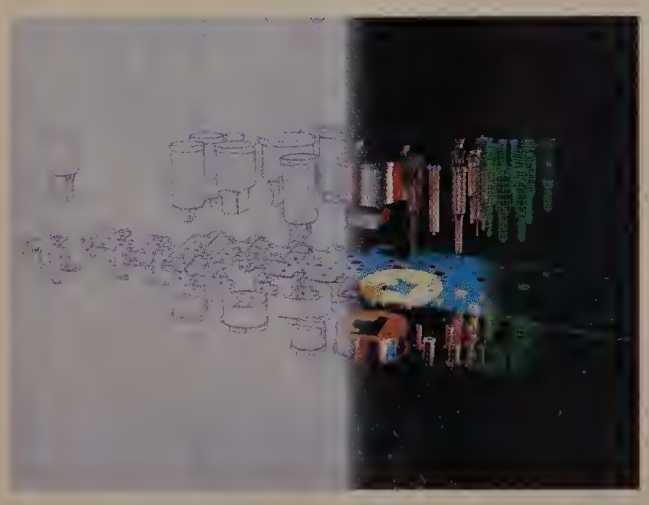
Cellular Design David Rumfelt used UltraPaint to render this conceptual drawing, which was based on a design by Bob Rauchman.

Dayton Progress Punches Tony Mantia imported Scitex scans of the blueprint and punches directly into Photoshop, where he composited them with FreeHand-drawn wire frames. He saved the completed design in Scitex format, and output four-color film at poster size from a Scitex Raystar.

Theodore G. Huff / *Femur Lengthening Device* (not shown)



David Rumfelt
Cellular Design



Zebra Electronic Design Studio
Dayton Progress Punches

ANIMATION

FIRST PLACE AND GRAND PRIZE

Domestic Blitz The adventures of three archetypical cartoon figures—dog, cat, and mouse—*Domestic Blitz* cleverly mixes Mac-generated character animation with video backgrounds. Jim Ludtke modeled the story's mismatched roommates in Swivel 3D. To position the animation in relation to the backgrounds, Ludtke exported the Swivel frames to MacroMind Director, where he could match them up against live video piped in via a Computer Friends' TV Producer Pro video board. To composite the animation and video, Ludtke simply played the Director movies with a transparent background color on top of the video sequences; using the Computer Friends board again, he ported the NTSC signal directly to tape. Michael Whiteley composed the piece's suitably wacky music in

Cathy Malkasian
An Argument in the Art World

Jim Ludtke
Domestic Blitz
FIRST PLACE AND GRAND PRIZE

Mark of the Unicorn's Performer software; Christopher Cave did the editing on Interactive Media Technologies' Mac-based system.

Ludtke's Grand Prize is a 32-bit Truevision NuVista+ board; he chose Adobe Illustrator 3.0 as his category prize.

HONORS

An Argument in the Art World Cathy Malkasian painted these café confreres in PixelPaint Professional; bringing them to belching, bickering life with MacroMind Director. A graphics tablet helped achieve the piece's soft, nondigital look.

Carl B. Stone
Special Effects
FIRST PLACE

3-D AND IMAGE SYNTHESIS

FIRST PLACE

Special Effects Creative director Carl B. Stone and his team at Apple—John Lasala, Dean Foster, and Larry Stead—had a little over two months to produce this show-stopping, 90-second fly-through tour of a IIfx for Apple's introduction of the computer last March. The team did most of the 3-D modeling on Macintoshes equipped with Symbolics' MacIvory hardware and software, which together turn a Macintosh into a Symbolics workstation. Because of the short lead time, some of the more complex objects were modeled on actual Symbolics 3650s. The rendering was all Mac, however—accomplished on a distributed network of 18 MacIvory-equipped Mac IIs.

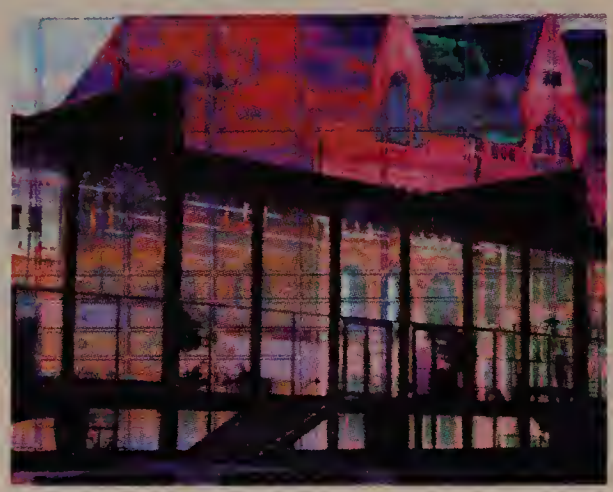
Hideaki Ebata
Dish-Nippon

For winning the Image Synthesis prize, Stone chose—what else?—Adobe's Stone font family.

HONORS

Dish-Nippon Hideaki Ebata used System Soft's Shade, a 3-D program available in Japan but not yet in the United States, to model and render this still life.

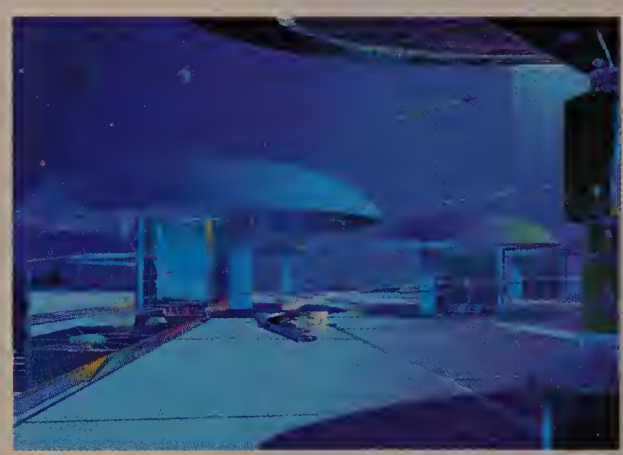
Darrel Anderson / *Venus Prime*
(not shown)



James Haney
Crown

Robyn Miller
The One Who Knows God
FIRST PLACE AND GRAND PRIZE

John Hersey
Shoemandingo



Landor Associates
Megalopolis

ILLUSTRATION

FIRST PLACE AND GRAND PRIZE

The One Who Knows God Robyn Miller drew this elegant FreeHand illustration for the cover of a book of writings by third-century Christian theologian Clement of Alexandria. Although graphics first brought Miller to the Macintosh, he is now chiefly interested in software design. His work in that area will be familiar to fans of the whimsical interactive adventures The Manhole and Cosmic Osmo. Miller's grand prize was a QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 printer. For taking first place in Illustration, Miller selected Adobe Photoshop.

HONORS

Shoemandingo "It's about a robot who has a fascination with shoes and shopping for shoes," explains John Hersey of his FreeHand illustration. We knew that.

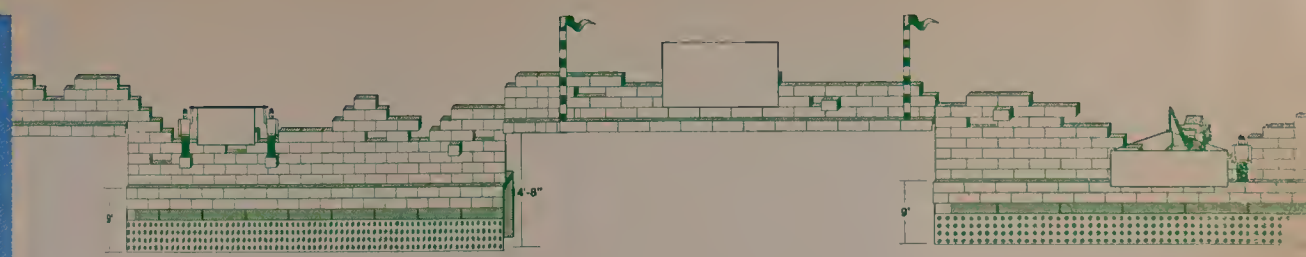
Megalopolis Antonio Angulo painted this glowing scene entirely in Photoshop for part of an exhibition design proposal on the theme of Cities of the Future.

Crown James Haney composited images of two buildings from his alma mater, the Illinois Institute of Technology, in Chicago, to create an illustration for a poster celebrating the school's 100th anniversary. He performed various mathematical manipulations on the photographs in custom software, and then adjusted the colors and separated the final image in Photoshop.

Vincent Wai / *Warbird* (not shown)

Sharon Steuer / *Kolokolo Bird* (Not shown)

Brian Hill
Chicago Title and Trust Barricade
FIRST PLACE



NONE OF THE ABOVE

FIRST PLACE

Chicago Title and Trust Barricade Brian Hill drew the designs for this traffic barricade in Aldus FreeHand. He easily created comps for approval by printing color versions and gluing them to cardboard. Hill chose Adobe Photoshop for his prize.

HONORS

Tri-Avian David C. Roy designs his limited-edition kinetic sculptures—which run for hours on the power of something called negator springs—in Illustrator 88. To visualize his creations' complex motion before rendering them in wood and brass, Roy creates animated prototypes using Swivel 3D and MacroMind Director.

Sound Sculpture In the "auditory environments" of composer, instrument maker, and hardware designer Trimpin, electromechanically controlled instruments surround audiences with pulsing, resonating waves of music. Trimpin designed and built a special MIDI adapter to enable a Mac running Professional Composer to pluck, pound, and otherwise play his custom-made and modified acoustic instruments with a sensitive touch and a variety of dynamics. M

SETH RESNICK

David C. Roy
Tri-Avian

DALE WINDHAM

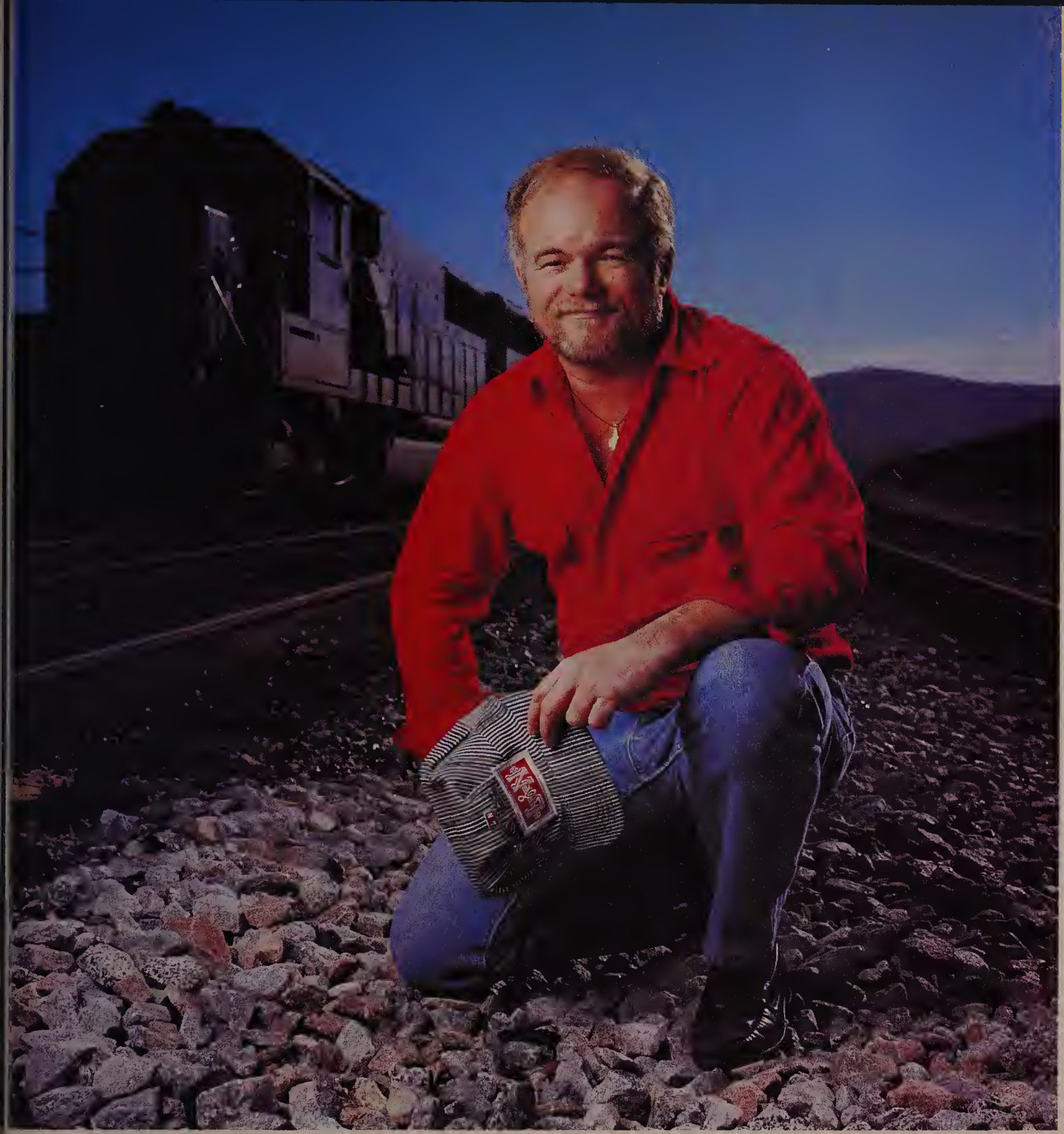
Trimpin
Sound Sculpture

MONEY MANAGEMENT CURES

YOU'RE A COMPETENT, SMART PERSON—BUT YOU STILL HAVEN'T GOTTEN A GRIP ON YOUR PERSONAL FINANCES. HELP IS ON THE WAY.

Almost everyone has some sort of problem with money, whether it's a supposedly simple chore like balancing a checkbook or a more complex task like tracking a varied portfolio of investments. Paying taxes can become quite painful as you struggle to fill out all the proper forms (in ink, no less). Thankfully, a wide variety of personal finance programs exist to help you budget, write checks and organize your checkbook, and track your assets and debts. There are even programs to help you through the happiest time of the year—the days when you prepare federal and state tax forms. ■ Some of these finance programs take you beyond basic money management. High-end investment programs let you analyze and track investments, calculate how much monthly payments on loans will be, and figure out how much you can pay for a house. There's even a program to record and analyze gas and electric bills. **Checks and Balances** The simplest (and often most useful) personal finance programs are the bare-bones electronic checkbooks, Intuit's Quicken and Aatrix's CheckWriter II. With these programs, you can easily call up an electronic check on your screen, enter the data, and then print the check (or store it in a queue and print several checks at once). Deposits or cash withdrawals are handled in a similar manner, using simple electronic forms that resemble deposit slips or withdrawal forms. ■ Quicken and CheckWriter II shine in ease of use; if you're not an analytical type who likes to pore over

BY ALAN L. SLAY



TOM ROGOWSKI

Tracking Personal Records A locomotive engineer for CSX Transportation, Ricky Hamilton uses Nolo Press's For the Record to organize his personal records. Hamilton used to stuff important papers (such as insurance policies, medical records, and loan agreements) into two filing cabinets; he couldn't find what he needed quickly. "Now one little disk has information on everything we own," says Hamilton. And, in case his house burns down, Hamilton keeps a backup copy of the disk in a safe-deposit box at the bank.

the fine details of your finances, one of these basic programs will serve your needs well. One limitation of these programs, however, is that you can enter only two categories of transactions—income and expense. So although you *can* use Quicken and CheckWriter II to, say, track stocks and investments, you have to do some extra work—for instance, entering adjustment transactions. ■ Another check-writing-only program is Provue's Personal Finance, a template that works with ProVue's Panorama database. Similar in function to Quicken or CheckWriter II, the program costs only $25, which makes it an attractive purchase if you already own Panorama. If not, you're better off going with Quicken or CheckWriter II, which offer more power. ■ A slightly different type of check-writing program, CheckFree from Checkfree Corporation, combines electronic check writing with a check-mailing service. You subscribe to CheckFree for $9 per month; you then write checks and have them delivered via modem, rather than mailing them yourself. As with standard check-writing programs, you can charge checks to expense categories and deposits to income categories. CheckFree enables you to keep your account balance current (what you send is what you're paying out of your account) and makes reconciling

your account simple and direct. The program also allows for budgeting, and it exports data to Excel and to word processing programs.

Several programs give you access to financial information. You can download current financial data on thousands of public companies, get price quotes on stocks, and even buy and sell securities through various brokerage houses.

Knowing Your Net Worth

If you want a more-detailed level of money management, check out Survivor Software's MacMoney and The Software Toolworks' Dollars & Sense. These programs offer income and expense categories as the check-writing programs do, and they also enable you to track liabilities and assets. If you take the time to enter all the data called for, you can produce a balance-sheet report that tells you exactly what all your assets, like your house and car, are worth, as well as create a detailed list of your liabilities—like how much you owe on various credit cards. The programs then total your assets and liabilities and tell you exactly what your net worth is.

MacMoney and Dollars & Sense can also perform basic calculations. For instance, MacMoney can calculate how much the payments will be on any potential loan. You simply enter the amount you want to borrow, the interest rate, and how long it will take to repay the loan, and voilà—MacMoney tells you exactly how much you'll have to pay each month. You can also track stocks and investments in these programs. But as with the check-writing programs, the more financial information you want to track, the more difficult your record-keeping chores become.

Users with a temperament that can withstand lots of detail work should check out Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money from MECA Software. This extensive program enables you to do everything that you can in MacMoney or Dollars & Sense, plus you'll get specific screens for handling investments and taxes. The program is updated at least once a year to accommodate tax law changes, but even so, you won't get the level of detail that dedicated tax-preparation programs such as SoftView's MacInTax provide.

Managing Your Money provides separate screens for stocks, bonds, and other investments. If you enter all your data and keep the figures current, you'll not only be able to see what your investments are worth, but you'll also have excellent records on the age of these investments and how much you've made (or lost). You'll also have a complete data file that details all the items in your financial portfolio. Managing Your Money also enables you to do such things as calculate loan payments, project the future value of investments or savings accounts, figure out how much insurance you'll need, and get approximate projections on what you'll owe in income taxes.

CYNTHIA MOORE

Balancing Act Television writer-producer Linwood Boomer has finances too complex to track manually. Boomer uses Survivor Software's MacMoney to track a variety of checking accounts—personal, business, and joint. "With MacMoney, I can balance all six of my checking accounts to the penny," says Boomer.

CHECK-WRITING PROGRAMS

Program Company	Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money MECA Software	CheckFree Checkfree Corporation	CheckWriter II Aatrix Software	Dollars & Sense Software Toolworks	MacMoney Survivor Publishing	Personal Finance[1] ProVue Development Corporation	Quicken Intuit
Price	$219.98	$29.95[2]	$59	$99.95	$119.95	$25	$59.95
Budgeting	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Electronic check transmission	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Asset and liability categories	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Loan and savings calculations	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
Insurance-needs calculations	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Retirement planning	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
Dedicated investment tracking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Transfers between checking & savings accounts	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
Tax estimator	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Mortgage-refinancing calculations	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Exports to MacInTax	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Free, unlimited telephone support	○	●	●	○	●	○	●

The disadvantage to using Managing Your Money is that you have to adopt data entry and updating as a personal religion, or the information you get from the program won't be worth the phosphor coating on which it appears. This consistent data entry takes a lot of self-discipline. If you're not prepared to dedicate yourself to the work required to initiate and update these programs, you'll feel much more comfortable (and less guilty) with a more limited program such as Quicken or MacMoney.

Investing Wisely

Some of the most popular personal finance programs are those that help you manage investments (such as stocks or bonds). To use most of these effectively, you need to own a modem and be willing to pay the fees for downloading information from financial databases such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval. You'll also need to spend time setting up the programs correctly and then ensuring that the data is kept up-to-date.

Most investment programs let you enter assets manually or download information from an online database. Then you establish financial goals and evaluate potential investments using graphs or text reports to compare those investments to various standards (such as inflation, the price of gold, or the Standard and Poor's 500). The programs then track your progress.

Several programs such as Pro Plus Software's Wall Street Investor, The Right Time from T.B.S.P., Market Manager Plus from Dow Jones, Wall Street Watcher and Stock Watcher from Micro Trading Software, and The Investor from Arminius Publications give you access to financial information contained in the Dow Jones News/Retrieval database. You can download current financial data on thousands of public companies, get price quotes on stocks, and even buy and sell securities through various brokerage houses. Some of the programs, such as Wall Street Watcher and The Right Time, automatically update the value of your investments once your Mac has connected to the database.

If these programs are too hard-hitting, other companies offer products for tracking only certain types of investments. Larry Rosen Company offers programs for tracking and analyzing stocks, bonds, and real estate; calculating the cost and yield of loans; and analyzing whether or not you should refinance a mortgage loan.

Another niche product, GenMicronics' Financial Decisions includes 115 Excel templates that enable you to set goals (for example, retiring or making a large purchase) and then project what your investments will yield toward meeting those goals. Suppose, for instance, you want to buy a house in five years. Using Financial Decisions, you can learn how much you have to invest, say monthly, and for how long, and at what rate of dividends or interest to reach your goal.

Microsoft Press publishes Money Manager, a book and a disk with 31 Excel templates that cover the gamut of investment options. For instance, there are templates that help you analyze whether it's financially smarter to buy a house or rent, or to secure a fixed- or variable-rate loan. Other templates help with tax planning, saving strategies, debt management, and real estate investments. The book has excellent explanations and even goes into such basics as balancing a checkbook. Money Manager offers you, for $34.95, many of the features that Managing Your Money does—minus integrated check writing, financial reporting functions, and Andrew Tobias' humorous commentaries.

While you can perform many analyses within Excel, if you're so inclined, the advantage of templates lies in paying someone else a small fee to create the correct formulas and program the macros for you. Overall, templates are an excellent buy.

As for the higher-end programs, Stock Watcher is the best value, since it offers a num-

HEIZER SOFTWARE

Heizer Software offers over 75 programs for managing personal finances. The programs are inexpensive and designed to perform specific functions. Here's a sampling of products.

General Finance Programs	Price
Check Book	$15
Loan Payoff Analysis	$6
Net Worth Calculator	$10
Personal Budget	$15
Personal Financial Planning Set	$96
Tax/Cash Flow	$36
Insurance Analysis	$16
Education Financing Analysis	$14
Estate Analysis	$16
Asset Management/Financial Independence	$34
Retirement Plan Feasibility	$10
Investment Programs	
Bond Portfolio	$25
Break-even Analysis	$8
Mutual Fund Evaluator	$15
Mutual Fund Reinvestment	$15
S & P Indexes (monthly and daily)	$12–$99
Stock Portfolio	$15
Time-Weighted IRR	$12
Variable Compounding of Investment/Loan	$10
Real-Estate Programs	
All-Purpose Mortgage Calculator	$20
Added Payment Mortgage	$15
Rent versus Buy	$9
Bi-weekly Mortgage	$25
Tax Programs	
1040 Individual	$39
Individual States (AL, CA, IL, MA, MI, MN, MS, NY)	$19
Tax Planner (1991–1994)	$20

INVESTMENT-TRACKING PROGRAMS

Program Company	Financial Decisions[1] GenMicronics	The Investor P3 Software	Larry Rosen Programs Larry Rosen Company	Market Manager Plus Dow Jones	Money Manager[1] Microsoft Press	OnTrack[1] Palo Alto Software
Price	$65	$99	$89[2]	$299	$34.95	$99.95
Update prices from company/via modem	○/○	○/●	○/○	○/●	○/○	○/○
Automatic price update/chart update	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/○	○/○	○/○
Portfolio management and tracking	○	●	●	●	●	○
Long-term planning and tracking	●	○	○	○	●	●
Checkbook management	○	○	○	○	●	●
Buying versus renting calculations	○	○	○	○	●	○
Online trading with broker	○	○	○	○	○	○
Tracks stocks and dividends on calendar	○	○	○	●	○	○
Odd lot transactions, put and call ratios	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = yes; ○ = no. [1]Template program that requires Excel to run. [2]Price is for each program offered: Bond Analyzer, Interest Calculator, Investment Analyzer, Bond Portfolio Manager, Mortgage Loan Analyzer. [3]The Right Time consists of six programs each priced at $599: Stock, Index, Futures, Mutual Funds, Stock Program/Long Term, Index Program/Long Term.

ber of features found in its $495 companion program Wall Street Watcher at less than half the price. If you want automatic charting functions and need to track puts and calls, for example, then Wall Street Watcher would be worth the extra cost. If you're not tracking a huge portfolio, I recommend The Investor as a best buy.

Taming Your Taxes

Between January and April each year, tax-preparation programs suddenly become the most popular personal finance aid. I have used various tax-preparation programs to prepare my taxes for the past seven years, and frankly, I couldn't function without one. Income-tax time used to be the time of year I most dreaded, but since I took a basic tax-preparation course (to give me more confidence) and started using a personal computer to prepare my forms, tax time has been reduced to nothing more than an annual traumatic experience.

I have used various tax-preparation programs to prepare my taxes for the past seven years, and frankly, I couldn't function without one

For the past few years, the most popular comprehensive tax-preparation program has been MacInTax. It offers a wide range of forms imports data from personal finance programs such as Quicken and MacMoney. MacInTax offers many helpful features, such as linking the forms, so that an entry on one form carries over to the other forms that require this data. The program also provides extensive help and explanations, such as helping you select the forms you'll need for your return. If you buy MacInTax before all of the current year's tax forms are completed by the IRS, and send in your registration card, SoftView will send you upgraded forms in plenty of time to do your taxes.

I am happy to report that Chipsoft's TurboTax (a popular IBM PC program) is finally scheduled to become available on the Mac for 1990 tax year returns. I used TurboTax for several years, and was one of many users begging Chipsoft to get out of the MS-DOS gutter and join the Mac crowd. The Mac beta version of TurboTax that I looked at was similiar in features and use to MacInTax. Both programs are direct and intuitive—that is especially important since you only use these programs once a year.TurboTax, in what to me seems a cruel attempt to inject fun into taxes, includes a Tax Trivia Quiz game—the equivalent of placing a method-of-execution quiz game in death-row prison cells.

If you've been using MacInTax there's no reason to switch—you're better off with a program you're already comfortable with. On the other hand, if you've been using TurboTax on the PC, you may want to switch to the Mac version when it's available. People purchasing their first tax-preparation program have a tougher choice, although MacInTax has an advantage with its proven track record on the Mac.

These programs' weakness lies in the lack of supplemental state forms. SoftView offers only 14 state programs for 1990 taxes, while Chipsoft plans to publish 10. The state supplements are sold separately, at just over half the price of the federal program. But for those users whose states are supported, these programs eliminate an extra tax-preparation chore.

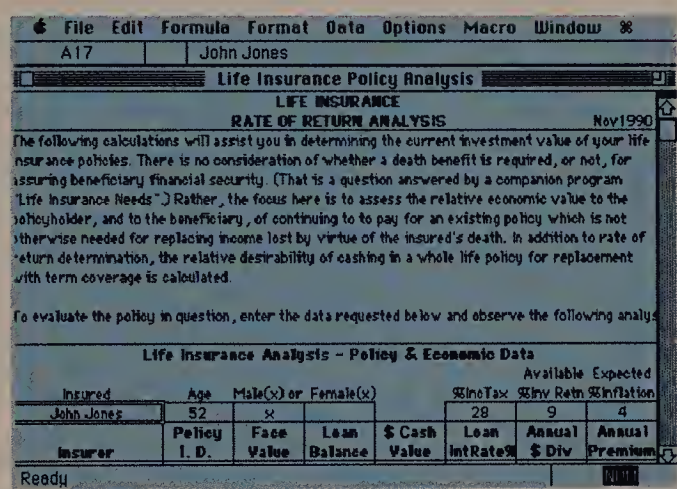
SoftView is also expanding its product line to include other tax-time helpers. For instance, if:X Personal Tax Analyst lets you perform "what-if" analyses to see how various strategies will affect your tax liability for the year and beyond. Another program, if:X Business Expense Reports, enables you to complete your expense reports and compile your business deduction forms simultaneously, thus eliminating the middle step of aggregating your expenses for your tax forms (while also making sure your deduction ducks are all lined up in an auditable row).

Several other programs are available to assist in preparing your taxes. HyperTax Tutor from

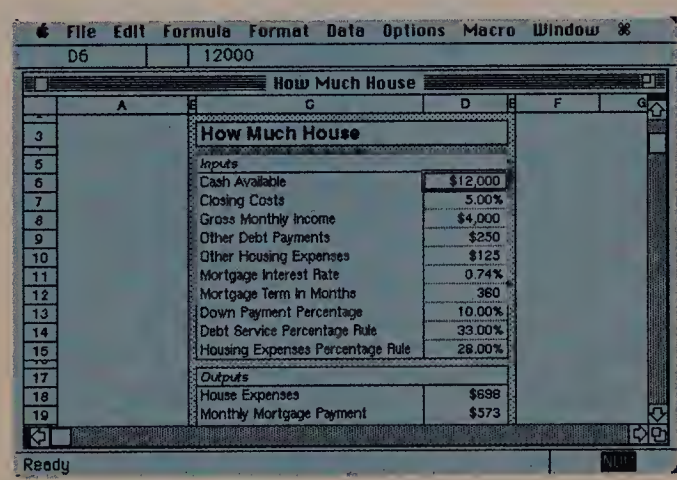
The Right Time T.B.S.P.	Stock Watcher Micro Trading Software	Wall Street Investor Pro Plus Software	Wall Street Watcher Micro Trading Software	WealthBuilder Reality Technologies
$599[3]	$195	$695	$495	$249.99
○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	●[4]/○
●/●	●/○	○/○	●/●	○/○
○	●	●	●	●
●	○	○	○	●
○	○	○	○	○
○	○	○	○	○
○	○	●	○	○
○	○	○	○	○
●	○	○	○[5]	○

[4]Quarterly updates are provided by the company for $99.95 to $174.95. [5]Automatically downloads information, updates it, and charts it.

SoftStream International lets you select a tax area (such as charitable contributions) and then shows you the applicable tax laws and gives you tax-saving explanations and advice. Island Computer Services provides TaxSmith, a group of four Excel templates for different levels of needs. For $9.95, you can get a basic program that prepares a Form 1040 and Schedules A and B. As you move up in levels and price, you get more and more forms, until you reach the $74.95 TaxSmith Pro, a program that offers expanded forms for more-complex family taxes along with forms for small businesses, rental property, employee business expenses, and alternative minimum tax. With any tax-preparation program, be sure to check that the forms you need are included.



The Heizer Collection Heizer Software's catalog lists a host of nonintegrated personal finance programs at shareware prices. This particular program enables you to analyze a life-insurance policy to find out what the return on your investment would be.



How Much House for the Money? Money Manager from Microsoft Press includes 31 ready-to-use Excel templates. This one calculates what you can afford to spend on a new home.

The Heizer Catalog

The Heizer software catalog has such an extensive array of personal finance templates for Excel and Works that it ranks a category unto itself. Heizer publishes specialized personal finance programs written by various authors—at shareware prices. Heizer offers a wide range of other programs that run under HyperCard and SuperCard. There's even a $15 program on mixing drinks, which could be used as a tax-preparation supplement if you're so inclined.

On a more serious side, Heizer's personal finance programs include a check-writing program, a budgeting program, a daily income and expense log, a spreadsheet for recording and analyzing gas and electric bills, a program to analyze the advantages of insulating your house, a loan calculator, an analyzer for life-insurance policies, an analyzer for disability-insurance needs, and a program to record an inventory of items in your home (for insurance purposes), all priced from $12 to $20 each. Heizer also offers a personal finance–planning set, including tax planning, insurance needs, education financing, estate analysis, and asset management. This set of programs, priced from $14 to $36 separately, will set you back a total of only $96.

Don't be misled by the low price of the Heizer programs. They're all first-rate. While the programs generally don't work together like one comprehensive financial program, each delivers what its author promises, and is a solid bargain.

TAX-PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Program / Company	HyperTax Tutor SoftStream International	MacInTax SoftView	TaxSmith[1] Island Computer Services	TurboTax Chipsoft
Price for federal package	$99	$99	$9.95 to $74.95[2]	$89
Price for state supplement	NA	$69	NA	$49
Discounted annual update available	○	●	●	●
Screens are replicas of IRS forms	●	●	●	●
Forms linked for cross-entering data	○	●	●	●
Includes help screens with IRS instructions	●	●	○	●
Automatically transfers data from worksheets	○	●	○	●
Prints IRS-approved forms on blank paper	○	●	●	●
Audit flags and IRS norms	○	○	○	●
Forms guide to select needed forms	○	●	○	●
Allows "what-if" tax planning	○	●	●	●
Calculates depreciation and amortization	○	○	○	●
Provides detailed itemization windows	○	●	○	●
Checks for errors	○	●	○	●
Offers tax-savings suggestions	●	●	○	●

● = yes; ○ = no. [1]*Program is a template that requires Excel to run.* [2]*Price is based on the set of forms you purchase.*

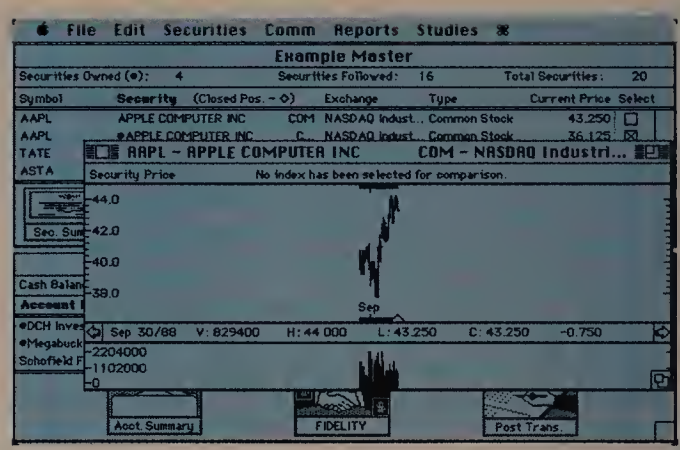
Putting Your Estate in Order

When you have made a fortune by tracking all of your investments, minimizing your taxes, and generally managing your personal finances well, you are ready for the last personal finance program you will ever need—WillMaker 4.0 from Nolo Press—which makes estate planning easy, if not fun. With WillMaker, you can leave property to your family, friends, and favorite charities by making up to 28 separate bequests; name alternate beneficiaries if your first choices don't survive you; name a guardian to care for your children; and in case you're visited by three spirits some Christmas night, you can even cancel debts others owe you. Nolo Press created WillMaker with help from a lawyer, so resulting wills are perfectly legitimate.

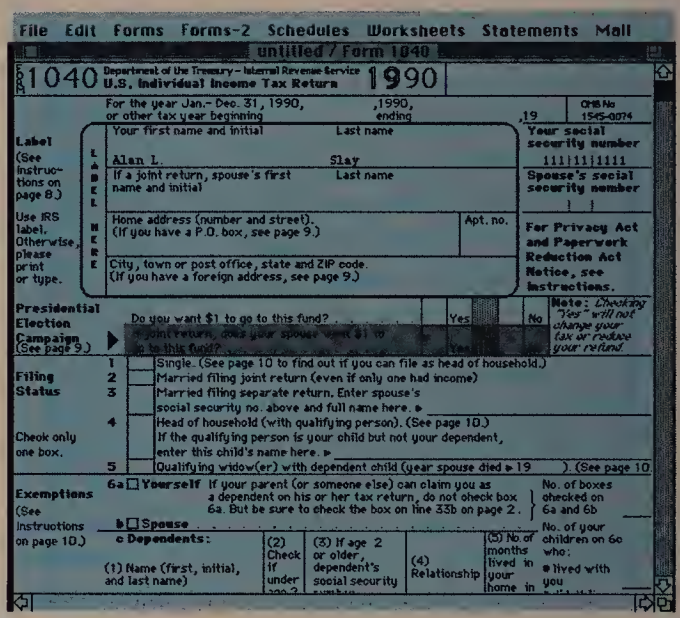
Nolo Press also publishes a companion program, For the Record, that enables you to list your assets and liabilities and calculate your net worth, to facilitate the processing of your estate and also for insurance purposes. In addition, For the Record offers various screens where you can enter all sorts of details on personal valuables such as your car, collectibles, credit cards, and even your pets. After recently having my wallet stolen, I was glad that I had filled in the requested information—having all the relevant information neatly recorded in a database rather than scattered throughout paper files made it much easier to replace my missing valuables.

Picking the Programs You Need

From start to finish (literally), there are a lot of programs that can help you manage your personal finances. If you just want to write a few checks and track overall income and expenses, Quicken or CheckWriter II will serve you well. If you want a more detailed tracking system, look at MacMoney and Dollars & Sense, and if you want to broaden into investments and insurance or tax planning, you should consider Managing Your Money.



Tracking Investments Wall Street Investor offers text and graphs that help you record and track your investments. Investment programs like this one also track stocks and bonds that you are considering purchasing.



Does This Look Familiar? MacInTax provides all the forms you need to do your taxes. You enter data into the forms, such as this 1040 form. MacInTax adds the figures and places the totals in the correct lines, bypassing lines that are inapplicable to your return.

If Managing Your Money is not sophisticated enough for your investment needs, look at the niche programs if you only need one or two functions or, if you need to manage a variety of investments, at one of the more sophisticated general programs. Investment programs cover a wide price range—from a Heizer program costing under $20 to a comprehensive program selling in the $500-to-$700 class. I consider Stock Watcher an especially good buy for a high-end program.

A good tax program is indispensable. MacInTax has built a solid reputation as a comprehensive tax program, and TurboTax looks promising. At the very least, you should consider the more limited TaxSmith program, which provides the forms that anyone with simple tax-preparation needs will need. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

***Alan L. Slay** is a free-lance writer based in Saint Louis. He specializes in financial and accounting software.*

MacRenderMan™

Choose

- ▶ ArchiCAD
- ▶ Digital Artist Series MODEL
- ▶ Dimensions Presenter Professional
- ▶ DynaPerspective
- ▶ Levco RenderMan Accelerator Card
- ▶ MacroMind Three-D Developer Version
- ▶ MicroStation Mac
- ▶ StrataVision 3d SRX
- ▶ Swivel 3D Professional
- ▶ Zoom Version II

Render with MacRenderMan

Shrink-wrapped Magic from Pixar!

(800) 937-4927

(303) 799-1825
International inquiries only

P·I·X·A·R

ArchiCAD, Digital Artist Series MODEL, Dimensions Presenter Professional, DynaPerspective, Levco RenderMan Accelerator, MacroMind Three-D Developer Version, Microstation Mac, StrataVision 3d SRX, Swivel 3D Professional, and Zoom Version II, are trademarks of Graphisoft, Digital Arts, Visual Information Development, Inc., DyneWare USA, Inc., Levco Sales, MacroMind, Inc., Intergraph Corporation, Strata Inc., Parecomp, Inc., and Abvant respectively.

Circle 356 on reader service card

REVIEWS

Professional 24-Bit Animation System

FILMMAKER

Pros: Good concept; compact animation-definition files; easily generates superb 24-bit animation; antialiasing, antiflickering, and single-frame recorder controller support. **Cons:** Poor manual; weak phone support; interface hard to grasp; animations very slow to compile. **Company:** Paracomp. **Requires:** Mac II; 5MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; 32-bit QuickDraw. **List price:** $695.

JIM ROSSI, PARACOMP

Apple may herald the Mac as a multimedia machine, but no personal computer has the memory, storage capacity, or speed to create full-color animations in real time. Look at it this way: just one full-screen, 24-bit color image can consume over a megabtye of space on a hard drive. You need at least 24 of these images per second to create convincing motion; so even a 30-second animated commercial would require at least 720MB of space. Clearly, it would take more than a Mac to process that much data in real time.

You have several compromises. You can animate in black-and-white, with a program like Studio/1. You can keep the number of color objects in your animations to a minimum, with a program like MacroMind Director. And now Paracomp's FilmMaker offers a different kind of compromise.

Separation of Powers

In essence, FilmMaker separates the actual animation work (defining the motion of various objects) from the display work (showing color graphics on the screen). You program an animation in a black-and-white wire-frame mode, where each element is represented by a straight-line skeleton (see "Framed"). For the Mac, it's hundreds of times easier to move these wire frames in real time than to manipulate slow-to-draw color objects.

In this way, FilmMaker is akin to Adobe Illustrator, where you must use the Preview command to temporarily view your work with its colors and layering intact. FilmMaker has two similar commands: Show Picture, which (after a few moments) shows you a full-color still image of the current frame, and Run Sequence, which plays the actual animation, but using the wire-frame skeletons.

To program the movement of on-screen objects (which you create as color PICT files in your own paint or draw programs), FilmMaker provides three terrific tools. There's one for movement, one for rotation, and one for resizing. You establish an object's position, angle, and size on frames 1 and 50, for example; FilmMaker instantly *tweens* the object, interpolating its status on each of the intervening 48 frames automatically. By making an object grow as it moves, you create a convincing illusion that it's coming toward you; by tipping it slightly as it changes course, you give it inertia and gravity; by placing one completed sequence into another, you create complex movements-within-movements. All of the spinning and resizing is done to the original object, too; the program doesn't generate a series of jaggy, memory-eating duplicates, as Director does. And because the Mac isn't computing real-time color graphics, FilmMaker's animation-programming mode is quick, smooth, and solid.

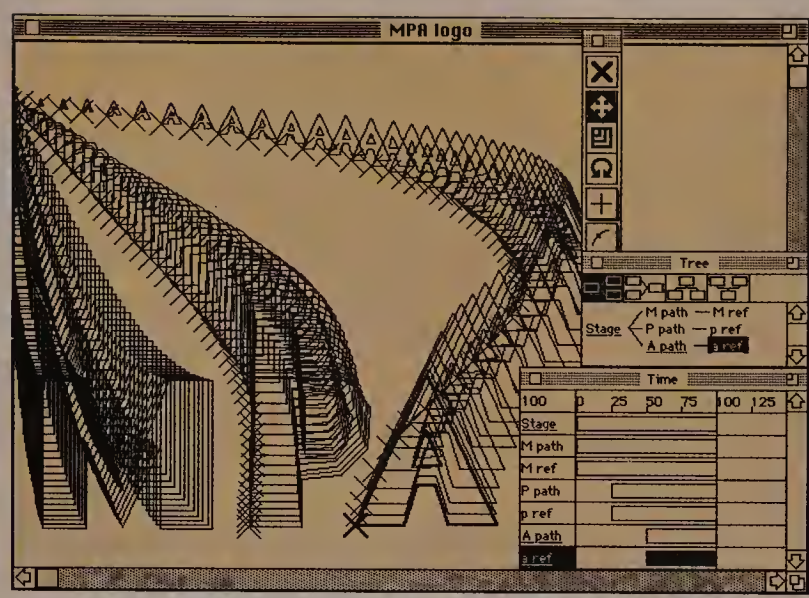
Developing Negatives

You do pay a price for this convenience and speed, however. First, the whole concept of working with representations (instead of the actual images) takes some getting used to. At a glance, you can't tell which of two overlapping objects is in front. Programming movement simultaneous with rotation or size-changing presents an even greater intellectual hurdle: for most effects, you must first create an invisible master object, which does the moving; to it you then attach the spinning and/or growing

object with its own independent motion. You're probably in for a couple days of head pounding before you understand FilmMaker's interface and its concepts. Furthermore, you do this programming mainly by entering numbers into dialog boxes—the numeric keypad gets an incredible workout with FilmMaker.

Then, sooner or later, FilmMaker must marry your animation programming (saved in one very small file) with the actual color PICT images those wire frames represent (in their own files on your hard drive). In the process, FilmMaker offers two of its most spectacular options: *anti-aliasing,* which blends colors smoothly at the edges of objects to eliminate jaggies, and a special antiflickering feature that softens any 1-pixel horizontal lines, to eliminate the annoying flicker typical of Mac-to-NTSC (video) transfers.

Here, however, is the second price you pay for being able to work in lickety-split wire-frame mode: FilmMaker takes forever to compile the animation programming into a finished sequence. If you're using the antialiasing and antiflickering options, it can take from 1 to 15 minutes to compile each frame; a complex 30-second commercial could take a day or two. And as you'd expect, the finished animation files are often huge.



Framed All Frames mode lets you see the position of every object on every frame. Here, the letters *M, P,* and *A* careen into position one at a time. The tool palette (top); the Tree window, showing relationships between objects; and the Time window, showing the *lifespans* of objects during the animation.

In the Can

The results are worth it. The compiled animations—even your first attempts—are smooth, stunning, and extremely professional-looking. Once you understand how FilmMaker thinks, you could define the animation for a spectacular animated logo, exploding diagram, or growing bar chart in a half-hour apiece (not counting compilation time). One of FilmMaker's raft of separate utility programs lets you add digitized sounds to specific frames. Another lets you animate the colors of an object, so that it shimmers, darkens, or changes hue over time. Yet another—a desktop-presentation module—lets you play a series of FilmMaker files in a sequence that includes still PICT graphics (such as bulleted text charts). At each film-to-PICT or film-to-film juncture, you can tell this miniprogram to wait for a few seconds to pass, for a mouse click, or for a user-defined keystroke before proceeding.

Incidentally, FilmMaker is now marketed by Paracomp, its third parent since it was born in France as an in-house production tool. As a result, the manual is a mishmash hybrid. French words creep in; frequent references are made to versions and features that no longer exist; numerous features are described or pictured incorrectly. And that's not to say that it would be a good manual even if those problems were corrected; it's woefully insufficient, venturing a few awkward words about each feature without even hinting at its purpose. To make matters worse, Paracomp's technical personnel are still learning the newly acquired program themselves; at this writing, although they were friendly and apologetic, they couldn't answer some questions, and answered others incorrectly.

Lights, Camera

FilmMaker isn't as effective a multimedia/presentation program as MacroMind Director, which has extensive XCMD support for controlling videodiscs and MIDI (and a far more accessible interface). But for pure, effect-intensive animation, particularly for transfer to video, FilmMaker shines. FilmMaker also talks directly to the DiaQuest NuBus board, which controls single-frame recording decks. In such a configuration, FilmMaker can compile and record one frame at a time directly to tape; in other words, you never have to generate a multimegabyte, compiled-animation file on your hard drive.

Make no mistake: mastering FilmMaker is no picnic, particularly if the manual is all you have to go on. But for the professional or corporate animator, FilmMaker is an important prospect. It separates the work that's easy for the Mac (making calculations) from work that's hard for it (drawing multicolored images in real time). In so doing, it affords great flexibility, makes better use of the animator's time, and provides some welcome new creative options.—**David Pogue**

See Where to Buy or circle 629 on reader service card.

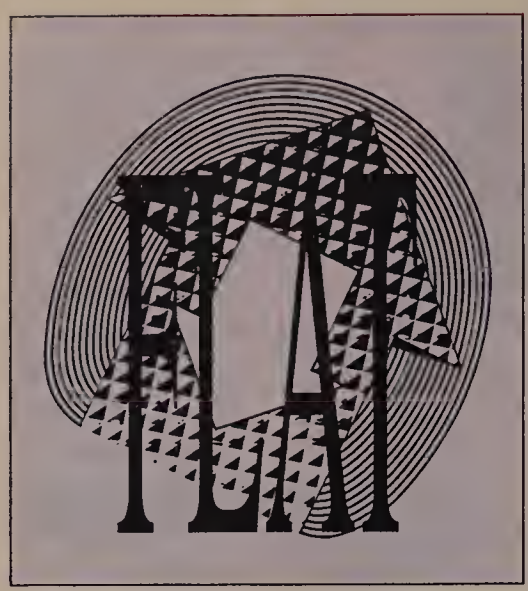
High-Resolution Laser Printer

LASERMAX 1000

Pros: High resolution; fast on dedicated Mac II; 135 Type 1 fonts included; background processing doesn't interfere with foreground operations. **Cons:** PostScript interpreter not completely compatible; can't cancel print jobs; quality of gray tints and small type is limited by size of toner particles. **Company:** LaserMax Corporation. **Requires:** Mac II; LaserWriter driver 6.0. **List price:** $7995.

The LaserMax 1000 looks like a normal laser printer based on the Canon SX engine (the same one used in the LaserWriter IINT). It is billed as a "personal typesetter," however, and with its 1000-dpi resolution (400 by 100 for bitmapped graphics), it goes a long way toward earning that moniker. But because the LaserMax uses toner instead of photographic paper, you don't get the qual-

(continues)



This Is Only a Test This image from Aldus FreeHand shows some of the LaserMax's PostScript problems. The type, which was squeezed both horizontally and vertically on screen, comes out squeezed only horizontally. The triangle-patterned halftone screen comes out with semirandom noise.

ity you get from high-resolution imagesetters, especially when you print gray tints and small sizes of serif typefaces.

The LaserMax is based on a PostScript-compatible interpreter that works with a NuBus board that plugs in to a Mac II, connected to the laser engine via a high-speed interface. Install the board (the manual has good, step-by-step instructions), install the software (which includes 135 Type 1 PostScript fonts), and you're ready to print. You select the Apple LaserWriter driver in the Chooser, and select the LaserMax 1000 (you can change the name from the Control Panel).

The Mac II, the LaserMax board, and the LaserMax software combine to turn the Mac II into what is effectively a printer on the AppleTalk network. Any other Mac on the network can select the LaserMax from the Chooser and print to it, as with any other PostScript printer.

Background Processing

When you print to the LaserMax, it works differently from other PostScript printers. When the Mac II with the LaserMax board (the resident Mac) is running MultiFinder, the print job is spooled to disk (as a PostScript file in the Spool folder in the System Folder), and the LaserMax Print Monitor (LMPM) application takes over automatically, interpreting the PostScript and processing the job in the background. When the resident Mac is running with the Finder, you print the job to disk, and then you start the LMPM to process the job. Because printing under the Finder is a two-step operation, it is more efficient to run MultiFinder on the resident Mac. You can do other work on the resident Mac while LMPM prints in the background, though dedicating a Mac to the job speeds up printing immensely.

The LMPM is not nearly as intrusive on foreground operations as Apple's Print Monitor is (the application that runs when you enable Background Printing in the Chooser). You hardly notice the LMPM running, except when a page is actually coming out of the printer; then everything on the resident Mac stops for about ten seconds. Because the LMPM works so hard to be unobtrusive, it slows down immensely if you are doing any work in the foreground; the LMPM lets you work, but in the process doesn't do much work itself.

PostScript Compatible

The LaserMax uses a non-Adobe PostScript interpreter, or PostScript clone. Like other PostScript clones', the LaserMax's interpreter doesn't print everything perfectly, notably fancy PostScript patterns and halftone fills, as well as relatively simple things like distorted type (see "This Is Only a Test"). Sometimes it fails to print at all. The same is true with Adobe interpreters, of course, but the LaserMax failed to print some jobs that printed fine on an Apple LaserWriter IINT.

Since the PostScript processing happens in the background, you do not get the same kind of feedback you get from a regular PostScript printer over AppleTalk. About the only messages are "busy" and "processing job." You also cannot download fonts in advance, so every time you print, the Macintosh has to download the fonts, as well as reinitialize the board with Laser Prep (or Aldus Prep for PageMaker).

When the LaserMax fails to print a job, it doesn't do a very good job of cleaning up after itself; the file hangs around in the spool folder, which spurs the LMPM to fruitless attempts at printing the document. The Cancel Printing button also doesn't work in the version I tested. The only solution is to quit the LaserMax Print Monitor and then quickly—before the LMPM starts up again—throw away the file in the Spool folder.

36 pt ab
24 pt abcde
12 pt abcdefghijklmno
10 pt abcdefghijklmnopqrs
8 pt abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy
6 pt abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEF

36 pt ab
24 pt abcde
12 pt abcdefghijklmno
10 pt abcdefghijklmnopqrs
8 pt abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy
6 pt abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEF

36 pt ab
24 pt abcde
12 pt abcdefghijklmno
10 pt abcdefghijklmnopqrs
8 pt abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy
6 pt abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEF

Strong, Silent Type These three samples, set in Palatino, were printed on a LaserWriter at 300 dpi (top), a LaserMax 1000 at 1000 dpi (middle), and a Linotronic 300 at 1270 dpi (bottom). The type from the LaserMax has almost no visible jaggies, but even with Palatino's sturdy serifs, the type starts to get clunky at small sizes.

The big question is how the output looks. The answer? Pretty good, as long as you avoid gray tints and small sizes of serif type (see "Strong, Silent Type"). Gray tints aren't nearly as smooth as the almost invisible halftoning you get from an imagesetter with a 100-line screen. Also, the grays on the LaserMax come out too dark—regardless of the printer's density setting. Where dark objects are on top of

(continues)

TAKE THE Mac User's Set FOR ONLY $4.95

It's your introduction to the

Small Computer Book Club

You simply agree to buy three more books — at significant savings — within the next 12 months.

The Macintosh is known for being user-friendly. So Mac reference books should be, too. Here's a three-book library with no intimidating jargon . . . no complicated procedures . . . just straight-forward advice on:

- What to buy
- How to install it
- How to maintain and repair your Mac
- How to upgrade you Mac
- Answers to commonly asked questions

Inside the Apple Macintosh

by Jim Heid and Peter Norton. Hundreds of programming techniques, tips and ideas are illustrated with photographs, video displays, line drawings, charts and graphs in this handy guide to understanding the technology behind the Macintosh. You'll learn:

- What makes your Mac go
- How your Mac works with add-ons
- Making your Mac fit your needs
- Hands-on tips and techniques

Publisher's Price: $24.95

The Big Mac Book

by Neil J. Salkind. Complete A to Z coverage of all available Mac products, including answers to all your questions on purchasing hardware and software. Illustrated with more than 400 video displays, line drawings and charts. You'll find:

- The latest user ratings for all Mac hardware and software
- Quick-start tutorials
- A Survival Guide with programming tips, tricks and shortcuts

Publisher's Price: $27.95

Macintosh Repair and Upgrade Secrets

by Larry Pina. Avoid costly repair bills by tuning and repairing your own Mac with nothing more than a screwdriver and some inexpensive parts. Just use the Test Pattern Generator (the diagnostic disk that comes FREE with this book) to troubleshoot a host of common problems. Illustrated with more than 300 photographs, video displays and line drawings. Includes dealer and manufacturer address listings for Mac component equivalents from:

- Generic
- OEM
- Philips
- Radio Shack

Publisher's Price: $32.95

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting the MAC USER'S SET for only $4.95 when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

©Newbridge Communications, Inc.

SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB Y-CZ7

A Division of Newbridge Communications, Inc.
3000 Cindel Drive
Delran, NJ 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the MAC USER'S SET (00071) billing me only $4.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return the MAC USER'S SET within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Macworld 3/91

gray tints, a halo-like effect of lighter gray is apparent around the dark objects. Serif type, especially in smaller sizes, doesn't have the fine elegance that you get from imagesetters.

If you use the LaserMax and want imagesetter quality, you have to compromise. Don't use serif type smaller than 10-point size, and avoid grays entirely. If you can work within these constraints, or if you need print quality somewhere between a 300-dpi laser printer and an imagesetter, the LaserMax is worth considering.

If you produce a wide variety of jobs, however, especially jobs containing special PostScript effects, you'll need to think seriously about spending $8000 on a printer that's based on a somewhat-less-than-reliable PostScript-clone interpreter.—**Steve Roth**

See* Where to Buy *or circle 649 on reader service card.

HyperCard and CD Audio Program

THE STRING QUARTET: THE ESSENCE OF MUSIC

Pros: Easy to install and run; good beginner tutorials and historical background; includes numerous musical examples. **Cons:** Requires 6.5MB of hard drive space; initial orientation can be difficult; sketchy manual. **Company:** Warner New Media. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive; CD ROM drive; earphones or audio playback equipment. **List price:** $66.

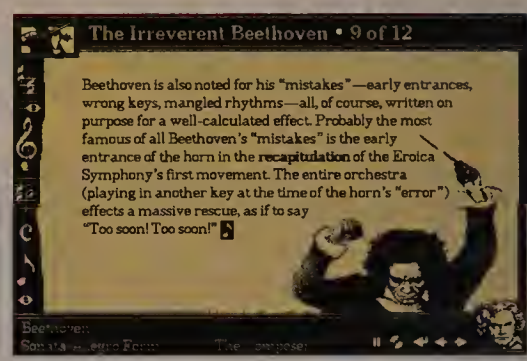
"It is the world's own dance," Richard Wagner wrote concerning the finale of Beethoven's String Quartet No. 14, Op. 131. It contains "wild pleasure, painful weeping, the ecstasy of love, supreme joy, fury, voluptuousness, and suffering," he continued, a description that would serve as well for the entire work. One of the Late Quartets, this seven-movement quartet was considered by Beethoven to be his best; it now serves as the centerpiece of Warner New Media's The String Quartet: The Essence of Music.

Following Warner's first CD ROM release, Mozart's opera The Magic Flute (see *Reviews,* October 1990), and nicely complementing the first in The Voyager Company's CD Companion Series, Ludwig van Beethoven Symphony No. 9 (see *Reviews,* June 1990), this new addition to Warner's Audio Notes line is a combination HyperCard stack, audio CD, and CD ROM disc. Installation is straightforward: you insert the CD in a CD ROM player and drag the seven HyperCard files from the CD to the hard drive. Beethoven needs almost 6.5MB as compared to 13MB for The Magic Flute and 1.7MB for the single-CD Symphony No. 9. This stack doesn't install a button on the Home card (you can, of course, install one yourself).

Warner seems to have progressed since Magic Flute, which requires, among other things, that you replace your usual Home card with a special Magic Flute Home card each time you want to play the CD; The String Quartet, however, is as easy to launch as any HyperCard stack. The 1-page information sheet, although still inadequate, is nonetheless an improvement over The Magic Flute's manual; The String Quartet's manual at least carefully enumerates all the CD ROM system files that the program requires. (It also warns that the program runs better with Adobe Type Manager turned off; a minor inconvenience.)

Warner has chosen the Vermeer Quartet's recording of the piece—a good performance (quite good to my ears), but to most critics, not one of the very best. Unfortunately, as sometimes occurs with closely miked recordings, the listener is subjected to a lot of heavy breathing as well.

As with both The Magic Flute and Symphony No. 9, The String Quartet offers the listener a variety of ways to approach the music. Four musical analyses provide running commentaries on different aspects of the quartet. The first commentary is an introduction that combines discussion of general musical concepts with nontechnical descriptions of the quartet's major elements. The second commentary explains the structure of the quartet in greater depth, while the third discusses its tonal and harmonic aspects. If I have any quarrel with these three commentaries, it is only that they too often lack the intense feeling for the music so evident in Voyager's



Navigating a Musical Masterpiece In The String Quartet, you can hear a musical example by clicking on a highlighted eighth note. Clicking on one of the topics listed at the bottom of the window sends you to a different part of the program. Clicking on a word in boldface, such as *recapitulation,* opens the glossary entry for that term; clicking on the violinist in the upper-left corner resumes the quartet and the currently selected commentary.

treatment of Symphony No. 9.

The fourth commentary is a graphical display of the four voices and—measure by measure—the subjects, themes, questions, answers, bridges, and other musical material each one is playing. Warner gives you the option of entering your own observations in a fifth commentary section, consisting of a sheaf of blank pages—each page keyed to a particular section of the quartet.

While the quartet is playing, you can click on a number in the upper-left corner of the screen to switch from one commentary to another. You can also open a special quartet map and use it to move to any part of the quartet, open CD-player controls at the bottom of the screen to skip a track, scan or stop the music, or pause to explore a related topic. If you have two CD ROM players and the Juilliard String Quartet version on a standard audio CD, you can also use the quartet map to switch back and forth between the two different performances and compare interpretations.

Three major musical side trips, each divided into numerous subtopics, are also available. One—the most complete remedial music-appreciation course yet on CD ROM—covers such basic concepts as musical notation, rhythm and meter, pitch, intervals, and harmony. Another describes musical forms, the origins of chamber music, the stringed instrument family, the musical relationships among the Late Quartets, and the

(continues)

Top Salesperson Meets Top Customer

I enjoy working with customers, especially those who do their homework. A case in point is Dr. Terry Barnett, Professor of Chemistry at Southwestern College in Winfield, Kansas. He spent a month researching hard drives for his computer lab. In the end, he chose our Protegé drive. And months later, he's still happy with his choice—the Protegé and his free copy of OnLocation make even writing organic chemistry exams easier!

Kelley Muehlhausen, one of MacAvenue's top sales representatives

We do our homework, too. We spend as much as five hours a week with our vendors learning about their products for your needs. We listen to you, too. You said you absolutely, positively needed your order fast. So we made a special arrangement with Federal Express that gives you next-day delivery for only $2. You said you wanted to get the most for your money, so we keep our prices really competitive. And we don't forget you after the check clears. Our toll-free tech support and money-back guarantee keep you happy after the sale.

Give us a call! Once you try us, I know you'll agree with Dr. Barnett when he says, "I have no doubt that I'll be ordering from MacAvenue again."

Instant Information with MacsFax . . .
MacAvenue's MacsFax is the fastest way to get authoritative information on any MacAvenue product. Dial our MacsFax number — 1-800-933-9002 — and within minutes, our computer will fax you spec sheets on selected MacAvenue products . We want you to have up-to-the-minute information because we're convinced that well-informed Mac buyers choose MacAvenue.

MacAvenue's Fast Lane Leasing . . .
Our leasing program is the best way to keep the latest equipment in your workplace without tying up money in equipment purchases. Your agreement usually can be completed in one day, and we'll give you great rates that are easy on your budget. Call Today! 1-800-395-6221.

Unbeatable Service . . .
We guarantee every hardware product and every office accessory we sell. If you have a problem with any MacAvenue product, call our product support staff at 1-800-766-6221. If we cannot resolve the problem over the phone, we'll replace the product with equivalent merchandise and pay the Federal Express shipping both ways. You can be sure MacAvenue is the most reliable resource for Macintosh products.

Free With Every Order
Dr. Macintosh's Software Prescription — a disk with 10 convenient and innovative shareware programs compiled by Bob Levitus, Dr. Macintosh

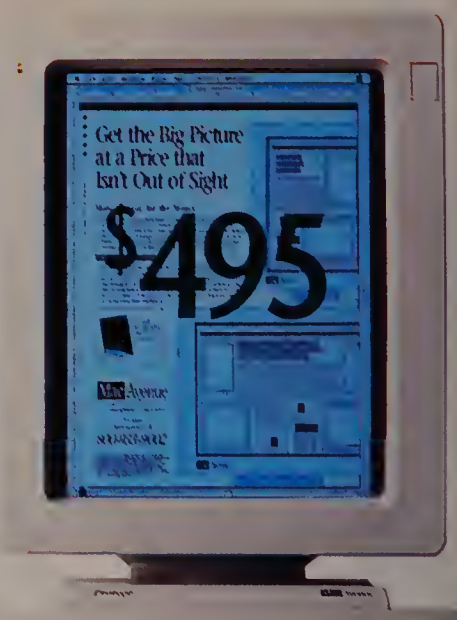
Call Today! **800-926-6221**

Key Code 871

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

Choose MacAvenue's Protegé Line for a Great Picture or a Smooth Drive.



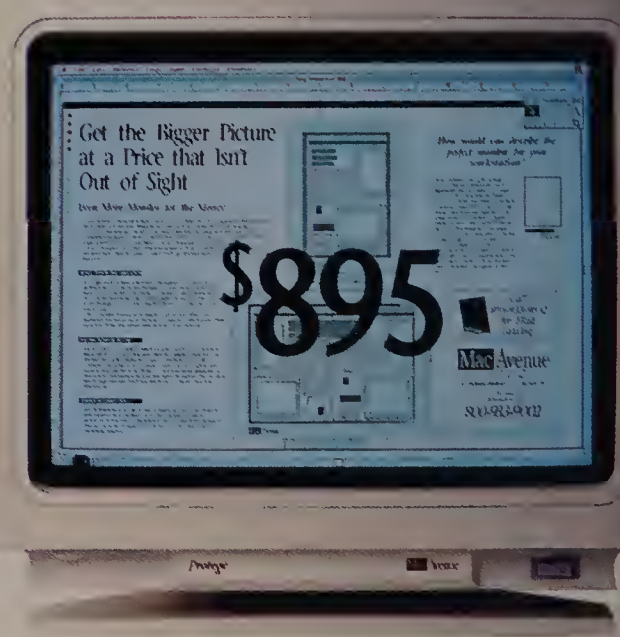
MACAVENUE ANNOUNCES THE END OF THE SCROLL BAR!

Constant scrolling takes the creative joy out of graphic design—not to mention drives you crazy. And waiting for the screen to refresh can chase off the most ardent Muse. MacAvenue rescues you from the creative doldrums with a larger and sharper image of your whole design. No scrolling.

Our Protegé monitors are value leaders in large-format Macintosh displays. Sharp screen images, flicker-free refresh rates and convenient ergonomic features such as a tilt/swivel base mean Protegé monitors are comparable to Apple and Radius products that can cost twice as much.

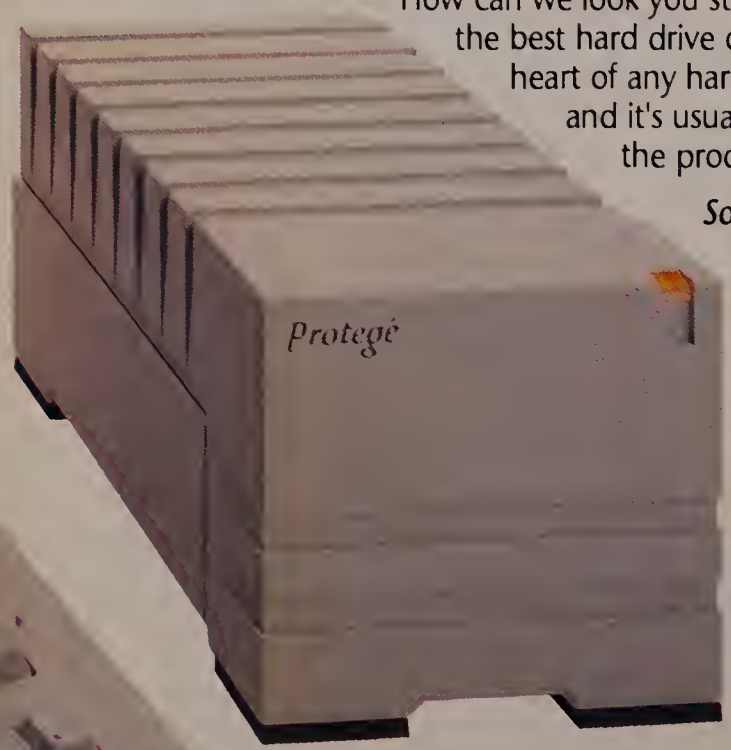
Berkeley Systems™
After Dark — *FREE!*
A $39.95 Value!

The 15-inch, ultra-high resolution screen of the Protegé Full-page Monitor displays a complete 8 1/2" x 11" page with no reduction of image size or quality. Complete with video card, it's only $495. Or get a 2-page view with the 20" Protegé Dual-page Monitor for a mere $895. Your graphics life will show definite improvement. And so will your nerves. Just to make sure you get full enjoyment from your Protegé monitor, we bundle the After Dark screen saver,—*FREE!* There's nothing like a flying toaster to perk you right up! Sure, other companies offer large monitors. But MacAvenue's prices let you actually take one home.



PROTEGÉ: THE BEST HARD DRIVE AROUND

How can we look you straight in the face and tell you we have the best hard drive on the market? Everyone knows that the heart of any hard drive system is the drive mechanism—and it's usually the same, no matter whose name is on the product.



So what makes the Protegé drive different?

It's not just another pretty case. The Protegé's metal interior and plastic exterior — just like the Mac's — allows us to control air flow and buffer the drive noise. When you work with the Protegé, all you hear is the sound of one hand clapping! Our DiskMaster™ management software lets you set up password-protected partitions that are easily accessible via the Control Panel. ProDOS, A/UX and disk spanning are also supported. But don't take *our* word for it. Ask **Robert Wiggins**, MacUser's longtime business columnist, who gives the Protegé drive his "highest recommendation." Or **Steven Bobker**, contributing editor to MacUser and Computer Shopper who says the Protegé is "far and away the best value on the market."

Exclusive!

All Protegé hard drives come pre-loaded with OnLocation, the amazing file-finding utility, and Berkeley Systems' After Dark.
A $169.90 Value

Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	$345	n/a	$295	n/a
40+MB	$395	$455	$325	$349
80+MB	$525	$645	$465	$549
100+MB	n/a	$695	n/a	$599
200+MB	n/a	$995	n/a	$945

MacAvenue

800-926-6221

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Federal Express For $2

NEW MacAvenue Software Paks!

More Fun, Less Money

The MacAvenue **Fun Pak** includes 5 programs: *Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Crystal Quest, Solitaire Royale* and *Talking Moose*. A **$299 value!**

lacAvenue Fun Pak 29400 ..... **$39.95**

lake Life Better

he MacAvenue **Better Living Pak** gives ou *Dinner at Eight* (including The ncore Edition and The Weeknight ourmet), *QuickLetter, Synchronicity* and *rotector Shark*. Six packages **worth more** ian $300!

lacAvenue Better Living Pak 29402 ..... **$49.95**

Hardware

AGE DEVICES

um
3 External Protegé 24390 $455
3 External Protegé 24391 $645
1B External Protegé 24392 $695
18 External Protegé 24400 $995
3 Internal - (IIcx,ci) 24191 $349
3 Internal - (IIcx,ci) 24192 $549
1B Internal - (IIcx,ci) 24193 $599
18 Internal - (IIcx,ci) 24196 $945
3 Internal - (SE-IIx) 24188 $349
3 Internal - (SE-IIx) 24189 $549
1B Internal - (SE-IIx) 24190 $599
18 Internal - (SE-IIx) 24200 $945

lake Third-arty Printer onnections

you're looking for a way to connect a third-rty, 24-pin printer to your Macintosh, the range Micro Grappler LX is the solution. onnects to Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Toshiba id other Epson 24-pin or HP LaserJet-mpatible printers.

rappler LX (Orange Micro). 22853 ..... $129

te
B External Protegé 24380 $345
B External Protegé 24381 $395
B External Protegé 24382 $525
B Internal - (IIcx,ci) 24184 $295
B Internal - (IIcx,ci) 24185 $325
B Internal - (IIcx,ci) 24186 $465
18 Internal - (SE-IIx) 24180 $295
B Internal - (SE- IIx) 24181 $325
B Internal - (SE-IIx) 24182 $465
ed Engineering
800K Floppy Drive 24735 $205
n-Density 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive 24736 $239
Comm.
naFile 1.2MB DF0200 ..... 24732 $550
naFile 360K DF0100 ..... 24738 $519
naFile 360K/1.2M8 DF0102 ..... 24733 $725
naFile 360K/1.44MB DF0104 ..... 24737 $745
ia
oulli 40-40 ..... 24384 $2195
1B Interface Kit 23834 $48
able 44MB 24385 $1429

Kennect Technology
360K 5.25" Drive 24740 $299
Drive 2.4 (3.5") 24730 $325
Pace
Protegé HD Carrying Case 26908 $24

PRINTERS, SCANNERS AND FAXES

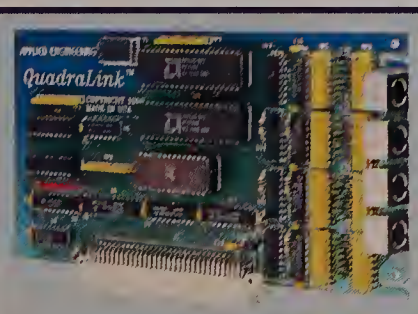
Adobe
Postscript for LJ-II 38432 $299
Complete PC
Complete Page Scanner 22753 $758
Dest
Personal Scan w/ Recognize! Software 22762 $699
Dove
DoveFax-External 22701 $289
Epson
ES-300C Color Scanner w/ I/F 22765 $1824
Kodak
M150 Mac Portable 22855 $519
Logitech
ScanMan 32 ..... 22751 $319
MicroTek-IMSI
Microtek 300Z Color Scanner 22755 $1945
Orchid
OrchidFAX Modem 22702 $449
Relisys
Tefax RA2110 ..... 22700 $895
Seiko
Label Printer 22852 $195
Labels for Seiko Label Printer 26902 $11.99
Texas Instruments
35 Font microLaser w/ ATalk board 22851 $1995
17 Font microLaser w/ ATalk board 22856 $1795
1MB memory upgrade kit 38563 $259
2nd Drawer feeder w/ Ltr Tray 23058 $285
Envelope Feeder 23056 $279
Legal Paper Tray 23057 $59
microLaser Toner Cartidge 38311 $46

COMMUNICATIONS-MODEM

Applied Engineering
DataLink Express w/ MNP-5/Send Fax 22312 $239
DataLink/Mac w/ MNP-5/Send Fax options 22313 $275
Global Village
Teleport Modem 22311 $134
Hayes
Smartmodem 9600 ..... 49578 $899
MacAvenue
2400 External w/o SW 49557 $119

COMMUNICATIONS-NETWORK

Asanté
MacCon+ IIE thk/thn 22538 $395
MacCon+ IIIET thk/UTP 22529 $395
MacCon+ SE30E thk/thn 22526 $395
MacCon+ SE30ET thk/UTP 22531 $395
MacCon+ SEE thk/thn 22525 $295
MacCon+ SEET thk/UTP 22532 $295
Dayna Communications
EtherPrint 22541 $375
Farallon Computing
Liason v3.0 ..... 27744 $259
PhoneNET® Connector DB-9 ..... 22511 $31
PhoneNET Connector Din-8 ..... 22513 $31
PhoneNET Repeater 22517 $313
PhoneNET StarController® 22516 $888
Portable Pack 22519 $329
Interex
Localtalk Connector DB-9 to Din 3 ..... 22520 $32
Localtalk Connector Din-8 to Din 3 ..... 22521 $32
Phone Connector DB-9 ..... 22522 $23
Phone Connector Din-8 w/ cable 22523 $25
Nuvotech
Nuvolink II 22536 $279
Nuvolink SC 22535 $389
Shiva
NetModem V.32 9600 baud 22528 $1425
NetSerial X232 ..... 22504 $275



More Serial Ports

Expand your system's expandability. Applied Engineering's easy-to-install **QuadraLink** lets you add four additional serial ports to your Macintosh. Includes a "shadow driver" so that all the new ports will be recognized by virtually all software.

QuadraLink (Applied Eng.). 26917 ..... $205

Technology Works
Mac II Ethernet Kit 22539 $275
Mac II/10t Ethernet Kit 22540 $275
Modem (thin) 22527 $395

MONITORS AND VIDEO CARDS

MacAvenue
Full Page Monitor w/ Mac II Card 22013 $495
Full Page Monitor w/ SE Card 22011 $495
Full Page Monitor w/ SE/30 Card 22012 $495
Dual Page Monitor w/ Mac II Card 22017 $895
Dual Page Monitor w/ SE Card 22015 $895
Dual Page Monitor w/ SE/30 Card 22016 $895
Micron
Mac II 8-Bit 1024X768 ..... 23544 $585
Mac II 8-Bit 640X480 ..... 23543 $345
SE/30 8-Bit 1024X768 ..... 23542 $585
SE/30 8-Bit 640X480 ..... 23541 $345

The Easiest-to-use Modem

The TelePort Modem from Global Village is ready to send as soon as you plug it into the ADB port on your Mac. Fits anywhere, includes MNP5 error correction and automatically matches the transmission speed of your connection.

TelePort Modem (Global Village). 22311 ..... $134

RasterOps
19" monitor w/ Color Board 708 ..... 22006 $4550
Color Board 208 ..... 23538 $375
Color Board 264 ..... 23531 $575
Colorboard 264/5E30 ..... 23539 $685
ColorBoard 364 ..... 23540 $974
Grey Scale 19" monitor GS 22007 $1614
Seiko
14" Color RG8 ..... 22002 $595
20" Color Monitor w/ 8 Bit Card Mac II 22018 $2770
20" Color Monitor w/ 8 Bit Card SE/30 ..... 22019 $2770
20" Trinitron Color Monitor 22009 $2395
Seiko/RasterOps
14" w/ ColorBoard 208 ..... 22005 $909
14" w/ ColorBoard 264 ..... 22001 $1119
Sigma Designs
Colormax 19" monitor w/ card 22000 $4645
L-View Multi-Mode 19" w/ card 22008 $1495
PageView 15" w/ Mac II adapter 22100 $1050
PageView 15" w/ SE adapter 22101 $999
PageView 15" w/ SE/30 adapter 22106 $1050
SilverView 21" w/ Mac II adapter 22104 $1599
SilverView 21" w/ SE adapter 22107 $1599
SilverView 21" w/ SE/30 adapter 22103 $1599

ACCELERATOR AND EXPANSION BOARDS

DayStar
030 25MHz IIcx w/ co 68882 ..... 23640 $1499
030 33MHz IIcx w/ co 68882 ..... 23641 $1899
030 40MHz IIcx w/ co 68882 ..... 23642 $1999
030 50MHz IIcx w/ co 68882 ..... 23643 $2599
50MHz PowerCache IIci 23649 $1995
Technology Works
IIci Cache Card 23648 $269

MEMORY EXPANSION

Applied Engineering
1MB Upgrade for MacRam Portable Card 25488 $359
MacRam Portable Card w/ 1MB 25487 $499
Bay Electronics
1MB TI Laser Memory Upgrade 25489 $215
Interex
Tool kit; 3 pieces 26881 $13.49
Technology Works
2 X 1MB SIMM Kit 80ns 25480 $108
4 X 1MB SIMM Kit 80ns 25482 $216
4 X 4MB II/IIx SIMM Kit 25490 $1195
4 X 4MB IIfx SIMM Kit 25491 $1399
4 X 4MB SIMM Kit 80ns 25481 $1120
Mac Portable 1MB Upgrade Kit 25485 $289
Mac Portable 3MB Upgrade Kit 25486 $1195

NEW LOW PRICE! $49/Megabyte

Get the most processing power out of your Mac: build your four-slot SE to 4MB or your 8-slot Mac to 8MB. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call MacsFax for pricing chart.

2 x 1MB SIMM Kit —80ns (Technology Works). 25480 ..... $98
4 x 1MB SIMM Kit —80ns (Technology Works). 25482 ..... $196

lacAvenue

800-926-6221

Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product

Create Professional Animation

FilmMaker from Paracomp gives you professional-quality animation with features such as real-time control over position, scale and rotation of animated objects, as well as full-screen anti-aliasing. And with the help of **FilmMaker**, your presentations also will take on new power.

FilmMaker (Paracomp). 29900 ..... $437

Choose the Best Monochrome

The Sigma **L-View** will zoom out to display your work as small as 70% or zoom in to show an image as large as 200%. Use the **L-View** hot-key commands to choose one of six built-in resolution options. This low-emissions monitor also offers a fast 92Hz refresh rate that gives a flicker-free screen image.

L-View Multi-Mode (Sigma)
19" monitor w/card. 22008 ..... $1495

KEYBOARDS, MICE, ETC.

Advanced Gravis
- ADB Mousestick 25286 $66

Basic Needs
- Cordless Mouse 25282 $89

DataDesk
- Mac 101 Keyboard Platnm (Plus) 25185 $134
- Mac-101 Keyboard, ADB 25180 $134
- Mac-101 Keyboard Beige (Plus) 25181 $134
- SWITCHBALL 25183 $98
- SWITCHBOARD 25182 $159

Kensington
- Turbo Mouse ADB 25281 $107
- Turbo Mouse Plus 25280 $107

MicroSpeed
- MacTrac (SE, II, IIgs) 25285 $75

Microtouch
- Mousestick 25287 $158

Mouse Systems
- Little Mouse 25283 $75
- Trackball ADB 25284 $69

Seiko
- DT3600 Digitizing Tablet 23734 $295

ACCESSORIES

American Power
- UPS II0/SE 26292 $207
- UPS 370ci 26294 $337

Applied Engineering
- QuadraLink 26917 $205

Bernouilli
- Bernouilli B33C 44MB 57804 $95

Calcomp
- WIZ 26918 $157

Cover-Up
- Mac Plus KB Skin (B1 key) 25780 $14.95
- Mac Plus KB Skin (w/ # Pad) 25781 $14.95
- Mac SE/II 101 KB Skin 25782 $14.95
- Diskette Wallet 10pk (alligator) 26909 $7.50

Cover-Up (continued)
- Diskette Wallet 10pk (blue) 26910 $7.50
- Diskette Wallet 3pk (alligator) 26911 $5.50
- Diskette Wallet 3pk (blue) 26912 $5.50
- Mac Plus/SE Dust Cover 26894 $8

Fellowes
- Compact Personal Shredder PS 50 ..... 52655 $119

Ilnland
- 3 Mode Surge Protector 40505 $14.50

InnovativeTechnology
- The Library (black) 26905 $12
- The Library (grey) 26903 $12

Interex
- 9 Pin Male to 9 Pin Male 26298 $7.95
- Keyboard Replacement Cable, 3ft 26900 $7
- Mac 128/512 to Hayes DB9 to 25pin, 6ft 26281 $7
- Mac 128/512 to Imgwrtr DB9 to 25pin 26282 $7
- Mac to SCSI 25m to 50m 2ft 26280 $11
- Mac to SCSI System cable, 6ft 26290 $15
- MacPlus Peripheral Adptr cable, 1ft 26283 $7
- MacPlus, SE, II to Apple Modem 26284 $7
- MacPlus, SE, II to Hayes Din B to 25pin 26285 $7
- MacPlus,SE,II to Imagewrtr DIN 8 to 25 ..... 26286 $7
- MacPlus,SE,II to Imgwrtr II DIN 8/DIN 8 ..... 26287 $7
- Mini DIN-8 to Mini DIN-8 Null 26297 $7.95
- SCSI Terminator, M/F Daisy-Chain 26295 $18
- SCSI Terminator, male 26296 $18

Irwin Magnetics
- External Tape Back-Up 5040/60 ..... 23832 $529
- External Tape Back-Up 5080/120 ..... 23833 $719

Kensington
- Apple RGB Anti-Glare Filter 26891 $62
- Mac II Monitor Extended Kit 26899 $32
- Mac II Monitor Stand 25580 $62
- Mac II Stand and Cable Kit 26892 $63
- Mac II System Stand 26887 $20
- Masterpiece Mac II 26893 $103
- SE Anti-Glare Filter (beige) 26882 $32
- SE Anti-Glare Filter (platinum) 26883 $32
- Security Kit 26884 $33

Centron's Computerized Casino

If you can't afford a quick trip to Las Vegas, Centron's Casino Master will give you all the thrills of gambling with no risk of losing money. Roulette, Blackjack, Poker, Baccarat, Craps— all your favorite games. Complete with betting strategies, hints, odds and more.

Casino Master. 28758 ..... $38
Casino Master Deluxe. 28760 ..... $43

Kensington (continued)
- System Saver Plus, (beige) 26888 $62
- System Saver Plus, (platinum) 26907 $62
- System Saver SE 26889 $62
- Tilt/Swivel 25582 $24
- Universal Printer Stand 26896 $16.95

MacAvenue
- 3.5" Fuji Rainbow Diskettes 1.44MB 47496 $15.95
- Keyboard drawer 41753 $19
- Teak 3.5" Double Rolltop Box (90) 41601 $29
- Teak 3.5" Single Diskette Box (45) 41600 $17.99
- Teak Keyboard Drawer 41752 $69

Pace
- MacAvenue Carrying Case 26898 $65
- MacAvenue Carrying Case Ext. Kybd. 26901 $76

Sony
- 3.5" Diskettes 1.44MB 10Pk 57440 $24.95
- Sony 3.5" Diskettes 800KB 10Pk 57401 $13.95

Sophisticated Circuits
- PowerKey 25030 $64

Tripplite
- SpikeBar SK6-6 ..... 40510 $22

SOUND INTERFACES

Articulate Systems
- Voice Navigator II 23736 $649

Farallon Computing
- Hyperdialer 26886 $32
- MacRecorder® 23730 $158

Passport Designs
- MIDI Interface 23732 $76

"Cream of the 2-D Crop" - *Infoworld*

Generic CADD from Generic Software gives you powerful computer-aided design features and sophisticated tools — all the tricks of the trade — at a price that's only a shadow of other CAD package prices.

Generic CADD. 29280 ..... $372

Writing and Publishing

WORD PROCESSING, WRITING

Ashton-Tate
- FullWrite Professional v1.5 ..... 30600 $253

Nolo Press
- WillMaker v4.0 ..... 29888 $34

WordPerfect
- WordPerfect Mac v2.0 ..... 30591 $234

PAGE LAYOUT PUBLISHING

Aldus
- PageMaker v4.0 ..... 29781 $497

Claris
- SmartForm Designer 29200 $291

UTILITIES FOR WRITERS/PUBLISHERS

DeltaPoint
- TASTE 30638 $98

Lexpertise
- MacProof v3.2.1 ..... 30630 $115

Lifetree
- Correct Grammar v2.0 ..... 30633 $49

Reference Software
- Grammatik Mac v2.0 ..... 30634 $50

FONTS AND FONT UTILITIES

Adobe
- Adobe Plus Pack v1.0 ..... 29834 $119
- Streamline v1.2 ..... 29268 $225
- TypeAlign v1.0.4 ..... 29826 $58
- TypeManager v2.0 ..... 29825 $57

Broderbund Software
- Typestyler 30450 $115

Business Software

INTEGRATED/BUNDLED APPLICATIONS

Microsoft
- Microsoft Works v2.0 w/ Quicken v1.5 ..... 30580 $199

ACCOUNTING/BOOKKEEPING

ChipSoft
- Turbo Tax 28500 $51

DAC
- Easy Light Checkbook Accounting v2.0 ..... 28475 $41

Intuit
- Quicken v1.5 ..... 28458 $39

Meca
- Managing your Money v3.0 ..... 28463 $139

DayStar Gives You Top Speed

When you're ready for serious high-end performance —50 Mhz speed — you need DayStar Digital's PowerCache IIci. Plug in this turbo-charged cache card and your IIci will be the fastest Mac alive, faster than even the IIfx.

PowerCache IIci (DayStar). 23649 ..... $1995

Software Toolworks
- Dollars & Sense v5.0 ..... 28465 $86

ProPlus
- Wall Street Investor 28494 $395

Reality Software
- WealthBuilder 28496 $145

Softsync
- Accountant Inc. Professional 28481 $345

SoftView
- if x: Personal Tax Analyst 28498 $47
- MacInTax 1040 Federal 1990 ..... 28502 $61

Timeslips
- Timeslips v3.0 ..... 28504 $196

DATA ANALYSIS AND PRESENTATION

Odesta
- Data Desk v3.0 ..... 27818 $458

DATABASE

Acius
- 4th Dimension v2.1 ..... 27780 $489
- File Force 27820 $247

Claris
- FileMaker Pro 27789 $216

Fox Software
- FoxBase + Mac v2.1 ..... 27791 $292

Lotus
- Marketplace 29904 $525

Microsoft
- Microsoft File v2.0A 27798 $123

MySoftware
- MyAdvanced MailList 27816 $27

Power Up
- Address Book Plus v2.0 ..... 30442 $59

Preferred Pub's
- Database 27834 $67

Sensible Software
- Bookends v1.2 ..... 27830 $50

Ventura
- Ventura Publisher v3.0 ..... 29906 $582

OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY PROGRAMS

Microsoft
- Microsoft Mail v2.0 ..... 30496 $85

Power Up
- Letter Writer Plus 30440 $54

SPREADSHEET PROGRAMS/TEMPLATES

Informix
- Wingz v1.1 ..... 30184 $245

Federal Express For $2

Tax Help From MacInTax

Four-time *World Class* and *Eddy* award winner! MacInTax is the best-selling tax product for the Macintosh. Loaded with new features for 1990! And MacInTax is the only tax product available that prints exact replicas of IRS forms and schedules on blank paper. Full integration with 13 optional state supplements.

MacInTax (SoftView). 28502 ..... $61

Communications

ON THE MODEM

Farallon Computing		
Timbuktu/Remote™ v2.0	27669	$123
Hayes		
SmartCom II v3.1	27662	$84
Microcom		
Carbon Copy Mac v1.04	27708	$119
Microsoft		
MS Mail 20 Pack v2.0	27680	$959
MS Mail Workstation	27676	$83
Prodigy Services		
Prodigy Startup Kit	27726	$27
Solutions Inc.		
Faxgate Plus	27712	$237
SW Ventures		
Microphone II v3.0	27660	$213

HP Printing Utility

MacPrint lets you print from any Mac application to the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and DeskJet series printers as well as the Epson EPL 6000. Convenient Chooser-level driver selection provides straight forward Mac printing.

MacPrint v1.2 (Insight). 30428 ..... $94

Tops		
NetPrint v. 2.0	27686	$115
Tops Network Bundle/DOS	27685	$159
Tops Network Bundle/Mac	27683	$188
Traveling SW		
LapLink Connectivity	27710	$119

ON THE NETWORK

Dataviz		
MacLink Plus	27718	$118
Farallon Computing		
Timbuktu™ v3.1	27667	$95
Insignia Solutions		
Soft PC AT w/ EGA Add-on Module	27716	$355
Soft PC v1.3	27714	$245

Education and Entertainment

ON THE LEARNING CURVE

A Lasting Impression		
ResumExpert	28016	$38
Broderbund Software		
Calculus v1.2	27964	$57
Geometry v1.2	27962	$57
Physics v1.2	27966	$57
Type! v1.0	27958	$18
Carina Software		
Voyager v1.2	28004	$87
Davidson & Associates		
Alge8laster Plus	28042	$37
Math 8laster Mystery	27970	$27
Math Blaster! v1.0	27968	$29
Goldstein & Blair		
Mac Bible, 3rd edition	28026	$22
Mac 8ible (Super)	28028	$28
Great Wave		
KidsMath v1.1	27990	$25
Individual SW		
Training for Pagemaker	28030	$38
MECC		
Exploring Microsoft Works	28032	$17
Number Munchers	28034	$29
Word Munchers	28036	$29
Sensible Software		
Sensible Grammar v1.6.2	28010	$50
Simon & Schuster		
Typing Tutor	28008	$28
Visionary Software		
Synchronicity v2.5	28040	$39

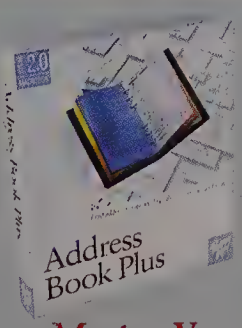
JUST FOR THE FUN OF IT

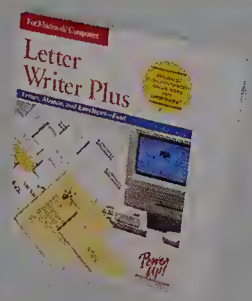
Accolade		
Mean 18	28690	$25
Stratego	28772	$31
Activision		
Cosmic Osmo	28700	$40
Manhole	28696	$28
Manhole (CD ROM)	28698	$34
Bob LeVitus-Dr. Mac		
Stupid Mac Tricks	28750	$16
Broderbund Software		
Playroom	28770	$32
SimCity Supreme (Mac II)	28680	$47
SimCity v1.2	28678	$28
Carmen San Diego (Europe)	28674	$29
Carmen San Diego (Time)	28774	$29
Carmen San Diego (USA)	28676	$29
Carmen San Diego (World)	28672	$29
Casady and Greene		
Mission Starlight	28752	$29
Sky Shadow	28754	$29
Centron		
Casino Master	28758	$38
Casino Master Deluxe	28760	$43
Electronic Arts		
Bard's Tale	28654	$30
Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	28656	$30
Earl Weaver Baseball	28768	$32
In-Line Design		
Bomber	28738	$30
Sierra-On Line		
Kings Quest 1	28724	$28
Kings Quest 2	28726	$28
Kings Quest 3	28728	$28
Software Toolworks		
Life & Death	28658	$31
Spectrum Holobyte		
Faces	28766	$24
Falcon v2.2	28614	$30

3-D Graphics Made Simple

Use Paracomp's SwivelArt to create 3-D graphics for models and product proto-types. Easy to learn and includes more than 100 ready-made three-dimensional models.

Swivel Art (Paracomp). 29308 ..... $82



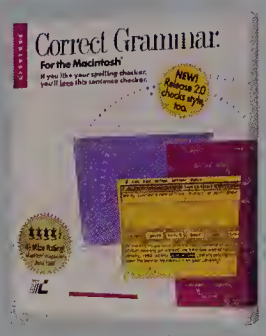


Master Your Correspondence

Address Book Plus 2.0 offers the most complete way to manage and print your names and numbers. **Letter Writer Plus** is a handy Desk Accessory that puts powerful letter-writing and mail-merge tools at your immediate disposal. The two programs work together for the the fastest and easiest mail merge.

Address Book Plus (Power Up) 2.0 30442 ..... $59
Letter Writer Plus (Power Up). 30440 ..... $54
Address Book Plus/Letter Writer Plus bundle. 29404 ..... $85

Spectrum Holobyte (continued)		
Tetris	28606	$20
Welltris	28604	$19
Strategic Studies		
Reach for the Stars	28652	$25
SW Toolworks		
Chessmaster 2100	28748	$31
XOR		
MacGolf	28708	$33
MacGolf Classic	28628	$51
MacSki v1.0	28756	$38
NFL Challenge v1.2	28630	$54



Correct Your Grammar

Eliminate grammatical errors in your important letters. **Correct Grammar** (given a 4 1/2 mouse rating by *MacUser*) not only checks *and rechecks* your grammar, it also rates readability, improves style, punctuation and spelling. Compatible with all major word processors.

Correct Grammar v2.0 (Lifetree). 30633 ..... $49

The Graphic Arts

MOSTLY DRAWING/PAINTING

Adobe		
Illustrator v3.0	29789	$348
Photoshop v1.0.7	29266	$498
Aldus		
FreeHand	29784	$326
Baseline		
Color MacCHEESE v1.05	29310	$55
Claris		
Claris CAD 2.0	29207	$639
Generic Software		
Generic CADD	29280	$372
Paracomp		
Swivel 3D Professional	29294	$427

MOSTLY GRAPHICS EDITING

Paracomp		
FilmMaker	29900	$437

PRESENTATION MANAGERS

Symantec		
More v3.0	30605'	$265

CERTIFICATE AND AWARD GENERATORS

Broderbund Software		
Print Shop	29836	$35

GRAPHICS UTILITIES

Frame Technology		
FrameMaker Mac	29864	$745

GRAPHIC ART COLLECTIONS

Multi-Ad Services		
ProArt Holidays	29876	$95
ProArt Sports	29878	$95
Paracomp		
Swivel Art	29308	$82

DO IT YOURSELF PROGRAMMING

MicroSoft		
QuickBasic	27590	$64
Spinnaker		
PLUS v2.0	27826	$279
Symantec		
Just Enough Pascal v1.0	27582	$48
THINK C v4.0	27586	$163
THINK Pascal v3.0	27584	$160

OPTICAL CHARACTER RECOGNITION

Dest		
Recognize!	30640	$479

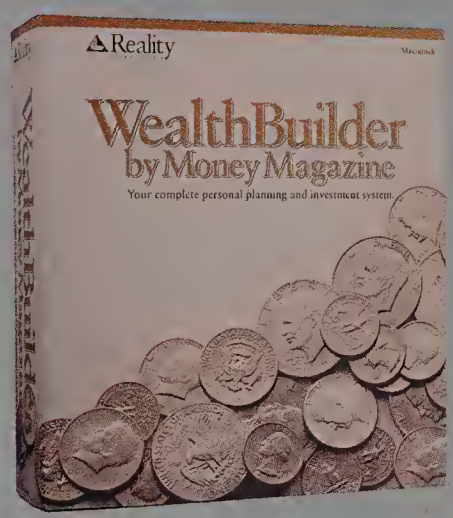
MacAvenue

800-926-6221

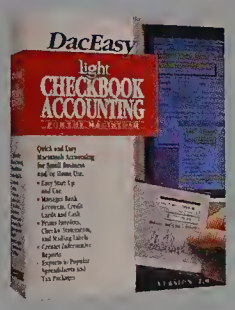
Try MacsFax! 800-933-9002

Build Your Wealth

WealthBuilder by *Money* magazine will guide you through the stormy waters of financial planning and give you advice on investing, saving and strategic planning. You just ask questions, **WealthBuilder** has all the answers.



WealthBuilder by *Money* magazine
(Reality Software) 28496 ..... $145



Accounting Made Easy

Light Checkbook Accounting from DacEasy streamlines confusing accounting chores. Simply write your checks, make deposits or record any transaction and this program takes care of the credits and debits in the background. DacEasy Light even tracks your work to prevent costly accounting errors.

Light Checkbook Accounting v2.0
(DacEasy). 28475 ..... $41

Safety, Maintenance and Repair Utilities

DATA ORGANIZATION

On Technologies
OnLocation v1.0 ..... 30434 $75

DATA STORAGE, MANAGEMENT/REPAIR

Baseline
APB Express v1.0 ..... 30544 $55
Central Point
Mac Tools Deluxe 30365 $79
Microcom
911 Utilities 30550 $94
Complete Undelete v1.0 ..... 30420 $48
Salient
Disk Doubler v3.0 ..... 30546 $47
Symantec
Norton Util for the Mac 30436 $79
Sum II v2.0 ..... 30340 $98

SHORTCUT AND TIME SAVING UTILITIES

Individual SW
101 Scripts & Buttons 30426 $35
Software Innovations
HandOff II 30510 $51

SCREEN SAVER UTILITIES

Berkley Systems
After Dark v2.0 ..... 30425 $24
Fifth Generation
Pyro v4.0 ..... 30399 $25
Ibis Software
Protector Shark 30538 $31

VIRUS DETECTORS AND ERADICATORS

Microcom
Virex v2.7 ..... 30413 $53
Symantec
SAM v2.0 ..... 30342 $63

OTHER UTILITIES

Abbott Systems
CanOpener v1.1 ..... 30348 $63
Baseline
Talking Moose v3.0 ..... 28762 $23
Broderbund
SimEarth 28764 $45
CE Software
QuickKeys v2.0 ..... 30357 $94
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press Light v3.0 ..... 30554 $58
Freedom of Press v3.0 ..... 30444 $255
Fifth Generation
Suitcase II v1.2.3 ..... 30402 $47
GDT
ParaLink Express 30548 $99
Insight Development
MacPrint v1.2 ..... 30428 $94
Now Software
Now Utilities v2.0 ..... 30498 $75
Power Up
Calendar Creator 30432 $41
Letter Writer & Address book Plus 29404 $85

CD-ROM Software

ON THE LEARNING CURVE

Wayzata
US Civics 28012 $79
World Factbook 1989 ..... 28014 $79

GRAPHIC ART COLLECTIONS

NEC
Clip Art 3D 29880 $241
Image Folio 29882 $244
Photo Gallery 29884 $244
Type Gallery 29886 $244
Wayzata
US Seals 29304 $55

Perfect Word Processing

WordPerfect 2.0 does everything! Create, scale and crop graphics; add borders to your tables; master complicated macros. This new version means WordPerfect is the perfect choice for word and document processing.

WordPerfect 2.0 30591 ..... $234

MacAvenue

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Why Buy From MacAvenue?

That's as easy as 1, 2, 3!

1 **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.

2 **Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day Product Replacement**
If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at *1-800-766-6221* weekdays from 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We will replace the item and pay Federal Express shipping both ways.

3 **One-Year Limited Warranty**
For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied, and we will pay for Federal Express return freight to you.

Everything at MacAvenue is designed to give you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want *when you want them.*

- Orders placed by 8:00 pm, CST, weekdays for in-stock items ship the same day (barring system failure) with a $2 overnight delivery charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover or American Express — no surcharge will be added.
- If you use a credit card to pay for your order, your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- If we have to split an order into two shipments, you will be charged only once for shipping. All orders under $30 will be shipped UPS Ground.
- COD orders accepted (Add $8, including shipping)
- Corporate and institutional purchase orders accepted, $500 minimum for the first order, $50 thereafter.

Look for MacAvenue products in the following CompuAdd Superstores:

- Portland, Oregon
- Austin, Texas — Shoal Creek
- *Watch for More Store Openings Soon!*

Call now for FREE catalog!

800-926-6221

Key Code 871

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard — Austin, Texas 78727

MacAvenue's Fast Lane Leasing . . .
Our leasing program is the best way to keep the latest equipment in your workplace without tying up money in equipment purchases. Your agreement usually can be completed in one day, and we'll give you great rates that are easy on your budget. Call Today! 1-800-926-6221.

melodies used in each movement of No. 14.

A third side trip is historical; it includes brief essays on such topics as Beethoven's deafness, his use of the metronome, and the first performances of Quartet No. 14. In addition, there is a glossary, an index, and a concise time line of Western music, all with entries that expand when you click on them. These sections are enhanced with many delightful period illustrations; indeed, elegant graphics enliven all aspects of the program.

In almost every part of the program, explanations of unfamiliar terms, related topics, the main topics menu, and the point in the quartet at which you last digressed are only a mouse click away (see "Navigating a Musical Masterpiece"). Many discussions are peppered with audio examples—from Quartet No. 14, other Beethoven quartets and symphonies, and a variety of other sources—that can be easily played and replayed. There are also nonthreatening (and nontrivial) quizzes that test you on all aspects of the program.

Although The String Quartet demonstrates the benefits of hypertext and multimedia to great advantage, like The Magic Flute, The String Quartet remains a victim of hypertext's great curse. Namely, that despite all its navigational aids, it is easy to get lost within the program, hard to know where to begin (especially if you don't know much about classical music), and almost impossible to know whether or not you've overlooked something important. A little more assistance from the manual would not be out of place.

I grew up on New York Philharmonic Young People's Concerts, conducted by Leonard Bernstein, and it seems I have yet to outgrow the joy of learning about music. Warner's Audio Notes (and Voyager's CD Companion Series) may well be an improvement on what was once, by necessity, a one-sided musical conversation. Just as chamber music itself is one of the more intellectual and challenging forms of music, The String Quartet tends to be more cerebral than either Symphony No. 9 or The Magic Flute. People raised on a strict diet of pop music may thus find The String Quartet tough going at first. No one interested in music of any kind, however, can fail to be rewarded, in enjoyment and increased musical understanding, by The String Quartet. I know I found both in large measure and eagerly look forward to Warner's next CD ROM release.

—Robert C. Eckhardt

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 724 on reader service card.*

Tape-Cartridge Backup for Networks

MACBACK 8000

Pros: Handles unattended backups; enables network administrator or workstation user to schedule a backup; maintains log of all actions for both server and client; software can be used to back up to other (nontape) devices. **Cons:** Cannot run concurrently with other AppleShare tasks; server application stops if screen saver is running. **Company:** Advanced Digital Information Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. **List price:** $5295.

If you are running a network, one of your major concerns is likely to be maintaining an adequate system of backups for both the servers and the workstations on the network. Rather than depending on users to back up their Macs regularly (they don't back up regularly, do they?), it's easier to schedule a backup for them. It's even easier if you can schedule the backup from one central Mac. The MacBack 8000 offers these advantages.

The MacBack 8000 includes software for both local (attached directly to your Mac) and networked use. The MacBack 8000's hardware is a relatively large (16 by 7 by 10¼ inch) unit, which uses either DC2110 or DC2165 tape cartridges in an eight-tape magazine; its total backup capacity is either 860MB (DC2110 tapes) or 1.2GB (DC2165 tapes). The unit automatically cycles through the eight cartridges and can be locked with a key for added security. Although the unit requires only one SCSI cable to connect to the Mac, it uses two SCSI ID numbers internally, so you need to be careful when attaching other devices to the same SCSI port.

When you set up the MacBack 8000 for a networkwide backup, you designate one Mac on the network as the backup server; you attach the MacBack 8000 to it and install the MacBack Server software. All users expecting to back up files to the 8000 run the MacBack Client software. If you want to perform scheduled, unattended backups, each Mac must also have the Autostart INIT installed.

Creating a Backup Document

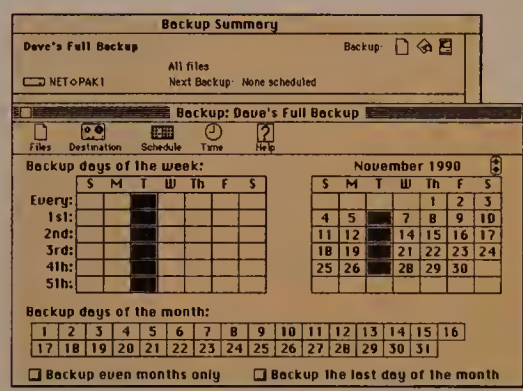
Every backup needs a backup document. This document is created either by the server administrator (using MacBack Server) or by a client (using MacBack Client). The backup document contains information on the files, backup frequency, backup schedule, and to which cartridge the backup should be written.

The MacBack software lets you select files for backup either specifically by name or by application. Instead of having to remember the Mac's four-character creator code for applications, the MacBack lets you use an application's actual name, which simplifies matters. You can also back up all files, or specify that only documents, or only applications, or only System files, be backed up.

The MacBack's interface for scheduling backups is easy to use (see "Let Me Check My Calendar"). You simply select the days that you want backups performed from the calendar, such as every Tuesday in a month. You can also select a given date, or you can decide to back up only on the even months of the year.

When scheduling a backup, you can use either the next available car-

(continues)



Let Me Check My Calendar Backups can be scheduled on a day-by-day basis. You can set up a backup either by selecting the day of the week (calendar on the left) or by selecting the date (right-hand calendar and lower calendar).

MARK JOHANN

The MacBack 8000 from Advanced Digital Information Corporation

tridge or one that's been previously named. The latter option is convenient if you want to keep all the files of a particular user on the same cartridge. Or, you can name cartridges according to the backup date.

Performing a Backup

Once a backup document has been created, either the server administrator or the user can perform the backup. In either case, both the MacBack Server and the MacBack Client software must be running. For scheduled backups, the Autostart INIT automatically launches the MacBack applications at a scheduled time. Each user, however, must have logged on to the backup server before Autostart can work on his or her files; this extra step enables the MacBack Server software to identify each Mac and verify that the user is authorized.

As the server administrator, you could create a series of backup documents for backing up files from your workgroup's Macs at 1 a.m. To implement the backup, you keep the MacBack Server application running on the server Mac and see that all the other Macs to be backed up are turned on, logged on to the MacBack server, and running Autostart before you leave work in the evening. Everything is automatic after that. For added security, the backup document can also contain instructions to shut down the Macs after the backups are performed.

One caution, however: I've found that screen savers interfere with the MacBack's automatic operation, both on the client and the server Macs. Pyro and After Dark prevent the MacBack from continuing with the backup if they activate to save your screen.

The MacBack offers all the control you need for networked backups. Network managers can define backup documents for customized backups. Users can also define their own backup documents for special backups or to use specially designated cartridges. In each case, the backups can be scheduled for those times least likely to affect the network and the other users. And MacBack's automation makes changing and maintaining media quite easy.

Speed Tests

Unfortunately, the MacBack is no speed demon. Using a Mac II client and Mac SE/30 server, I clocked file-transfer rates in the range of 2.2K to 8.5K per second over both LocalTalk and EtherTalk networks. (For comparison, Finder-based copies to an AppleShare hard drive over EtherTalk fell in the range of 19K to 24K per second.) Backups over EtherTalk did not offer much of a performance advantage, being about 25 percent faster than backups over LocalTalk. The main bottleneck seemed to be the tape cartridge system, since local backups (using the SCSI port) from the SE/30-to-tape system weren't any faster than the backups over EtherTalk.

If you're looking for a high-performance backup system, DAT systems or removable hard drives (like the Syquest or Bernoulli cartridges) coupled with software like Retrospect or NetStream, might be better choices than the MacBack 8000. But, if the idea of an automated multicartridge system that can run at any time of day (which might offset the speed limitations) appeals to you, the MacBack 8000 is a good choice.—**Dave Kosiur**

See Where to Buy or circle 651 on reader service card.

3-D Data Visualization

SPYGLASS DICER 1.0

Pros: Truly spectacular color inspection of data in 3-D space; only Mac product to provide these supercomputerclass functions. **Cons:** Slow; occasional mystery crashes. **Company:** Spyglass. **Requires:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; 8-bit color; hard drive; 32-bit QuickDraw. **List price:** $495.

2-D Data Visualization and Manipulation

SPYGLASS TRANSFORM 1.0

Pros: Extends View-type tools with calculations; more powerful than View. **Cons:** Harder than View to use effectively. **Company:** Spyglass. **Requires:** Mac II; 8-bit color; hard drive. Recommended: 4MB of RAM. **List price:** $395.

Color 2-D Graphing Program

SPYGLASS VIEW 1.0

Pros: Useful image tools; nice variety of graphing modes; animation capability. **Cons:** A few graph-labeling bugs; advanced usage calls for FORTRAN proficiency and experience with HDF files. **Company:** Spyglass. **Requires:** Mac II; 8-bit color; hard drive. Recommended: 4MB of RAM. **List price:** $395.

Mac software comes from some surprising sources. For example, the National Center for Supercomputer Applications in Champaign, Illinois, developed the precursors of Spyglass's unique suite of programs—View, Transform, and Dicer. If the connection between Macs and supercomputers isn't obvious, it goes something like this: supercomputers are often used to create complex simulations in fluid dynamics, astrophysics, or other fields that generate huge volumes of data in three dimensions simultaneously. These megabytes of numerical results can typically be understood by humans only if some visualization technique translates the numbers into pictures. If you have a system (the Mac, in this

(continues)

At Mount Sinai Hospital, some of the best brains in the country rely on Sony.

Fortunately, critical patient data is tucked into the safest place of all. A Sony data cartridge.

In fact, hundreds of detailed files can be accessed from one, single, solitary data cartridge.

Which is how the renowned doctors at Mount Sinai Hospital in New York City store patient diagnostic data.

Not one byte can be lost.

That's why Sony produces, with exacting care, a range of mini and ultra-high capacity data cartridges up to 525 megabytes.

And if Sony data cartridges can do all of this, they can also back up another vitally important life force with the utmost integrity.

Your business operations.

SONY

© 1990 Sony Corporation of America. Sony is a registered trademark

Circle 282 on reader service card

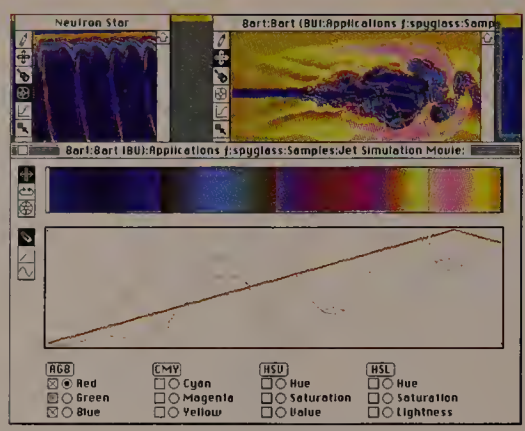
case) that can display results offline, you can use a supercomputer's precious computational time only for generating the data and use the desktop computer for the weeks or months that you might need to analyze and understand the results.

View

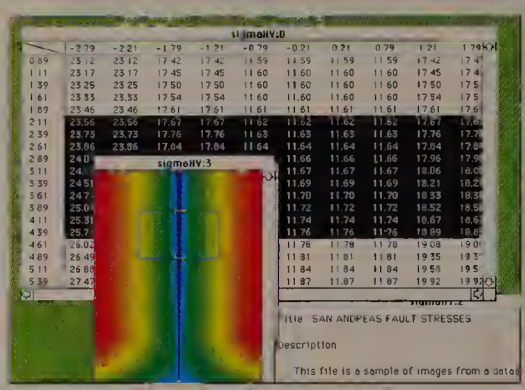
Visualizing data usually means translating tables of numbers into color raster images on a monitor screen, and this color-image generation is where these programs excel. View lets you import data tables in ASCII, Excel, or Hierarchical Data Format files (HDF might safely be said to be more familiar to mainframe FORTRAN programmers than to Macintosh users) and look at the numbers as surface, contour, dithered, or shaded plots; with a huge variety of *false-color* palettes and user-defined or default scaling schemes (the range of data values is scaled to 256 color values). Using the palettes and scaling is extremely easy; the amusingly named Fiddle tool, for example, lets you shift and compress a data-table representation just by moving the Fiddle cursor around the image. Assuming that you eventually want to view images on other monitors or print them in color, the color editor works with RGB, CMY, HSV, and HSL color models. If data warrants closer inspection, another tool lets you drag a line across the color image and view a standard *x-y* chart of the data along that linear cross section; yet another tool tabulates a histogram from pixel values in the image. View offers a particularly simple type of animation (see "Voom with a View"). If your data-generating program gives you a sequence of computed tables of the same size at regular time intervals, you can call these up automatically (rapidly from memory, more slowly from a disk) in an animation window. Controls include stop, fast forward and back, and step; for watching a computation in dynamics evolve through time it's just wonderful.

Transform

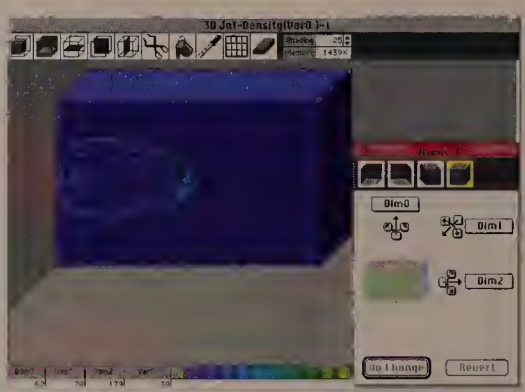
View is the tool for studying data generated by other programs; if you want to manipulate the images of the data (without recomputing at the source) you'll want Transform. Besides having



Voom with a View Besides standard false-color data coding for 2-D data sets, View lets you animate sets of images at a rate of 10 frames per second. Using the arrow buttons, the little jet shown here can be played forward and backward. At the bottom is View's facility for color-table editing.



Transform Your Vision Transform does an especially good job of making color images from data tables—you can flip back and forth between rectangular selections of raw data and the corresponding color image of the data. Transform has an easy-to-use facility for computing difference-meshes and other kinds of data manipulation.



Sliced, Diced, and Very Nice If you have a three-dimensional data set, Dicer lets you select viewing planes, cubes, and windows into different zones of the data. The dialog box at right lets you rotate your view. It's not only simple to use, it's the only Mac game in town for this kind of work.

most of the visualization capabilities of View (line graphs, histograms, color imaging), Transform has a few more tricks (rectangular-to-polar display conversion, for example), and it lets you assemble array calculations in a FORTRAN-like language using a notebook window. Different types of smoothing and interpolation are offered as standard menu items, but for fancier work—nonlinear transformations of data, arithmetic on pairs of tables, kernel convolutions (difference kernels and 5- and 9-point Laplacians are provided), or even use of external MPW C image-processing functions—you must resort to programming in a Transform notebook. Transform, however, resembles programs (Photoshop, Enhance) familiar to Mac graphics users. Transform's ability to select rectangles in the image display that are directly connected to the corresponding display of primary data might actually be the program's most useful feature (see "Transform Your Vision"). A new Spyglass product, Format, generates HDF files for use with Transform; the alternative is to use the HDF subroutines for Language Systems' FORTRAN provided with Transform as utilities.

Dicer

View and Transform provide special features, but basically represent well-executed, science-oriented versions of capabilities available in less-polished form in other programs (to be fair, you'd need a small collection of programs to replace either View or Transform). About Dicer, however, the appropriate observation is "Wow!" There's just nothing else like this program, so it's gratifying that Spyglass did such an impeccable job on it. With Dicer, you can view cross sections and combinations of cross sections of a three-dimensional data table (see "Sliced, Diced, and Very Nice"). These views can further be modified by choice of color palette and by most of the other tricks available in two dimensions with View. In principle all the data is available, and you select the viewing segment using slicing tools. Three-dimensional data sets bring their own problems: they're big, so the little memory watch in the Dicer screen is a critical bit; and they call for some formatting convention, so Dicer requires that you get your data into 8-bit 3-D HDF format using utilities provided. This last requirement might seem cumbersome, but the fact is there aren't many people who have 3-

(continues)

The only other name you need to know.

Microtech International.

Along with Apple, we've listened to your demands for new products. That's why we continue to develop products that keep pace with the latest technology, including the new Macintosh Classic, LC and IIsi. For these new computers, we have developed upgrade solutions that allow dozens of economical memory and storage options with strict adherence to Apple specifications.

Quality upgrades with more value.

Upgrade your new Mac with Microtech products that fit *your* needs. Add muscle with a new, high speed Europa™ internal Classic drive of 20, 50, or 100MB, or a Europa external drive of 20, 40, 80 or 100MB. The Europa Series is the perfect upgrade solution — built for economy without sacrificing quality.

Pump up the performance of your Mac with one of our new Io™ memory boards. Our 1MB board offers the flexibility of SIMM expansion. And if System 7.0 is in your future, our unique 3MB solution is a must.

For the convenience and portability of removable media, our R50, utilizing the reliable Ricoh mechanism, offers speed, flexibility and unlimited storage capacity.

The Microtech name means quality.

For over 5 years, Microtech International has been setting the precedence in quality, service and support. Because we know what quality means to you — a product you can depend on, service you can rely on. Microtech products are backed by the longest warranties in the industry, and our service and support team, accessible toll-free, are winners of Macworld Magazine Service Hero Awards. Microtech also has an outstanding record for repairs in 48 hours or less, and our MicroLink BBS is available 24 hours a day.

So for quality, value, service and support in new Macintosh products, there really is only one other name you need to know... Microtech International.

1-800-325-1895

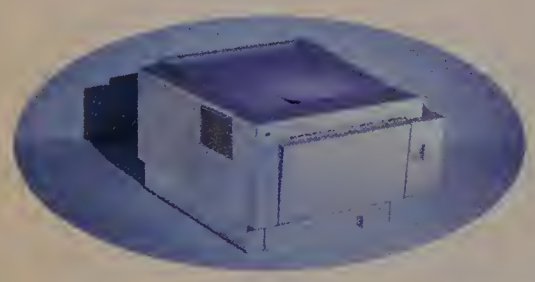
International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

©1990 Microtech International, Inc., 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Microtech reserves the right to change specifications and prices without notice.

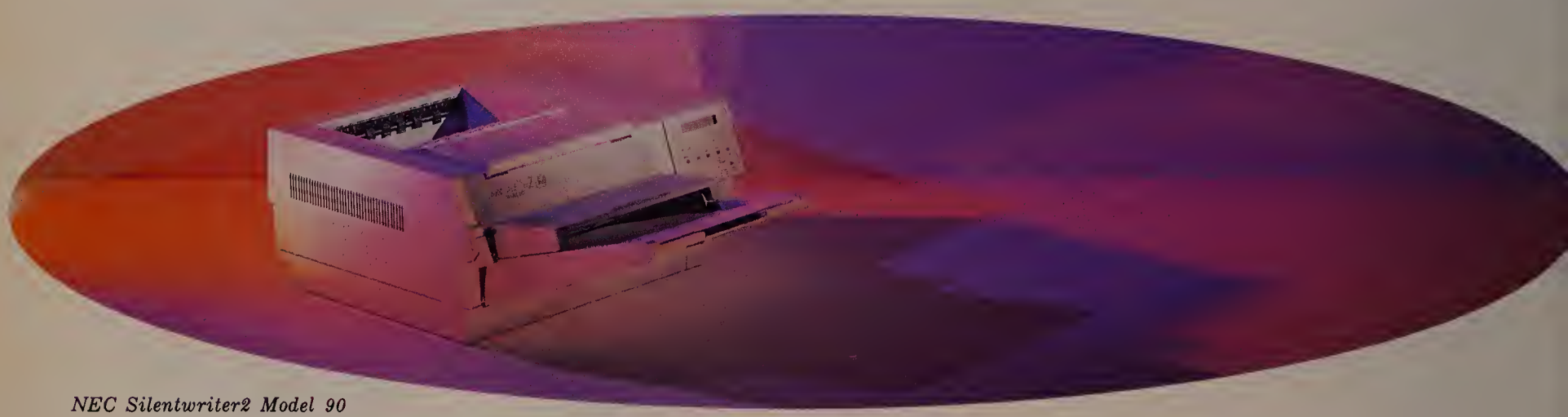
Circle 90 on reader service card

All things being equal, they're not.

They're made by two very good companies. They both have the same great features. Yet, there's one thing that makes NEC's Silentwriter®2 Model 90 look better on paper than the Apple Personal LaserWriter® NT. It's eight hundred dollars less.* Pretty amazing, when you consider how much NEC's



*Apple Personal LaserWriter NT. $3,295***



*NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90 with PostScript. $2,495***

Silentwriter2 has going for it. Of course, it's completely MAC compatible. It also has WYSIWYG screen fonts, 2MB of memory, the ability to do envelopes and the richest blacks you've ever seen. All this and it's MS/DOS compatible and 2PPM faster, too. But most importantly, the Silentwriter comes with Adobe® PostScript®. So whether you're printing newsletters or flyers, sales sheets or shareholders reports, you'll have thirty-five different typefaces to help you create the most dazzling documents possible. For product literature, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. NEC's Silentwriter2 Model 90. Take a close look and you'll find it has no equal.

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc

Apple Personal LaserWriter NT is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

© 1990 NEC Technologies Inc *Comparison based on Apple Personal LaserWriter and Silentwriter2 Model 90 manufacturers' suggested retail price

**Manufacturers suggested retail price

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 13, 1990
SilentWriter2 Model 90

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

Circle 257 on reader service card

D data sets at all who don't have some familiarity with FORTRAN or C (you'd have a hard time even generating a serious data set of this type from anything less than a mainframe program). This program is especially useful for inspecting acquired 3-D data—magnetic resonance imaging files would be a good example—rather than the often more symmetrical computed data sets, but the ability of Dicer to export sequences of data slices to View for animation means that the Dicer-View combination is the best way to view *any* kind of suitably formatted 3-D data on a Mac. Despite being Spyglass's most sophisticated program, Dicer is the easiest of the trio to use, and it's one of the few Mac programs to succeed in creating the illusion that you're working with a high-end workstation.

The Strengths

Although Transform and View overlap a bit in function, their strengths are clear: View's color-manipulation and animation make it the basic tool for inspecting 2-D data, Transform is the right program if you need to manipulate data tables without logging back on to the mainframe, and Dicer is the only game in town for serious study of 3-D data sets. They're reasonably priced compared to the alternatives, fairly well debugged for 1.0 versions, and were designed by some of the most experienced scientists in technical graphics.—**Charles Seiter**

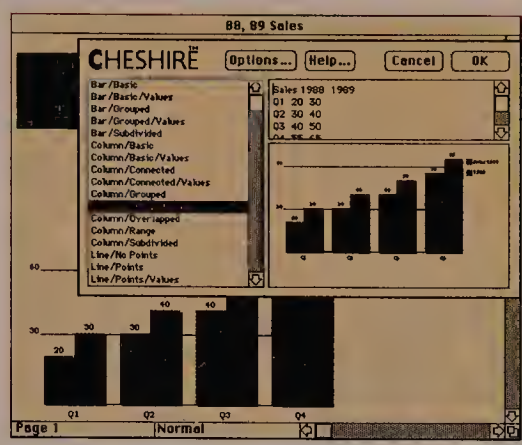
See Where to Buy or circle 719 (Dicer), 720 (Transform), 721 (View) on reader service card.

Chart-Making Utility

CHESHIRE 1.0

Pros: Quick and easy; expandable.
Cons: No pie charts; only charts up to three series of data; main dialog box can't be sent to back; uses of charts not described.
Requires: Mac Plus. **Company:** Abbott Systems **List price:** $125.

If you need to quickly create no-frills charts and place them in documents created with PageMaker 3 and 4, Microsoft Word 3 and 4, MacWrite II, or MacDraw II, you need Cheshire.



Charts to Go After you have entered and selected data in this Microsoft Word document (upper left), you summon Cheshire with a hot key. Select from 21 chart types—I've chosen Column/Grouped/Values—and a thumbnail version of the chart appears. The Options button opens a dialog box that lets you assign font and other chart styling features. Then click on OK to place the chart in your document (lower left).

Indeed, all software should be this easy to use and this useful. I created and placed a thoroughly serviceable chart in Word in less than three minutes. I did it in as few as five simple steps: key in the data, select it, call up Cheshire with a hot key (the program is an INIT), choose from 21 chart types by double-clicking on the one you want, and click on an OK button. The chart is automatically placed in your document. Before you place the chart you can view a fully formatted thumbnail sketch of it in the Cheshire window.

In PageMaker you can resize the chart in the same way you would resize any other graphic. In MacDraw II you can do even more: each of the chart components is a separate object and thus fully editable.

Simple Setup

Cheshire uses a standard tab-delimited format, which means you press the Tab key to separate data on a line and you end each line with a carriage return.

Cheshire lets you select any installed font, size, and style. You can choose whether or not the grid should have white, black, or gray lines and whether or not to use a drop shadow, a background, or a feature called Plot White. Used in conjunction with the background and drop shadow, Plot White gives the effect of reversing out the chart shape, producing a light chart on a dark background. You can also transpose data to switch the x and y axes.

You can edit a chart any time by simply selecting it and calling up Cheshire. The program keeps a record of the data along with the chart—except for those in MacDraw II documents. For MacDraw II you need to save a copy of the data as a text object and select the data each time you want to edit the chart.

True to the program's intent, Cheshire charts are very simple in appearance. They are a no-frills graphic representation of data—rather than splashy infographics à la *USA Today*—that you can quickly paste into a memo, a newsletter, or a report.

Pie Charts en Route

Abbott Systems created Cheshire so that it could be expanded (click on the initial *C* in the Control Panel device for some insight into the program's name). New chart types can be added to the program by dragging them into the Cheshire folder. Unfortunately, this version doesn't include the beloved pie chart. According to the company, the next version should have a pie chart option. Included with Cheshire 1.0 are five types of bar charts, nine column charts, four line charts, and three surface charts.

You can plot up to three data series in any Cheshire chart (and the Line/Points chart accepts up to four data series). But you can't, for example, plot quarterly sales over a four-year period with bar, column, or surface-chart in this version of Cheshire; three years is the maximum.

Another feature I would like the company to address is the immovability of the main Cheshire dialog box. I would like to be able to bring a window from behind the Cheshire main dialog box to the front—to view the placement of a chart, for example—but Cheshire won't budge. You have to close the main window before you can work in any other window.

For the most part, however, if you need quick, no-nonsense charts for direct placement in PageMaker, Microsoft Word, MacDraw II, or MacWrite II, Cheshire is almost guaranteed to bring a smile to your face.

—Philip Bishop

See Where to Buy or circle 614 on reader service card.

Buy Super Laser Spool and get a free Mac.

When you're waiting to print, your Mac is anything but free. And on a network, you may be in for some serious tie-ups. But now you can liberate your Mac for good.

SuperLaserSpool™ gives you your Mac back in seconds and handles all the printing in the background.

Along with processing documents, sending them to the printer and downloading fonts, SuperLaserSpool gives you extra control with the exclusive LaserQueue™ desk accessory. You can preview documents. Change the order they print in. Reroute them to other printers. Or delete them altogether. It even tells you when documents are finished printing.

SuperLaserSpool works with virtually all Macintosh applications and stand-alone or networked ImageWriter,™ LaserWriter,™ HP DeskWriter™ and PostScript-compatible printers using standard Apple drivers. All you do is load it and forget it.

Call the 800 number below to order SuperLaserSpool and—for a limited time—get a free copy of File Director,™ the ultimate file management program valued at $129. It'll work great on your free Mac.

1-800-873-4384 EXT. 146

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Technical Support (504) 291-7283

Circle 364 on reader service card

Application-Programming Software

SERIUS DEVELOPER 2.1

Pros: Crash-proof, bug-proof modular programming; large and rapidly expanding module library. **Cons:** Requires considerable reorientation of programming style. **Company:** Serius Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive. **List price:** $495.

Serius Corporation promises a lot. It claims that Serius Developer, basically a programming tool kit in which icon-diagrams are used to call and manipulate function and program modules, is better than traditional programming languages for developing custom applications. Remarkably, Serius Developer actually delivers the goods. Within its limitations, it makes possible rapid development of reliable applications that exhibit very little penalty in terms of size or execution speed.

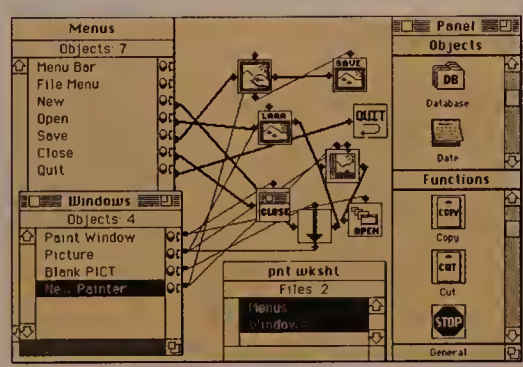
Now for Something Different

Serius calls its program modules objects, and calls the mode in which you connect objects an Object Interaction Protocol. It turns out that these "objects" aren't the same as objects in Smalltalk or C++; Serius's objects are not generally modifiable and do not operate under the same hierarchical organization you would find in a classic object-oriented language.

When you start up Serius Developer, you see a screen with three windows displayed against the programming area: a blank object window, a little window full of usable objects, and another small window that displays sets of functions. The "objects" are in fact modules of compiled code for which Serius has defined a special input/output protocol. The level of sophistication of these objects can be estimated from their names—Database is representative and refers to an object that can be used to generate a custom database application. You start a new program file (called a Worksheet in Developer usage) and start dragging objects into the empty object window. Typically, a first set of objects would construct a menu bar and the File menu common to all Mac applications, and the following sets, in their own object windows, would contain the "action" menus and menu items. Once you have done this bit of definition-by-dragging, you begin work on individual menu items. For Quit, under File, for example, you find the Quit icon in the function window (under General, one of dozens of function sets), haul the icon out to the programming area, and hook it up by drawing a line from the Quit icon to the lower connector that's associated with Quit in its object window. Other File menu items, such as opening or closing windows, require two or three function icons, which, once again, you connect to one another and to menu items simply by drawing lines (see "Fettuccine Code?"). Obviously, if your menu item is going to be Repaginate Document or Fourier Transform things aren't quite so automatic, but Serius has included a huge assortment of high-level functions so that you won't have to resort to the type of ground-floor programming that's awkward to do with diagrams. The plan here is to clear up *all* basic functions when possible; version 3.0 of Serius Developer (scheduled for 1991), for example, offers not only the objects Spreadsheet, XCMD, Linear Algebra, Report, Graph, CL1, and MIDI, among others, but also an aggregate type of abstraction at a level higher than object.

The Big Picture

If you have previously programmed an application for the Mac in Pascal or C, you'll find that constructing applications is three to six times faster with Serius Developer. The final applications carry about 30K to 65K overhead in compiled form over their real-language equivalents, but no noticeable speed penalty. That's a shocking accomplishment and sets Serius Developer apart from other approaches—from Smalltalk to HyperCard—that improve "productivity" at the expense of speed or size in the final program. If you have programmed applications in FoxBase+/Mac or 4th Dimension you'll find the database (especially database search functions), network, and communications sections of Serius Developer surprisingly strong, and will note that applications (in real life *custom application* typically means a hand-tailored database or transactions system for a vertical market) are robust; the Serius system virtually rules out subtle or mysterious bugs. But if you haven't programmed much before, you will find you have a lot to learn and nowhere to learn it. Serius documents its conceptual universe in language that's as correct and terse as a logical proof; it's admirable and complete, but a relatively hispid environment for beginners (who should perhaps work through Symantec's Just Enough Pascal for a fast orientation on the rudiments of Macintosh programming).



Fettuccine Code? With a little sloppiness and a small screen, you can create some truly bewildering diagrams in Serius Developer. Fortunately, the program includes provisions for setting up diagrams in layers and for hiding some functions while you hook up others.

Compilation

Experienced developers report that it takes several months to become comfortable with Serius Developer's icon/diagram programming format, but that this time is rapidly recovered when the first applications are written. Technical support is philanthropically lavish, and besides offering fixes and a score of additional objects for Developer, Serius is planning a text-based nondiagrammatic product that offers the same functionality for 1991. As it stands, Serius Developer is an utterly admirable product; it lets you program at warp speed without loading your compiled program with bulk or execution-speed disadvantages, and it forces, for all the effort of mastering diagram style, rigorously top-down program design. This is, no pun intended, one of the few new programming schemes to take seriously if you program for a living.—**Charles Seiter**

See Where to Buy *or circle 715 on reader service card.*

"LISTEN, MAC, YA GOT THREE CHOICES..."

High Resolution Solutions by LaserMAX

POSTSCRIPT® LANGUAGE
APPLETALK™ NETWORK
COMPATIBLE

LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter

The LaserMAX 1000 utilizes the same *resolutionary* TurboRes™ technology to produce incredible 1000 x 1000 TurboRes™ output.

TurboRes™ resolution enhancement technology controls the position and height of the pixels on the printed page and eliminates coarse steps between pixels, otherwise known as *jaggies*. With output this sharp, you won't need to send out for expensive and time-consuming typeset output.

And, both the LaserMAX 1200 and the LaserMAX 1000 come *standard* with the LaserMAX 135 Typeface Classics—135 premium typefaces in Type 1 format.

LaserMAX 400 Personal Printer

Who said quality doesn't come cheap? The LaserMAX 400 provides Macintosh users with 400 x 400 TurboRes™ output, 50 premium typefaces in Type 1 format and *still* sells for less than $2,000. That's a bargain any way you look at it.

The LaserMAX 400 is a powerful PostScript-language compatible laser printer that works with many of your desktop publishing and graphics applications. The 4-page-per-minute printer is based on the same LBP-LX print engine that's used with other personal printers, including Apple's new Personal LaserWriter SC and NT and HP's LaserJet IIP.

LaserMAX 1200 Personal Typesetter II

You knew it was only a matter of time before LaserMAX gave you more. With the introduction of the LaserMAX 1200, Macintosh users are given far more publishing power than ever: 1200 x 1200 TurboRes™ output in an 11 x 17-inch format.

At 1200 x 1200 TurboRes™ the LaserMAX 1200 provides you with text that's crisp and accurate—even delicate serifs are reproduced with amazing precision.

And the large format gives you the freedom to create two-page spreads and print the entire image as camera-ready art *without* having to shrink or tile. You can also place crop marks and bleeds, print CAD designs, newsletters and posters in an 11 x 17-inch format.

If you're looking for an extraordinary resolution solution, call LaserMAX today: (612) 944-9696, Dept. 248.

LM LASERMAX SYSTEMS™

7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344
TEL: (612) 944-9696 FAX: (612) 944-9151

TurboRes™ Enhanced PostScript® Compatibility
TrueImage™ Software From Microsoft®

© 1990 LaserMAX Systems

TurboRes™ is a trademark and patent-pending technology of LaserMAX Systems. Macintosh, TrueType and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. TrueImage is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The AppleTalk™ protocols and computer programs are licensed from Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 342 on reader service card

WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

This month I look at a total of 11 products.

Color Convert 1.0

Color Convert ($55 from BugByte) converts 32-bit and 8-bit color images to an 8-color image, which can be printed on an ImageWriter with a color ribbon. The image quality ranges from fair to poor, printing time is very slow, and color-ribbon life is very short.

Color Convert provides a number of features to help you tweak the quality of the image: you can select from two conversion methods, dithering or diffuse; and you can Lighten (add a flat value to all pixels to bring them uniformly closer to white) and Brighten (expand the intensity range of the image by about 15 percent).

To approach acceptable print quality you have to spend some time working with the images. I suggest you print a small sample, change the controls, and try again.

Color Convert does a good job of creating heat transfers for iron-ons (it allows you to print a mirror image). It also works for posters.

Gamblin' Times 3.0

If you want to enjoy gambling without laying out real cash, or if you need something to help you while away the slow periods during your day, Gamblin' Times ($87.95 from Bruce Wilson Advertising) might be the answer. This HyperCard stack is made up of ten games of chance including Craps, Slots, and Roulette (see "Place Your Bets"). Others are informal games such as Liar's Poker and Tic-Tac-Toe. Each game has attractive graphics, many include animation and sound (such as the spinning roulette wheel), and all are programmed to provide (as far as I can tell) realistic odds.

The program includes an accounting module that tracks your fictitious net worth. You begin with

RON CHAN

$5000 in cash, a $22,000 sports car, a $67,000 house, and a $5000 computer. If you lose your cash, you can sell your possessions or you can borrow money at loan shark rates of 10 percent a day. The program provides a continuous assessment of how well you're doing.

Casino Master from Centron Software is a similar program for the serious gambler. Casino Master includes only real casino games, provides options to use different casino rules based on the country in which you expect to gamble, allows you to eliminate the graphics and sound, and includes tips for winning at each game.

Place Your Bets After you place your wager on the roulette table, the ball at the top of the screen spins to the accompaniment of realistic sound effects. If you win, your chips increase.

Gamblin' Times is more attractive, has a variety of games, provides passwords that make it easier to control a multiple-user tournament, and is more fun than Casino Master.

TimeKey 2.0

TimeKey ($99.95 from Mac & Murray) is a set of business-organization stacks that connects client information with projects, costs, and time (see "TimeKey's Linked Stacks").

If you have looked at Focal Point or HyperWorks Organizer, TimeKey's scenario will be familiar. Data is automatically transferred between the calendar, expense, project, and client stacks. For each completed project, the program collects all the relevant information and prints an invoice.

TimeKey, geared for desktop publishers and designers, includes categories for prepress paper and typesetting costs. It also has a time clock, relatively rare in HyperCard applications, that keeps track of the time you spend on a project. (However, you can't turn the clock on and off while in other applications.)

TimeKey has the best screen graphics I've seen in any HyperCard organizer. For example, when you mark a screen for further reference, it appears as a dog-eared page; and time cards are depicted on attractively drawn clipboards.

UltraKey 1.03

A computer is a good tool to help you learn to type. It eliminates the need to juggle books and paper and stopwatches, and it can provide progress charts and reports.

UltraKey ($79 from Bytes of Learning) does a good job of teaching, testing, and charting. Compared

(continues)

to other typing programs, however, UltraKey is relatively expensive and low on features.

Type (from Brøderbund) and Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (from The Software Toolworks) are less expensive but provide more charts and analyses of your typing. Both programs also recommend specific lessons or drills based on your typing difficulties, and include a typing game—neither feature is found in UltraKey. However, I'm not convinced that all the bells and whistles in Type or Mavis Beacon make it any easier to learn to type.

IFS Explorer 1.02 and Fractal Clip Art

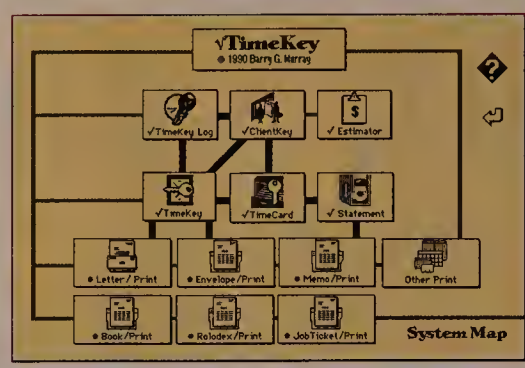
Fractals are intricate geometric shapes made by joining random points on a page. IFS Explorer ($49.95 from Koyn Software) allows you to type in coordinates that represent parameters, and IFS chooses the random points. The program then begins the process of drawing the points and linking them together. As IFS Explorer draws the fractal, a box displays a running total of the number of points drawn. When the fractal is completed to your satisfaction, you can stop the drawing process. To view the intricacies of your fractal, IFS Explorer lets you zoom up to 100 million times.

Fractal Clip Art ($37.95 from Koyn Software) contains PICT images that were made using IFS Explorer (see "Intricate Designs"). These designs, which look like shapes often found in nature, are much more intricate than typical clip art.

If you're studying fractals, IFS Explorer is an excellent alternative to using the fractal program on a college's minicomputer. But if you just want a way to draw complex shapes for design work, the process of figuring out how to create images by typing in coordinates will probably be more work than it's worth.

Balloon Stack

Balloon Stack ($35 from BugByte) teaches you how to twist balloons into animal shapes. Most of the books on this subject use either photographs or line drawings. Balloon Stack uses both. The program first displays a scanned photo showing what each finished figure should look like. Then it displays clear line drawings showing



TimeKey's Linked Stacks Data from any stack can find its way into any other stack. This map shows how the stacks are related.

Intricate Designs Above are three examples of fractals, intricate geometric shapes created by IFS Explorer.

Balloon Animals Balloon Stack's line drawings provide easy-to-understand instructions showing how to make animals out of balloons.

where to make the twists (see "Balloon Animals").

The figures are divided into beginner, intermediate, and advanced. If you ever wanted to entertain at a children's party or just impress your friends or family with your hot air, this is an excellent buy.

The Mac Is Not a Typewriter, The Little Mac Book,

The Little Mac Book, by Robin Williams ($12.95 from Peachpit Press), is a thin volume (about 100 pages) that describes the basics of using a Mac. It covers menus, windows, use of the mouse and keyboard, as well as simple troubleshooting techniques.

The Mac Is Not a Typewriter, also by Robin Williams ($9.95 from Peachpit Press), is a thinner volume (72 pages) that teaches the basics (very basics) of desktop publishing. It shows you how to create such things as curly apostrophes and quotations marks, em dashes, and justified text.

Both books walk you through the material in easy-to-follow steps. For the beginner only, these books provide a clear, witty, and thoroughly pleasant way to learn how to use the Mac to best advantage.

ClickArt EPS Symbols & Industry, ClickArt EPS Animals & Nature, and ClickArt EPS Sports & Games

These packages ($129.95 each from T/Maker Company) contain traditional images. While there is very little that's startling in these sets of PostScript clip art, each package includes a nice variety of well-drawn and eye-pleasing images.

Symbols & Industry Volume 1 is preponderantly military and medical and includes an ambulance, an eye chart, a missile, and a military jet. Animals & Nature includes pets, wild animals, insects, and two plants. Sports & Games includes images for 25 team and individual sports. These are excellent sets for general office or home use.

WillMaker 4.0

WillMaker 4.0 ($69.95 from Nolo Press) asks you a series of questions and then generates a will. It lets you designate specific assets to pay debts, name a property manager, and create complicated beneficiary structures.

The latest version of WillMaker includes new laws and new techniques for estate planning. One major addition allows you to use a provision of the Uniform Transfer to Minors Act to set up custodianship of property transferred to children. The online help has been expanded and can be exported into a word processor for custom formatting.

If your will is relatively straightforward, and you have an earlier version of WillMaker, there is no need to upgrade. But if you're shopping for a will program now, WillMaker 4.0 is extremely comprehensive. ■

See Where to Buy or circle 606 (Balloon Stack), 615 (ClickArt), 618 (Color Convart), 632 (Fractal Clip Art), 633 (Gamblin' Times), 641 (IFS Explorer), 650 (The Little Mac Book), 653 (The Mac Is Not a Typewritar), 732 (TimaKey), 734 (UltraKey), 739 (WillMakar) on reader service card.

"Ehman Monitors Are Built To Please The Most Demanding User. Me."

When the Ehman name goes on one of our monitors you can be sure it's the highest quality. That's because it carries my name. We've become one of the largest manufacturers of Macintosh peripherals in the industry because quality has always been a top priority. And we've priced our monitors so that they're affordable to nearly every user. Without taking shortcuts.

Ehman monitors feature exceptional resolution, front mounted controls, and are now available for the Classic, Plus and si models. Our two-page monitor has true WYSIWYG resolution with a flicker-free refresh rate higher than most of our more expensive competitors, and includes *Stepping Out II* software for the Mac II and the SE/30 models.

The price on our Ehman monochrome monitors includes the card, a tilt/swivel base, a full one year warranty, and of course, our standard 30 day money-back guarantee.

Compare prices, compare quality, and then look for the Ehman name. You can rest assured it's your best buy; you have my name on it.

Ehman

Quality Macintosh Peripherals Since 1985

Call 1-800-257-1666, Fax 1-307-789-4656

Circle 2 on reader service card

Epson introduc
advance in Post

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

es a truly rapid Script printing.

The new Epson EPL-7500 for Macintosh.

All it took was a little RISC.

Introducing the Epson® EPL-7500 laser printer. One of the first true Adobe® PostScript® laser printers designed around a lightning-fast RISC processor.

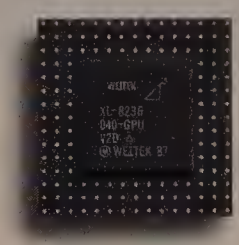
The result is *significantly* faster output.

It is also significantly better.

Thanks to true Adobe PostScript—not a clone—the EPL-7500 is able to produce razor-sharp text in 35 scalable fonts, plus equally impeccable graphics. Blacks are blacker and lines are finer, courtesy of the printer's unique MicroArt Printing technology.

All of which makes the EPL-7500 extremely well-suited for the most demanding desktop publishing applications.

POSTSCRIPT®



The EPL-7500 delivers brilliant PostScript output at blazing RISC processing speeds.

The EPL-7500 handles paper as well as it handles text and graphics. A 250-sheet tray comes standard, a second is optional. Also standard are AppleTalk,® parallel and serial interfaces, allowing the printer to work easily in both Macintosh® and PC environments.

With the EPL-7500, the engineers of Epson have succeeded in raising the standards of laser printing for Macintosh, without raising the price.

But rather than take our word for it, compare for yourself. Chances are, you will come to the same conclusion.

Very, very rapidly.

Engineered For The Way You Work.™

EPSON

©1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 416-881-9955.

Ravenous Power!

Introducing the RAVEN Series. The First Macintosh Disk Array With 5.7 ms Average Access and 4.1 MB/sec Sustained Transfers.

You may be wondering just how fast 4.1 MBytes per second really is. Well here's the bottom line--the RAVEN is so fast, you can now accomplish I/O intensive applications such as animation and graphic design, three times faster than you've ever been able to before! We're not talking about small cache bursts here, but real honest to goodness sustained data transfers.

The RAVEN also gives you incredible disk array power. MicroNet starts with a pair of high speed spindle hard disk drives. Then we maximize the Macintosh NuBus by connecting them in parallel to a pair of MicroNet NuPORT, SCSI-2, synchronous host adapters. What we've created is a very powerful 16-bit disk array subsystem. Capacities range from 606 to 2,500 MB with average access times as fast as 5.7 ms. The RAVEN also makes fault tolerant RAID technology possible for the Macintosh II family, ensuring real-time data integrity.

1990 NOMINEE
MacUser
EDITORS' CHOICE

By now you're probably wondering what else the RAVEN and our other unique SCSI storage products can offer you. Give us a call today. We'd love to tell you all about our RAVENous storage systems. 1-714-837-6033.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Circle 116 on reader service card

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis
This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

20-Inch Trinitron Display

20-inch Trinitron color display system that has 8-bit performance; up to 256 colors; 1024-by-768-pixel resolution; and a screen-refresh rate of 74.6Hz. Display software includes pop-up menus; enlarged cursor and menu bar options; a screen saver; and a screen-copy feature. $2997. Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450.

20-Inch Trinitron Display

Athena Hard Drives

Line of compact external hard drives with cases 5 3/4 inches wide to match the width of Mac II–series cases when hard drive is placed vertically. Drives have an average access time of 17ms, push-button SCSI address selection, and a five-year warranty. 50MB model $8991; 100MB model $1549. Microtech International, 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276.

Athena Hard Drives

Expanse NB4 and Expanse II Cards

Boards designed to extend the single Processor Direct Slot capability of the Macintosh IIsi to four and eight Mac II NuBus board slots. Expanse NB4 board lets a Mac IIsi run four Mac II NuBus boards simultaneously; Expanse II board lets a IIsi run eight Mac II NuBus boards simultaneously. Expanse NB4 $1295; Expanse II $2295. Second Wave, 512/343-9661.

Kodak Diconix Color 4 Printer

Color version of the portable Kodak Diconix printer. The Color 4 printer uses cyan, magenta, yellow, and black ink for the four-color printing process. Prints at resolutions of up to 192 by 192 dpi and comes with the ability to print in near-letter-quality mode. $1595. Kodak, 800/255-3434.

Kodak Diconix Color 4 Printer

Microwriter Agenda

Hardware unit designed as a word processor, notetaker, and daily planner. Comes with a *chorded* keypad, which enables you to enter text by pressing a combination of keys with one hand. Files can be uploaded to the Macintosh, or created in ASCII for uploading to any other computer system for printing. Plugs in to the modem port. $390. Institute for Applied Research, 415/843-4503.

Microwriter Agenda

Phaser II Series

The Phaser II SX is a 300-dpi color printer that uses a memory-efficient controller, relies on the host computer for image processing, and uses direct parallel or SCSI interfaces. The Phaser II PX is a PostScript-compatible printer that uses an intelligent multitasking interface to provide parallel, serial, and AppleTalk ports that can be used individually or simultaneously to connect to IBM PCs, other Macs, and workstations. Phaser II SX $4995; Phaser II PX $7995. Tektronix, 503/685-3585.

Phaser II Series

PM 9600 SA V.32/V.42bis Modem

SA V.32/V.42bis portable modem that features error control and supports V.32, V.42bis, and MNP Class 5 error-correction protocols, and data compression of V.42bis and MNP Class 5. Compatible with all current domestic and most international modem types. $699. Practical Peripherals, 818/706-0333.

PM 9600 SA V.32/V.42bis Modem

SD-340 Disk Drive

FDHD SuperDrive–compatible floppy drive; works with 1.4MB and 800K disks. Works with all Macs. Compatible with Apple IIGS. $279. Sprite, 408/773-8888.

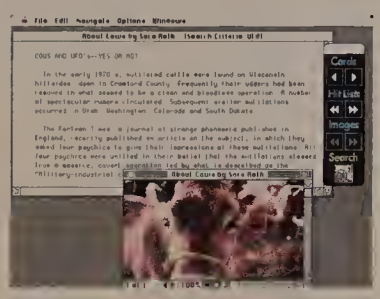
(continues)

SD-340 Disk Drive

SOFTWARE

About Cows

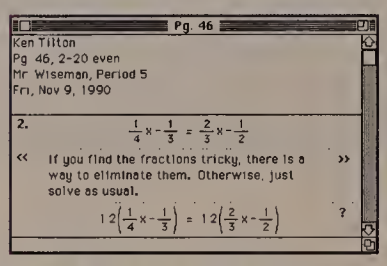
Database of text and images derived from the North-Wood Press volume *About Cows* (1987) by Sara Rath. Contains images of the animals in various bovine poses. Reveals history, myths, literary references, and trivia about cows. 1MB min. memory. $39. Wayzata Technology, 612/447-7321, 800/735-7321.



About Cows

Algebra I Homework Tutor

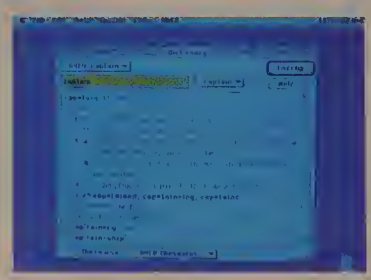
Software designed to act as an algebra tutor. Student enters algebra problems in topics such as monomial and polynomial operations; equations; factoring; algebraic and complex fractions. Student can prompt the program to generate hints, or to generate a similar problem that will help him or her learn how to solve the problem. The computer checks for accuracy at each step of the student's progress in solving a problem. 1MB min. memory. $120. Missing Link Software, 212/787-6936.



Algebra I Homework Tutor

American Heritage Electronic Dictionary

Reference and writing tool that works as a DA and is compatible with most Mac applications. Provides users with quick access to the American Heritage Dictionary. Search feature enables users to find words when only a definition, vague meaning, or related concept is known. Also comes with the complete Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus. 1MB min. memory. $89.95. Houghton Mifflin, 617/252-3098, 800/633-4514.



American Heritage Electronic Dictionary

ClickArt EPS Symbols & Industry, Volume 1

Collection of more than 260 PostScript images created by professional artists. Includes general business images and international symbols in categories such as people, finance, travel, and politics; military armaments and ranks; and sci-

ClickArt EPS Symbols & Industry, Volume 1

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

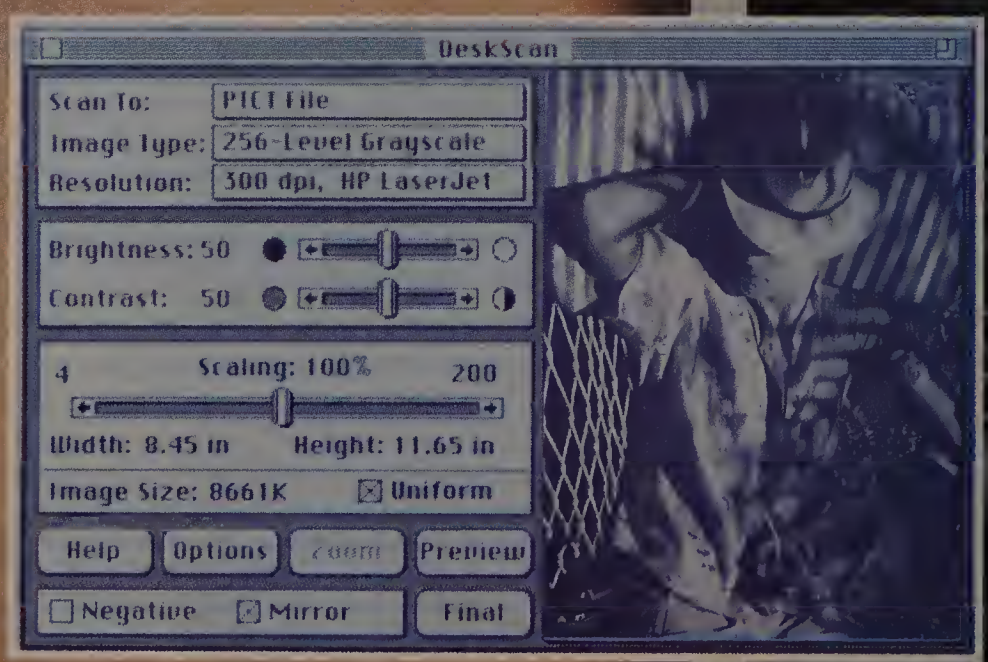
The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for $2,190,* about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you've got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005** for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

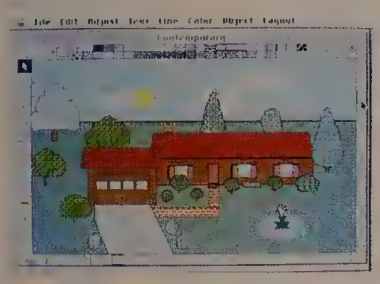


For all its amenities, ease of use, good image quality, and low price, *Publish!* recommends the HP ScanJet Plus as their "Best Buy."

ence and engineering symbols and equipment, such as tools, parts, and instruments. 1MB min. memory. $129.95. T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195.

Design Your Own Home, Landscape for the Mac

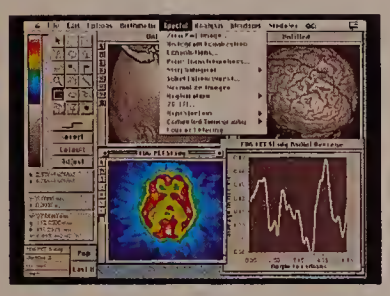
Object-oriented landscape-design package that lets homeowners and professionals see how various tree and shrub arrangements will look around a home now and in the future. Users define the external features of a house, then place a variety of predrawn trees, shrubs, and yard objects around the house from a top view. Trees and bushes can be aged in the top view and four side views to give a picture of how the landscape will appear over time. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Abracadata, 503/342-3030.



Design Your Own Home, Landscape for the Mac

DIP Station

Interactive image processing application that can be used in conjunction with spreadsheets and presentation packages. Supports three-dimensional images and has a proprietary 16-bit floating-point pixel format and an image processing library. Included User Support Module provides essential links between user-written programs, DIP Station, and the image processing library. 4MB min. memory. $495. Hayden Image Processing Group, 216/721-2388.



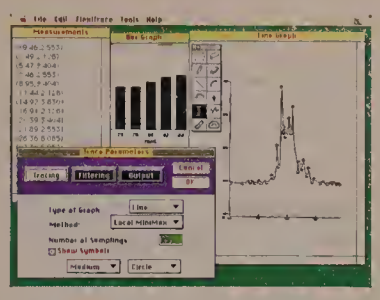
DIP Station

Escape

Keyboard remapping utility for the Mac Classic and Mac LC keyboards. Enables user to swap the position of the Escape and tilde keys on the new keyboards so they match those used in the standard Macintosh keyboard layout. 1MB min. memory. $19.95. Beagle Bros., 619/452-5500.

FlexiTrace

Data-acquisition software that converts hard-copy graphs and charts into the numerical data that was used to produce them. Analyzes a digitized line, area, bar, or scatter graph and returns the Cartesian coordinates and the area of regions within the image. Uses a palette of tools similar to those in MacPaint. 1MB min. memory. $249. Tree Star, 805/682-4096.



FlexiTrace

The Hunk Manager

Programming tool designed to be used with Pascal or C language compilers for data-storage and -retrieval functions. Provides a library of routines that are the analogues of those used in

(continues)

got it made in the shades.

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12004

the Resource Manager, without the limitations imposed by the Resource Manager architecture. 1MB min. memory. Single-user version $295; multiuser version $395. The Gettys Group, 312/836-4222.

Jack Nicklaus Presents the Major Championship Courses of 1990

Third in a series of add-on course disks to be used with Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf. Contains simulations of the host grand-slam courses of last year's U.S. Open, British Open, and PGA Championship. Presents computer golf fans with the opportunity to play on the same courses the professionals played on during the 1990 summer season, and challenges Mac golfers to beat the scores of their professional counterparts. 1MB min. memory. $21.95. Accolade, 408/985-1700.

Jack Nicklaus Presents the Major Championship Courses of 1990

MacMeter

Graphical performance-measurement and -monitoring utility. Generates simple charts and graphics to illustrate in real time which applications are running and how the Mac is dividing its CPU time among applications, the system, the ROM, and the Finder. Works across an AppleTalk network to show administrators and other users the CPU activities on remote machines. 1MB min. memory. Starter kit $179; network 10-pack $750; 100-pack $6000. TerraNetics, 213/882-6013, 415/962-8652.

MasterPlan

Project-planning and resource-management software that performs traditional project-planning tasks such as Gantt and PERT chart representations, as well as specialized functions such as "what-if" projections, cost-analysis charts, and resource-management and resource-loading histograms. 1MB min. memory. $249. New Latitudes, 415/563-8727.

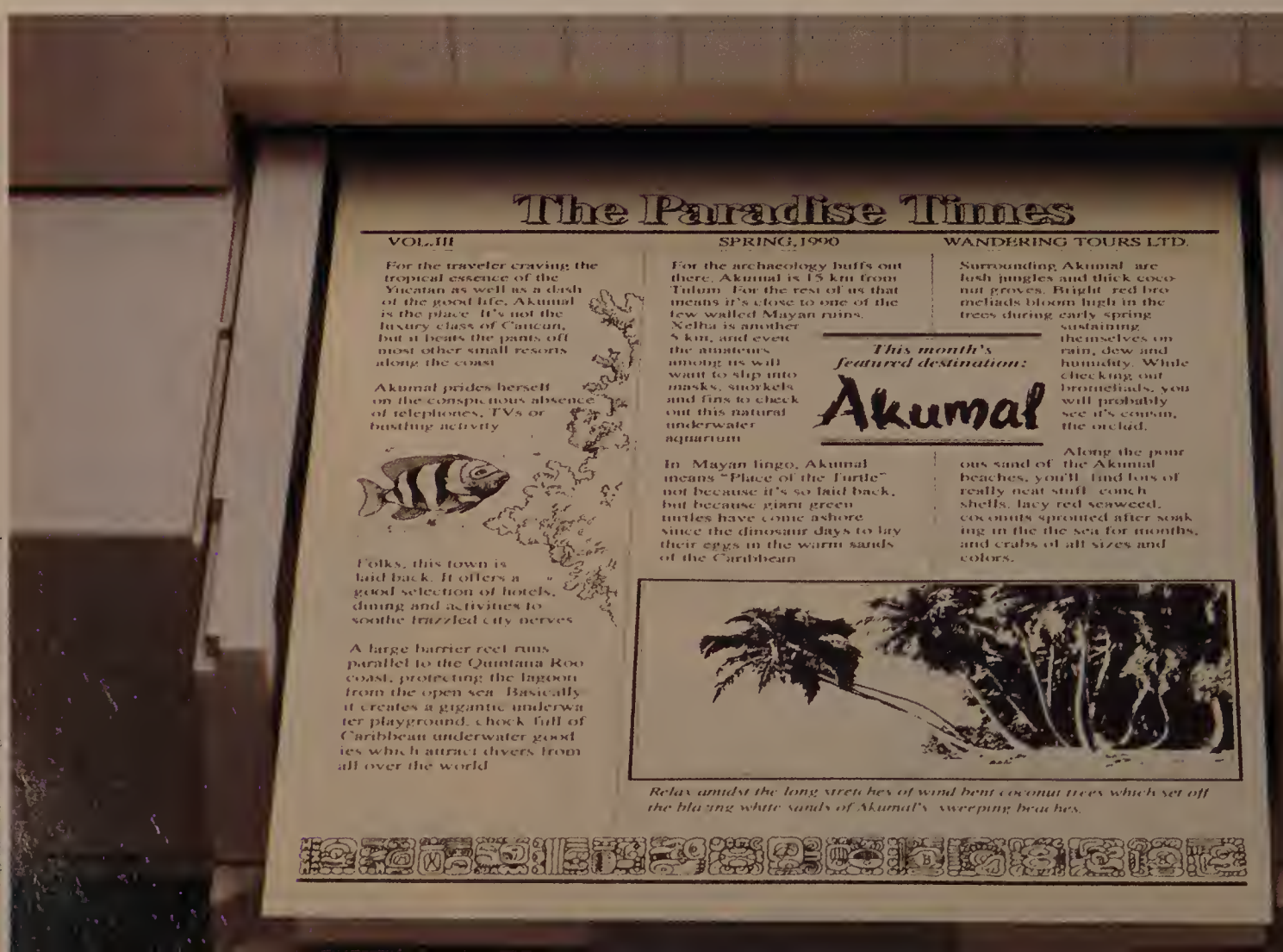
Metronomefont

Type 1 laser font designed to enter metronome markings, proportions, and figured bass notation for musical scores. Optimized for convenient entry in word processors and page-layout programs. Compatible with all Mac systems and PostScript printers; includes double and triple screen sizes for use with dot matrix printers. 1MB min. memory. $12.95 plus $3 s/h. DVM Publications, 609/853-5580.

MIBAC Music Lessons

Music tutor that helps the user learn the elements of music theory at his or her own pace. Provides drills for mastering note names, circle of fifths, key signatures, major and minor scales, modes, jazz scales, scale degrees, intervals, note durations, and ear-training. Each drill has several levels of difficulty. Includes online help. 1MB min. memory. $89.95. MIBAC Music Software, 507/645-5851.

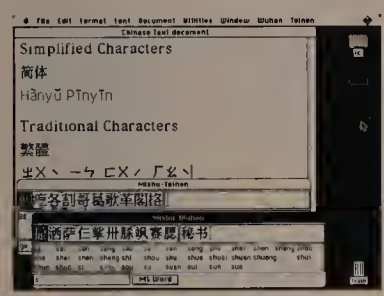
With the HP DeskWriter, you can



*Suggested U.S. list price. ©1990 Hewlett Packard Company PE12005
Documents created using Microsoft® Word and Aldus PageMaker.®
Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Mishu-Wuhan

Desk accessory that enables Chinese characters to be inserted into nearly all Mac documents. Enables the user to select characters displayed in a separate desk-accessory window and paste them into the document window beneath. Comes with a glossary of all characters and their pinyin equivalents. 1MB min. memory. $259. Xanatech, 617/492-7463.



Mishu-Wuhan

Optix Desktop Imaging System

Desktop imaging system that enables you to index images with either the built-in database or a database of your choice, such as SQL, Oracle, or Informix. Presents an entire multipage document as a series of miniature images; performs image enhancements such as noise removal, edge tracing, and rotating; and has a selection of MacPaint-style tools. 2MB min. memory. $495. Blueridge Technologies, 703/675-3015.

Org Plus for Macintosh

Software that automates the process of drawing organization charts. User enters names, titles, and other facts; the program draws and spaces the boxes and lays out the connecting lines. Users can choose from more than 50 chart, box, and line styles to achieve a particular look. 1MB min. memory. $195. Banner Blue, 415/794-6850.

Professor Mac

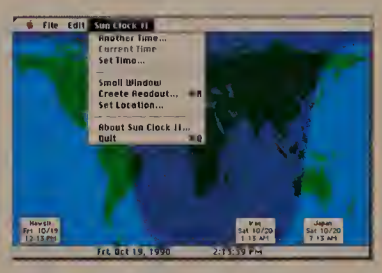
Electronic tutorial for the Macintosh that provides step-by-step lessons, exercises, and quizzes that cover the range of topics necessary to benefit from using the computer. Some of the areas covered: learning basic principles such as cut, copy, and paste to the Clipboard; mastering MultiFinder; using networks and communications software effectively; printing; how to select appropriate programs for a variety of applications; and using HyperCard. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Individual Software, 415/595-8855, 800/331-3313.

Quick Card

Software for creating business cards. Enables you to print two-sided cards, vertical cards, and multicolor cards and to use a foil overlay to create an engraved appearance. Compatible with any computer font and with any graphics format. Prints any image on the Clipboard. Program can automatically scale images to fit, or you can scale them manually. 512K min. memory. Quick Card Kit $39.95; paper for 250 business cards $32. Shaffer Software, 408/252-1972, 800/735-3450.

Sun Clock II

Color DA (also available as screen saver) that displays a map of the world and the position of the sun for any



Sun Clock II

(continues)

have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $995* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and Apple Talk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004** for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

given date and time. The shape that divides day from night changes with the seasons so the user can see the days lengthen and shorten as the year progresses. 512K min. memory. DA $40; screen saver $10. MLT Software, 503/220-5999.

ACCESSORIES

ColorTrans

Foil that makes color-engraving effects on laser-printed documents. Plastic film creates the same effects in laser printers or dry-toner copiers. Uses the heat and pressure of a laser printer or dry-toner copier to transfer color onto the printed page. Available in gold, silver, red, blue, green, violet, pink, and turquoise. 12 sheets of single color or 8 sheets of different colors $24.95. LTR, 408/441-9920.

Command Console

Surge-suppression unit with compact metal cabinet that fits under computer monitor. Provides central system control from lighted switches to power the computer, printer, and peripherals. Uses isobar-level spike, line-noise, and RFI/EMI suppression to protect all connected equipment. $124.95. Tripp Lite, 312/329-1777.

Command Console

Hanging Disk Filer

Hanging disk filers that come in letter and legal size, hold up to six 3½-inch or 5¼-inch disks, and can be stored in a filing cabinet. Filers are color-coded and available in red, green, yellow, and blue. Optional clip-on tabs are available. Sold in packages of five. 1 to 4 packages $7.95 each; 5 to 19 packages $6.95 each; 20 or more packages $5.95 each. Eaton and Associates, 415/550-0325.

Hanging Disk Filer

Mouse Lap Pad

Device that attaches a mouse pad to user's leg to free up desk space. Consists of two elastic bands that attach to a plastic mouse-pad holder. $19.95. PrecisionLine, 612/475-3550.

Strip Switch

Device that uses the power-on key found on all ADB keyboards to control the power to the Mac and peripherals. Plugs in to the wall outlet and enables the keyboard power-on key to turn on the Mac SE; lets user set a time delay between the time the external peripherals turn on and the time the Mac II turns on. $89.95. Practical Solutions, 602/322-6100.

Strip Switch

Tru-Grip

Security device for computers, peripherals, and other office equipment.

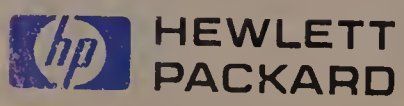
Pigments for your imagination.

HP color printers let you draw splashy color from your Macintosh.

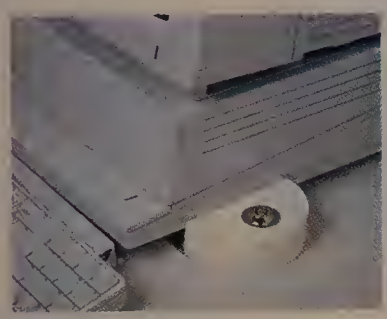
Entertain your thoughts with HP's PaintJet and PaintWriter XL color printers. Both are fully Mac-compatible and let you use all Quickdraw-based software applications. That means high-quality Macintosh II output in 16.7 million colors.

Print on paper or transparencies with 13 scalable outline fonts. And for shared use, the PaintWriter XL offers AppleTalk, faster speed, and auto sheet feed. For sample output and the name of your authorized HP dealer, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1167.**

There is a better way.



Designed to fit most flat-bottom or flat-sided office equipment to secure units to a desk or table. Helps to prevent theft, as well as damage during sudden movement such as that caused by an earthquake. $79.95. Jeff Fidler and Associates, 619/321-2125.

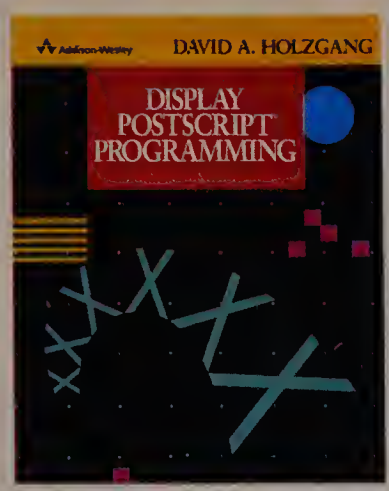


Tru-Grip

BOOKS

Display PostScript Programming

Book about Adobe's Display PostScript language. Written by David Holzgang, PostScript author. $24.95.

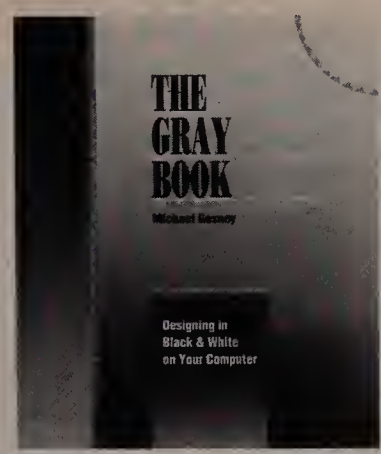


Display PostScript Programming

Addison-Wesley Publishing, 617/944-3700.

The Gray Book: Designing in Black & White on Your Computer

Book that discusses how to work with contrast and reverses, screens and solids, and 3-D designs and lighting effects while creating black-and-white images on the computer. Contains a section devoted to illustrations and logos created in



The Gray Book: Designing in Black & White on Your Computer

black, white, and gray; designed to be used as an idea bank. $22.95. Ventana Press, 919/942-0220.

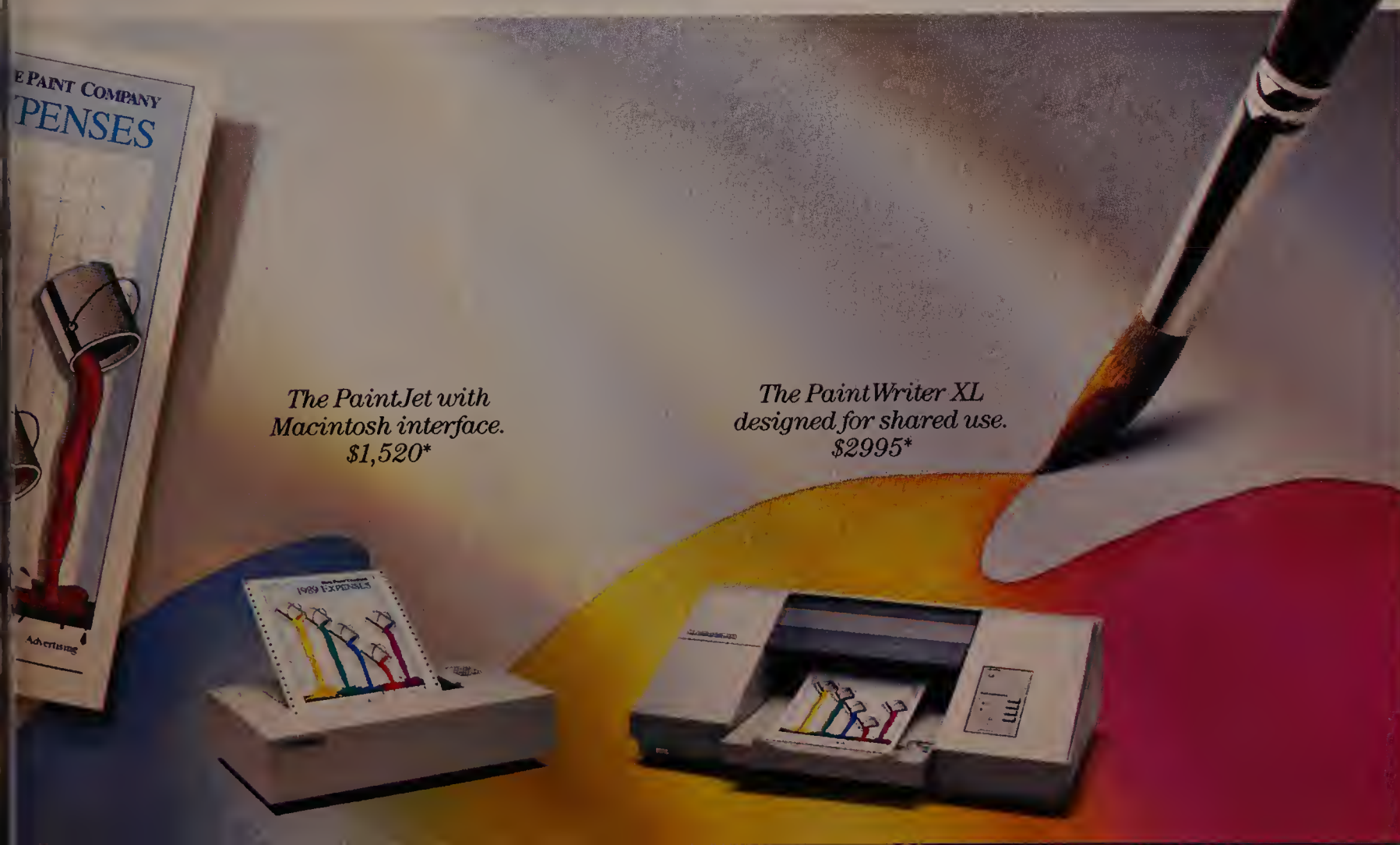
Linotronic Imaging Handbook

Guide for users of Linotronic imagesetters. Book is 228 pages long and focuses on desktop publishing and graphics applications of PostScript-equipped Linotronic imagesetters. Written by James Cavuoto and

Linotronic Imaging Handbook

Stephen Beale. $27.95. Micro Publishing Press, 213/371-5787.

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.



*Suggested U.S. list prices. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12009

You Take Care Of Business.

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD® at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. ACCPAC will take care of your books.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

ACCPAC BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING and ACCPAC BPI run on PC/DOS.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Circle 10 on reader service card

Quick Tips

Multiple System Folders, radio-button and check-box clicking, surge suppression, and more

BY LON POOLE

Judging from this month's mail, a surprisingly large number of people know about and use Microsoft Word's formula-making commands. Philip Mahler of Carlisle, Massachusetts, and many, many others recommended using the formula commands to continuously underline subscripted and superscripted text. The advantage of this method over the one I described in last November's *Quick Tips* (using the Borders option of Word's Paragraph command) is that it works within a paragraph of nonunderlined text, making it unnecessary to create a separate paragraph for the text you want underlined.

To prepare for entering formula commands, choose Full Menus and Show ¶ from Word's Edit menu. Then with the insertion point where you want the underlined text, press ⌘-Option-\ to insert a formula mark, which looks like a period closely followed by a backslash (.\). Next type the letter X, again press ⌘-Option-\, type the letters BO, and finally, in parentheses, type or paste the text you want underlined. To see the underlined text, choose Hide ¶ from the Edit menu. "Continuous Underlines" shows this method in use.

Another underlining method, suggested by David S. Allan of Glenview, Illinois, and others, is to type the text you want underlined, select it, and press ⌘-Option-D to copy it as a graphic. Then paste the graphic in place of the text you typed and apply Underline style to the graphic. To get spacing exactly as you want it, you may have to subscript or superscript the graphic and experiment with its cropping box. Note that you cannot edit a graphic. If you think you may want to change the text after making it an underlined graphic, format the original text as hidden text and paste the graphic next to it. Word doesn't normally print hidden text.

Scroll Speed

You don't need a Mac with a 68030 CPU to scroll long menus at two speeds as I claimed in an addendum to one of last November's tips. (To scroll slowly, place the tip of the pointer at the base of the arrow at the bottom of the menu. To scroll quickly, move the pointer to the tip of the arrow.) Mike Tilley of Greenbelt, Maryland, and other readers use this technique with the Apple menu on Mac Plus and Mac SE models as well. However, long menus in Microsoft Word, MacWrite II, and possibly some other programs scroll at only one speed on a Plus, SE, or Mac II.

Replacement Switch

Q The restart switches on my Mac SE and Mac II are broken. Why don't the local distributors (at least in Israel) stock spares? Where can I buy them?

David Darom
Jerusalem, Israel

A At this writing, you can order them for $7 each from Shreve Systems, 2421 Malcolm St., Shreveport, LA 71108; 318/635-1121 (800/227-3971 within the United States).

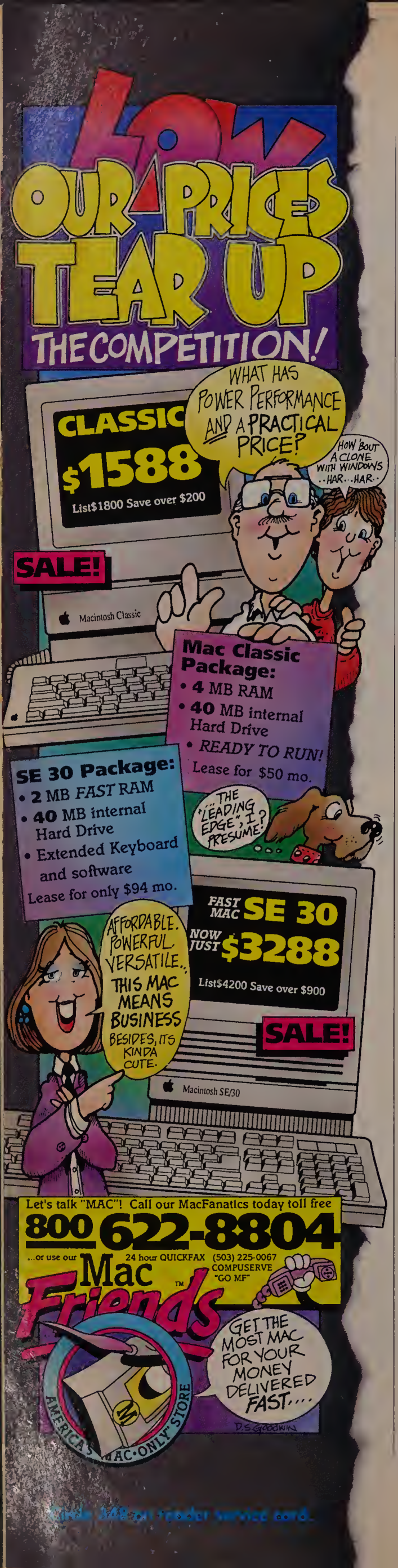
Hard Disk Confusion

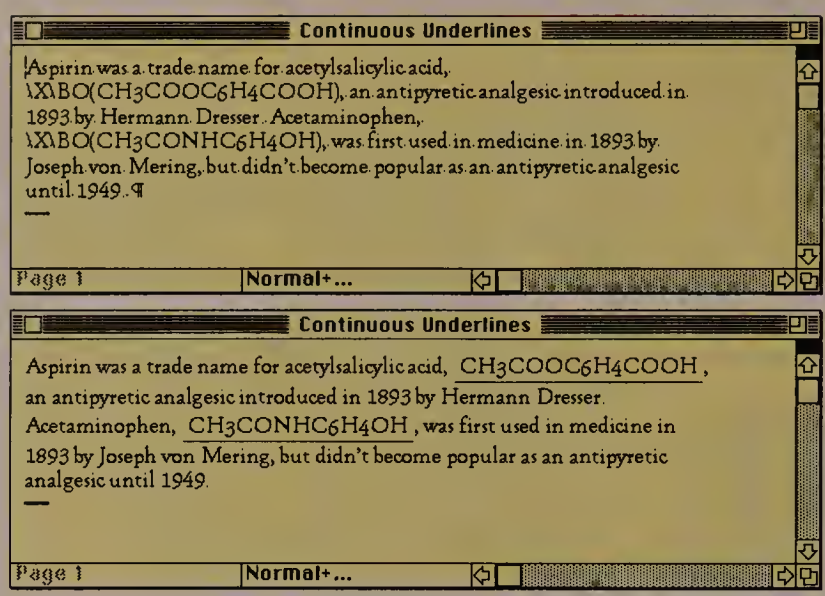
Q I'm a computer novice who's very confused. My Mac SE's internal hard drive was nearly full, so I purchased an external hard drive. I thought it would be simple to plug in and use. Not so! The external one has now become the start-up disk. I didn't choose it; the computer did. Do I have to have a System Folder on both hard drives?

Judith Girod
Oakview, California

A You need a System Folder on only one hard drive. But you can have one System Folder on each and use the Set Startup section of the Control Panel to select the drive whose System Folder the Mac will use during start-up. That one is called the start-up disk. Each System Folder can contain a different combination of fonts, desk accessories, Control Panel sections, and other system enhancements. Because of the potential for confusion, however, each hard drive should have only one System Folder. To check for multiples, use the Find

(continues)





CONTINUOUS UNDERLINES Use a Microsoft Word formula (top) to put a continuous underline beneath superscripted or subscripted text within a paragraph of nonunderlined text (bottom). Formulas are visible when the Show ¶ command (Edit menu) is selected.

File desk accessory in the Apple menu to search each drive for the word *Finder* (any folder that contains a Finder and a System file is considered a System Folder—regardless of its name). Before dragging extra System Folders to the trash, make sure they don't contain any items you want to keep.

Normally the Mac sticks with the System Folder on the start-up disk. But if the start-up disk was a floppy and you open an application on another disk that contains a System Folder, the Mac automatically switches to that System Folder. You can force a switch by pressing the Option key while opening a program on a different disk or by pressing the Option and ⌘ keys while double-clicking the Finder icon on another disk. However, the Mac won't switch System Folders at all if MultiFinder is active.

Can't Quit MultiFinder

Q Switching from the Finder to MultiFinder is very easy using the utility ToMultiFinder. However, I have not found a way to conveniently switch back to the Finder without restarting.

David J. Vess
Rowland Heights, California

A Unfortunately, there's no way to turn off MultiFinder without restarting. To temporarily deactivate it, hold down the ⌘ key from the time the Welcome to Macintosh message appears until you see the Finder's menu bar. If you want MultiFinder always inactive, use the Finder's Set Startup command (Special menu) before restarting. Of course, you can also use ToMultiFinder to activate or deactivate MultiFinder at start-up time. ToMultiFinder is available from online information services (ToMultiFinder 4.0 in the Utilities section of America Online's software library) and from user groups.

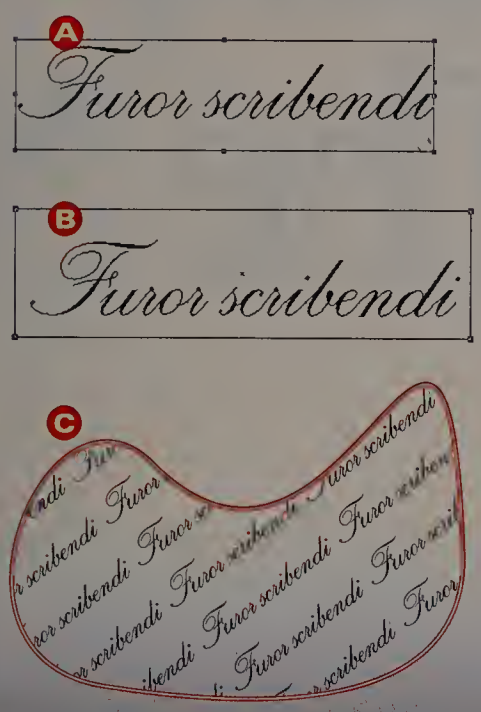
Surge Suppression

Q The electricity in my dorm room seems extremely sensitive to power surges precipitated by other devices in the building. For example, bands of snow frequently flash across my TV screen. Sometimes these glitches interrupt my entire TV screen for a fraction of a second. I'm about to get a Mac SE/30 and do not want to plug it directly into my dorm-room power outlet. I know there are a lot of surge protectors on the market, but what do I need to know about them in order to make an intelligent purchasing decision?

Karl Kracht
Ann Arbor, Michigan

A Transient voltage variations can occur whenever electrical devices in the building are switched on or off, whether manually or automatically. The Macintosh power supply can handle small voltage variations but not variations of several hundred volts, which heavy-duty electrical devices—especially motor-driven devices such as refrigerators, air conditioners, furnaces, and fans—can cause. These surges can cause data loss or a system crash but do not usually result in a trip to the repair shop. However, lightning and other static discharge can generate spikes of over 1000 volts and can

Text Tiles



Tiled fills in Aldus FreeHand can be made up of text as well as graphics. The method, submitted by Giovanni Gotti of Dongo, Italy, is illustrated below.

Type the text **(A)**. Surround the text with a rectangle **(B)**. (The space between the text and the edges of the rectangle determines the spacing of the tiles in the filled area.) With the rectangle selected, choose None from the Fill and Line menus. With both the rectangle and the text selected, choose Group from the Element menu. Copy the group. Draw a shape to be filled **(C)**. Choose Tiled from the Fill menu. In the dialog box that appears, enter the desired fill angle, click the Paste In button, and then click the OK button.

damage a computer (and other electronic equipment). Surge protectors contain electronic components called *metal-oxide varistors* (MOVs), or simply *varistors,* to suppress transients above a stated voltage. Look for a three-varistor surge protector that suppresses transients above a threshold no higher than 400 volts. Cheap surge protectors may contain only one varistor, which can't provide adequate protection in a grounded device (one with a three-prong plug). Another worthwhile feature is an indicator light that shows whether the surge protector is working. (For more information on power problems and power-protection equipment, see "Getting Started with Power Protection," *Macworld,* February 1991.)

All equipment connected to a Mac via serial or SCSI cables should be surge-protected. That includes an ImageWriter printer, a hard drive, and a modem. Not only can voltage transients damage those peripheral devices, they can also travel to the Mac along the serial or SCSI cable. Modems are susceptible to voltage transients from the phone wiring as well as from a wall outlet. You can get either a separate phone-line surge protector or a combination phone-line and electrical surge protector.

A surge-protected system may still be at risk if it's connected to an AppleTalk network using telephone cabling. PhoneNet modules made by Farallon Computing include surge protection, but Apple's LocalTalk modules do not. Therefore, you should not connect a Mac or any networked device directly to the phone jack using an Apple LocalTalk module and a LocalTalk-to-PhoneNet converter cable. It's OK to use an Apple module and a converter cable to connect one network device to another. Surge protection isn't needed on network wiring that uses only Apple modules and cabling (no phone cable at all) because the Apple cable is shielded.

In addition, your system is susceptible to radio-frequency interference (RFI) and electromagnetic interference (EMI). This may be what's bothering your TV. The better surge protectors also include filters to take care of RFI and EMI.

Delayed Mount

TIP: Normally, SCSI hard drives are recognized when you start up the Mac. If a hard disk platter isn't spinning at its full speed or the drive is turned off at start-up time, its icon won't appear on the desktop. You can mount the

(continues)

RIP thru the SPEED BARRIER

THE NEW Si... A FASTER MAC FOR FEWER BUCKS!!

NEW MAC SI PACKAGE $3943
List $4800 Save over $900

LEASE FOR ONLY $113 mo.

Compare these SI Package Features:
• 5 MB *SUPER FAST* RAM
• 105 MB int. Hard Drive
• 14" Color Monitor
• Extended Keyboard and software

MAC CI ... ITS SO FAST YOU'D BETTER HANG ONTO YOUR....

FAST MAC CI PACKAGE $6188
List $7500 Save over $1300

Compare MacFriends Package Features:
• 8 MB *FAST* RAM
• 210 MB MAXTOR™ H/D
• 14" Color Monitor
• Extended Keyboard and software

LEASE FOR ONLY $176 mo.

Let's talk "MAC"! Call our MacFanatics today toll free
800 622-8804
or use our 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 245-0067
COMPUSERVE "GO MF"
Mac Friends™
RUSH
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE
...RIGHT TO YOUR DOOR! CALL OUR MAC SPECIALISTS TODAY.

The Most Impor
Of The Ne

If you're selling Macintosh products today, you can't wait until tomorrow to reach out for global marketing power.

The international market for Macintosh products is growing at twice the rate of sales in the United States. Overall, the international market will account for 40% of all Macintosh-related sales.

In 1989, Macintosh users spent *seven billion dollars* on computer hardware and software. In 1990, they will increase that by one billion dollars.

How do you capture and hold a share of this new market?

Simple. With *The Macworld Global Network*. Consisting of Macworld publications around the world, with a total readership in excess of one million* users and buyers each month, the Macworld Global Network represents more buying power and market reach than any other combination of publications in the Macintosh market.

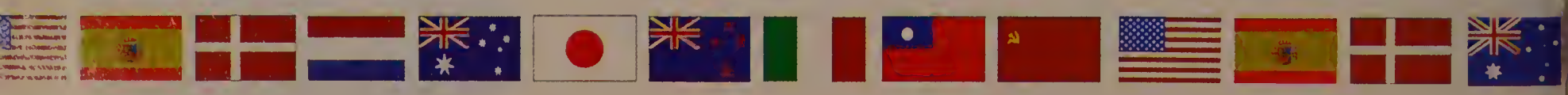
Connected via the Macworld Editorial Electronic Network—a network enabling editors around the world to share and access stories, lab reports, illustrations and art—you can be sure that your advertisement is in a magazine that you can rely on for the same high quality editorial standards you've come to depend on with Macworld USA.

One Call Does It All.

One call is all you need to put this powerful network to work for you. We'll take care of the rest. Copy translation, ad placement, simplified billing, currency protection and not charging you value-added taxes are just a few of the services the Macworld Global Network offers to make it easy for you to take advantage of the global Macintosh market.

One call. That's all. Just call your Macworld USA sales representative, or call 415.243.0505, and the power will be yours.

* Publishers Own Data.



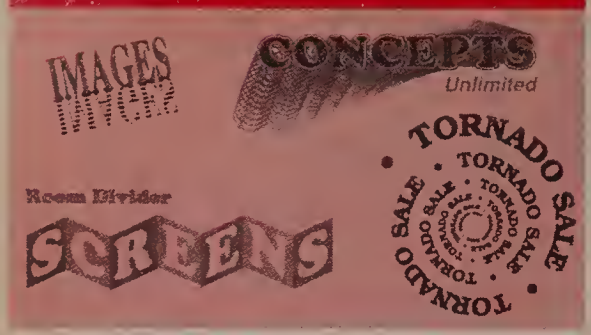
tant Opportunity
w Decade.

MACWORLD

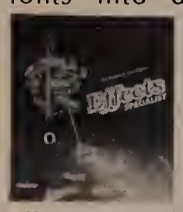
IDG COMMUNICATIONS

GLOBAL NETWORK

Type Styling



With "**Effects Specialist™**", the complete Font Styler, you can create eye-catching typographical art with just a few clicks of the mouse! Transforms your fonts into dazzling headlines or logos.



Effects SPECIALIST

From the library of 120 effects, virtually billions of variations are possible. Elegantly subtle to ultra flamboyant effects can be created to enhance any graphic situation. Your imagination is your only limit! Combining great features like WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get), color, kerning, rotate & skew tools, horizontal scaling, templates, and a powerful line screen and background generator...even novices can obtain professional results in just minutes.
Use with bit-mapped or PostScript™ fonts and output to any printer (laser, color, even dot-matrix). Imports and exports PICT or EPSF files into your favorite desktop publishing programs. $199.95

TEMPLATES

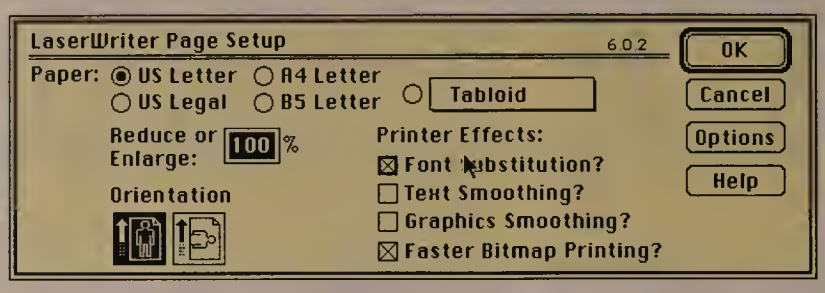
Layouts™ Page Layout Templates

are pre-designed templates ready to save you both time and money. Create professional looking documents with any of your fonts in PageMaker, QuarkXPress or RSG!/Design Studio. You can use effects created in "Effects Specialist" for maximum impact.

- **Page Layout Templates** features over 200 templates with color capabilities for brochures, newsletters, flyers, letterheads, business reply mail, envelopes and business cards. The finished documents are camera/printer ready, complete with fold, trim and register marks in place. $149.95
- **Flyer Packs A & B** offer 10 flyer templates each, with color capabilities. Add logos or clip art. EPS graphics mean beautiful output from laser printer or Linotronic. $69.95 each.
- **Stationery Packs A & B** offer an assortment of templates for letterheads, envelopes and business cards. Move elements, specify Pantone colors, insert logos or special graphics to create stationery with that "quality, custom look". $69.95 each.

POSTCRAFT INTERNATIONAL INC.
(805) 257-1797

Circle 200 on reader service card.



COMFORTABLE CLICKING Clicking the text next to a radio button or check box often has the same effect as clicking the button or box itself.

icons of all SCSI devices by using either of two Control Panel add-ons, SCSI Tools (also called SCSI) by Paul Mercer, or SCSI Probe by Robert Polic. Both are available from online information services such as America Online (files SCSI and SCSI Probe 2.03 in the Utilities section of the software library) and from many user groups.

Glenn R. Grafton
Telford, Pennsylvania

The F-key (function key) MountEm by Bill Steinberg also mounts all unmounted SCSI volumes. You can get it from CompuServe (file MOUNTM.SIT in Library 6 of the MacPro forum), other information services, and many user groups.

These tools are also handy if you have a removable hard drive, such as the popular 45MB Syquest mechanism sold under many brand names. Most of those drives require an INIT (start-up document) if you want to start up your system without a removable cartridge inserted and still be able to use a cartridge that you insert later. You don't need the INIT (the fewer INITs the better, I always say) if you use SCSI Tools (shareware), SCSI Probe, or MountEm (both freeware). Any of them will mount a removable cartridge inserted after start-up.—L.P.

Dust Devil

TIP: Fabric-softener sheets that have been through the clothes drier make good antistatic screen wipes. They keep dust off the screen longer than tissues do.

Bill Achuff
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Wide View

TIP: Here's a tip for avoiding the painfully slow screen redrawing that occurs when you horizontally scroll a Microsoft Word 4.0 table that's wider than your screen. After setting up the table's column headings, resize the document window so it fills the screen horizontally but only fills the top half of the screen vertically. Now use the New Window command (Window menu) to open another window on the document. Resize and position the new window so that it fills the bottom half of the screen below the original window. Use the horizontal scroll bar to shift the view in the new window so that you can see the right side of the table, which is out of view in the original window. Now you can work on the left side of the table in the upper window and the right side of the table in the lower window.

Ward Barnett
Minnetonka, Minnesota

Hitting the Button

TIP: I find that radio buttons and check boxes in dialog boxes seem to shrink in size as the day wears on. By the end of an overly hectic day, hitting those tiny targets seems too demanding a task. Give yourself a break, and aim at the larger target—the text that labels the button or box (see "Comfortable Clicking"). This method has a small but meaningful bonus: Clicking the text lets you see the status of the button or box without moving the pointer.

David J. Vess
Rowland Heights, California

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. ■

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. You'll find all the best tips from six years of this column in his latest book, Amazing Mac Facts *(Microsoft Press, 1991).*

NOW THAT 10GB FITS ON AN 8MM TAPE, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

Tape Backup Systems Starting At 150 MB

You don't need to wait hours to change tapes.

You don't need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.

One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.

It's the digital CY-8200, now with optional data compression. And you can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multiplied by four.

Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5 GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

True "Plug-And-Play" Compatibility With:

Alliant	DEC 3100	IBM S/36	Pertec
Alpha Micro	DEC HSC	IBM AS/400	Plexus
Altos	DEC Q-Bus	Macintosh	Prime
Apollo	DEC TU/TA81	NCR	Pyramid
Arix	DEC Unibus	Novell	Sequent
AT&T	Gould	PC 386/ix	Sun
Convergent	HP	PC MS-DOS	Unisys
Data General	IBM RT	PC Xenix/Unix	Wang

and more...

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it's a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you've got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.

CONTEMPORARY CYBERNETICS Group

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Phone (804) 873-0900 • FAX (804) 873-8836

Circle 188 on reader service card

"Our prices are great, but our servic

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

DynaPerspective *$624*

Dynaware 3D conceptual design program for powerful multi-media presentations. Visualize and present complex 3D ideas. Play high speed animations without pause. Import and export 2D, 3D, DXF files; export PICT and PICS.

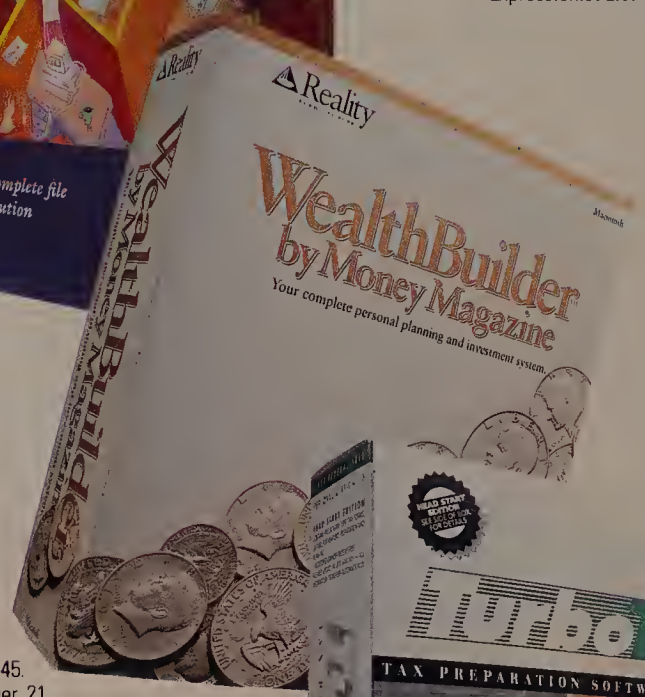
Data Club *Call*

International Business Software Amazing new concept in file server software. Provides parallel processing performance, centralized server access, and practically unlimited storage—yet it doesn't require dedicated hardware. LAN Magazine Software of the Year. 3-user and 10-user packs

Of course, we have hundreds more products than you see here. So call if you want something that isn't listed.

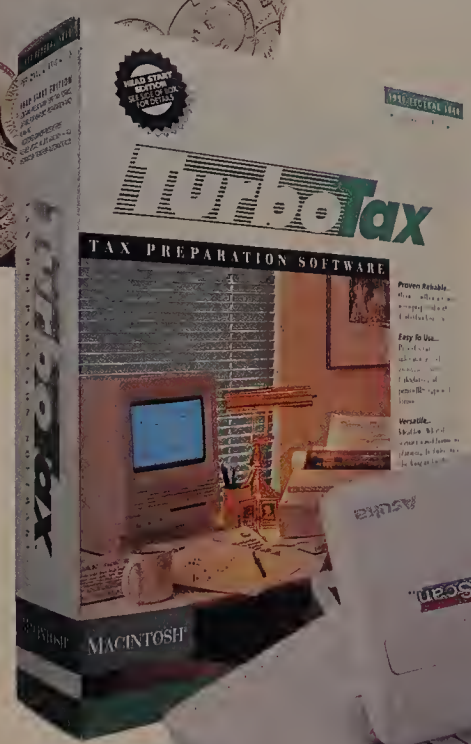
BUSINESS

A Lasting Impression
RésumExpert Series (All Titles) ... 42.
ACIUS
4th Dimension ... 479.
File Force ... 249.
Advanced Software
Docucomp ... 87.
AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ... 135.
ASD Software Inc.
Planisoft ... 138.
Ashton-Tate
Full Impact 2.0 ... 149.
FullWrite Pro 1.5 ... 149.
Blyth Software
Omnis 5 Single User ... 695.
Caere
OmniPage ... 529.
Caravelle Networks Corp
Mac To Mac 5 Pak ... 158.
Mac To Mac 10 Pak ... 224.
CE Software
QM-MHS Gateway ... 138.
Quickmail (1-5 Users) ... 208.
Quickmail (10 Users) ... 308.
Quickmail 2.2 (50 Users) ... 1469.
Chang Labs
C.A.T. III ... 279.
CheckMark Software
Cash Ledger ... 109.
MultiLedger 1.3 ... 225.
Payroll ... 169.
Chip Soft
Turbo Tax ... 49.
Claris
FileMaker Pro ... 209.
Hypercard V2.0 ... Call
MacProject II ... 359.
MacWrite II ... 139.
CompuServe
Compuserve Navigator ... 45.
Mac StartKit/w Info.Manager 21.
Starter Kit/Navigator Bundle ... 69.
DataViz
Maclink Plus PC 4.0 W/Cable ... 118.
Maclink Translators ... 98.
DeltaPoint
DeltaGraph 1.5 ... 109.
Farallon
Timbuktu 3.1 (30 Pk) ... 1279.
Timbuktu 3.1 One User ... 95.
Timbuktu Remote 2.0 ... 123.
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac ... 289.
FoxBASE+/Mac MultiUser ... 389.
FoxBASE+/Mac Runtime ... 179.
Freesoft
White Knight V11 ... 83.
Hayes
Smartcom II 3.1 ... 83.
Insight Development
Macprint 1.2 ... 94.
Insignia Solutions
Access PC ... 62.
SoftPC for the Mac Portable ... 244.
Soft PC ... 245.
SoftPC-AT/EGA Module ... 125.
Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ... 35.
Kiwi Software Inc.
KiwiEnvelopes! ... 32.
KiwiFinder Extender ... 65.
Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
MacProof ... 115.
MacShack Enterprises
MyTimeManager 3.0 ... 62.
Microsoft
Excel 2.2 ... 239.
Office ... 525.
Office CD-ROM ... 599.
PowerPoint ... 242.
Word 4.0 ... 239.
Works ... 179.
Nolo Press
For The Record ... 34.
Will Maker 4.0 ... 36.
Odesta
Double Helix Release 3 III ... 389.
Double Helix III Multiuser Kit ... 289.
Paragon Courseware
Nisus 3.0 ... 235.
Portfolio Systems
Dynodex Instant Address Book ... 59.
DynoPage 1.0 ... 0.
Power Up!
Address Book+ Leath.Notebook ... 83.
Fast Forms 2.0 ... 104.
Prescience
Expressionist 2.07 ... 86.
Pro Plus Software
Wall Street Investor ... 395.
Reality Technology
Wealth Builder ... 145.
Reference Software
Grammatik Mac v.2 ... 49.
Satori
Bulk Mailer 3.2.3 ... 74.
Bulk Mailer Plus 3.2.3 ... 185.
Sensible Software
Bookends ... 51.
Sensible Grammar ... 51.
Shana Corporation
Informed Auto Form ... 85.
Informed Designer ... 159.
Software Ventures
Microphone II v3.0 ... 210.
Solutions Inc.
BackFax ... 159.
Faxgate Plus ... 235.
Survivor Software
MacMoney 3.5 ... 58.
Symantec
More 3.0 ... 262.
Symmetry
Key Plan ... 239.
Synex
MacEnvelope Plus 2 ... 155.
Systems Compatibility
Software Bridge ... 75.



WealthBuilder *$145*

Reality Technology Designed for the individual investor and perfect no matter what your level of expertise. Gives you objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds. Earn more by investing wisely and saving more effectively!



Turbo Tax Mac *$49*

Chip Soft ChipSoft introduces TurboTax Personal/1040 for the Macintosh The easiest-to-use and most complete individual tax preparation software. TurboTax provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance. Eleven companion TurboTax/State programs available separately.

NuScan *Call*

Askuka Nuscan True Grayscale Scanners give 256 gray levels with 100-400 dpi resolution. NuScan Color scanners provide up to 4096 colors. Compact and easy to use, these scanners are a must for anyone who works with graphic applications, multimedia, or desktop presentation.

MacsPlace Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

; even greater." –Mac

T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ..... 119.
Teleware
M.Y.O.B. ..... 143.
Timeslips Corporation
TimeSlips III ..... 188.
TimeWorks
Hyperworks Organizer ..... 56.
Tops/Sitka
Network Bundle DOS 5.25" ..... 169.
Tops 3.0 Network Bundle ..... 186.
Traveling Software
Lap-Link Mac Connect. Pac ..... 94.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ..... 226.
Zedcor Inc
Desk ..... 219.

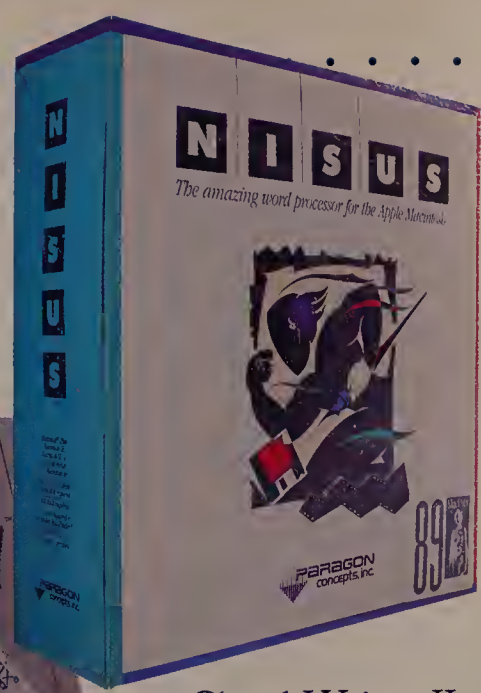
GRAPHICS

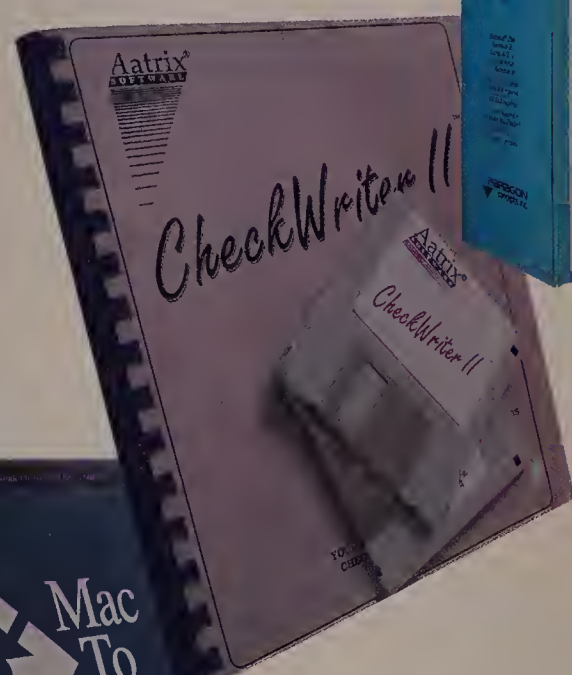
3G Graphics
Images W/Impact
Business 1 ..... 63.
Graphics & Symbol ..... 49.
Accents ..... 63.
Adobe
Type On Call ..... 49.
ATM Plus Pack ..... 107.
Collector's Edition II ..... 128.
Collectors Editions I ..... 75.
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0 ..... 338.
Photoshop ..... 489.
PubPak 1: Newsletters ..... 227.
PubPak 2: Forms & Scheds. ..... 269.
PubPak 3: Presentations ..... 269.
Smart Art 1-4 ..... 83 ea
Streamline ..... 219.
Type Align ..... 57.
Type Manager ..... 55.
Type Reunion ..... 37.
Type Set 1 or 2 ..... 57.
Type Set 3 ..... 114.
Aldus
Freehand 2.02 ..... 319.
Pagemaker 4.0 ..... 489.
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 319.
Altsys
Art Importer 2.0 ..... 88.
Fontographer 3.2 ..... 249.

Ashlar
Vellum ..... 685.
Baseline Publishing
Color MacCheese ..... 57.
Broderbund
Banner Mania ..... 38.
TypeStyler 1.5 ..... 115.
Claris
Claris CAD ..... 598.
MacDraw II ..... 287.
MacPaint 2.0 ..... 89.
Deneba Software
Canvas ..... 185.
Ultrapaint ..... 119.
Dubl-Click Software
Lasertype
Vol 1-9 ..... 39.
WetPaint
Vol 1 & 2 Classic Clip Art ..... 39.
Vol 11 & 12 Industrial Rev. ..... 39.
Vol 13 & 14 Old Earth Alm ..... 39.
Vol 15 & 16 Island Life ..... 39.
Vol 17 & 18 All The People ..... 39.
Vol 3 & 4 For Publishing ..... 39.
Vol 5 & 6 Animal Kingdom ..... 39.
Vol 7 & 8 Spc. Occasions ..... 39.
Vol 9 & 10 Printer's Helper ..... 39.
World Class Fonts
Four 2 Vol. Sets Ea. ... 39.
Eastgate Systems
Fontina ..... 36.
Electronic Arts
Studio/32 ..... 448.
FM Waves
Artware
2. Borders ..... 88.
3. Glamour ..... 88.
4. Fashion ..... 88.
5. Fantasy ..... 88.
6. Animals ..... 88.
7. Bus Cartoons . 88.
1. Agenda for 90s ..... 88.
*Vol. 1-7 CD-ROM ... 298.

Nisus 3.05 *$235*

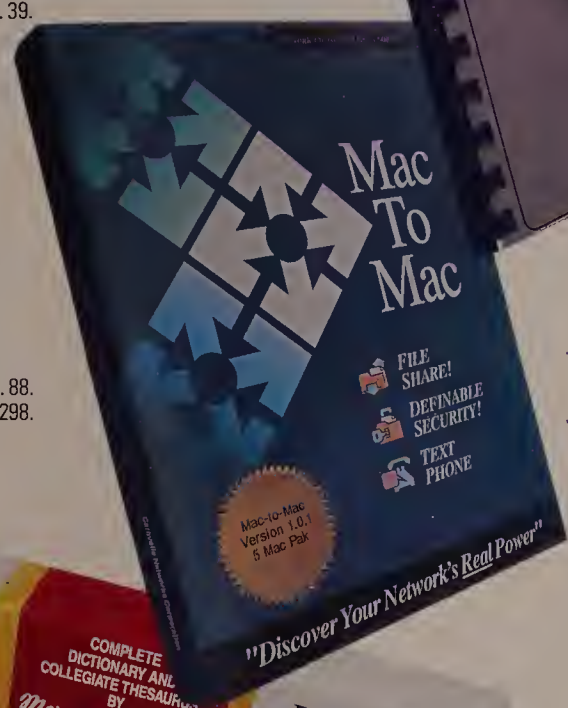
Paragon Concepts Power features include unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, Power Search, and Power Search+ to streamline all writing jobs. Even simplifies complex tasks like reformatting downloaded mainframe files.





CheckWriter II *$34*

Aatrix The most versatile finance software in its class! Latest version offers budgeting with over-budget warnings, bill reminding, tax summaries, importing/exporting, & more. Address database prints envelopes, labels, and any style personal or business check.

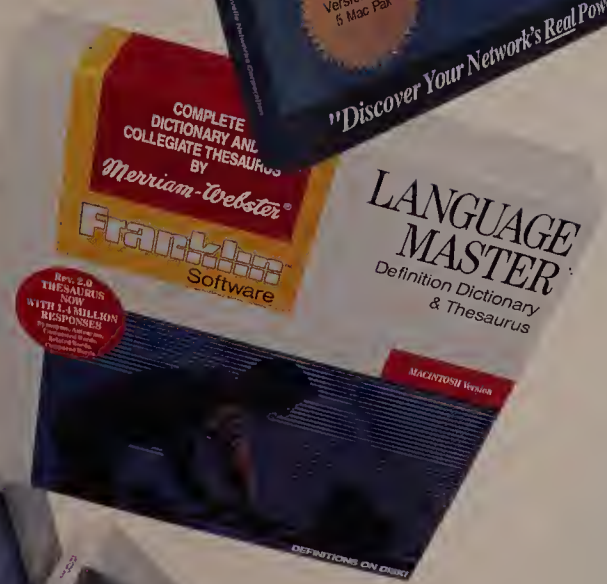


Mac To Mac *See Listings*

Caravelle Networks Fast, simple background file transfers over any AppleTalk Network. Sends and retrieves files. Excellent security. Activity log. Handles multiple zones. Two-way text conferencing and message facility. Mac Plus or higher, 6.02 or higher.

Language Master *$49*

Franklin Software Software version of Merriam-Webster's dictionary and thesaurus provides "pop-up" ease of use with over 1.4 million total responses. Dictionary includes complete definitions, usage notes, and hyphenation. Thesaurus includes synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted, and related words.



L-View 19" Monitor & Card *$1527*

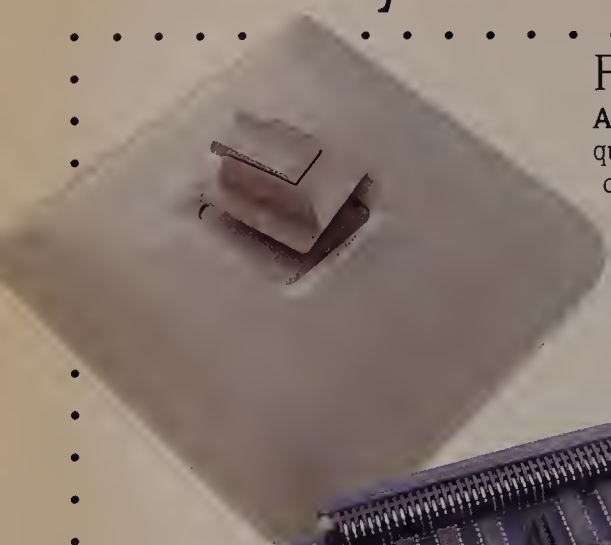
Sigma Designs Low-emission monochrome display for Mac II and SE/30. Six resolutions, instant mode switch with Hot Keys, flicker-free 92 Hz refresh rate. Paper-white phosphor, tilt/swivel, front panel on/off switch, contrast & brightness controls.

G & G Designs
Classic Art CD ROM Bus Vol. .... 374.
Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..... 317.
Letraset
Imagestudio ..... 149.
MacroMind
MacroMind Director ..... 436.
Marketing Graphics Inc.
Clips
Holidays ..... 49.
PagePak
LAN Pak, 10 Users ..... 219.
Business Vol. 1 ..... 94.
Picture Pak Eye Openers
All 3 Vol. ..... 219.
LAN Pak ..... 629.
Executive & Management ..... 94.
Finance & Administration ..... 94.
Sales & Marketing ..... 94.
Picture Pak USA
All 3 Vol.s ..... 219.
Lan Pak, 10 User ..... 629.
State & Local Government ..... 94.
Federal Government ..... 94.
US Maps & Landmarks ..... 94.
Objectic Systems Inc.
Fast Pitch ..... 119.

Paracomp
FilmMaker ..... 438.
Model Shop ..... 375.
Swivel 3D Professional ..... 435.
SwivelArt ..... 81.
Silicon Beach Software
Personal Press ..... 195.
Super 3D 2.0 (Color) ..... 309.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 125.
Solutions Inc.
Curator ..... 75.
Super Glue II ..... 65.
Somak
Clip Art CD Vol. 1 ..... 61.
Clip Art CD Vol. 2 ..... 61.
Studiotronics Inc.
Colorset 1.5 ..... 215.
SuperMac Software
Pixelpaint Pro ..... 465.
Tactic Software
Artclips Volume 1 ..... 49.
Artclips Volume 2 ..... 64.
Artfonts ..... 52.
FontShare ..... 139.
Icon-It! ..... 44.
Sound Clips 1-4 ..... 48.
TimeWorks
Publish It! Easy 2.0 ..... 139.
Wayzata Technology
CD ROM
Clip Art Masterpieces ..... 94.

"International orders? Oui! ¡Si! Ja!.Dah!" –Mac

"Use your fax machine –fax us your PO."—Mac

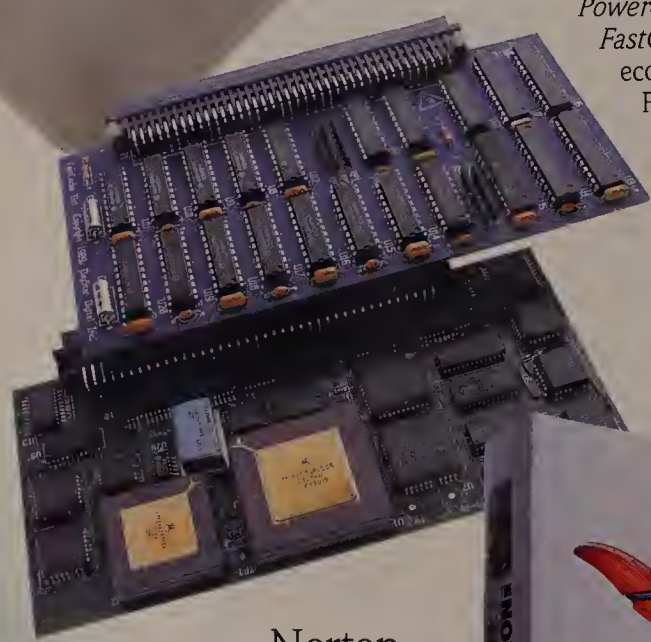


Felix *$98* ***Special !!***

Altra Finally, a stationary mouse that's quicker and easier to use. Utilizes "Optical Pointing Technology" and an on-board microprocessor to achieve very high resolution. Full-screen cursor control in just six square inches of desk space!

Daystar Digital

Powercache IIci $1698/ FastCache IIci $289. Get an economical boost with the Fast Cache IIci. Make your Mac faster than a IIfx with the new 50 Mhz PowerCache IIci. Daystar cache cards deliver the speed you need at a price you can afford. See listings for other Daystar products.



Mac's Policies

Mac's Policies

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and OPTIMA gladly accepted.
- Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.
- When a partial order is shipped, no additional freight is charged for shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money 8ack Guarantee (M8G). Mac'sPlace has a 30 day M8G on all hardware (USA only). Ask for details when ordering.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items carry one and two year warranties. Defective software is replaced immediately with like item(s). Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our descretion. Loan drives subject to availability (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to insure immediate shipment.
  Allow approximately one week for checks over $1,000.
- Government, School, and Institutional P.D.'s clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval, please call). All PD Customers pay full shipping charges on each shipment.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2% to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number.
  Please call 800-367-4222.
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not responsible for typographic errors.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:30 pm E.S.T., 4:30 pm P.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Our $3.00 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent via U.S. Postal Service or UPS Second Day. Alaska & Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air. Alaska customers outside metropolitan areas pay full shipping charges, ask for rates.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world. Contact Mac'sPlace for information. Mail, FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Mail Orders: Compuserve (76635,660); GEnie (PLACE); America Online (MacsPlace). Mac'sPlace uses CE Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail each hour.

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090
Mail: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052
© 1991 Mac'sPlace, Inc.

Down To Earth ..... 124.
Quick Art ..... 188.

Zedcor Inc
Deskpaint/Deskdraw 3 ..... 114.

MUSIC

Ars Nova
Practica Musica 2.2 ..... 64.

Digidesign
Audiomedia ..... 798.
Clip Tunes ..... 152.
DECK ..... 288.
MacProteus ..... 698.

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 ..... 82.

Farallon
DiskPaper ..... 0.
MacRecorder 2.0 ..... 159.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer ..... 89.
SoundEdit ..... 0.

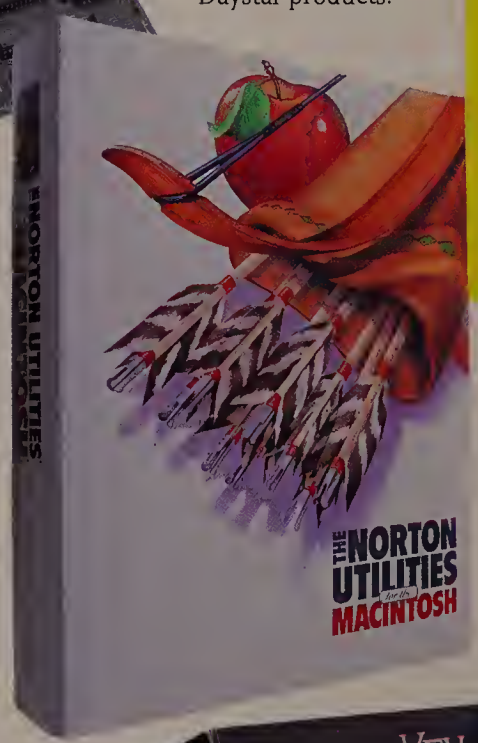
Great Wave Software
Concertware Plus Midi V5.0 ..... 98.

Opcode Systems
Book Of MIDI ..... 29.
CUE Film Music System ..... 415.
EZVision ..... 98.
Galaxy Universal Librarian ..... 168.
MIDI Play ..... 45.
Pro + MIDI Interface ..... 58.
Studio + Two MIDI Interface ..... 165.
Studio 3 Midi/Smpte Interface . 268.
TimeCode Mach., Smpte Int. .... 145.
Vision ..... 338.

Passport Designs
Audio Trax ..... 117.
DeskTop MusicKit (CD ROM) .... 165.
DeskTop Music Kit (Floppy) ..... 165.
HyperMusic Midi Player ..... 45.
MIDI Interface ..... 74.
Midi Transport ..... 269.
Note Writer II ..... 318.
Pro Music Prod Kit (CD-ROM) . 1298.
Pro Music Prod Kit (Floppy) .... 1298.
Sound Apprentice ..... 165.
Sound Exciter ..... 45.
Trax ..... 56.

Norton Utilities for the Mac *$85*

Symantec
An unbeatable combo of data recovery programs & hard disk optimization utilities that protects data & improves the quality of daily Mac processing Includes: Disk Doctor, Unerase, Speed Disk, Keyfinder, Disk Editor & much more!

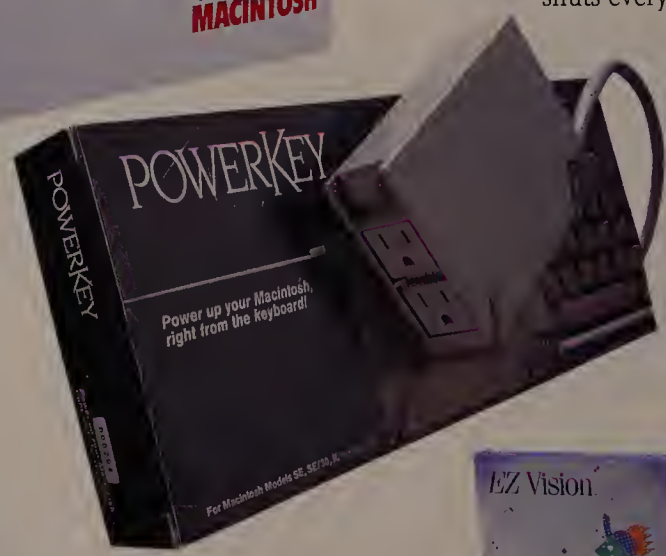


Praxitel Inc.
Read My Lips ..... 69.

Roland
Digital Fader ..... 216.
Intelligent Arranger ..... 535.
LA Sound Module ..... 585.
LA/PCM sound Module ..... 1256.
Macintosh Music System ..... 896.
MIDI Data Keyboard ..... 225.
MIDI Keyboard Controller ..... 315.
Music Entry Pad ..... 216.
PCM Sound Module ..... 716.
Pitch to MIDI Converter ..... 266.
Micro Monitor/Amp Speaker .... 130.
Stereo Mon/Amp Speaker ..... 135.
Video Editor ..... 495.

Power Key *w/Quick Keys Lite $64*

Sophisticated Circuits Turns on your Mac and peripherals from the keyboard and shuts everything down from the Special menu. Can be programmed with an on/off schedule. Great for communications and back-ups. Four outlets provide surge and overload protection and noise filtering. SE and II compatible.



Macintosh Music System *$896*

Roland Everything you need to start making music! Includes sound module with 128 synthesized sounds, 30 percussion sounds, and special effects; 49-note MIDI keyboard controller; Opcode EZVision software with Editor/Librarian; Opcode MIDI interface, cables.

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

Mac'sPlace

Powerlunching at Mac's Place

Here at Mac's Place, we live, breath—and eat—Macs. So it's not surprising that many of us hardly ever leave our Macs. Not even for lunch. Yep, Mac and the gang really know Macs. In fact, we're the only major Mac mail order company run entirely on Macs. So call us. A Mac expert will always answer the phone. Even during lunch.

Mac'sPlace™

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Saturday 6AM-6PM PST Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

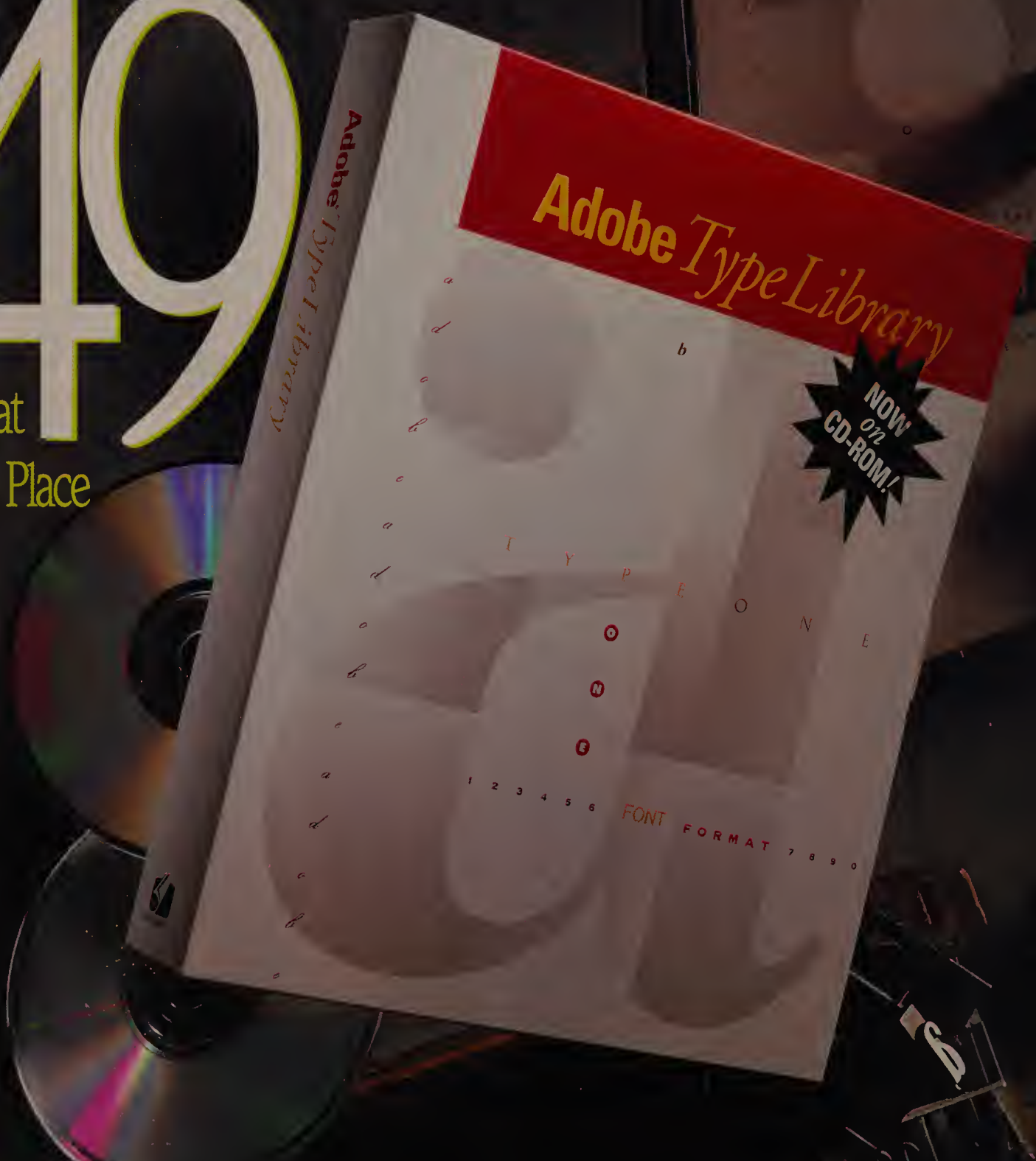
Adobe Type On Call

The easiest, quickest way to get the type you want.

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

$49

Only at Mac's Place



New! Now you can get the entire Adobe Type Library–over 800 fonts–delivered on a single CD ROM. Type On Call lets you select the fonts you want–since all the fonts are on the CD ROM, you never have to buy another disk. You get the bitmaps to all fonts, the 13 standard font packages, your choice of 2 typeface packages out of a list of 8 and Adobe Type Manager. And new fonts are always just a phone call away. Speaking of phone calls, call us now for complete details.

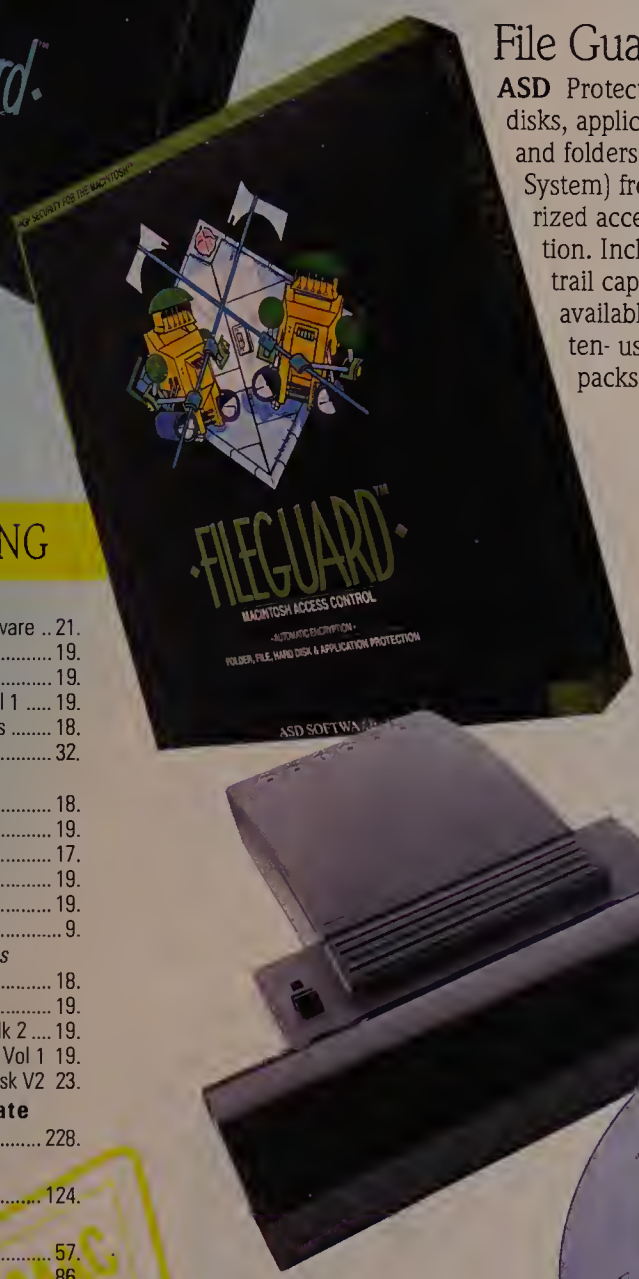
Type On Call + NEC CD-ROM Portable $459

Type On Call + Everex CD-ROM $598

"If you don't like it, I'll take it back." –*Mac*

MaccessCard Reader *Call*

ASD Designed for use with File Guard 2.5 software. Can be configured so no one can access your Mac without a registered MaccessCard or a MaccessCard and an access key. Comes with cards, or use any ID card!



File Guard *$139*

ASD Protect your hard disks, applications, files, and folders (including the System) from unauthorized access and deletion. Includes audit trail capability. Also available in five- or ten- user office packs.

PROGRAMMING

Addison Wesley
- Guide to Mac Family Hardware .. 21.
- Mac C Prog Primer Vol 1 ..... 19.
- Mac C Prog Primer Vol 2 ..... 19.
- Mac Pascal Prog Primer Vol 1 ..... 19.
- Macintosh Program Secrets ..... 18.
- Progrs Online Companion ..... 32.

Inside Macintosh Series
- Vol.1 ..... 18.
- Vol.2 ..... 19.
- Vol.3 ..... 17.
- Vol.4 ..... 19.
- Vol.5 ..... 19.
- X-Ref ..... 9.

Macintosh Inside Out Series
- C++ Elements of Mac Prog ..... 18.
- C++ Prog With MacApp ..... 19.
- Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 .... 19.
- Mac Progrs Guide to MPW Vol 1 19.
- ResEdit Complete Inclds Disk V2 23.

Bowers and Associate
- AppMaker 1.1 ..... 228.

Digitalk
- Smalltalk/Vmac V1.1 ..... 124.

ICOM Simulations
- HyperTMON ..... 57.
- TMON ..... 86.

Microsoft
- Quick Basic Ver 1.0 ..... 64.

Microsoft Press
- Inside SuperCard 1.5 ..... 17.

Silicon Beach Software
- Super Card 1.5 ..... 185.

Somak
- Script Edit 2.0 ..... 62.

Symantec
- Just Enough Pascal ..... 52.
- Think C 4.0 ..... 164.
- Lightspeed Pascal 3.0 ..... 159.

TGS Systems
- Prograph ..... 239.

Zedcor Inc
- ZBasic 5.0 ..... 114.

UTILITIES

Advanced Software
- Intouch ..... 39.

Aladdin Systems
- StuffIt Deluxe 1 ..... 59.

Alsoft
- Diskexpress II/Multidisk BNDL ... 52.

ASD Software Inc.
- FileGuard 2.5 ..... 128.
- FileGuard 2.5 (10-User) ..... 575.
- FileGuard 2.5 (5-User) ..... 347.

Baseline Publishing
- 1 Shot Worksheet ..... 55.
- APB Express ..... 55.
- INIT Manager ..... 34.

Beagle Brothers Software
- Flash ..... 119.

Berkeley System Design
- After Dark 2.0 ..... 20.

CE Software
- Alarming Events ..... 84.
- Calendarmaker 3.0 ..... 32.
- Disktop 4.0 + Gofer & Util ..... 63.
- Mockpackage Plus 4.4 ..... 0.
- DuicKeys 2.0 ..... 89.

Central Point Software
- Copy II Mac ..... 24.
- Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.

Dantz Development
- Retrospect ..... 145.

Dayna Communications
- Dos Mounter ..... 53.

Dubl-Click Software
- Calculator Con Set 2.0 ..... 44.
- ClickChange ..... 40.

Farallon
- LIAISON V3.0 ..... 265.

Fifth Generation
- Fast Back II ..... 118.
- Pyro! 4.0 ..... 25.
- Suitcase II ..... 49.
- Superspool 5.0 ..... 57.

Mainstay
- Capture ..... 42.

Masters Publishing
- Cataloger ..... 28.

Microcom
- 911 Utilities ..... 89.
- Carbon Copy Mac ..... 117.
- Carbon Copy Mac TwinPak ..... 152.
- Complete Undelete ..... 50.
- Virex ..... 55.

Microseeds
- Init Picker 2.0 ..... 35.
- Redux ..... 48.

Now Software
- Now Utilities V 2.0 ..... 69.

ON Technology
- On Location ..... 72.

Psybron Systems
- CalenDAr ..... 25.

Sabastian Software
- Image Grabber 2.0 ..... 33.

Salient
- Disk Doubler ..... 45.
- Partner ..... 55.

Software Innovations
- HandDff II ..... 49.

Somak
- SharpenUp ..... 59.

SuperMac Software
- SuperLaserSpool 1-5 Users ..... 289.
- SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ..... 84.

Symantec
- Norton Utilities for the Mac ..... 85.
- S.A.M. ..... 57.
- S.U.M. II ..... 99.

Vertical Solutions
- FastCat ..... 51.
- FastEnvelope DA ..... 45.
- FastLabel ..... 45.
- Laser Fast Labels ..... 15.

ENTERTAINMENT

Accolade
- Test Drive II The Duel ..... 31.

Activision
- Cosmic Dsmo ..... 39.
- Manhole ..... 28.

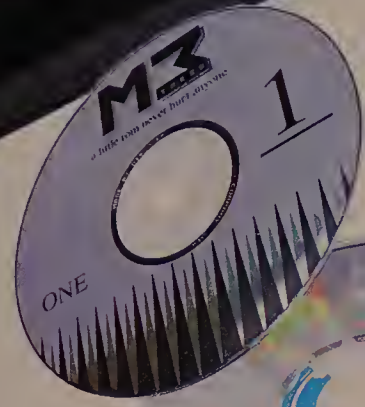
Baseline Publishing
- Talking Moose ..... 22.

Broderbund
- Ancient Art Df War ..... 28.
- Ancient Art Of War At Sea ..... 28.
- Playmaker Football ..... 30.
- SimCity ..... 29.
- SimCity Supreme ..... 47.
- The Playroom ..... 29.
- Carmen San Diego Europe, U.S.A, World, Time .... 29ea.

Casady & Greene
- Crystal Duest 2.2 ..... 27.
- Crystal Duest & Critter Ed. ..... 48.
- Mission Starlight ..... 29.

The Typist *$479*

Caere Scan any document—no matter what the font, font size, or column format—and enter it into any file, word processor, spreadsheet, or database! This compact peripheral with proprietary AnyFont technology delivers incredibly accurate 500 word-per-minute speed.



M3 CD ROM 2-Disk Set *$88*

Over 1.1 Gigabytes of carefully selected Macintosh Public Domain and Shareware files. Over 100 LW fonts, 1,000 IW fonts, 300 games, 350 Inits, 400 DA's, 10's of megabytes of utilities, sounds and much more, make this the most complete set of software available anywhere. A must have for any CD reader owner!

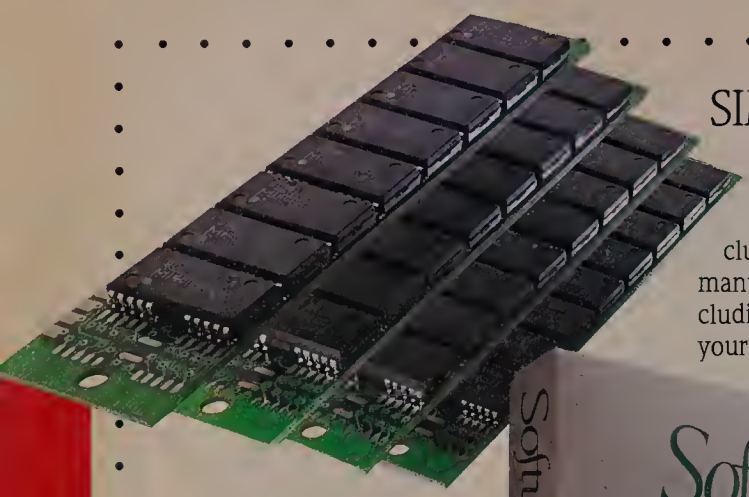
EMAC Metro CD ROM Drive *$598*

Everex Access all industry-standard CD ROM CDs—and even listen to your favorite CD tunes. Zero-footprint chassis fits under Plus, SE, and SE/30. Includes built-in speaker and headphone jacks, and comes with CD ROM sampler disk with text, audio, and graphics files.

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

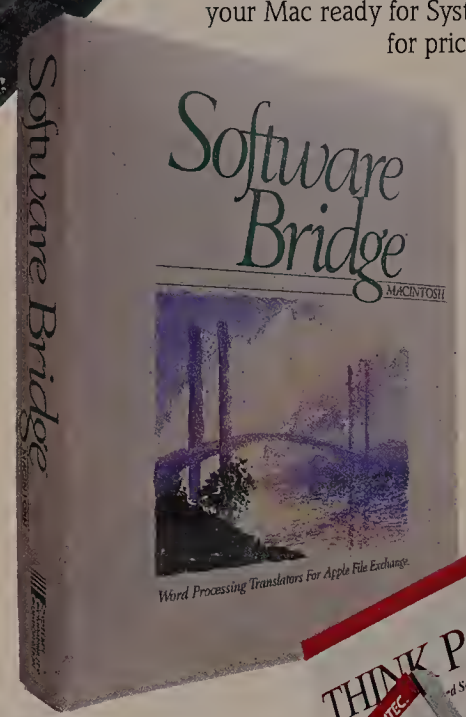
Mac'sPlace Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

"We know more about Macs than they do



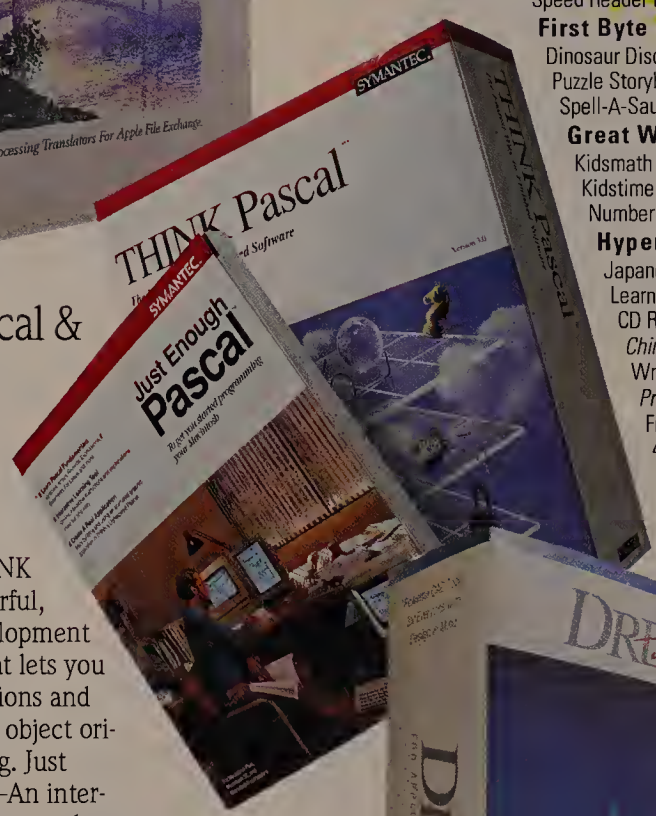
SIMMS *Call*

Expand the mind of your Mac! One megabyte SIMMS at incredible prices! 80 nanoseconds or faster. Includes the most complete installation manual available. SIMMs for all Macs including IIfx, ci, si, LC and Classic. Get your Mac ready for System 7—call today for pricing!



Software Bridge *$81*

Systems Compatibility Corporation New Mac version! Word processing file conversions from PC to Mac and back. Operates conveniently under Apple File Exchange. Retains formatting as you convert between 24 popular word processing programs.

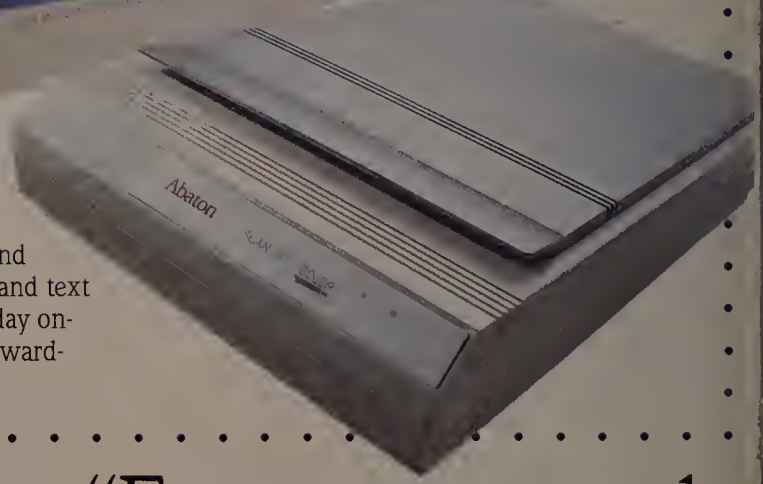


Think Pascal & Just Enough Pascal *$208*

Symantec THINK Pascal—A powerful, easy-to-use development environment that lets you develop applications and DAs and sample object orient programming. Just Enough Pascal—An interactive tutorial that works with THINK Pascal to teach you Mac programming fundamentals.

Dreams *$315*

Innovative Data Design Advanced—yet easy to use—precision drawing and design software. Features parallel line tool, extended lines to intersection, glue and unglue, add and subtract, trim and fillet tools, true associative dimensioning and more. Requires Plus, 1 meg RAM, System 6.0.2 or greater and hard disk.



Color 300/Color Scanner *$1878*

Abaton New! Affordable 300/Color Scanner designed to handle all of your scanning needs. Provides 24-bit color and 256 gray scale, line drawing, and text scanning. Free additional 90-day on-site warranty. Bundled with award-winning Adobe PhotoShop.

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

- Sky Shadow ..... 29.

Centron
- Casino Master B & W ..... 38.
- Casino Master Deluxe Color ..... 48.

Delta Tao Software
- Spaceward Ho! ..... 35.
- Strategic Conquest 3.0 ..... 35.

Electronic Arts
- Bard'S Tale ..... 32.
- Blockout ..... 26.
- Chessmaster 2100 ..... 31.
- Chuck Yeager's (A.F.T.) ..... 31.
- Weaver Baseball ..... 34.
- Might & Magic II ..... 38.
- Starflight ..... 39.

Entertainment On-Line
- Lottery Tracker & Wheeler ..... 24.

Inline Design
- Bomber (w/Headphones) ..... 32.
- Darwin's Dilemma ..... 32.

Lucasfilm
- Indiana Jones/Last Crusade ..... 34.
- Pipe Dream ..... 17.

Mediagenic
- Shanghai ..... 19.

Micro League Sports
- Micro League Baseball II ..... 35.

Microprose
- Pirates! ..... 35.

Mindscape
- Balance Of Power 1990 ..... 29.
- Colony ..... 29.
- Crossword Magic ..... 31.
- Deja Vu ..... 29.
- Deja Vu II (Las Vegas) ..... 29.
- ShadowGate ..... 24.
- Uninvited ..... 24.

Silicon Beach Software
- Apache Strike 1.1 ..... 31.
- Beyond Dark Castle ..... 31.
- Dark Castle ..... 31.

Software Toolworks
- Cribbage King/Gin King ..... 28.
- Hunt For Red October ..... 20.
- Life And Death ..... 32.

Spectrum Holobyte
- Falcon 2.2 ..... 30.

- PT-109 ..... 26.
- Solitaire Royale (Color) ..... 19.
- Tetris ..... 19.
- Welltris ..... 20.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
- AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds 34.
- AD&D: Pool Of Radiance ..... 32.

Strategic Studies Group
- American Civil War Vol 2 ..... 28.
- Gold of the Americas ..... 30.
- Halls Of Montezuma ..... 28.
- Panzer Battles ..... 28.
- Reach for the Stars ..... 30.

Three Sixty
- Armor Alley ..... 34.
- Harpoon ..... 39.
- Sands Df Fire ..... 32.

Toyogo, Inc.
- Go Junior ..... 0.
- Nemesis Go Master ..... 47.
- Go Master Deluxe ..... 95.
- Joseki Tutor ..... 28.
- Tactical Wizard ..... 34.

XOR Corporation
- Bermuda Square ..... 19.
- Lunar Rescue ..... 32.
- MacCourses ..... 19.
- MacGolf Classic ..... 49.
- MacSki ..... 38.
- NFL Challenge ..... 53.
- Road Racer ..... 38.
- TaskMaker ..... 26.

EDUCATIONAL

Bright Star Technology
- Alphabet Blocks ..... 29.
- Hyper Animator 1.5 ..... 95.
- InterFACE ..... 249.
- Talking Tiles ..... 25.

Broderbund
- Calculus ..... 59.
- Geometry ..... 59.
- Physics ..... 59.
- Type! ..... 18.

Carina
- Voyager ..... 88.

Davidson & Associates
- Math Blaster ..... 28.
- Speed Reader II ..... 28.

First Byte
- Dinosaur Discovery Kit ..... 27.
- Puzzle Storybook ..... 27.
- Spell-A-Saurus ..... 29.

Great Wave Software
- Kidsmath ..... 26.
- Kidstime ..... 26.
- Number Maze ..... 26.

HyperGlot Software
- Japanese - KanjiMaster 98.
- Learning To Speak French-CD ROM ..... 174.
- *Chinese*
  - Writing Tutor ..... 41.
- *Pronunciation Tutor*
  - French,German,Chinese 41.
  - Spanish ..... 34.
- *Russian*
  - Beg. Intro ..... 28.
  - Noun Tutor w/sound ..... 58.
  - Survival Manual ..... 41.
- *Tense Tutor*
  - Span.,Fr.,Ger.,Itl ..... 41.
- *Verbal Tutor/Aspect*
  - Span.,Fr.,Ger.,Russ ..... 41.
- *Word Torture 3.0*
  - Russ.,Span., Fr., Ger., Itl. ..... 28.

Knowledge Revolution
- Interactive Physics ..... 188.

Learning Company
- Math Rabbit ..... 31.
- Reader Rabbit 2.2 ..... 31.

Penton Overseas
- French Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
- German Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
- Hebrew Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
- Italian Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
- Japanese Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
- Russian Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
- Spanish Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.

Personal Training Systems
- Modules for Excel 2.2, Hypercard, Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, Pagemaker 4.0, Illustrator 88 & 3.0, Filemaker II & Pro, Freehand 2.0 and the Macintosh ..... 49ea.

Simon & Schuster
- Typing Tutor IV ..... 28.

Software Toolworks
- Mavis Beacon Typing ..... 32.

Visionary Software
- Lifeguard ..... 49.
- Synchronicity V2.5 ..... 38.

HARDWARE

Abaton
- Interfax 24/96 Fax/Modem ..... 389.
- Scanner 300/GS 8 Bit ..... 998.
- Scanner 300/Color ..... 1498.

Applied Engineering
- AE 3.5 Mac Drive 800k ..... 189.
- AEHD Mac Drive (FDHD/Superdrive compat) ..... 219.

MacsPlace Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

"Free popcorn packe

Call us and we'll prove it." –*Mac*

HARD DRIVES

At Mac's Place, we've come up with a sure-fire way to make sure you get exactly, precisely the hard drive that's perfect for you.

Instead of ordering a pre-packaged drive, we let you specify the components you want. Then we put it all together for you.

This way you can get an internal or external drive with the capacity and mechanism you want. You can even specify the kind and color of case you want for your external drive.

We assemble, format, and test the whole thing and ship it to you overnight. **And guarantee it for one or two years.

So create your drive using the components listed. And, as always, if you have even the slightest little question, give us a call.

CRU
Case Opener/Torex Kit ..... 10.

Internal Mounting Kits
Mounting 8racket (IIcx/IIci) ..... 15.
Mounting Bracket (SE/II) ..... 15.

CRU Accessories
Data Port Carrying Case ..... 19.

CRU Hard Drive Case
Data Port Removable Case ..... 168.
Full Height Case 8lack ..... 220.
Full Height Case Platinum ..... 220.
Half Height Case 8lack ..... 168.
Half Height Case Platinum ..... 116.
Syquest Case Platinum ..... 116.

Maxtor
Half Height Drive
200-Meg 15ms ..... 998.
5.25"Full Height Drive
615-Meg 16ms 2year War ..... 1898.
675-Meg 16ms 2year War ..... 2295.

Micropolis
5.25" Full Height Drive
Micropolis 675MEG ..... 1889.
5.25" Half Height Drive
Micropolis 150MEG ..... 1048.
Micropolis 330MEG ..... 1498.

Quantum 3.5" Drive
Half Height Drive
40-MEG 19ms ..... 349.
80-MEG 19ms ..... 549.
105-MEG 19ms ..... 579.
120-MEG 15ms ..... 629.
170-MEG 15ms ..... 849.
210-MEG 15ms ..... 1148.

Syquest
44 MEG Cartridges ..... 79.
44 MEG Mechanism ..... 425.

One Inch
Classic, SI, LC ..... *Call*

The Dataport Removeable Hard Drive Case

DataLink Express ..... 172.
DataLink/Mac (Internal 2400) ... 198.
OuadraLink ..... 164.

Asante
Call for New Low Prices!
ENet Thin,Thick, & Twisted Pair ... 0.

Cayman Systems
GatorShare Software ..... 1269.

Connectix
Virtual- 68030 Macs ..... 110.

Datadesk
Funtion Key Module ..... 38.
Hyper Dialer ..... 30.
Mac 101 Keyboard ..... 129.
SwitchBall ..... 119.
Switchboard ..... 169.

Dayna Communications
Dual Drive 360k/1.2M8 ..... 718.
Dual Drive 360k/1.44M8 ..... 694.
Dual Drive 1.2M8/1.44M8 ..... 848.
Single Drive 5.25"/360K8 ..... 469.

Daystar Digital
Fast Cache IIci 64K ..... 278.
PowerCache IIci 40MHz ..... 998.
PowerCache IIci 50MHz ..... 1698.
POWERCARD 030 Accelerator
50 MHz for Mac II ..... 2085.
PowerCard 030 Accelerator
25 MHz for Mac IIcx ..... 1528.
25 MHz for Mac IIx ..... 1149.
25 MHz Mac II ..... 1149.
33 MHz for Mac IIcx ..... 1918.
33 MHz for Mac IIx ..... 1438.
33 MHz for Mac II ..... 1438.
40 MHz for Mac II ..... 1698.
40 MHz for Mac IIcx ..... 2069.
40 MHz for Mac IIx ..... 1698.
50 MHz for Mac IIcx ..... 2198.
Powercard 030 Accelerator
50 MHz for Mac IIx ..... 2185.

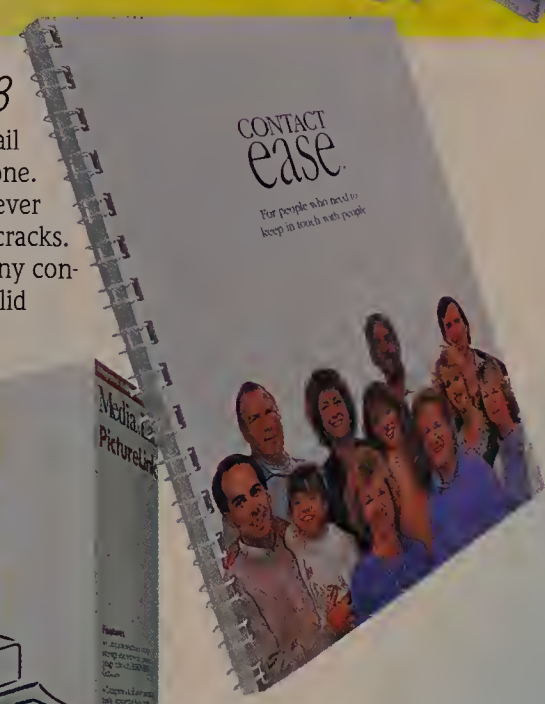
Dove
DoveFax Desktop ..... 269.
MaraThon
MultiComm II ..... 315.
Racer ..... 148.
Serial/Parallel ..... 189.

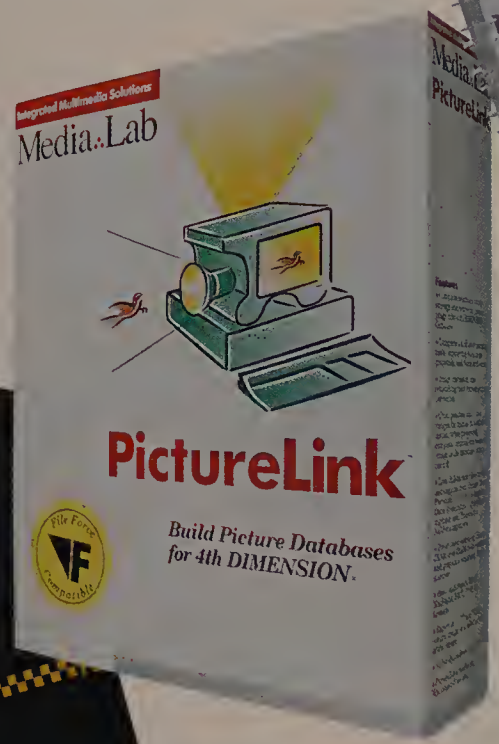
Everex
EMAC 60T (Tape 8ackup) ..... 639.
EMAC 150M8 Tape 8ackup ..... 898.
MD2400 8aud Modem MNP-5 . 169.

Farallon
Media Tracks ..... 189.
Media Tracks MM Pk ..... 318.
Media Tracks MM Pk CD 319.

Contact Ease *$258*

Westware A Rolodex ™, Mail merger, & phone dialer all in one. Helps you keep intouch—it never lets anything fall through the cracks. "....the simplest interface of any contact packge we've seen,...a solid hit"—*MacWeek*





Picture Link *$218*

Media Labs Import or export real-world full-color images into 4th Dimension or File Force. Scan directly from black and white or color scanners. Grab images in real time from many different video sources. A real winner!

Hot Keys *$49*

GO Technology Predefined F-key macros for any Mac extended keyboard. Uses a keyboard template overlay with clearly printed commands. Over 100 predefined macros—no programming is necessary! Choose Word, Works, Write, PageMaker, MacWrite II, Nisus, WriteNow and Full Write Pro.

Mac Pro Plus *Call*

Keytronic New enhanced 105-key keyboard compatible with any Mac. Includes productivity features such as Period/Comma lock capability and interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys. Comes with cables and a limited lifetime warranty, plus a free offer for Tempo II ™.

Remote 2.0/9600V42 Mod Pk ... 839.
PhoneNET
D89 ..... 31.
Din-8 ..... 31.
Star Controller ..... 819.
StarController-EN ..... 1579.

Global Village
TelePort A300 (2400 bps) ..... 128.
TelePort/Plus 1 ..... 188.

Ikegami
20" Color Mon ..... 1289.
20" Color Mon Trinitron ..... 2378.
Maxi-Sync 20" Color Mon ..... 1989.
20" Monochrome Monitor ..... 899.

Iomega
8ernoulli Dual Drive ..... 2095.
8ernoulli Portable ..... 1495.
8ernoulli Transportable ..... 1098.
8ernoulli Tri-Pack Gold ..... 285.

Micron
XCEED IIci-128K (Cache Card) ... 259.

Micron Video Cards
88it MacII - 19" Mon ..... 558.
88it MacII - 13"/14" Mon ..... 298.
88it SE/30 - 19" Mon ..... 545.
88it SE/30 - 13"/14" Mon ..... 329.

NAC
Hyper-Net Din 8 ..... 19.

NEC
Intersect CDR Interface KIT ..... 63.
Intersect CDR-35 8at Pak ..... 59.
CDR-35 CD Rom Drive Port. ..... 395.
CDR-72 CD Rom Drive ..... Call.
MacSync HC 14" Color Monitor 498.
Type Gallery ..... 239.

Orange Micro
Grappler 9 Pin (C/Mac/Gs) ..... 87.
Grappler Mac LX ..... 128.
Mac286 Nubus Card ..... 1069.

Orchid Technology
Fax Modem 9600/9600 ..... 439.

RasterOps
8L-Board For 19" Monitors ..... 1489.
Mac II 19" Displays
ClearVue/GS ..... 1698.
ClearVue/II ..... 1198.
Mac II ColorBoards
264 Mac II (24 8it) ..... 539.
Video ColorBd 364 ..... 915.
Video ColorBd 364/Director 2.01270.
364 VideoBoard/Audiomedia .. 1480.
364P Video Color8oard (PAL) .. 1398.

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

with every order." –*Mac*

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

Mac'sPlace

"We'd rather help you than sell you." –*Mac*

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

Mac Luggage Ultimate Classic *$64*

I/O Design Internal padded compartments for the Classic keyboard, mouse, external hard disk, and cables. External compartments for portable printers, pens, and note pads. Made with DuPont Cordura nylon and 1/2-inch high density foam. Navy and Black.

Personal Press & SuperPaint Publishing Value Pack *$278*

Silicon Beach Created with the entry-level user in mind, the Publishing Value Pack offers a powerful, low cost publishing solution that combines ease of use with powerful page layout , paint and draw features, and more.

Plains and Simple *$255*

Great Plains At last—accounting software powerful enough to help you manage your business with confidence, simple enough so you don't have to be a computer expert—or an accountant—to use it.

Xceed Video Cards *See Listings*

Micron Uses 1,2,4,or 8 bit pixel creating a palette of 256 colors from a selection of more than 16 million. Competitively priced and come with paint program and Gamma correction software.

Macsync HC 14" Monitor *$498*

NEC Designed exclusively for Mac II video card and compatibles with all the latest monitor technology. Accepts all kinds of video cards for a wide variety of applications.

Mac II Display Systems
- 24L Calibrator 19" System ..... 9821.

SE & SE/30 Display Systems
- ClearVue/GS30 Gray Scale ..... 1698.
- ClearVue/SE (w/16mHz Accel.) 1485.
- 264 SE/30 (24 Bit) ..... 539.

Shiva Corporation
- Ethergate ..... 1618.
- FastPath 4 ..... 1895.
- NetBridge ..... 338.
- NetModem V.32 ..... 1345.
- Netmodem V2400 ..... 428.
- Netserial ..... 274.
- Telebridge ..... 338.

SIMM Hitachi

Single Inline Memory Modules
- SIMM 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) ..... Call.
- SIMM 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) IIfx .... Call.

SIMM Micron Made in USA
- SIMM 1 Meg 80ns ..... Call.
- SIMM FX 1 Meg 80ns ..... Call.

SIMM Siemmons
- SIMM 1 Meg 60ns ..... Call.

Sigma Designs

ColorMax
- 8-24 8 Bit Video Card ..... 1495.
- 19" Trinitron Monitor ..... 2958.

L-View Multi-Mode
- Mac II 19" B&W ..... 1129.
- Mac II Video Card ..... 398.

PageView
- B&W 15" Portrait Monitor ..... 745.
- Mac II B&W Video Card ..... 298.
- SE B&W Video Card ..... 248.
- SE/30 B&W Video Card ..... 0.

Sony
- 14" Multiscan ..... 785.

Sophisticated Circuits
- Power Key Mod Wake-Up Cable 34.
- PowerKey ..... 64.

Supra Corp.
- Supra Modem 2400 Baud ..... 109.
- Supra Modem 2400 MacPac ..... 169.
- Supra Modem 2400 Plus ..... 158.

Telebit
- T-2000 19k ..... 985.
- T-2500 V.32 W/PEP 19k ..... 1049.
- Trailblazer + 18k ..... 869.

Thunderware
- Lightning Scan 400 ..... 385.
- ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 179.

Total Systems Inc.

Gemini 68030 Accelerators
- SE 25MHz ..... 998.
- SE 33MHz ..... 1185.
- SE 40MHz ..... 1298.
- SE 50MHz ..... 1525.

Makes Gemini Accell fit Mac+/512K
- Gemkit (110 VOLT) ..... 120.
- GEMKIT (220 VOLT) ..... 120.

Wacom

Digitizers w/ Cordless Stylus
- 6 X 9 Standard/Soft Pressure ... 628.
- 6 X 9 Standard/Firm Pressure ... 628.

Zoom
- Zoom Modem 2400 V.42bis Ext 185.
- Zoom Modem 24/9600 Send Fax128.

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis
- Mousestick ADB ..... 64.

Altra
- Felix ..... 99.

American Power Conversion
- UPS 110SE ..... 205.

Apple
- Toner/Laserwriter II ..... 105.
- Toner/Laserwriter Plus ..... 99.

C-Enterprises
- AB Box ..... 38.
- ABCD Box (DIN-8) ..... 49.

Casio
- CasioLink/Mac ..... B9.

B.O.S.S.
- SF-9500 ..... 245.

Fellowes
- Copy Arm (Non-Magnetic) ..... 6.
- Fan-File ..... 5.
- Step Cube ..... 9.

Golden Ribbons
- Imagewriter Multi Color ..... B.
- Imagewriter Ribbons - Black ..... 4.

Goldstein & Blair
- Macintosh Bible 3.0 ..... 19.

I/O Design

MacLuggage
- Ultimate Neon-Pink, Yel, or Grn .. B8.
- Ultimate SE Black Or Navy ..... 79.

Kensington Microware
- Apple Security Kit System ..... 33.
- MacII Stand W/Exten.Cables ..... 64.
- SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter .... 52.
- Tilt Swivel ..... 22.
- Turbo Mouse (512k & Plus) ..... 109.
- Turbo Mouse Adb ..... 109.

Keytronics
- MacPro 105 ADB Keyboard ..... 115.

Kraft
- Premium III ADB ..... 49.
- KM 30 ADB ..... 59.
- Quickstick (512k & Plus) ..... 39.

Kurta
- ADB(12"x12") Tab W/Styl ..... 384.
- ADB (12"x17") Tab W/Styl ..... 619.
- ADB(8.5" x 11") Tab W/Styl ..... 278.

Macs Place
- 7 Outlet Noise/Surge ..... 15.
- Mac Tool Kit ..... 14.

Maxell
- 150Meg BU Tape CS600XD ..... 22.
- 60Meg BU Tape CS600HD ..... 18.

MSC Technologies
- ADB Trackball ..... 69.
- Little Mouse+ ..... 74.
- Little Mouse ADB ..... 74.

Targus
- Imagewriter Bag Black ..... 45.
- Mac/SE Bag Black ..... 54.

Deluxe SE Extended Bag
- Black,Navy,Gray,Wine 68ea

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

Mac'sPlace

Circle 209 on reader service card

HOW TO

Getting Started with Project Management

REACHING YOUR GOALS ISN'T ALWAYS EASY. PM SOFTWARE CAN HELP.

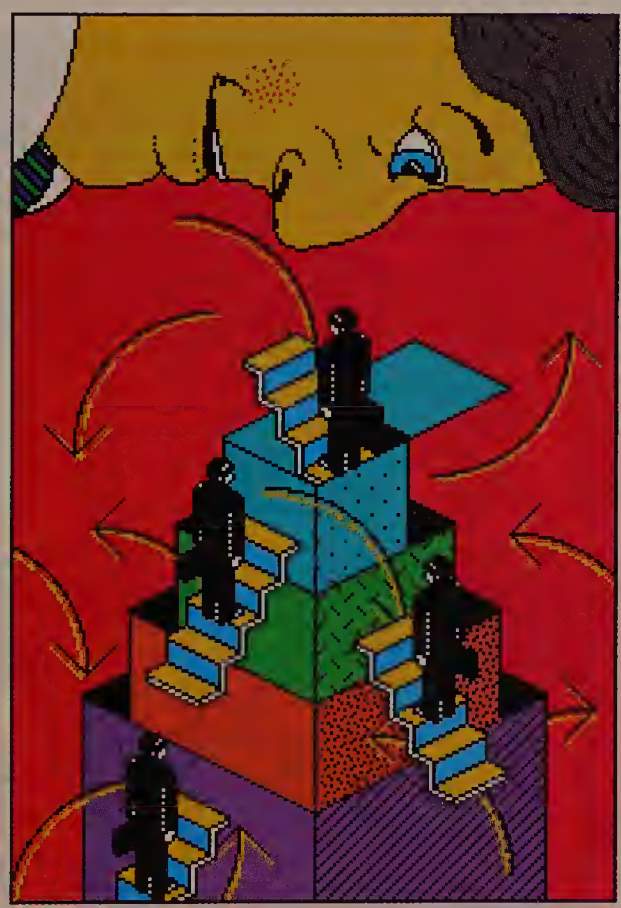
BY JIM HEID

Business life is full of goals, and each one breaks down into milestones that must be performed in sequence. Want to build a building? First you need to buy land, get permits, and draw plans. Introducing a new product? You need to build a manufacturing line, design packaging, and develop a marketing plan.

Each milestone in a project often breaks down into steps of its own. You can't buy land until you've met with real estate agents. You can't design packaging until you've hired a designer. Fleshing out all the steps involved in meeting a goal is like opening one box and finding another—and another, and another.

Project-management programs—or *project managers*—are designed to help you keep track of all those boxes, called *tasks*. Project managers can also help you allocate a project's *resources*, such as the people who will perform the tasks. And most important, project managers let you superimpose this cast of characters on a calendar to help you make sure things happen when they're supposed to.

The promise of project-management software is appealing: type in lists of tasks, resources, and dates, and out come fancy charts that graphically depict a project's steps and schedule. Consequently, you can't help but meet a goal on time and within budget.



MARK ULRICH

And if you believe that, there's a big bridge in Brooklyn I'm taking offers on. Project management is one area where the old computer maxim, "garbage in, garbage out" applies in spades. Charts and graphs won't help you meet a goal if the dates and data you supply are incomplete or unrealistic. What's more, project-management programs impose a kind of rigid order on projects that you might find too restrictive or just too much trouble. They're specialized programs: not for everyone, but priceless for some—and required by most government agencies and subcontractors.

How They Work

A project-management program is part database manager, part spreadsheet, and part graphics program. Like a data manager, a project-management program lets you store and retrieve data—the tasks that make up a project, the time they'll take, the names of the people or companies who will perform them, the costs of materials and labor.

Like a spreadsheet program, even the most basic project-management software lets you perform *"what-if" analysis* by plugging in different numbers to see their impact on the bottom line. After specifying relationships between the data you enter, you can then ask "what-if" questions by entering new values and examining their effect on the project's schedule. What if it takes

(continues)

two weeks instead of one to get permits? What if we hire only five carpenters instead of eight? What if costs increase by 10 percent? These are questions many planners ask themselves frantically in the middle of the night; unlike a ceiling, a project manager can provide some answers. And if none of the scenarios you've set up seem to work, you can always revert to your saved project document to restore the original numbers.

Like a graphics program, a project manager can take all the numbers you supply and generate charts that depict a project's schedule, cash flow, and resource allocation. You can see at a glance whether you're on budget or whether you've assigned too much work or too little to a particular person or group.

Using a project manager involves specifying three kinds of information: a project's tasks, the amount of time each task will take, and the resources required to perform them. You can then create, distribute, and study the resulting charts and graphs to make sure your assumptions are realistic and to make adjustments where needed. After the project is under way, you revise the data to accommodate unexpected delays or changes in the project or your resources.

A Juggler's Assistant

A project-management program's real strength isn't generating pretty graphs and schedules; it's showing the options for meeting your goals and helping you juggle the trade-offs that must often be made between a project's tasks, your resources, and the time allotted to the project. To meet a goal, do you add resources (more employees, more money, longer work hours)? Do you delay the completion date or start earlier? Or do you simplify the project by scaling down your plans?

As the following scenarios show, the project itself often dictates which trade-off is the most viable.

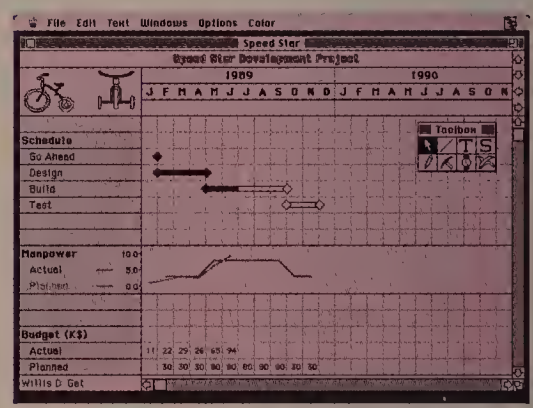
- A business planning an exhibit at a trade show is dealing with a time-constrained project, since the show's starting date can't be changed. The manager in charge of the exhibit plugs in the starting date of the show, and then specifies the tasks behind the goal—designing, building, and shipping the booth; making travel and lodging arrangements; printing brochures; and setting up the booth. Resources in such a project include the company building the booth, the printing company, the brochure's designers and copywriters, and the budget. After meeting with representatives of each group to determine how long its job will take, the manager uses the project-management program to work backward and determine the best date for starting the project, adjusting resources and/or the scope of the project (perhaps choosing a simpler booth design) as needed to ensure that everything is ready for opening day. In project-management parlance, this type of project presents a *backward-scheduling* challenge.
- A contractor is building a house and facing strict budget constraints—the buyers can afford only so much, and they're approaching that figure fast. The contractor meets with them to determine which amenities they're willing to forgo; he then removes the associated tasks from the project's model until its cash-flow figures agree with the buyers' budget. This is a *cost-constrained* project.
- An electronics manufacturer is planning to unveil a new gizmo at the next major trade show, but the date is looming and the product isn't ready. The development team managers can't scale down the project or delay the launch date, so they meet with the product's engineers to find out which tasks are causing the delay. Then they use a project-management program to determine how many additional engineers will be required to complete the *critical* tasks on time.

There's a common denominator in each of these scenarios: before turning to the project-management program, the project leader must first prioritize the project's budget, timeline, and scope—by heading into the trenches to meet with the people who will be performing or paying for the work. A good project leader performs this vital step before the project is under way and then uses the project-management software to spot problems before they arise.

Managing the Jargon

The project-management world has its own jargon, most of which sounds like the rantings of a business school graduate who's had a bit too much caffeine. Project management has indeed been embraced by many MBA types, but much of its terminology was created decades ago by that greatest of jargon generators, the government. Indeed, government, construction, and highly technical manufacturing industries are today's largest users of project-management software.

Many project-management techniques were developed to manage shipbuilding efforts during World War I, when Henry Laurence Gantt devised a kind of bar chart that illustrates a project's tasks and timelines. All popular project-management programs can create these *Gantt charts* (see "Tasks and Timelines").



TASKS AND TIMELINES Gantt charts, such as this one created by Mainstay's MacSchedule, display a project's schedule as a bar chart. The shaded portion of each bar represents that task's *slack time*, within which the task's start date could slip without delaying the project's completion date. Below the chart are the results of some of MacSchedule's basic resource-analysis features.

In the 1950s, Du Pont and Remington Rand developed the *critical path method*, or *CPM*, project-management technique, which isolates the tasks that directly affect other tasks and ultimately the finish date of the entire project. In a construction job, for example, a delay in obtaining permits will delay the start of construction. The critical path is project management's game of dominoes—delay one task on the path, and those that follow are delayed, too.

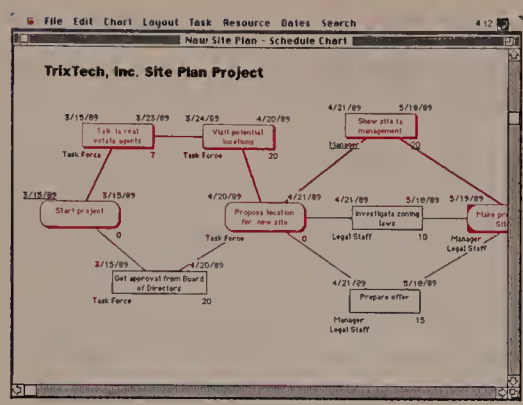
The U.S. Navy incorporated CPM into its *program evaluation and re-*

view technique, or *PERT,* created to manage the development of the *Polaris* nuclear submarine. *PERT charts* graphically display a project's steps by placing each task within a box and using lines to interconnect related tasks. The critical path is usually highlighted using bold lines (see "Treading the Critical Path").

Some related tasks are known as *dependent tasks,* which means their completion is dependent on that of other tasks. For example, the task "eat dinner" is a dependent task of "cook dinner." In most project-management programs, you indicate these *dependency relationships* by drawing lines between the task boxes. The entire arrangement of tasks and their interconnecting lines forms a *dependency network.* Since only a PERT chart can visibly display dependency relationships, that's the format preferred by project managers.

Clock Watching

When specifying a task in project-management software, you supply several time-oriented pieces of information that the program uses to calculate schedules and workloads. One such tidbit is a *duration* value, which tells the program how long that task will take. It's important to supply accurate duration values, since the program uses them to calculate many aspects of the project's schedule. You might also specify *lag times,* which are delays between tasks. A contractor might specify a two-day lag time between the tasks "pour foundation" and "erect walls" in order to allow the concrete to set.



TREADING THE CRITICAL PATH In a PERT chart, the critical path is denoted by bold lines. Rectangles represent tasks; each round-cornered rectangle represents a *milestone,* a goal or significant point in the project. Claris's MacProject II is shown here.

And you might specify an *earliest start date,* the earliest date on which work on that task can begin. Generally, you specify an earliest start date for the first task in a project and let the program calculate the earliest start dates for remaining tasks based on the duration and lag-time values you supply. You can, however, specify explicit earliest start dates for tasks that are midway through the project—if, for example, a given resource won't be available until a specific date.

For these time calculations, you can specify durations, lag times, and the like in any time interval that's appropriate for your project, from hours to days to weeks to months. To let you be even more specific, project-management programs also allow you to define *resource calendars* that describe when a particular resource is available. For example, certain engineers may be available only on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays. Or your overseas team may work six

(continues)

Imagine Losing Everything In Your Mac.

PROJECT-MANAGEMENT TIPS

Effective project management doesn't come from Gantt and PERT charts, but from careful planning and experience. Here are some insights gleaned from Peggy J. Day's book of tips called *Getting Organized with MacProject II* and from the excellent manual that accompanies MacProject II.

▪ *Specify a goal* Write a charter describing the project's exact purpose. Don't be ambiguous. For example, the goal "build a better mousetrap" might mean "build a trap that kills mice more effectively" or "build a trap that costs less to manufacture." Distribute the resulting charter to team members so that everyone knows your objective. Revise the charter as needed when plans or goals change.

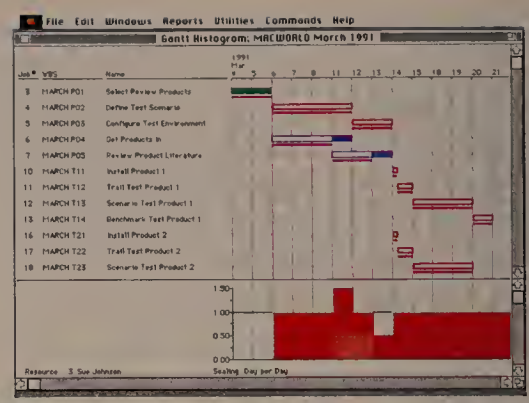
▪ *Determine phases and tasks* Break the project into phases—planning, design, implementation, testing, and so on—and then break each phase into its tasks. Make each task as small and specific as possible; this enables you to provide more precise resource and duration information. Jot down the phases and tasks in outline form; to do this you could use KeyPlan's outline view, Symmetry's Acta desk accessory, or the outlining feature within a word processor.

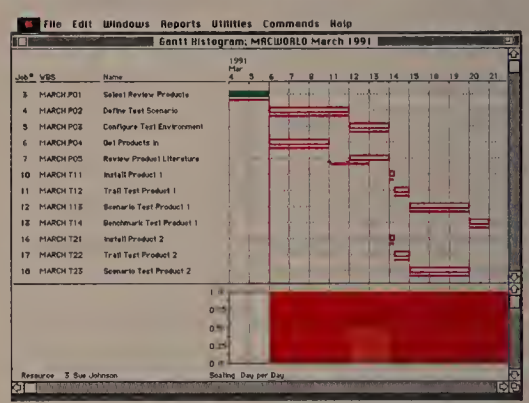
▪ *Use history when planning* You know the old saw: Those who ignore history are doomed to repeat it. Consult company records from previous similar projects; problems that surfaced then may well surface again. Remember to adjust for inflation and any changes in company procedures.

▪ *Allow time for the unexpected* Build extra time into the schedule, and add slack time following tasks you don't have direct control over, such as the delivery of a key part by an outside vendor. It's easier to figure in slack time before a project begins than to make up for lost time later. Have contingency plans that you can invoke if the worst happens. Start with the critical path, since that's where you're most vulnerable.

▪ *Update project records often* When schedules, resources, or costs change, update the project model so it's up-to-date. Too often, a project begins with a sharply defined schedule that dissolves into chaos as the project progresses and the real world intrudes. Keep the project model current, and you'll increase your chances of staying on track and within budget. Be sure to distribute current versions to everyone involved.

▪ *Meet early and often* Before plugging in duration dates for tasks, meet with the people who will be performing the tasks and solicit their input. When the project is under way, schedule regular meetings to make sure that things are on track. Document unanswered or unresolved issues to create a list of action items that describes who's responsible for resolving each item. If a task slips, inform the appropriate higher-ups before someone else beats you to it. Peggy J. Day says it best: communicate, communicate, communicate.





ARE WE OVERWORKED YET? Project Scheduler 4's resource-leveling features in action. In the first screen, the resource histogram shows that Sue Johnson is overallocated on March 11 and underallocated on March 13—by 50 percent. In the Gantt chart, the dark blue shading represents one day of *free-float* time—a period within which the task could be delayed without affecting other tasks. The light blue shading represents *total-float* time, which would delay subsequent tasks but not the project's completion. In the second screen, the triangle shows a one-day delay for starting Review Product Literature, using up the free-float time. The pink baseline represents the original schedule. The revised histogram shows that Sue Johnson is no longer over- or underallocated. The pink rectangle indicates that 50 percent of Sue Johnson's time is allocated to Review Product Literature.

days a week while the local team works only five. Creating separate calendars for such resources makes the dates calculated by the project-management program more accurate.

To help you keep track of the demands made of a particular resource at a particular time, most project-management programs let you create *resource histograms*. These charts are useful when you've assigned a group of people many different tasks because they make it possible to see at a glance whether or not you've given them too much work to complete in a given amount of time. For example, if you've assigned a variety of tasks to a group of engineers, you could create a resource histogram that would show whether *x* number of engineers could perform those tasks within the timeframe allotted to them (see "Are We Overworked Yet?").

When the histogram indicates that you've overloaded a particular resource, you might invoke the *resource leveling* options that you'll find in Claris's MacProject II, Scitor's Project Scheduler 4, Welcom Software Technology's Open Plan/Mac, and Micro Planning International's Micro Planner series. A resource leveler first scans a project chronologically and locates over-allocated resources. An *automatic* resource leveler then reschedules tasks and juggles resources to resolve the over-allocation. An *interactive* resource leveler queries you along the way, allowing you to pick and choose which tasks and resources to juggle. Many project planners prefer interactive leveling because it leaves the decision making up to them, rather than the program. The aforementioned programs provide both leveling options.

A Project-Manager Sampler

Before personal computers became powerful enough to handle all the data and calculations involved in project management, project planners often calculated dates and costs by hand or with mainframe computers, and then hand-drew—and endlessly revised—blueprint-size charts. (Some masochists still work this way.) The Mac family has not only enough processing punch to handle the complex calculations required by project management, but the text and graphics skills needed to create all those charts and graphs as well as the detailed reports that more sophisticated programs can produce.

At the low end of the project-management spectrum, you find Gantt chart–generating programs such as Mainstay's MacSchedule and MacSchedule Plus, AEC Software's (formerly AEC Management Systems) FastTrack Schedule, and Varcon Systems' Great Gantt. These aren't project-management programs as such; they lack the ability to track dependencies and analyze relationships between tasks and resources. (MacSchedule Plus does provide several cash-flow analysis features.) They're most effective for someone who wants help in developing schedules and wants to create Gantt charts for presentations and reports, without getting mired in project-management jargon and concepts.

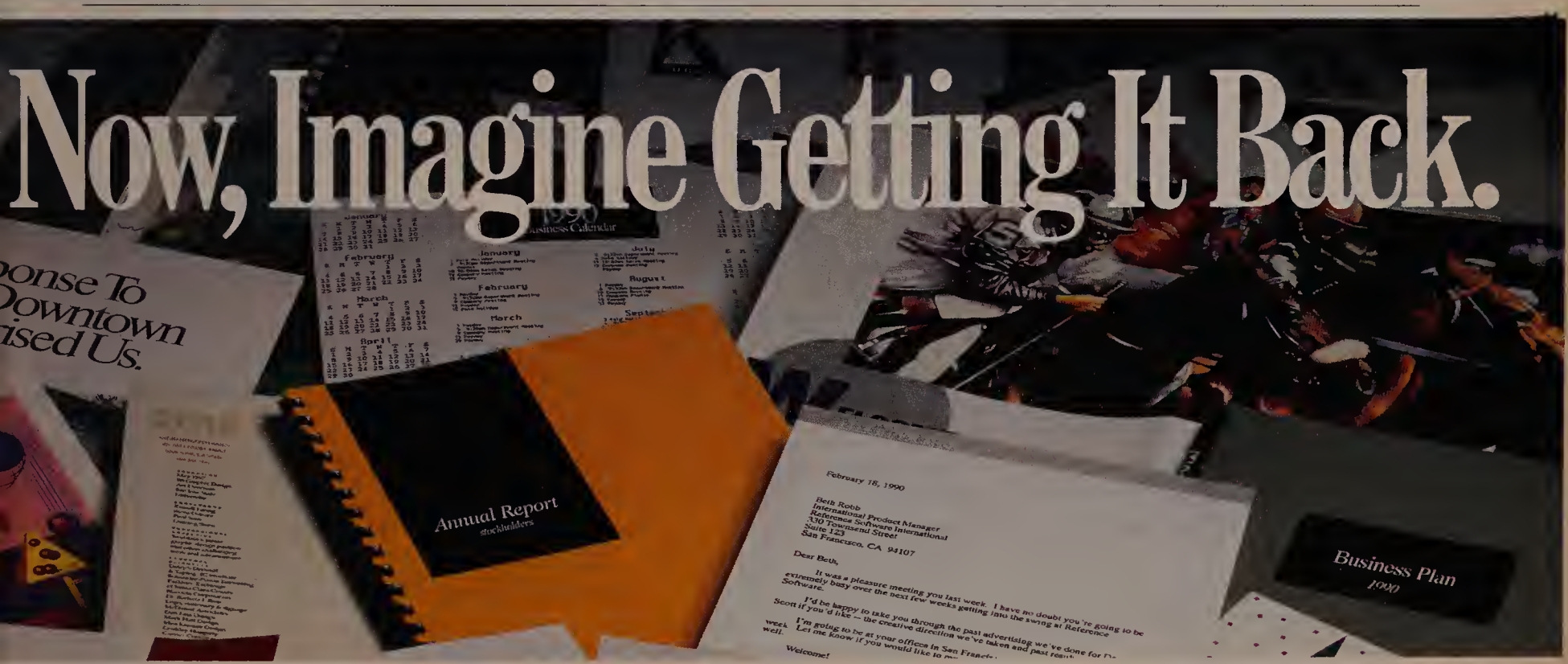
At the next level—a big step up from these programs—you'll find (in order of sophistication) Symmetry Software Corporation's KeyPlan, Claris's MacProject II, and Micro Planning's Micro Planner. KeyPlan provides such project-management essentials as PERT charts and multiple resource-calendars, and wraps them around an easy-to-use interface that features a text-oriented outliner similar to Symmetry's Acta Advantage. It can also read outlines created with Acta and Symantec's More.

MacProject II, the most popular Mac project manager, has all these features plus resource leveling, a larger variety of reporting options, and support for *subprojects*. A subproject is a project within a project, stored as a separate document and opened when you double-click on the subproject's box. A complex project—the design of a new airplane, for example—is more easily managed when broken into a number of smaller subprojects.

MacProject II also has an excellent manual that teaches project-management basics as well as the program itself. Claris offers a $25 trial package, which includes a demonstration version of the software, a videotape tutorial, and a workbook. It's a great way for a beginner to sample the murky waters of project management. Claris also offers corporate training courses for MacProject II.

Micro Planner offers more features than MacProject II, including a larger variety of reporting and searching options that let you focus on specific resources and tasks. But Micro Planner's interface is a bit tricky to learn, and the program uses a somewhat confusing project-diagramming format, the *activity on arrow* method, in which task descriptions appear

(continues)



You'll get your data back fast with SUM II.™ New SUM II recovers crashed hard disks and accidentally thrown away files so effectively, *MacWEEK* magazine calls it "the best set of utilities available for file and disk recovery."*

SUM II protects data, speeds up hard disks, and even includes a complete backup program. It's the best-selling, highest-rated data protection and recovery program for the Macintosh.** Imagine what it can do for you.

Get SUM II today! See your dealer or call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 688G for information.

SYMANTEC.™

The #1 Data Protection and Recovery Program

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.
*Steve Costa, *MacWEEK*, 10/3/89. **MacUser 1989: Editor's Choice, 5 Mice Rating, and Eddy Award for Best Utility. Macworld's 1990 Reader's World Class Award. Publish!'s 1989 Reader's Choice Award. Best seller through National Distributors: Ingram Micro D, Softsel, Kenfil. SUM is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.
© 1990 Symantec Corporation

Circle 237 on reader service card

In just 14 minutes you'll have *Record Holder Plus* installed, running, and managing your files.

If you're looking for an easy to use database manager for your Mac — a program you can learn in minutes, not weeks — *Record Holder Plus* is the one.

Fast and feature-laden, *Record Holder Plus* is priced well below the other leading Mac database managers, yet has all the graphics capabilities and data management options you'll ever need.

And our clearly written manual, easy-to-follow tutorial, plus over a hundred help screens will have you taking full advantage of all of them quickly. Even if you've never used a data management program before.

In a recent review, *Mac World* praised *Record Holder Plus* as "easy enough for everyone to learn how to use," yet at the same time "sophisticated and powerful enough" for most business users.

You can spend more money on a database manager. And you can spend a lot more time trying to learn how to make it work. But with *Record Holder Plus,* you simply don't have to.

Call (203) 644-9225 for ordering information or write us at Software Discoveries, 137 Krawski Drive, South Windsor, CT 06074.

Software Discoveries

Circle 128 on reader service card.

alongside the arrows that interconnect tasks. (Most other programs use the *precedence diagramming* method, in which task descriptions appear within boxes.) Micro Planning International is working on a new version of the program that is expected to smooth out some of these rough edges.

At the high end are programs such as Scitor's Project Scheduler 4, Micro Planning International's Micro Planner X-Pert, and Welcom Software Technology's Open Plan/Mac. These programs range in price from $685 for Project Scheduler 4 to over $4000 for Open Plan/Mac. Their primary strengths? The ability to manage projects comprising thousands of tasks and to have multiple projects in memory simultaneously, more analytical features for fleshing out schedules and allocating resources, and the ability to apply those features across multiple projects. They can also produce more types of reports, allowing you to examine a project from more angles. The developers of these programs also offer training services.

But buying one project-management package doesn't preclude using another. Many programs can read files created by competing products, and all high-end project-management vendors offer customizing services that may include developing translation utilities. For example, Boeing recently commissioned Micro Planning International to create a utility for swapping data between Micro Planner X-Pert (which Boeing uses to manage development of its 777 jetliner) and Open Plan/Mac (which some of Boeing's subcontractors use). With these built-in or extra-cost data-transfer features, a company can use a variety of project-management programs, choosing midrange products such as MacProject II for managers who aren't project-management veterans, and kitchen-sink products such as Micro Planner X-Pert or Open Plan/Mac for the gurus in the corporation's project-management department.

In the end, you'll need to weigh a program's sophistication against your level of experience. If you're new to project management, you'll probably get better results from MacProject II or KeyPlan than from Micro Planner X-Pert or Project Scheduler 4. After all, a high-end project manager's extra features won't help you if you find the program too daunting to use in your day-to-day work.

Worth the Trouble?

I've spotlighted the key concepts behind project management, but the discipline is too complex to be covered in detail here. If you are interested in learning more, I suggest a book called *Getting Organized with MacProject II* (Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1990). Written by Peggy J. Day, a project-management consultant and educator in Portland, Oregon, it describes project-management concepts in detail and provides good advice for what to do before you start up your project-management program. I've included some of her insights in "Project-Management Tips."

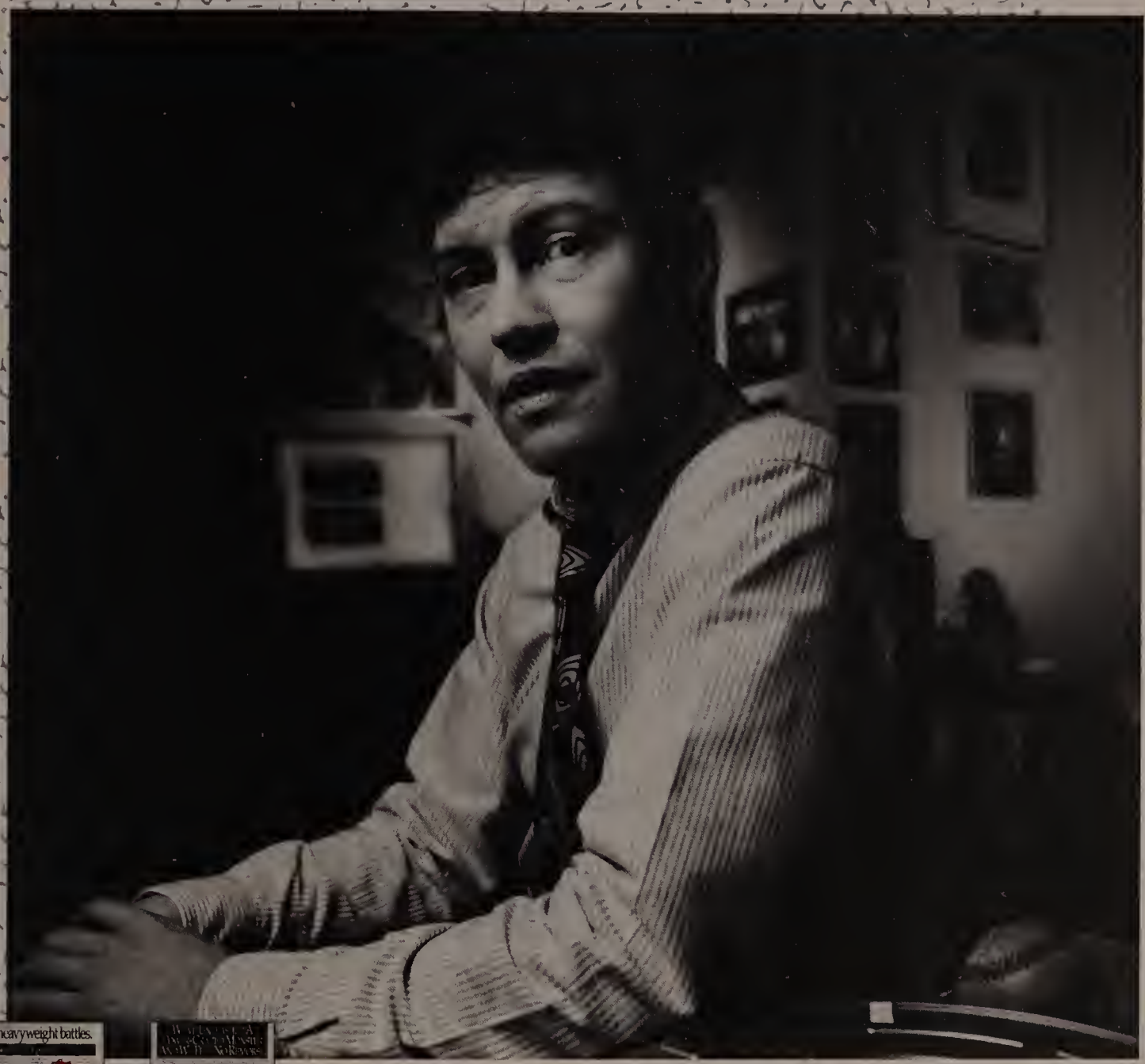
Can project-management software help you? That depends. Some projects don't break down into tidy tasks as neatly as others. In many organizations, goals are redefined and resources are reassigned on the fly in order to meet urgent needs or respond to the competition. Project-management software doesn't handle this on-the-fly managing style well; it thrives on order and structure. On the flip side, a project model that's kept current can project the results—in time and costs—of an on-the-fly decision, which is often a sobering experience for its proponents. As Peggy J. Day says, "Nothing grounds a knee-jerk decision faster than a project-management program." Alas, many managers are so bogged down by their daily duties that they don't have time to keep the project model up-to-date as the project progresses.

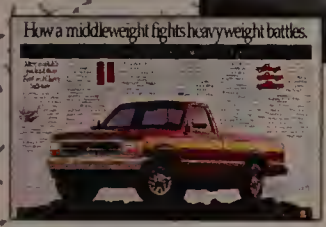
In the project-management world, as in business, the object of the game is to meet your goals. Whether a computer program can help you do that is something only you can decide. ■

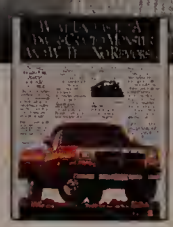
See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Contributing editor Jim Heid focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. He is currently working on a complete guide to the Macintosh, to be published this year by IDG Books Worldwide.

"Precise layout is essential for fast turn-around. At BBDO we depend on QuarkXPress."







Bill Morgan, Art Director, BBDO Detroit

"Success in the advertising industry depends on the ability to respond quickly to the needs of clients. When an opportunity arises and we have to move fast, or when a last minute change needs to be made, we don't have time to wonder if our software will be able to handle the job. Because QuarkXPress can precisely manipulate type, text runarounds, and rotation, production is one less thing we have to worry about. Regardless of how complex a design might be, we always know QuarkXPress will come through!"

BBDO is an internationally recognized advertising firm with a wide variety of corporate clients. The firm's Detroit office handles advertising for Chrysler's Dodge division.

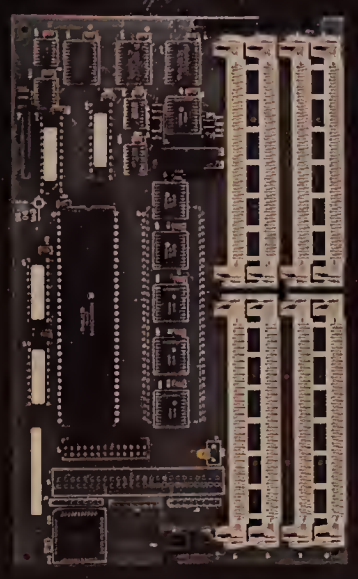
Visit your local dealer and experience the power, precision, and ease of QuarkXPress.

QuarkXPress®

QuarkXPress is a registered trademark of Quark, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

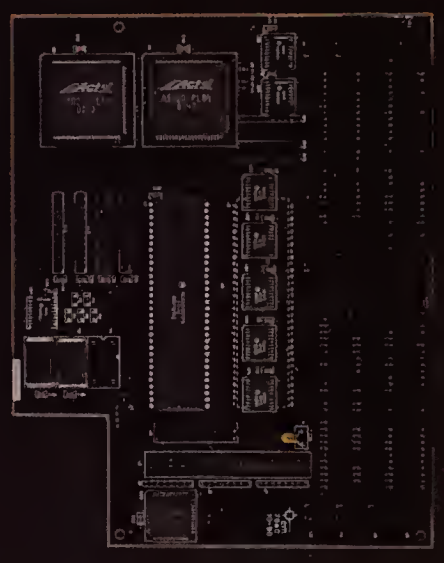
Circle 295 on reader service card

give NewLife™ to your old mac



NewLife 1

- CPU upgrade for the Mac 128K, 512K and 512Ke
- 20% faster than a Mac Plus
- SCSI port for hard disk drives
- 8 SIMM sockets allow up to 4Mb using 256K and 1Mb SIMMs

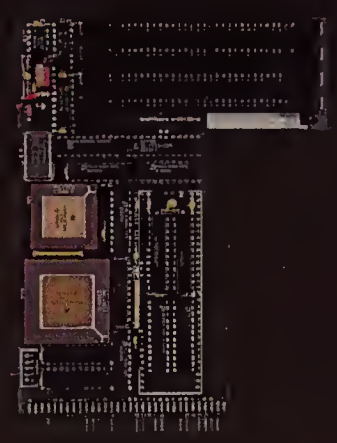


NewLife 2

- CPU upgrade for the Mac 128K, 512K and 512Ke
- Connect a larger monochrome monitor to your system
- Lets your Mac run current software
- 20% faster than a Mac Plus

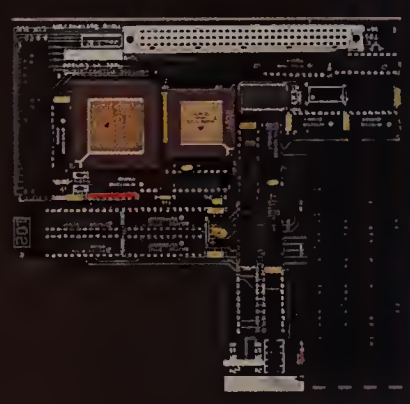
NewLife 25Plus

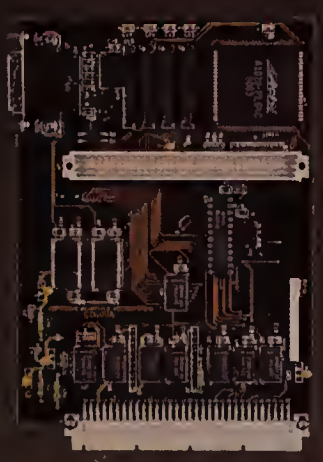
- 68030 accelerator and 68882 math co-processor running at 25 MHz for the Mac 128K, 512K, 512Ke and Plus
- yielding Mac IIci performance levels



NewLife 25SE

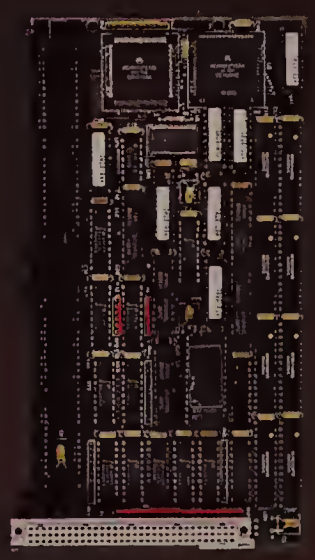
- 68030 accelerator and 68882 math co-processor running at 25 MHz for the Mac SE
- yielding Mac IIci performance levels





NewLife SE video display interface card

- add a low-cost larger monitor to your SE system
- flexible connectorization scheme supports most PC and Mac monitors



... and for the ultimate in computing power,

NewLife 33 SE

- accelerator running at 33 MHz for the Mac SE
- performance in the Mac IIfx class

these ... at a fraction of the cost

So take that old Mac out of the closet and put it back to work with today's software.

Toll free: (800) 267-7231
Telephone: (613) 592-5080
Fax: (613) 592-1320

Newbridge Microsystems,
603 March Road,
Kanata, Ontario, Canada
K2K 2M5

NewLife™ is a trademark of Newbridge Microsystems. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990, Newbridge Microsystems. All Rights Reserved.

design concept on the Mac by CABD

Circle 294 on reader service card

NewLife™

Insights on FileMaker Pro

Tips to help you to be a pro

BY CHARLES SEITER

FileMaker is currently the best-selling Macintosh database, and it's easy to see why this should be so. FileMaker is easy to learn, especially strong on designing forms for data entry and output, competent at a variety of relational tasks (although, strictly speaking, it's a flat-file database), and unobtrusively networkable.

With FileMaker Pro, Claris attempts to introduce a new level of programmability, so that FileMaker developers can produce slick applications for vertical or business markets. For the nondeveloper, buttons help streamline the program's operation; structuring databases has been made more flexible; and pop-up menus, radio buttons, and check boxes make data entry easier. If you use FileMaker, you owe it to yourself to try some of the fancy new features.

Thanks to Claris's Dennis Marshall, FileMaker product manager, and Bill Marriott, FileMaker Pro technical lead, for advice and comments.

SCOTT BALDWIN

Safely Converting from II to Pro

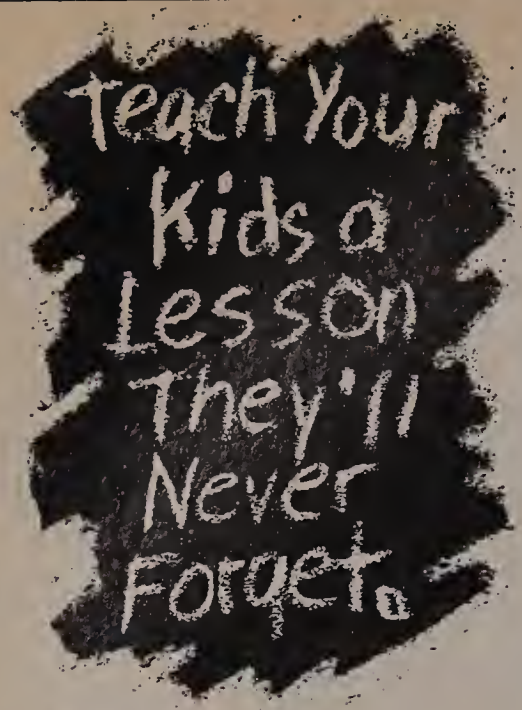
Some people have problems converting old FileMaker II documents to FileMaker Pro. To convert a file safely, try the following procedure. It sounds roundabout, but it's better than entering all that data again.

Use the Save a Copy command in FileMaker II to backup the database, being sure to select the Save as a Compressed File option. This not only makes a compressed version of the records, it also runs some checks for file damage and screens files for a variety of mystery bugs that never bothered FileMaker II but that cause Pro to crash unaccountably. If you have a problem, you're better off finding out about it in FileMaker II before you make the conversion. If the file gives you any trouble, try cleaning it up with FileMaker II's Recover command before converting. If you try to open a damaged file in FileMaker Pro, the program wrecks the old version and fails to produce a usable Pro file (a truly melancholic experience).

Now, open the compressed copy of the FileMaker II database from within FileMaker Pro using the Open dialog box. If you simply double-click on a FileMaker II file, the Finder goes looking for the II version of the program. (You can get around this if you use the utility HandOff II from HandOff Corporation). You can convert a batch of as many as 16 files by Shift-clicking on a set of II files and on the icon for Pro (all of these files must be in the same folder), then select Open from the Finder file menu. This method makes sense only if you have enough memory to accommodate all those files at once. One caveat: the conversion is one-way. You will never be able to run the converted files under FileMaker II, another good argument for making backup copies.

Here are a few conversion troubleshooting tips. If a file crashes during conversion, try opening it with

(continues)

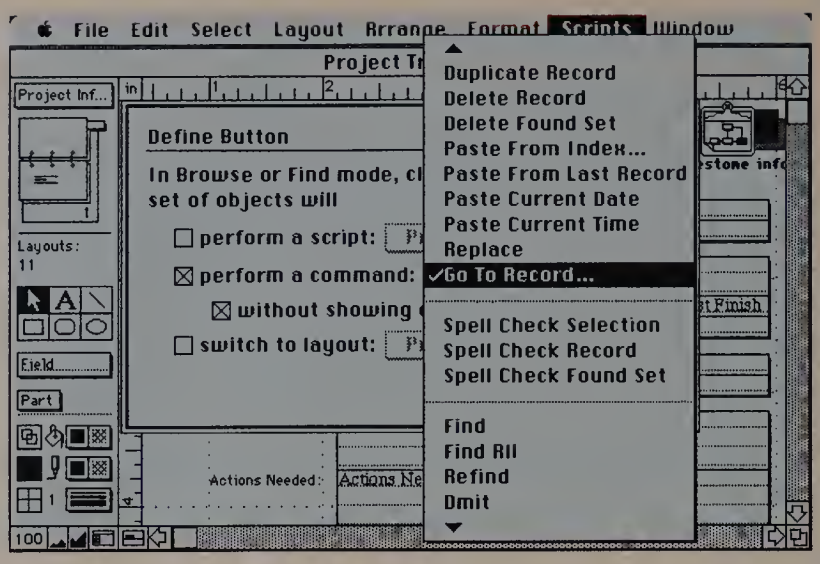


With all the benefits of fitness — stronger heart and lungs, reduced stress, increased energy — isn't it time you started a regular exercise program with your children? The good fitness habits they develop now could give them a healthier, happier lifetime — a gift they'll appreciate long after their toys and games are gone. Just find those physical fitness activities you all enjoy and exercise at least three times each week. For yourself and those you love, start today. Make fitness a family affair.

For more information write:
FITNESS, Dept. 201
Washington, D.C.
20001

Fitness is feeling GREAT!

The President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports



SCROLLING YOUR OWN There's not much to defining buttons. This screen shows part of the scrolling list of commands available for automatic assignment to a button you define. It's almost the simplest cognitive activity that can be classified as programming.

the Recover command in FileMaker II. (You may need to use a program like DiskTop to change the file type to FMK$.) If this fails, try using the Recover command in FileMaker Pro.

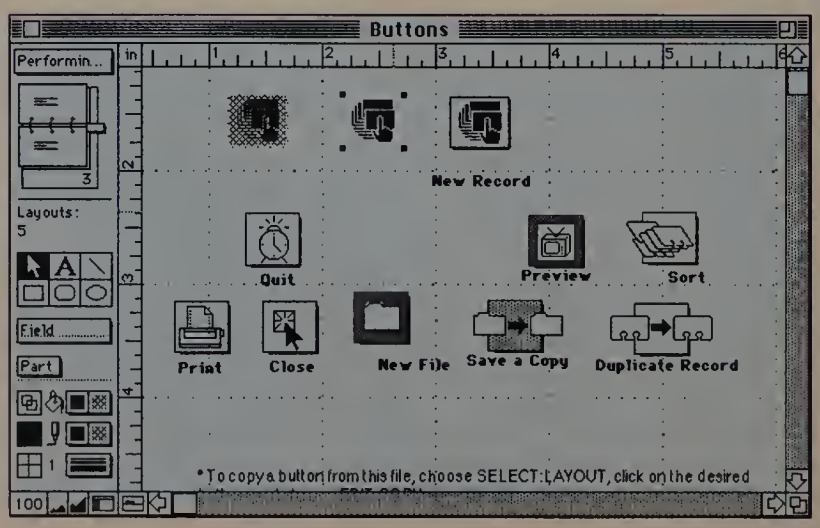
If the file opens in FileMaker Pro but still causes problems, try browsing the file and deleting damaged records that may be causing the problem. If the application crashes when paging to a certain record, create a new layout with no fields and make it the current layout. Switch to Browse, go to the problem record, and delete it. If the program crashes when you execute a particular script, delete that script. In severe cases, you may have to delete all scripts and reenter them in Pro.

If a Clone (empty file) crashes when you try to enter data, try exporting the information to a text file and then rebuilding the field definitions from scratch.

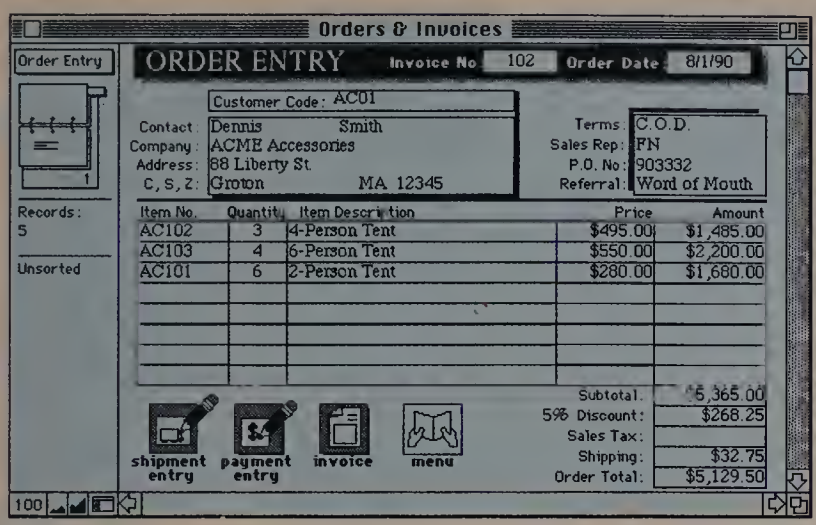
Invisible Buttons for Extra Space

Claris has added optional, customizable buttons to FileMaker Pro so that individual users can add the convenience features they want without burdening other users with them. For example, FileMaker Pro provides no Go to First and Go to Last buttons for navigating a database. But you can easily add your own. Create a button and define it to use the command Go to Record and enter 1 for the record ID, then check the option "without showing dialog" in the button-definition screen; create another button for the record 99,999 (or other suitably large number) to find the last one (see "Scrolling Your Own"). The buttons are now ready for use.

You may often want to include additional information about an item in a field (an explanation of the field's content, for example), but aesthetics prevent you from cramming all this information in a single layout containing the item. The way around this is to make a field act as a button, using the invisible-button trick. To do this you define a button with two characteristics: first, make the action of the button switch to a different layout, one that you've designed with more fields containing information pertinent to the item of interest; second, make the button transparent by giving it the same color and border as the background of the field (usually white). To



BUTTON CARD The three examples of New Record button show variations in styling (if I made the example button invisible, though, you couldn't see it).



3-D DATA If you use the invisible-buttons trick, you may want to tag the fields carrying these buttons in some obvious way. Just pull out shading bars using line drawing in the Layout palette—shading a field box on two adjacent sides simulates a 3-D standout.

make a button transparent, you define the button under Layout, then select the intertwined squares for both fill pattern and line pattern (see "Button Card"). Position the invisible button over a field or fields in the original layout (it is a good idea to place it over the field name rather than the text portion of the field). Then when you click on the field the button is activated and switches to the new layout—the field itself acts like a button—and displays the extra information. Although FileMaker Pro allows you to extend and customize the help system, you may find that simply providing an alternate layout full of text provides sufficient explanation of your records and fields.

You might want a consistent highlighting scheme for identifying fields containing invisible buttons. One way to do this is with pseudo 3-D highlighting. Simply draw white or light-colored lines on the bottom and right side of the field, and black or dark lines on the top and left (see "3-D Data").

81 Colors and Counting

FileMaker Pro's 81 colors are based on the standard system color look-up table, and the colors, even pastels, are solid, as opposed to being a percent of solid. If you want to achieve a wider range of tones, you can invoke patterns in conjunction with colors. Each of the 81 colors can be used to replace the black dots in a pattern, giving a larger variety of paler shades.

Seeing Fonts on the Menu

FileMaker normally presents fonts in the font menu in their native typeface. If you are using a variety of symbolic fonts (Zapf Dingbats are the common example) for marking fields, you may want to see the font names instead. Just hold down the Option key when you pick Font from the Format menu. This works unless you are using Suitcase II, which overrides this trick.

Defining Fields, Again

In FileMaker II, once you place a field in a layout, you're basically stuck with the original field definition. FileMaker Pro gives you a second chance: pressing ⌘-Option and double-clicking on a field in a layout brings up the field-list dialog box, which lets you redefine the field with an existing definition, without changing the field's format. Another trick is to Option-click and drag on a field while moving it to another location in the layout; this maintains the field's original formatting. Additional tip: ⌘-clicking on a field gives it FileMaker Pro's default font and style settings.

You can also introduce an orderly numbering scheme into appropriate fields with a few clicks. In a layout view, pick Define Fields from the Select menu, find your field in the dialog box, and double-click on it. Another dialog box for specifying regular increments in the field appears (see "Count Down—or Up"). This specification is quite sophisticated. For example, if you create the part number FA-990, you can designate that the numerical part be held to three digits; this means the part number rolls up to FB-000 rather than FA-1000 as new records are added.

Working with a Net

FileMaker Pro slows down considerably in multiuser mode, so it's best to

(continues)

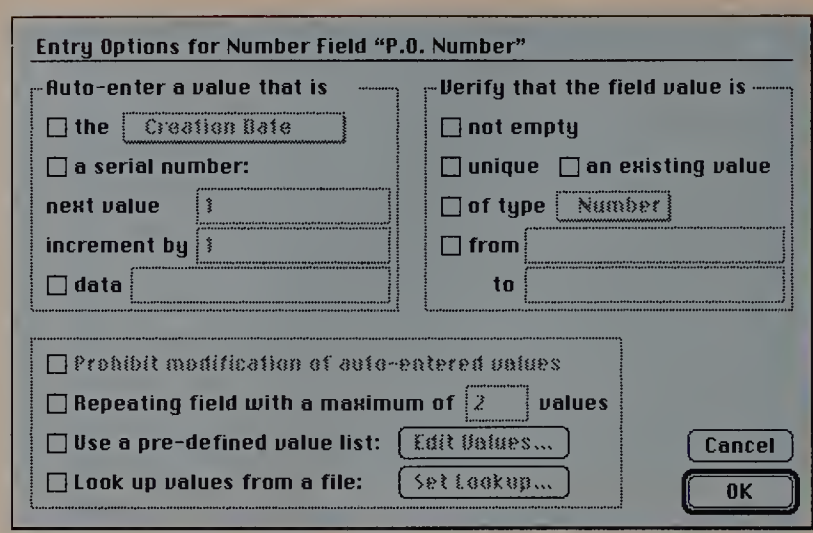
E-MACHINES 19" color monitor
TRADE and save
E-MACHINES T-19 $2988*
SAVE OVER $3000! LEASE $89/ MO
* Trade Up Price After Rebate
#1 RATED Top QUALITY
• Sony™ Trinitron
• Displays 2pages or multiple images
• Cables incl.
NOW TRADE IN ANY APPLE RGB MONITOR & VIDEO CARD GET $50 TOWARD YOUR NEXT PURCHASE!!
THIS OL' DOG WORTH $50!
NEW LARGE MONITOR
(USED APPLE)
TRADE IN
E-MACHINES 16" color monitor
E-MACHINES T-16 $1488*
SAVE OVER $1000! LEASE $50/ MO
* Trade Up Price After Rebate
• Sony™ Trinitron
• Compact
• Sharpest image
• Cables incl.
Mac Friends™
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE
SAVE BIG DOLLARS: CALL OUR MAC SPECIALISTS TODAY!!
800 622-8804
24-HR QUICKFAX (503) 225-0067 • COMPUSERVE "GO MF"
Circle 52 on reader service card

remove any inactive guests who are logged on to the network. FileMaker Pro posts a dialog box from the host machine to any inactive guests warning that if they fail to respond within a predetermined amount of time they will be logged off. (Host users are advised to produce suitably arresting warnings, so as to shock somnolent guests into action, rather than simply terminating the guests' sessions without warning.)

If you have a database file of your own but are operating on a network, you should know that the Exclusive flag in the File menu generally determines how fast your private database responds. If you forget to check Exclusive, the host runs through a host download/upload cycle every time you change a record. As you might expect, this is much slower than making the changes exclusively on your own Mac.

Printing Labels

To repeat a cliché from high school civics class, with freedom comes responsibility. The freedom to place graphic objects arbitrarily in a layout in FileMaker Pro (FileMaker II forced you to create objects left-to-right, top-to-bottom) means that you can, in exercising some cleverness, produce a layout that will give fits to the trusty ImageWriter you have consigned to a life of label printing. What happens is that the printer draws each object in the order it was created; if the objects weren't entered in "natural printer order," you get lots of rolling the platen back and forth, with attendant slipping and peeling-off of labels. If you have a layout with this problem, you can use the Arrange menu (Bring to Front, Bring Forward, Send to Back, Send Backwards) to override the creation order. Clicking on the Zoom box refreshes the screen and lets you see the results of your reorganization. If this sounds like lots of work (it is), remember that you can use FileMaker Pro's default label layout instead of using an arbitrary layout.



COUNT DOWN—OR UP The Entry Options dialog box gives you impressive flexibility in defining fields regularly numbered throughout sets of records. Double-click on a field in the list in the Define Fields dialog box to make this set of options appear.

Fine Arts

FileMaker Pro gives you the option of grouping several objects—say, fields of different sizes and graphics—to facilitate moving them around the layout; it's also handy for moving text and colored backdrops. The grouping feature, however, has some limitations. When you resize a grouped object, the component objects do not move the way they would in a graphics program like MacDraw II. The actual results can be unexpected. In general, you will get reasonable scaling when fields are contained within the group, but sometimes purely graphic elements get distorted.

Key Clash

Occasionally, the keyboard shortcuts —such as for switching between Browse and Layout, defining text styles, or formatting field options—fail with FileMaker Pro. This means you are running low on available memory. Since FileMaker Pro is bigger than FileMaker II, you run into problems on a 1MB Mac if you have many start-up documents (INITs) and Control Panel devices (cdevs). Your choices are to remove some INITs or cdevs, buy some SIMMs, or give up on the shortcuts.

If/Then Fix-Its

Often you want to do a calculation that checks for the presence or absence of data in a field and then makes a decision based on that test. Typically this situation calls for an If statement, as in if(taxflag = " ", "DoIt", "exempt"), which gives the value "DoIt" if the taxflag field is blank. The problem is that new records don't trigger this calculation until something is actively done with the field that you want to examine. Here's the quick fix to ensure that the calculation works the way you intend. Call up the Define Fields dialog box (under the Select menu) and click on the Options button to view the entry options for the field. Check the option to automatically enter data in the field, but use a space for the automatically entered value space. This forces FileMaker to enter a space in the field. Since FileMaker Pro interprets the insertion of a space as an action taken, the program executes the calculation correctly.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. M

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Charles Seiter has been using FileMaker since the old FileMaker Plus days. He was a beta-site tester for FileMaker Pro.

KEYBOARD SHORTCUTS

Here are some shortcuts that make working in FileMaker Pro easier. All of these are available from within the Define Fields dialog box. To get to the Define Fields dialog box, press Shift-⌘-D.

Calculation field	⌘-C
Date field	⌘-D
Number field	⌘-N
Picture field	⌘-P
Summary field	⌘-S
Text field	⌘-T
Time field	⌘-I

MAIL-ORDER CONSUMERS DO HAVE RIGHTS.

The vendors and developers who advertise in the pages of **Macworld** share with us a common goal—to serve **you**, the consumer. And as a mail-order consumer, you have certain rights you should know and understand.

Mail-order sales must comply with the rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. Here are some guidelines to alert you to your rights and help you shop by mail more effectively.

THE FTC MAIL ORDER RULES STATE:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless clearly stated otherwise in the advertisement.
2. If the Seller cannot ship your order when promised, you must be notified in writing prior to the promised date. The notice must specify a new date if available, and must give you the opportunity to (a) cancel with a refund; (b) agree to a specified delayed shipping date; or (c) agree to an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller's notice must include a postage-paid reply envelope or card so that you may indicate your preference. If you do not respond, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay.
4. Even if you agree to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel at any time before the merchandise has been shipped.
5. If you cancel an order that has been paid by check or money order, the Seller is obligated to mail your refund within seven business days. If you paid by credit card, the Seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your cancellation. Store credits or vouchers are not acceptable in place of a refund.
6. If the item you order is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your consent.

DO'S AND DON'TS

By mail:

- Compare prices, including sales tax and shipping fees, before you order. Your purchase may be exempt from sales tax—check your state laws on collection regulations. Handling, packing, and shipping fees are legal and most states tax these services.
- State the precise specifications of the merchandise, such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.
- Confirm the price and expected delivery date as advertised.
- State on your order whether you will accept substitute merchandise if the item you specified is unavailable. If you won't accept a substitute, state that your payment should be returned.
- Record of payment is essential if a problem arises, so do not send cash.
- Keep copies of your order and all associated correspondence. Your records should include the company's name, address, and phone number; a description of the merchandise; your canceled check or money-order carbon; the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.
- Do not insure your order. It is the Seller's responsibility to make sure you receive your merchandise.

By phone:

- Note the name of the person who takes your order, and the time and date of your conversation.
- Make a record of your order, the price, promised availability, and the expected components.
- Save all correspondence, including your canceled check or money-order carbon and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions to ask:

- Does the advertised merchandise include all necessary parts and accessories? Are they made by the same manufacturer? Is the version number or model number the same? Is the product compatible with the hardware/software you intend to use it with?
- Can your order be shipped immediately? If not, when will it be available for shipping?
- Has the advertised price increased?
- What warranties does the merchandise carry? Who provides the service?
- What is the Seller's return policy? Exchange or repair? The refund policy?
- If a problem arises, with whom should you correspond?

PROBLEMS? SOLUTIONS:

1. If you do not receive your order as promised or if the merchandise is defective, write to the Seller immediately. Include a description of your order, the price, date, and account number or order number if available. Keep a copy of your letter.
2. If you register your complaint by phone, send a follow-up letter to confirm and keep a copy of it.
3. If you think the merchandise is defective, review your product instructions and warranty carefully. Make sure you expect only those features and abilities that the product is supposed to have. Then contact the Seller for procedures. Do not return the merchandise until you have been instructed to do so.
4. If you return the merchandise, keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip. Your right to reimbursement of postal costs is determined by store policy.
5. If you have discussed your problem thoroughly with the Seller and remain dissatisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have the right to withhold payment under the Federal Trade Commission's Fair Credit Billing Act.

Macworld believes that the customer has a right to product and service satisfaction. If you continue to experience problems with mail-order purchasing, the President of Macworld Communications and the Editor-in-Chief of Macworld want to know about it. Please take a moment to write to: Jim Martin, President, Macworld Communications, or Letters to the Editor, Macworld, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You may also phone the President at 415-243-0505 to discuss your situation. Our goal is to help you become a satisfied mail-order consumer.

MACWORLD
The Macintosh® Magazine

All video display terminals (VDTs) emit electromagnetic radiation (EMR) through the screen. The photo on the left is a visualization of EMR in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-Field EMR and better than half of magnetic EMR.*

NoRad
Radiation Shield
No One Comes Close

SHIELDING TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON TO 1 GHz

Figures are based on independent lab tests conducted to Military Specification MIL-STD 285 of the NoRad Shield™ and other commercially available radiation-blocking screens.

No other VDT screen comes close to the NoRad Shield™ when you're talking about blocking electromagnetic radiation (EMR). If you're thinking of buying a radiation shield, consider the facts:

- Only the NoRad Shield™ blocks virtually all E-Field EMR*
- Only the NoRad Shield™ blocks magnetic EMR*
- And, the NoRad Shield™ discharges the static field while eliminating glare and reflections.

The NoRad Shield™ – simply the best radiation shield available. Compare and you'll see that no one else even comes close. Call for free product information.

- **Easy to install**
- **Color or monochrome**
- **Available in sizes to fit virtually all monitors, displays and terminals**

NoRad

800-624-8999 Ext. 498
NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90401 213-395-0800
CANADA: ECLECTIC PRODUCTS
604-624-5168

*99.999% E field attenuation from 20kHz to >200 MHz.
*Greater than 50% H field attenuation above 30 KHz.
NoRad Shield is a trademark of NoRad Corporation.

Circle 292 on reader service card.

Mac Animation:
The Revolution Becomes A Reality!

PROFESSIONALS:

- High-quality frame-by-frame transfer to video at incredible prices
- Your Swivel 3D or Super 3D images rendered with photorealism—fast!

BEGINNERS:

- Find out how easy computer animation is. We'll guide you every step of the way

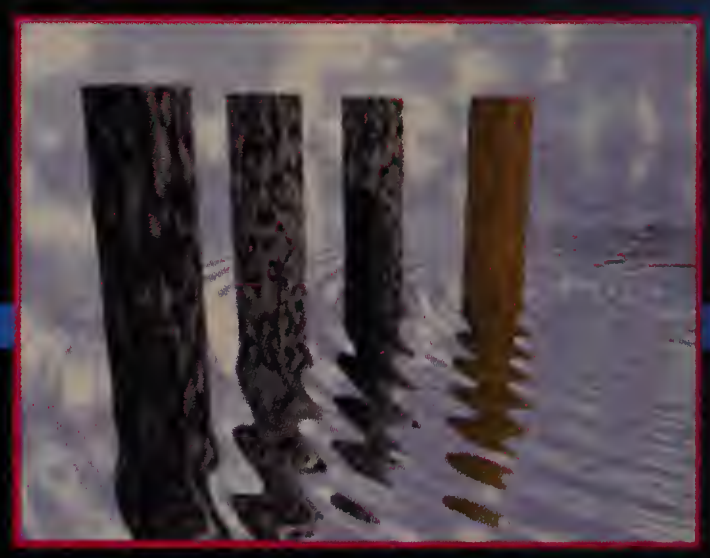


Photo courtesy of Specular Int'l. Copyrighted.

CREATIVE MULTIMEDIA

Warner Center Plaza
21550 Oxnard Street
Suite 660
Woodland Hills, CA 91367

818/346-9386 818/773-9789

"The Animator's Service Center"

Circle 165 on reader service card

Star background and planets courtesy of Advanced Digital Imaging. X-29 created by Evans and Sutherland and rendered by Creative Multimedia with Electric Image Animation System. Swivel 3D is a trademark of Paracomp, Inc. Super 3D is a tradmark of Silicon Beach Software.

UPDATES

Here's our list of the current shipping versions of Mac software we have received announcements for at press time. We hope you'll find it useful—because these days, keeping track of the latest CPU can be tough enough. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second is the current list price.

Digital Darkroom version 2.0 does image, scanner, and printer calibration; performs real-time transformation to enable you to interactively scale, free rotate, stretch, distort, slant, and add perspective to selected areas; lets you accent gray-scale images with user-defined color overlays; and lets you paste, blend, feather, and dissolve selections into the documents. Silicon Beach Software, 619/695-6956. Contact vendor for update policy; $395 new.

Great Gantt version 1.3 includes a Dollar Progress feature that displays how much money has been spent on a project relative to plan; has a feature that enables you to preview a chart and to copy each chart page into the Clipboard. Memory management has also been improved. Varcon Systems, 619/563-6700. Contact vendor for update policy; $195 new.

StuffIt Classic version 1.6 runs with better data compression and is faster than the previous version. User can double-click on a folder to stuff or unstuff particular files. Virus-detection feature prevents users from uploading or downloading contaminated files. Sort ability enables archives to be instantly sorted by attributes such as name, date, or size. Compatible with StuffIt Deluxe and ShortCut. Aladdin Systems, 408/685-9175. Free; $25 new.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
1st Aid Kit ★	2.8	512KE/3.0		*
4th Dimension	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		Free
Aatrix CheckWriter II ★	2.01	512K/4.1		$10
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free
Accountant Inc., Professional	1.0.4	1MB/6.0.3	9/90	$19.95
ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting	1.1	1MB/5.1		$50
AccuText	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		*
Address Book	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	6/90	$25
Adobe Illustrator	3.0	2MB/6.0.3	2/91	*
Adobe Type Manager ★	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		Free
AdWriter	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
After Dark	2.0	512KE/4.1	7/90	*
AgfaType	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		Free
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	$25
Aldus FreeHand	2.02	1MB/6.0.3		*
Aldus PageMaker	4.0	1MB/4.1	9/90	$150
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
AmPack Plus ★	4.2.2	512K/3.2		$29.95
Analog Connection WorkBench	3.0	1MB/5.0	5/90	$50
AntiToxin	1.3	1MB/6.0.2		$15
Aperture	1.7	2MB/6.0.3	7/90	*
AppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*
ArchiText	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		Free
Aristotle's Politics	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		Free
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	$20
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2		$199
AutoCalc	2.0	1MB/6.0		$95
AutoSave II	1.1	512KE/4.2	7/90	$7.50
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		*
Aztec C	3.6	512KE/4.2		*
BackFax ★	1.5	1MB/6.0.3		Free
Back to Basics: Professional	2.0	512K/3.2		$75
Bridge	6.0	512K/3.2		$17
Business FileVision ★	1.5	1MB/6.0.2		*
Business Sense ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
Business Session ★	3.2	512K/3.2		Free
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*
Calculator	2.06	512K/3.2	4/90	$25
Construction Set ★				
CanDpener	1.1	512K/3.0		Free
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0		*
Capture	3.0	1MB/6.0		$15
Central System Manager	2.1	1MB/5.0x		*
Chameleon	3.0	512K/3.2		Free
Chemintosh II		1MB/6.0.2		Free
ChromaScan	2.0	6MB/6.0.5		*
Claris CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0		$79
Codecheck	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Colorset ★	1.5	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free
CompileIt	1.5	1MB/6.0.2		$30
CompuServe Navigator ★	2.1	512K/3.2		*
ConcertWare	5.1	512KE/4.2		$35
Control II	1.1	2MB/6.0.4		Free
CopyFlow	2.0	2MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Correct Grammar	2.0	1MB/4.2	9/90	$29.95
Cue	3.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
Data Desk	3.0	512K/4.0.2	6/90	$125
DataMerge	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
dBase Mac ★	1.01	1MB/4.1		Free
Deluxe Music Construction Set	2.5	512K/6.0.2		*
DeskPaint ★	3.0	1MB/4.2	5/90	Free
Developer Stack	3.0	1MB/6.0		$15
DiagramMaker ★	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
Digital Darkroom ★	2	1MB/6.0.2		*
DiskDoubler	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		*
DiskExpress II	2.04	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
DiskFit and Network DiskFit	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
DiskTop	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.0.3		*
DocuComp	1.5	512K/3.0	12/90	$19.95
Dollars and Sense	4.1	512KE/3.2		*
Double Helix	3.5	1MB/6.0		*
Dreams	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
DynaPerspective	2.0	2MB/6.0.4		Free
DynoDex ★	1.21	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Easy Color Paint	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	9/90	*
Empower II ★	3.03	1MB/4.2		Free
EndLink	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
EndNote Plus		512KE/3.2		$49
Exodus	2.0	1MB/6.0		$50
Extender GrafPak	3.0	1MB/6.0.2		$30
Falcon	2.2	1MB/3.2		$3
Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1		$30
Fast Forms	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/90	$25
FastLabel	2.0	1MB/6.0		$36
FastTrack	1.5	512KE/5.5		$20
FaxGate ★	1.02	1MB/6.0		Free
Ferrari Grand Prix ★	1.6	512K/3.2		$10
FetchIt	2.0	512K/6.0.1		*
FileMaker Pro	1.0	1MB/4.2	2/91	*
Filevision IV	1.1	1MB/4.2		$15
FilmMaker	2.0	5MB/6.0.3	3/91	*
Finale	2.01	1MB/6.0.2	5/90	$5
Financial Analysis	3.0	512K/3.0		*
Findswell	2.01	512KE/3.2		*
Fontographer	3.1	1MB/4.2	5/90	*
FontShare	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
FormsProgrammer ★	2.03	1MB/6.0.2		$15
FoxBase+/Mac ★	2.10	1MB/6.0		$75
Freedom of Press ★	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.0.3		Free
Full Impact ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		$50
FullWrite Professional	1.5	2MB/6.0.2		*
Gamblin' Times	3.0	1MB/6.0	3/91	$10
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	*

(continues)

Bold *= first time the product is being listed.*

★ *= minor update.*

Req. *= min. RAM and system software required*

Rev. *= last time(in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version.*

Price *= cost for update to registered owners.*

* *= contact your dealer for update policy.*

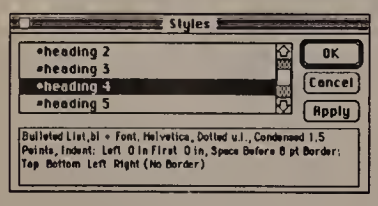
PRODUCT UPDATES

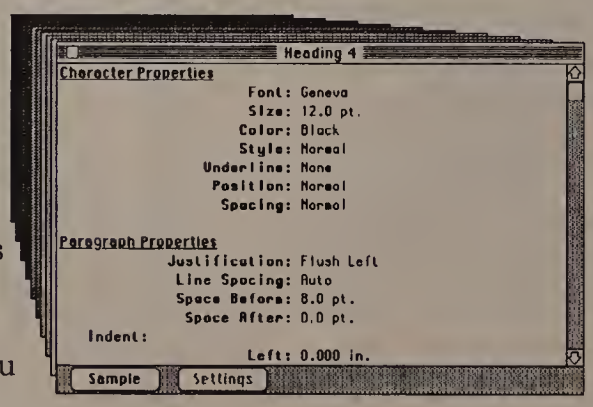
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Gofer	2.0	1MB/4.1		$25
GQL	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
Grammatik Mac	2.0	1MB/5.0	9/90	Free
Great Gantt	1.3	1MB/6.0	12/90	Free
Great Plains Accounting Series	5.2	1MB/6.0		*
HandDff II	1.1	1MB/6.0.2	4/90	Free
Handwriting Analyst ★	3.1	512K/3.2		$24.95
Hard Disk Util	3.0	1MB/6.0		$65
Help DA	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
HFS Backup	3.0	512K/3.2		$35
HydroMac	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
HyperAnimator ★	1.5	1MB/6.0.3		$29.95
HyperCard	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		$49
HyperDA ★	1.2	512K/3.2		$10
HyperEngine Developer's Tool ★	1.1	1MB/6.0.3		Free
HyperLibrary	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
HyperTools	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		$20
HyperWindows ★	1.2	1MB/6.0.2		$20
Icon-It	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	9/90	$29
if:x Forms Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0	9/90	Free
Igor ★	1.1	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free
Image Grabber	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		Free
ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0		$99
ImageWriter LQ Print Driver★	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
In-CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
InfoLogic Envelope ★	1.1c	512KE/4.0		$5
Insight Expert Accounts Payable	2.2	1MB/6.0		*
Insight Expert Accounts Receivable	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		*
Insight Expert General Ledger	2.2	1MB/4.2		$99
Inspiration	2.0.5	1MB/4.2	11/90	Free
Instant-Expert Plus	3.0	1MB/5.0		Free
JetLink Express ★	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free
KidsTime ★	1.2	512K/3.2		$15
KiwiEnvelopes	3.0	512KE/4.1		$10
Language Systems Fortran★	2.1	2MB/6.0.4		Free
LapLink Mac III	3.0	512K/2.0	7/90	*
LaserPaint Color II ★	1.02	1MB/6.0.3		Free
LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0		$45
LetrTuck+	2.0	512K/3.2		$20
Lightspeed Color Layout System	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Lookup	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	$15
Mac86	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		$10
Mac286	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		$10
Mac3270	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		$125
MacArchitrion	4.0	2MB/6.0.3		Free
MacAtlas Paint	2.0	512K/3.2		$35
MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacConcept	3.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
MacDesigner	3.0	2MB/6.0		$125
MacDraft	2.1	2MB/6.0.2	12/90	*
MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2		$25
MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2		$50
Macintosh Yellow Pages	**1.1**	**1MB**/6.0		*
MacFalcon	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		*
MacFlow ★	3.1.5	1MB/6.0.3		Free
MacFortran	2.4	512K/4.2		*
MacFortran/020	2.4	512K/4.2		*
MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.0.2		Free
MacInUse	3.0	1MB/6.0		$30

MS Word Style Sheets Made Easy!

- ✔ *Master the Power of Style Sheets*
- ✔ *Standardize your Documents*
- ✔ *So Simple – Learn in Minutes*
- ✔ *Professional Templates Included*
  (Correspondence, resumes, newsletters & more!)

Stylist™ for Microsoft® Word





More than anything else, Word's style sheet capabilities separate it from the pack. If you're confused by the style dialogs, you may be missing out on all that formatting power. **Stylist** unlocks the secrets of Word style sheets by displaying and printing their contents in beautifully organized windows and reports. Compare Word's dialog (left) with **Stylist**'s *ZOOM* window (right), and you'll see what we mean! Available now for only $79.95.

Order Toll-Free (800) 628-6442

SNA, Inc.
PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543
(609) 799–9605

Add $5 S/H. NJ add 6% Tax
Requires Mac Plus/SE/II, Word 4.0

Gang Busters.

The Boys & Girls Club gives kids the support and motivation they need to avoid gangs. The Club provides them with a sense of accomplishment. Please give to the Boys & Girls Club. The one "gang" worth joining.

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MacLinkPlus/PC	4.5	1MB/6.0.2		*
MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		$45
MacLotto	2.1	512K/4.0		$10
MacMainFrame 3270/CUT	2.1	2.5MB/6.0.2		$100
MacMoney	3.5	512KE/4.0		$12
MacPhonebook	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free
MacProof ★	3.2.1	1MB/6.0.2		$30
MacRascol	2.0	2MB/4.1		$25
MacRecorder	2.0	512K/3.2		*
MacroMind Director	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	10/90	$100
MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90	*
MacScan	1.6	1MB/6.0		$35
MacSchedule	2.0	1MB/6.0		$30
MacSmarts	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacSpin	3.0	512K/4.2		$75
MacTell	3.5	512K/3.0		*
MacTerminal ★	2.31	512K/3.2		Free
MacVision Video Digitizer	3.1	1MB/6.0.2		$50
MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Managing Your Money	3.0	1MB/6.0.3	6/90	$49.95
MapGrafix	2.0	4MB/6.0.3		Free
Maple	4.2.1	1MB/6.0		*

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MarcoPolo	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
MerketMester	II+	1MB/6.0.3		$25
MarkUp	1.02	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free
Master Tracks Pro 4	4.12	1MB/4.1	6/90	$45
MathCAD ★	2.06	1MB/6.0.2		Free
MathType	2.1	512K/6.0.2		*
Metleb	1.2	1MB/3.0		*
MaxPage ★	1.2	512K/3.2		Free
McClint	2.0	1MB/4.2		$25
McCPrint	2.0	512K/4.2		$25
McMax	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
Memorybank Manager	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
MGMStation ★	2.5	512KE/3.0		*
MiBAC Jazz	1.2.2	1MB/6.0	11/90	Free
Improvisation				
MicroPhone II	3.0	512K/4.2	7/90	*
Microsoft Excel	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		*
Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Microsoft Mail	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		*
Microsoft PowerPoint	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2		*
Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		*
MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2		*

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MiniCad Plus	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
MiniDrew	4.0	512KE/4.2		$17
MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		$15
ModelShop	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		$10
Modern Artist	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		$150
Monte Carlo	2.2	1MB/6.0.3		$60
More ★	3	1MB/4.1	12/90	*
MSFL: Pro League Football	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Multi-Ad Creator	2.2	2MB/6.0.3		*
MultiClip	2.0	512K/6.0.2	8/90	*
MultiLedger ★	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
MusicProse	1.01	1MB/6.0	4/90	Free
Music Publisher	2.5	1MB/6.0		*
M.Y.O.B.	**2.0**	**1MB/6.0**		*
MyDiskLabeler III		1MB/6.0		$25
MyTimeManager	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	*
NanoDisk	2.0	4MB/6.0.4		Free
Navigate	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Nemesis Go Master	4.0	512K/4.1		*
NetMinder Ethernet	1.1	2MB/6.0		Free
Network DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1		$30
The NightWatch ★	1.03	512KE/3.2		*

(continues)

Having Problems With Your Subscription?

Please let us know.

Phone toll-free 800/525-0643. From Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone 303/447-9330.

ColorSnap 32+

Get real!

Real time video image capture for the real world.

$995.00

Most of the real world does not fit in a scanner. And, your time is precious. Use ColorSnap32+™ to immediately acquire a high quality image from any video source: live camera, still video camera, laserdisk or VCR. ColorSnap 32+ is REAL TIME and captures images with crisp, stop-action clarity and professional quality. Save files in PICT or TIFF, export them to image processing or page layout programs, or create your own image databases. Built-in modules capture images directly into Adobe's PhotoShop™ or LetraSet's Color Studio™ Also capture and attach stereo sound to your images with the **Audio Option** (hardware and software), and use the **Compression Option** (software) to dramatically reduce the size of your image files.

Images Courtesy of Sony Corp., Still Video Division

ColorSnap 32+: $995 and available now! **Call us at (503) 626-2291** for details.

ColorSnap 32+ can be bundled with still video cameras from Canon, Sony or Panasonic. Call us for pricing.

For use with the Macintosh™ II family of computers.

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 626-2291 Fax (503) 643-5379

Circle 61 on reader service card.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Nisus	3.04	1MB/6.0.2	2/91	Free
Now Utilities	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		$25
NuPaint ★	1.04	512K/3.2		Free
NuTools	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
Nutrition Stack	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		$20
OmniPage ★	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		Free
Omnis 3 Plus/Express	2.0	512KE/3.2		*
On Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0		*
P51 Mustang Flight Simulator	2.80	512K/3.2		$10
PacerLink	5.0	512K/5.0		*
Panorama	1.5	1MB/4.2		$29.95
Paper Keyboard	1.2	2MB/6.0.3		$25
PEGASYS II	3.2	1MB/6.0.3		Free
Performer Sequencer	3.5	1MB/6.0		Free
Personal Golf Stats	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
Personal Phone ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
Personal Reference Catalog	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	$10
Phonenet Liaison	3.0	1MB/4.2		$75
PhotoMac	1.5	2MB/6.0.3		$75
PhotoMacEdit	1.5	2MB/6.0.3		$30
The Phrase Thesaurus	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
PICT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0		$20
PixelPaint	2.0	2MB/4.1		$99
PixelPaint Pro	2.0	3MB/6.0.3		$125
Plains & Simple ★	1.06	1MB/3.2		*
PostShow	1.1	1MB/6.0		$35
PowerDraw	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
PowerStation ★	2.5.2	512K/4.1		Free
PowerTools	3.0	4MB/6.0		*
Practica Musica	2.1	512K/3.2		$10
Printer Interface III	2.0	512K/6.0.2		$22.50
Pro-Cite ★	1.3	512K/4.1		*
Professional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.0.3		Free
Professional Image II	2.0	1MB/6.0		$22
The Programmer's Online Companion	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		$10
Prograph	2.0	2MB/6.0	8/90	*
Property Management III		1MB/6.0.1		$100
PropsForms	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		Free
Prototyper ★	2.01	1MB/4.1		$79
Publish-It	1.2	512KE/5.0		*
Publish It Easy	**2.0**	**1MB/6.0**		*
Publish or Perish	5.0	512K/4.2		$10
Pyro	4.0	512K/4.1	7/90	$15
Q-Sheet A/V	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	$50
QuarkXPress	3.0	2MB/6.0.5	11/90	$30
Quicken ★	1.5	512K/5.0		$30
QuicKeys²	2.0.1	1MB/6.0.2	1/91	$49.95
QuickLetter	1.1.2	1MB/6.0		$30
QuickLock	2.0	512KE/3.2	10/90	Free
QuickMail	2.2	512KE/3.2		$95
QuickShare	2.0	512KE/3.2		$75
QuickShot ★	2.1	1MB/4.2		$5
RagTime 3	3.04	2MB/6.0	8/90	$150
Read-It OCR Personal	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		$29
Read-It OCR Professional	3.0	2MB/6.0.3		*
ReadySetGo	4.5	1MB/6.0		*
Real Estate Edge	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		Free
Rendezvous	2.5	512KE/4.1		$15
Reports ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Retail Engine	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
Sales and Market Forecasting Toolkit	2.0	1MB/6.0		$49
Sales Associate	1.10	1MB/6.0.3		Free
SAM	2.0	1MB/6.0	2/91	$29.95
ScanMan Model 32		1MB/6.0	10/90	Free
ScheduleMaker ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		$25
ScreenSnap ★	2.2	1MB/4.2		*
ScriptEdit	1.1	1MB/6.0.4		*
Second Sight	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		$33.75
Sentinel	2.2	1MB/6.0		$30
Shanghai	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		$13
Shortcut	1.5	1MB/6.0		Free
SimMac	3.1	1MB/6.0.2		Free
SimpleSpan	2.5	512K/3.2		*
Smart Alarms & Appointment Diaries	3.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	$25
Smart Alarms & Multi-User Appointment Diaries	3.01	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	*
SmartForm Assistant	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SmartForm Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SmartScrap & The Clipper	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		$20
Snap ★	3.1	1MB/3.0		*
SnapJot	**3.0**	**512K/4.1**		*
SoftPC ★	1.3	2MB/6.0		*
Sound Designer Universal ★	1.5	512K/6.0.3		$45
Spelling Coach Professional	3.1	512KE/4.2		*
Spellswell ★	2.2	512K/3.2	5/90	$20
Spinnaker Plus	2.0	2MB/6.0		$45
Springboard Publisher	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Stepping Out II	2.0	1MB/4.1		Free
StickyBusiness	1.06	512KE/6.0.3		Free
Still Light	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
StrataVision 3d	2.0	2MB/6.0.3	4/90	$99
StuffIt Classic	**1.6**	**1MB/6.0**		*
Suitcase II	1.2.6	512KE/4.1		$25
Super 3D	2.1	512KE/6.0.2		Free
SuperANOVA	1.1	1MB/6.0.2	5/90	Free
SuperGlue II with GlueNotes	2.1	1MB/6.0		*
SuperLaserSpool	2.0.2	1MB/6.0		$30
SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		$50
SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		$30
Sybil	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
Synchronicity	2.5	512KE/3.2		$10
Systat	5.0	4MB/6.0		$190
Teacher's Rollbook ★	2.2	512K/3.2		$17.95
Tempo II	1.02	1MB/4.2		*
Tempo+ Tools ★	1.1	1MB/4.2		*
Ternary Plot	3.0	512K/3.2		*
TextPert ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free
TextScan	3.04	1MB/6.0		$69.95
TGRAF-07/Mac	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
Theorist	**1.1**	**1MB/6.0**		*
Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0		*
Think Pascal	3.0	1MB/5.0	11/90	$69
ThunderWorks	1.0.3	1MB/6.0.2		$69
Timbuktu	3.1	1MB/4.1	10/90	*
Timbuktu/Remote	2.0	1MB/4.1		*
TimeMinder	2.0	1MB/4.2		$50
Timeslips III	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		*
TML Pascal II	3.0	1MB/5.0		$79.95
TOPS/Mac	3.0	512K/3.2		*
Trapeze ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		$35
TrueBASIC ★	2.02	1MB/6.0		Free
TrueForm ★	1.1	1MB/6.2	4/90	Free
TurboCASE	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
Turbosynth	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		$35
Typeface Library	1.5	1MB/6.0.3		*
TypeStyler	1.5	1MB/4.1	7/90	*
UNITize ★	1.3	512KE/3.2		$20
UpBeat	2.01	1MB/6.0	8/90	$75
VersaCAD/ Macintosh Edition ★	2.11	1MB/6.0		Free
Vietnam War	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Virex	2.8	1MB/4.2		$15
Virtual 2.0 for 030	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Virtual 2.0 for Mac II	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Virtual 2.0 for Mac Plus	2.02	1MB/4.2		Free
Vision	1.1	1MB/6.0.3		Free
VMacS	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
Voyager	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90	*
Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0		$150
White Knight II	11.6	1MB/6.0.2	7/90	$35
Wild Things ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
WillMaker	4.0	512KE/4.2	3/91	$18.50
Wingz ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2		*
WordPerfect for the Macintosh	2.0	1MB/4.2		*
WorksPlus Command	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		$35
WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		$35
WriteNow	2.2	512K/4.2	9/90	$49

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to *Updates, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

HARD WORKING

HARD CORE

HARD DRIVES

POWERDrive

They're all
HARD WORKING

- Super fast 14ms - 28ms access time.
- No less than 30,000 hours MTBF.
- Compatible with MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30, Plus & fx.
- Your choice of brand name hard drives.

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE
1 & 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT

And
HARD CORE

- Whisper-quiet fan.
- 24 hour burn-in testing.
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain.
- Power surge protection.
- Steel case for low heat & support.

You might say our drives are
HARD TO BEAT

- Designed & engineered by experts at Hard Drives International.
- Hundreds of thousands of customers.
- Lifetime Toll-free technical support.
- Step-by-step Manual.
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies.

At prices that are
HARD TO BELIEVE

- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

It's easy to see why POWERDrives are
HARD TO RESIST

A PORTION OF EACH SALE IS DONATED TO AN ENVIRONMENTAL CHARITY
HELP SAVE OUR EARTH

POWERDrive

Mbytes	Mechanism	Access	Int.	Ext.
20	Seagate	28ms	$249	$295
30	Seagate	28	269	319
40	Quantum	19	299	359
45	Seagate	28	299	359
60	Seagate	28	NA	389
80	Seagate	28	NA	439
80	**Quantum***	**19**	**469**	**529**
105	Quantum*	19	499	559
105	Toshiba	20	479	549
200	Maxtor	15	929	979
210	Quantum*	16	849	899
320(HH)	Micropolis	14	NA	1449
320(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	1449
600(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	1899
660(FH)	Micropolis	16	NA	2099
1050(FH)	**Imprimis**	**16**	**NA**	**2999**
1050(FH)	Micropolis	14	NA	3299

Removable SyQuest $575
25ms. Includes 45Mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge $79.

CD/ROM $599
External optical storage unit. 350ms access time.
Uses Toshiba or Chinon mechanism - *your choice.*

Memory Upgrades
1Mb* (1x8-80ns) $46
4Mb* (4x8-80ns) $299
For MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30, Plus, Classic & IIsi.

150Mb Teac Tape Backup (w/tape) $599
Ext. Incl. "Express Tape" software. Extra Tape $49.

* 2 Year Replacement Policy

KAO0N1

U.S. & Canada
800-776-DISK

Hard Drives International • 1912 W. Fourth St. • Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: (602) 967-5128 • FAX: (602) 829-9193 • Int'l.: (602) 350-1144

HARD DRIVES *International*

Price/availability subject to change. All items are new. P.O. accepted from qualified buyers. NET [illegible] apply. VISA/MC/AMEX. 30-day Guarantee conditions: Shipping & handling charges not refundable; product must be in original condition. $15 Military APO/FPO Express [illegible] 1145. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. All trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners. PowerDrive is a trademark of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. ©1990 Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

ADVERTISER INDEX

SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for ourFastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
33	Abaton	-	800/444-5321
56 - 57	Agfa-Compugraphic	-	
4	Anthro	-	800/325-3841
47	Aura Systems	120	800/365-AURA
102	Bimillennium	233	800/488-8662
248 - 249	Bottomline	-	900/420-3636
9	Caere Corp.		800/535-SCAN
251	Cambridge Computer (ERI Direct)	281	
26	Caravelle	220	
83	Casady & Greene, Inc.	137	408/624-8716
94 - 95	CDA Computer Sales	32	
22	CE Software	338	800/523-7638
30 - 31	ChipSoft	147	800/745-8829
108	Claris	-	800/544-8554
89	Claris	-	800/544-8554
49	Claris	-	800/544-8554
165 - 170	Compuadd		800/933-6221
100	CompuServe	319	
194	Computer Associates	10	
227	Computer Friends	61	503/626-2291
224	Creative Multi Media	165	
201	Contemporary Cybernetics	188	804/873-0900
16	Curtis Manufacturing	20	
104	DataViz	45	203/268-0030
199	Dayna Communications	232	801/531-0203
19	Deneba Software	346	800/6CA-NVAS
28	Design CAD, Inc.	336	918/825-4848
28	Design CAD, Inc.	337	918/825-4848
34	Digital Vision	242	
250	Diskette Connection	79	800/654-4058
238 - 239	Dr. Mac, Inc.	368	800/825-6227
10 - 11	E-Machines	303	800/34G-RAPH
14 - 15	Eastman Kodak	377	
183	Ehman, Inc.	2	800/257-1666
91	Ehman, Inc.	144	800/257-1666
184 - 185	Epson	-	800/922-8911
247	ERI Direct	184	
178	Fifth Generation Systems	364	800/873-4384
	Generation Systems	170	800/325-5811
46	Graphsoft, Inc.	177	301/461-9488
229	Hard Drivesl International	-	800/776-DISK
247	Hardware Express	87	800/622-7123
251	Hardware Express	291	800/622-7123
188 - 193	Hewlett-Packard	-	800/752-0900
66 - 67	IDS Systems	192	800/733-0078
48	Image Club	-	403/262-8008
93	Image Club	-	403/262-8008
62	Innovative Data Design	380	415/680-6818
32	International Business Software	221	800/733-2822
59	Iomega	260	800/777-6649
64 - 65	Jasmine	126	800/347-3228
274	Kensington Microware	255	
73	KeyTronic	289	800/262-6006
8	Kiwi Software	187	
24 - 25	La Cie	199	800/999-0143
27	La Cie	197	
180	LaserMax	342	
54	Liberty Systems	224	408/983-1127
74-82	Mac Zone, The	70	800/248-0800
202 - 210	Mac's Place	209	800/367-4222
86 - 87	MacAcademy	168	800/527-1914
234	MacCenter	189	800/950-3726
36 - 45	MacConnection	-	
60	MacFriends	109	800/622-8804
221	MacFriends	58	800/622-8804
197	MacFriends	270	800/622-8804
196	MacFriends	348	800/622-8804
92	MacFriends	345	800/622-8804
244 - 245	MacLand	264	800/333-3353
242 - 243	MacProducts USA	175	800/622-3475
58	MacTable	296	800/722-6263
240 - 241	MacTel Technology	142	800/950-8411
111 - 119	MacWarehouse	78	800/455-9677
52	Mainstay	284	818/991-6540
110	Mass Micro Systems	207	800/522-7979
61	Mathsoft	34	
186	Micronet Technology	116	714/837-6033
72	Microseeds	228	813/882-8635
51	Microsoft	-	800/541-1261
175	Microtech International	90	
68 - 69	Mirror Technologies	243	
106 - 107	Mirror Technologies	139	
88	Mouse Systems	105	
176	NEC Technologies	257	
163	Newbridge Communications	-	
218	Newbridge Microsystems	294	800/267-7231
273	NeXT	299	415/366-0900
223	NoRad	292	800/624-8999
198	Nuvotech	280	800/232-9922
35	Personal Training Systems	42	800/TEA-CH99
53	Pinnacle Micro	287	800/553-7070
159	Pixar	356	800/937-4927
200	Postcraft International	200	805/257-1797
98	QMS	104	800/523-2696
217	Quark	295	
13	Radius	178	800/227-2795
34	Secure-It	239	
5	Shiva Corp.	-	
226	SNA, Inc.	-	
70	SNA, Inc.	-	
84	SoftSync/BLOC Publishing	367	800/993-25 37
6 - 7	Softview	94	800/622-6829
216	Software Discoveries	128	
173	Sony Corporation of America	282	
55	Storage Dimensions	127	800/829-0300
55	Storage Dimensions	176	408/879-0300
213-215	Symantec	237	800/228-4122
12	T/Maker Company	332	415/962-0195
20 - 21	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
71	Teleware	76	
50	Texas Instruments	313	800/527-3500
246	Thirdwave	114	800/284-0486
237	US Computer Merchant	285	800/888-8779
70	Virtus Corp.	59	919/467-9700

FAST FACTS

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Products mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where To Buy" section.

FAST FAX

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413/637-4343.
Please include your fax number where indicated.

Free Product Info

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45
46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90
91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105
106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135
136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165
166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195
196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210
211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285
286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315
316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330
331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345
346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390
391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

Free Catalog Info

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415
416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445
446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505
506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535
536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565
566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600

Where To Buy

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615
616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630
631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645
646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660
661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690
691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705
706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735
736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765
766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780
781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795
796 797 798 799 800

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

Name _____

Title _____

Co. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires May 28, 1991 S1 March 1991

Free Product Info

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45
46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90
91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105
106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135
136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165
166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195
196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210
211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285
286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315
316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330
331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345
346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390
391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

Free Catalog Info

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415
416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445
446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505
506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535
536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565
566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600

Where To Buy

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615
616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630
631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645
646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660
661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690
691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705
706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735
736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765
766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780
781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795
796 797 798 799 800

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

Name _____

Title _____

Co. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires May 28, 1991 S2 March 1991

FACTS, FAST!

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this *FASTFACTS* Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our *FASTFAX*.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

PRODUCT INDEX

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
9	Caere Corp.	-
30-31	ChipSoft	147
108	Claris	-
89	Claris	-
194	Computer Associates	10
62	Innovative Data Design	380
32	International Business Software	221
8	Kiwi Software	187
52	Mainstay	284
61	Mathsoft	34
1	Microsoft	-
35	Personal Training Systems	42
159	Pixar	356
90	Portfolio Systems	198
6-7	Softview	226
226	SNA, Inc.	-
70	SNA, Inc.	-
213-215	Symantec	237
71	Teleware	76

VERTICAL

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
46	Graphsoft, Inc.	177
84	SoftSync/BLOC Publishing	367
70	Virtus Corp.	59

DATA MANAGEMENT

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
216	Software Discoveries	128

WORD PROCESSING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
216	Software Discoveries	128
108	Claris	-
19	Deneba Software	346
12	T/Maker Company	332

CAD/CAM

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
28	Design CAD, Inc.	336
28	Design CAD, Inc.	337
46	Graphsoft, Inc.	177
62	Innovative Data Design	380
70	Virtus Corp.	59

COMMUNICATIONS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
22	CE Software	338
104	DataViz	45
32	International Business Software	221
53	Pinnacle Micro	287

HYPERCARD

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
49	Claris	-

EDUCATIONAL

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
86-87	MacAcademy	168
35	Personal Training Systems	42

FONTS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
48	Image Club	-
93	Image Club	-
200	Postcraft International	200

GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
89	Claris	-
227	Computer Friends	61
224	Creative Multi Media	165
19	Deneba Software	346
34	Digital Vision	242
48	Image Club	-
93	Image Club	-
159	Pixar	356
200	Postcraft International	200
217	Quark	295

PERSONAL

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
30-31	Chipsoft	147
6-7	Softview	94
90	Portfolio Systems	198

NETWORKING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
26	Caravelle	220
199	Dayna Communications	232
198	Nuvotech	280

SECURITY

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
83	Casady & Greene, Inc.	137
34	Secure-It	239

UTILITIES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
178	Fifth Generation Systems	364
8	Kiwi Software	187
72	Microseeds	228
213-215	Symantec	237

MISCELLANEOUS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
102	Bimillennium	233

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
251	Cambridge Computer (ERI Direct)	281
247	Hardware Express	87
251	Hardware Express	291
60	MacFriends	109
221	MacFriends	58
92	MacFriends	345
197	MacFriends	270
196	MacFriends	348
273	NeXT	299

PRINTERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
56-57	Agfa-Compugraphic	-
14-15	Eastman Kodak	377
184-185	Epson	-
188-193	Hewlett-Packard	-
180	LaserMax	342
176	NEC Technologies	257
98	QMS	104
20-21	Tektronix	143
50	Texas Instruments	313

BOARDS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
227	Computer Friends	61

DIGITIZERS/ SCANNERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
9	Caere Corp.	
188-193	Hewlett- Packard	-
27	La Cie	197
175	Microtech International	90

DISPLAY

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
47	Aura Systems	120
183	Ehman, Inc.	2
10-11	E-Machines	303
247	ERI Direct	184
96	Generation Systems	170
68-69	Mirror Technologies	243
13	Radius	178

MODEM

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
33	Abaton	-
5	Shiva Corp.	-

HARD DISK/STORAGE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
201	Contemporary Cybernetics	188
91	Ehman, Inc.	144
178	Fifth Generation Systems	364
66-67	IDS Systems	192
59	Iomega	260
64-65	Jasmine	126
24-25	La Cie	199
54	Liberty Systems	224
240	MacTel Technology	142
110	Mass Micro Systems	207
186	Micronet Technology	116
106-107	Mirror Technologies	139
53	Pinnacle Micro	287
55	Storage Dimensions	127

VIDEO

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
224	Creative Multi Media	165

EXPANSION/ UPGRADES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
47	Aura Systems	120
218	Newbridge Microsystems	294

INPUT DEVICES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
16	Curtis Manufacturing	20
73	KeyTronic	289
88	Mouse Systems	105

SERVICES

ON-LINE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
100	CompuServe	319

ACCESSORIES

FLOPPY DISKS/ HOLDERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
173	Sony Corporation of America	282

FURNITURE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
4	Anthro	-
58	MacTable	296

MISCELLANEOUS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
86-87	MacAcademy	168
58	MacTable	296
163	Newbridge Communications	-
223	NoRad	292

MAIL ORDER

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
248-249	Bottomline	-
251	Cambridge Computer (ERI Direct)	281
94-95	CDA Computer Sales	32
165-170	Compuadd	-
250	Diskette Connection	79
238-239	Dr. Mac, Inc.	368
247	ERI Direct	184
229	Hard Drives International	-
247	Hardware Express	87
251	Hardware Express	291
74-82	Mac Zone, The	70
202-210	Mac's Place	209
234	MacCenter	189
36-45	MacConnection	-
60	MacFriends	109
221	MacFriends	58
92	MacFriends	345
197	MacFriends	270
196	MacFriends	348
244-245	MacLand	264
242-243	MacProducts USA	175
240-241	MacTel Technology	142
111-119	MacWarehouse	78
246	Thirdwave	114
237	US Computer Merchant	285

PRINTERS

The Nation's Largest & Fastest Growing TI microLaser Dealer!!!!

TI microLaser PS35	**$1695**
MacUser #1 Personal Printer (4.5 Mice)	
TI microLaser XL	**$3195**
16 Pages per Minute, SCSI Port & ATM!	
TI microLaser PS17	**$1395**
All Ti microLaser prices include AppleTalk!	
(microLaser prices limited to quantity on hand)	
TI memory upgrades	***Call!***
The best price in the USA!	
We stock all TI microLaser add ons:	
toner envelope feeders, second paper drawers, legal and letter size paper trays	
We will not be undersold on microLasers!	
NewGen 480 (800x400 DPI)	**$4995**
NewGen 300 (300x300 DPI)	**$3295**
QMS PS810, PS410	***Call!***

SYQUEST

Mass Micro DataPak	**$695**
Eagle Syquest Drive	**$499**
FWB HammerDisk44	***Call!***
PLI Infinity 40	**$695**
Syquest Cartridge (*In Stock!!!*)	**$72**

SCANNERS

Caere TYPIST	**$465**
Microtek 300ZS	***CALL!***
Free Color Studio & Image Studio	
UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale)	**$995**
UMax UC300 (24 bit color w/PhotoShop)	***Call!***
*We will **not** be undersold on MicroTek or UMAX!*	

COLOR PRINTERS

Kodak Diconix Color 4	***Call!***
Seiko ColorPoint PS	***Best Price!***

MONITORS

E-Machines T16	**$1895**
call for other E-Machines	
MegaGraphics Rival 19"	**$1095**
NEC MacSync	**$455**
Seiko 14" w/RasterOps 208	**$885**
Seiko 14" w/RasterOps 264	**$980**
RasterOps 208	**$295**
RasterOps 264	**$395**
Sigma L-View Multimode	**$1395**
Sigma PageView	***Call!***
SuperMac	***Call!***

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Fast Cache IIci	**$275**
DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache IIci	**$895**
$1000 Trade-In on Fast Cache IIci Cards!!	
DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard	**$995**
DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard	***Call!***
Dove MaraThon 030 for Mac Classic	***Call!***
Total Systems SE 16 MHz 030	**$395**
Total Systems SE 20 MHz 030	**$755**
Total Systems SE 25 MHz 030	**$995**
Total Systems SE Gemini 33 MHz 030	**$1185**

DATA MODEMS

Challenger VP2400	**$69**
Challenger VP2400 V.42 bis	**$195**
MacUser #1 2400 BPS Modem (4.5 Mice)	
Hayes V-Series Ultra 9600 *V.32, V.42, V.42 bis*	**$795**
Practical Peripherals 9600SA *V.32, V.42, V.42 bis*	**$499**
Prometheus 9600 Plus *V.32, V.42, V.42 bis*	**$695**
US Robotics 9600 V.32 *V.32, V.32 bis, V.42, V.42 bis*	**$695**

HARD DRIVES

Quantum	
105 Int/Ext	**$499/$599**
210 Int/Ext	**$875/$959**
MacWren	
300 (350M) Int/Ext	**$1245/$1495**
330 (Runner) Int/Ex	**$1495/$1695**
600 (702M) Int/Ext	**$1785/$1875**
630 (766M) Int/Ext	**$2049/$2129**
1 Gig (1200M) Int/Ext	**$2999/$3195**

SIMMS

4 Meg $175
with trade in
1 Meg *Call!*
Lifetime warranty

CD-ROM

Chinon	**$595**
NEC Portable	**$395**
PLI (Sony)	**$795**
Toshiba	**$745**
Pioneer DRM-600 Minichanger	***Call!***

FAX MODEMS

Challenger VP24/96	**$99**
Send only 2400 data/9600 fax	
Challenger VP24/96SR	***Call!***
Send & Receive 2400 data/9600 fax	
Abaton 24/96 InterFax	**$295**
Send & Receive 2400 data/9600 Fax	
Global Village TelePort	**$175**
ADB port send only 2400 data/4800 fax. Includes Fax Software	
Orchid Fax Modem	**$425**
Send & Receive Networkable 2400data/9600 fax includes BackFax	
Prometheus 9600 Plus	**$695**
Send & Receive GS 9600 data/9600 fax	

OPTICAL DRIVES

FWB HammerDisk 600S	**$4950**
Pinnacle Micro	***Call!***
Racet	**$2995**
Storage Dimensions	***Call!***
SuperMac LaserFrame	***Call!***

8:30 am - 7:00 pm CST M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CST Sat.
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.
812 San Antonio Street; Suite 402
Austin, Texas 78701-2224 (where else?)

MacCenter™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

800-950-3726

Fax 512-476-3726 International Orders 512-476-7466

MasterCard, Visa & COD accepted.
NO surcharge for MasterCard/Visa.
Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.
All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.
Prices valid 1/28/91 - 2/28/91.

Circle 189 on reader service card

WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service

601 **911 Utilities** Microcom; 919/490-1277; fax 919/490-6672.

A

602 **AEC Information Manager** AEC Management Systems; 703/450-1980, 800/346-9413; fax 703/450-9786.

603 **After Dark** Berkeley Systems; 415/540-5536, 800/877-5535; fax 415/540-5115.

604 **AgentDA** Team Building Technologies; 514/278-3010.

605 **Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money** MECA Software; 203/226-2400; fax 203/226-2437.

* **AutoMac III** Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400.

B

606 **Balloon Stack** BugByte; 302/994-1502, 800/284-9220.

C

610 **CalenDAr** Psybron Systems; 304/340-4260, 800/866-4260.

611 **CD7** QL Tech; 305/446-2477; fax 305/447-0745.

612 **CheckFree** Checkfree Corp.; 614/898-6000, 800/882-5280.

613 **CheckWriter II** Aatrix Software; 701/746-6801, 800/426-0854.

614 **Cheshire** Abbott Systems; 914/747-4171, 800/552-9157; fax 914/747-9115.

615 **ClickArt EPS Animals & Nature** T/Maker Co.; 415/962-0195; fax 415/962-0201.

616 **ClickArt EPS Sports & Games** T/Maker Co.; 415/962-0195; fax 415/962-0201.

617 **ClickArt EPS Symbols & Industry Volume 1** T/Maker Co.; 415/962-0195; fax 415/962-0201.

618 **Color Convert** BugByte; 302/994-1502, 800/284-9220.

D

620 **DesignCAD 2D/3D Macintosh** DesignCAD; 918/825-4848; fax 918/825-6359.

Disinfectant John Norstad; freeware.

621 **DiskExpress II** ALSoft; 713/353-4090; fax 713/353-9868.

623 **DiskFit** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202; fax 408/735-7250.

624 **DiskTop** CE Software; 515/224-1995; fax 515/224-4534.

625 **Dollars and Sense** Software Toolworks; 415/883-3000.

F

628 **FastTrack Schedule** AEC Management Systems; 703/450-1980, 800/346-9413; fax 703/450-9786.

* **FileMaker Pro** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

629 **FilmMaker** Paracomp; 415/956-4091.

630 **Financial Decisions** GenMicronics; 813/345-5020.

631 **For the Record** Nolo Press; 415/549-1976, 800/992-6656; fax 415/548-5902.

632 **Fractal Clip Art** Koyn Software; 314/878-9125.

G

633 **Gamblin' Times** Bruce Wilson Advertising; 818/791-3656.

634 **GEM-CD** Wayzata Technology; 612/447-7321, 800/735-7321.

635 **Gofer** Microlytics; 716/248-9150, 800/828-6293.

636 **Great Gantt** Varcon Systems; 619/563-6700; fax 619/563-1986.

H

637 **HandOff II** HandOff Corp.; 214/727-2329.

638 **The Heizer Catalog** Heizer Software; 415/943-7667, 800/888-7667.

640 **HyperTax Tutor** SoftStream International; 609/866-1187, 800/262-6610.

I

641 **IFS Explorer** Koyn Software; 314/878-9125.

642 **if:X Business Expense Reports** SoftView; 805/385-5000, 800/622-6829; fax 805/385-5001.

643 **if:X Personal Tax Analyst** SoftView; 805/385-5000, fax 800/622-6829; fax 805/385-5001.

644 **INIT Manager** Baseline Publishing; 901/682-9676, 800/926-9676; fax 901/682-9691.

645 **INITPicker** Microseeds Publishing; 813/882-8635.

646 **The Investor** P3 Software; 609/662-3420.

K

647 **KeyPlan** Symmetry Software Corp.; 602/998-9106, 800/624-2485.

L

648 **Larry Rosen Programs** Larry Rosen Co.; 502/228-4343.

649 **LaserMax 1000** LaserMax Corp.; 612/944-9696; fax 612/944-8509.

650 **The Little Mac Book** Peachpit Press; 415/527-8555, 800/283-9444; fax 415/524-9775.

M

651 **MacBack 8000** Advanced Digital Information Corp.; 206/881-8004, 800/336-1233; fax 206/881-2296.

652 **MacInTax** SoftView; 805/385-5000, 800/622-6829; fax 805/385-5001.

653 **The Mac is Not a Typewriter** Peachpit Press; 415/527-8555, 800/283-9444; fax 415/524-9775.

654 **MacMoney** Survivor Software; 213/410-9527; fax 213/338-1406

* **MacProject II** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

655 **MacroMaker** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

656 **MacSchedule** Mainstay; 818/991-6540; fax 818/991-4587.

657 **MacSchedule Plus** Mainstay; 818/991-6540 fax 818/991-4587.

658 **MacTools Deluxe** Central Point Software; 503/690-8090, 800/888-8199; 503/690-8083.

659 **Market Manager Plus** Dow Jones; 609/520-4000.

660 **MasterJuggler** ALSoft; 713/353-4090; 713/353-9868.

661 **MasterStrokes** Datadesk International; 818/998-4200, 800/826-5398.

662 **Micro Planner** Micro Planning International; 415/389-1420, 800/852-7526; fax 415/389-8046.

663 **Micro Planner X-Pert** Micro Planning International; 415/389-1420, 800/852-7526; fax 415/389-8046.

MIDRANGE HARD DRIVES

665 Advanced Gravis Computer Technology; 604/434-7274, 800/663-8558.

(continues)

Reader Service

666 Alliance Peripheral Systems; 816/478-8300, 800/233-7550; fax 816/478-4596.
667 Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
668 ClubMac; 714/768-1490; fax 714/768-7307.
669 CMS Enhancements; 714/222-6000.
670 Cutting Edge; 307/789-0582; fax 307/789-8516.
671 Data Enhancements; 818/879-2700; fax 818/879-2705.
672 Deltaic Systems; 408/441-1240, 800/574-1240; fax 408/437-1719.
673 DJK Development; 313/254-2632; fax 313/726-0919.
674 Ehman; 307/789-3830, 800/257-1666; fax 307/789-4656.
675 EMAC, a Division of Everex Systems; 415/683-2222, 800/821-0806.
676 FWB; 415/474-8055; fax 415/775-2125.
677 GCC Technologies; 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777.
* Hard Drives International; 602/967-5128, 800/234-3475; fax 602/829-9193.
678 iDS Systems; 408/752-2952, 800/733-0078; fax 408/441-0533.
679 Jasmine Technologies; 408/752-2900, 800/347-3228.
680 La Cie; 503/691-0771, 800/999-0143; fax 503/692-8289.
681 Liberty Systems; 408/983-1127; fax 408/243-2885. switched
682 MacLand; 602/820-5802, 800/333-3353; fax 602/345-2217.
683 MacProducts USA; 512/343-9560, 800/622-3475; fax 512/343-6141.
684 MacTel Technology Corp.; 512/451-2600, 800/950-8411; fax 512/451-3323.
685 Microtech International; 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276; fax 203/468-6466.
686 Mirror Technologies; 612/633-4450, 800/654-5294.
687 Optima Technology; 714/476-0515; fax 714/476-0613.
688 PLI; 415/657-2211, 800/288-8754; fax 415/683-9713.
689 Procom Technology; 714/549-9449; fax 714/549-0527.
690 Relax Technology; 415/471-6112; 415/471-6267.
691 Rodime Systems; 407/994-5585, 800/588-9390; fax 407/997-6135.
692 Ruby Systems; 408/735-8668, 800/888-1668; fax 408/735-8696.
693 Storage Dimensions; 408/879-0300; fax 408/879-9330.
694 SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202; fax 408/735-7250.
695 Third Wave Computing; 512/832-8282, 800/284-0486; fax 512/832-1533.
696 Toshiba America Information Systems, 714/583-3000, 800/456-3475; fax 714/583-3499.
697 Total Peripherals; 508/480-9042; fax 508/480-8207.
698 **Money Manager** Microsoft Press; 800/677-7377.

N

700 **Norton Utilities for the Macintosh** Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234.
701 **Now Utilities** Now Software; 503/274-2800, 800/237-3611.

O

702 **On Cue** Icom Simulations; 312/520-4440; fax 708/459-3418.
703 **On Location** On Technology; 617/225-2545; fax 617/876-0391.
704 **OnTrack** Palo Alto Software; 415/325-3190.
705 **Open Plan/Mac** Welcom Software Technology; 713/558-0514; fax 713/584-7828.
706 **Org Plus for Macintosh** Banner Blue; 415/794-6850; fax 415/794-9152.

P

707 **Personal Finance** ProVue Development Corp.; 714/892-8199.
708 **Project Scheduler 4** Scitor Corp.; 415/570-7700.
709 **Pyro** Fifth Generation Systems; 504/291-7221, 800/873-4384; fax 504/295-3268.

Q

* **Quicken** Intuit; 415/322-0573, 800/624-8742.
710 **QuicKeys²** CE Software; 515/224-1995; fax 515/224-4534.

R

712 **Redux** Microseeds Publishing; 813/882-8635.
713 **The Right Time series** T.B.S.P.; 714/721-8603, 800/755-8277; fax 714/721-8635.
714 **Rival** Microseeds Publishing; 813/882-8635.

S

715 **Serius Developer** Serius Corp.; 801/272-7788, 800/876-6847; fax 801/277-2440.
716 **Shortcut** Aladdin Systems; 408/685-9175.
719 **Spyglass Dicer** Spyglass; 217/355-1665; fax 217/398-0413.
720 **Spyglass Transform** Spyglass; 217/355-1665; fax 217/398-0413.
721 **Spyglass View** Spyglass; 217/355-1665; fax 217/398-0413.
722 **Stock Watcher** Micro Trading Software; 203/762-7820.
724 **The String Quartet: The Essence of Music** Warner New Media; 818/955-9999; fax 818/955-6499.
725 **Stuffit Classic** Aladdin Systems; 408/685-9175.
726 **Stuffit Deluxe** Aladdin Systems; 408/685-9175.
727 **Suitcase II** Fifth Generation Systems; 504/291-7221, 800/873-4384; fax 504/295-3268.
728 **Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM)** Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234.
729 **Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM II)** Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234.

T

730 **TaxSmith series** Island Computer Services; 919/278-9483, 800/826-7146.
731 **Tempo II** Affinity Microsystems; 303/442-4840, 800/367-6771.
732 **TimeKey** Mac & Murray; 206/694-4241.
733 **TurboTax** Chipsoft; 619/587-3939.

U

734 **UltraKey** Bytes of Learning; 416/495-9913, 800/673-4118 ext. 265; fax 416/495-9548.

V

735 **Virex** Microcom; 919/490-1277; fax 919/490-6672.

W

736 **Wall Street Investor** Pro Plus Software; 602/461-3296, 800/227-5728; fax 602/834-0461.
737 **Wall Street Watcher** Micro Trading Software; 203/762-7820
738 **WealthBuilder** Reality Technologies; 215/387-6055, 800/346-2024.
739 **WillMaker** Nolo Press; 415/549-1976, 800/992-6656; fax 415/548-5902. M

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Educorp (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

U.S. COMPUTER MERCHANTS™

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

Microtek 300ZS	**$1,679**	**Radius 19″ Two Page Display**	**$1,299**
QMS-PS®410	**$2,049**	**SIMMS**	**$45**
Quantum 170 Internal	**$699**	**SyQuest Cartridges**	**$65**
Qume ScripTEN	**$1,699**	**SyQuest Removable Drive**	**$489**
RasterOps ColorBoard 264*	**$389**	**TI Microlaser PS 17**	**$1,599**
RasterOps ColorBoard 364*	**$879**	**TI Microlaser PS 35**	**$1,799**

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Digital
Fast Cache IIci $269

Radius
Accelerator 16 for +, SE $549
Accelerator 25 for SE $899

FAX MODEMS

Abaton
Interfax Modem 24/96 ..... $299

Dove
24/96 Fax Modem $289

HARD DISK DRIVES

Imprimis
MacWren 300 ..... $1,299/$1,399
MacWren 300 Runner ..... $1,479/$1,579
MacWren 600 ..... $1,749/$1,849
MacWren 1.2 Gig ..... $3,099/$3,199

Quantum
TWO YEAR WARRANTY
Quantum 40 ..... $329/$399
Quantum 80 ..... $459/$539
Quantum 105 ..... $499/$599
Quantum 120 ..... $639/$699
Quantum 170 ..... $699/$799
Quantum 210 ..... $849/$959

MONITORS

Magnavox
TWO YEAR WARRANTY
14″ Color Monitor $429

NEC
MacSync 14″ Color Monitor $435

Seiko
14″ Color Monitor $589

Sony
1304 14″ Color Monitor $675

MEMORY

SIMM SALE $45
FREE Installation Manual Included!

MONITOR SYSTEMS

Magnavox
14″ Color Monitor with 8 bit Video Interface Mac II family† $699
14″ Color Monitor with 24 bit Video Interface Mac II family*† $799
14″ Color Monitor with 8 bit Video Interface Mac SE/30 ..... $799
Nubus adapter $95

Radius
Full Page Display for +, SE $999
Pivot Display W/Video Card $1,199
Two Page Display 19″ $1,299
Two Page Display 21″ $1,499

RasterOps
ColorBoard 264* $389
ColorBoard 364* $879

Samsung
15″ Full Page Monitor with Video Interface $485
Mac Plus, SE, SE/30 and Mac II Family
15″ Full Page Monitor with Video Interface $579

OPTICAL HARD DRIVES

Pinnacle Micro, Inc.
650 Meg Optical Drive with Interface $3,399

Racet
650 CMOS Optrical w/interface $2,999

PRINTERS

Kodak
Diconix 150 ..... $489
Diconix Color 4 Printer $1,169

QMS
QMS-PS®410 PostScript® $2,049

Qume
CrystalPrint Publisher I $1,899
CrystalPrint Publisher II $2,395
ScripTEN PostScript $1,699

Seiko
Smart Label Printer $199

Texas Instruments
PS17 Microlaser with interface $1,599
PS35 Microlaser with interface $1,799

REMOVABLE DISK DRIVES

SyQuest 42 Removable $449
cartridge not included
Cartridges $65

SCANNERS

Microtek
300GS $1,249
300ZS $1,679

UPS

Safe Power Systems
Safe 250 ..... $189
Safe 400S $369

*while supplies last †IIsi requires nubus adaptor.

VISA MasterCard FEDERAL EXPRESS

1-800-888-8779

24 Hour Fax Line 602-897-1921

4747 East Elliot Road, #29-461 • Phoenix, AZ 85044

All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

Circle 285 on reader service card

Personal Service • Lowest Prices
Money Back Guarantee

DRx MAC

Software

ABRACADATA
- Design your own Home Landscape, Architecture or Interiors 58

ADOBE SYSTEMS
- Adobe Illustrator 3.0. 339
- Adobe Type Manager. 55
- Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2 55
- Adobe Type Align 58
- StreamLine 119
- Photoshop 489
- Fonts ..... Please Call

ANDROMEDA
- Master Tuner 55

24/96 FAX MODEM $265
A 2400 bps data modem! A 9600 bps SEND/RECEIVE fax! Includes Maxfax software and its many exclusive features, like grey scale capability, plus MAcKNOWLEDGE ™ communications software and a Macintosh cable. A complete communications package!

ALDUS
- Pagemaker. 489
- Freehand 2.0 319
- Persuasion. 319

ALLADIN
- Shortcut 1.5 45

ASD
- FileGuard 2.5 127

ASHLAR
- AshlarVellum 599

ASHTON TATE
- FullWrite 135
- Full Impact 135

AVERY
- MacLabelPro 47
- Labels Available ..... CALL

BRODERBUND
- TypeStyler 112

CAERE
- OmniPage 499

CARAVELLE
- Mac To Mac (Special 10 pak price) 210

CENTRAL POINT
- Mac Tools Deluxe 72

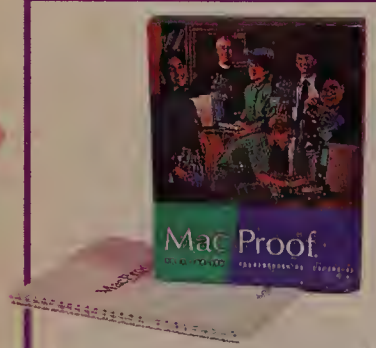
CERES
- Inspiration 115

CE SOFTWARE
- Quickmail 10 User 298
- QuicKeys 96
- DiskTop 4.0 64

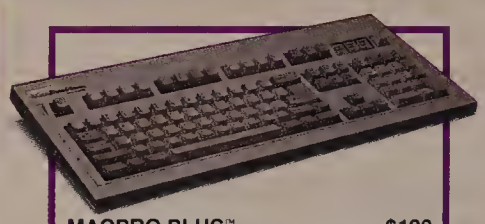
CHIPSOFT
- TurboTax Personal/1040 49

CLARIS
- MacWrite II 139
- FileMaker Pro 209
- MacDraw II(including ATM) 275
- ClarisCad 625
- SmartForm Designer 279

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS
- Freedom of Press 249
- Freedom of Press Pro 1250



MACPROOF $104
An easy-to-use, totally interactive desk accessory. Whether it's a term paper or a business proposal, a letter or manual, a sermon or speech, MacProof can help you refine your writing.



MACPRO PLUS™ $129
Compatible with all Macintosh® computers, this enhanced 105-key layout includes Period/Comma lock capability, and interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys. Connecting cable also included and a free offer for Tempo II™ keyboard macro package. 3-year warranty and unlimited toll-free product support.

DELTA POINT
- DeltaGraph 105

DEST
- Recognize! 475

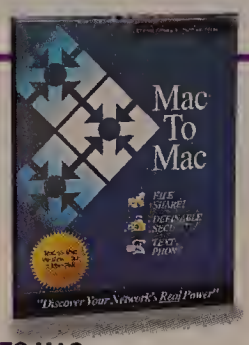
DIGITALK
- Smalltalk/V Mac 119

DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE
- Cliptures Vol 1, 2, or 3 65
- MacGallery 26

DYNAWARE
- DynaPerspective 3D 679

FARALLON
- Timbuktu 88
- Timbuktu Remote 126

FRANKLIN SOFTWARE
- Language Master 57



MAC TO MAC $210
Special 10-pack price!
Network Desk Accessories: FileShare, a fast and simple tool for sharing files on any AppleTalk network, features direct multiple file transfers, background operation and security. TextPhone is a text conferencing tool that allows users on any AppleTalk network to talk to each other and leave messages.

FREESOFT
- White Knight 81

HYPERPRESS
- PictureLink 219

ICOM SIMULATIONS
- On Cue 34
- TMON 85
- HyperTMON 56

INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
- Dreams 315
- MacDraft 264

INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT
- MacPrint 89

INSIGNIA
- Soft PC 242

INT'L BUSINESS SOFTWARE
- Dataclub - 3 user pack 175

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
- Fortran with MPW 398
- Wild Things 119

LAYERED SOFTWARE
- AtOnce 275
- Insight Expert per module 415

LEXPERTISE
- MacProof 104

MACROMIND
- Macromind Director. 435
- Accelerator 125

MAGNA
- Empower I 119
- Empower II 142

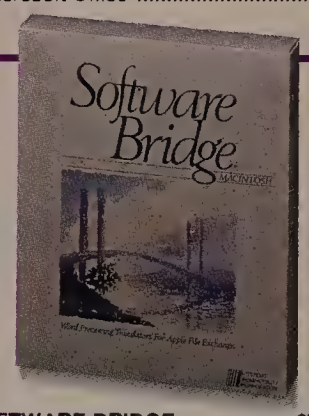
MANAPRO
- General Ledger 480

MICROCOM
- Carbon Copy Mac 115
- Virex 55
- Virex 10 Pack 345

MICROFRONTIER
- Enhance 199

MICROLYTICS
- Inside Information 63
- Gofer 52
- Wordfinder 34

MICROSOFT
- Word 4.0 243
- Excel 243
- Help for Excel with Excel purchase . 25
- Power Point 243
- Microsoft Office 565



SOFTWARE BRIDGE $75
Software Bridge's award winning word processing file conversions—now available in Macintosh version. Conveniently operates under Apple File Exchange. Retains formatting as you convert 24 popular word processing programs to and from: Microsoft Word/Macintosh, MacWrite II, WordPerfect/Macintosh, Microsoft RTF, ASCII, and DCA/RFT.

NOW SOFTWARE
- ScreenLocker 43
- Now Utilities 86

ODESTA CORPORATION
- Double Helix 365
- Data Desk 465

OLDUVAI
- Videopaint 245

ON TECHNOLOGY
- On Location 71

OPCODE
- EZ Vision 98

PANTONE
- Process Color Imaging Guide 46

PARACOMP
- Model Shop 369
- Swivel 3D 289
- Swivel 3D Professional 429

PARAGON
- Nisus 238

FONTSHARE $125
Now all Macs on a network can share downloadable Laser fonts residing in any network file server. Imagine the disk space, not to mention the money, you'll save by not needing a dedicated hard disk for each workstation or printer. Compatible with ATM, and includes 3 FREE fonts and the N-FONT™ utility.

POWER UP
- Address Book Plus 51
- Address Book Plus with Binder 75
- Calendar Creator 35
- Fast Forms 104

PREFERRED PUBLISHING
- DAtabase 65
- Exposure Pro 65
- Personality! 49

PRE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES
- SpectreSeps—Quark/Pagemaker . 195
- SpectreScan 299

QMS
- UltraScript 114

QUARK
- QuarkXPress 519

FILEGUARD 2.5 ..... $127
Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail capability.

REALITY TECHNOLOGIES
- WealthBuilder 142

SALIENT
- DiskDoubler 42

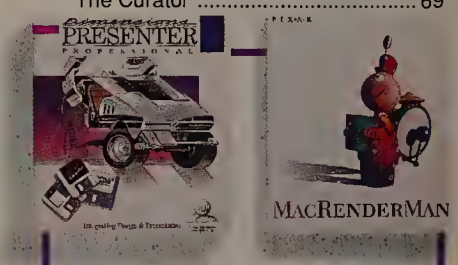
SERIUS CORP.
- Serius Programmer 194
- Serius Developer 324

SITKA
- Network Bundle for MAC 179
- Network Bundle for DOS 149

SOFTVIEW
- if:X Forms Designer 164
- Business Expense Reports 47
- MacInTax 56
- Personal Tax Analyst 46
- Quarterly Payroll Tax 84
- 13 States available ..... CALL

SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES
- RecordHolder Plus 78

SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL
- Smartscrap 46
- SuperGlue II 59
- The Curator 69



PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL™ WITH MACRENDERMAN™ $1715
Presenter Professional with MacRenderMan gives you the fastest and most intuitive way to illustrate and present your ideas in 3D. Includes freeform 3D Bezier illustration, Photorealistic rendering, Path/Object animation, and Raytracing.

STRATA
- StrataVision 3D 348

STUDIOTRONICS
- Colorset 169

SUPERMAC
- Pixel Paint Professional 385
- Pixel Paint 226

SYMANTEC
- Norton Utilities 86
- SAM 65
- SUM II 104
- Think C 4.0 159

SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY
- Software Bridge 75

TACTIC SOFTWARE
- Magic Typist 45
- Icon It! 45
- Sound Clips 45
- ArtClips 45
- ArtFonts 45
- FontShare 125

TELETYPESETTING
- TScript 89

TIMEWORKS
- Publish it! Mac 219
- Publish it! Mac Easy 2.0 142

T-MAKER
- Write Now. 115
- ClickArt ..... From 33

VERTICAL SOLUTIONS
- FastLabel 86
- FastEnvelope 48

VISUAL INFO DEVELOPMENT
- PresenterPro & MacRenderman . 1715

WORDPERFECT CORP.
- WordPerfect 208

ZEDCOR
- Desk 195

Super SIMMS Sale! $49 80 nanoseconds — Call for Classic Memory

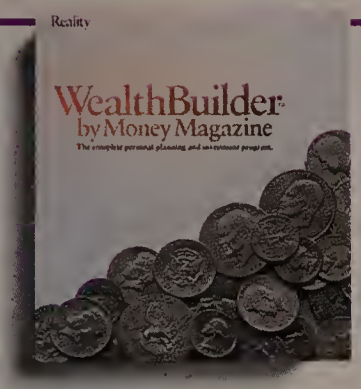
Corporate Medical Plans:
- Open an account within 24 hours
- Volume discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted

Fed. ID# 95-4183196

Takes Care of You!

For the LOWEST mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227
from the US & Canada
FAX (818) 501-3760 or (818) 377-7865

Hardware



WEALTH BUILDER $142
Earn more, invest wisely and save effectively with Wealth Builder, your complete personal planning and investment system. Receive objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds.

APPLE
Mac Systems - Lowest Pricing CALL
ABATON
Interfax Fax-modem 24/96 358
256 Grey Scale Scanner +Int. 1269
300/Color & Grayscale Scanner .. 1699
PostScript Laser Printer 1995
ABCOM
Extended Carry Case for SE 76
Carry Case for Mac IIcx / Imagewtr. 76
ANIMAS
True Color Hand Scanner 562
CAERE
The Typist 469
CAYMAN SYSTEMS
GatorBox 1890
GatorCard E/II for Mac II 432
COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS
Ether Route 1045
Ether Plus 398
Ether II 318

ABCOM CARRYING CASES $76
These sturdy cases are constructed of cordura nylon, backed with 1" foam padding and use metal hardware and heavy duty zippers for the best protection available. (navy or black)

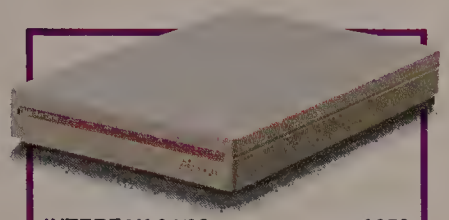
DART PRODUCTS
Toner ZipKit 34
DATADESK
Mac - 101 Keyboard 137
Mac - 101 Keyboard (for Plus) 119
DEST
Mac Scan 3000 plus Recognize .. 1361
Personal Scan 669
E-MACHINES
ColorPage T16 2120
QuickView Z21 1762
E-Machines TX 3182
E-Machines T19 3995
ERGOTRON
MacTilt 59
FARALLON
MacRecorder 155
PhoneNET Star Controller 300 799
PhoneNET Star Controller EN 1575
HEWLETT PACKARD
Desk Writer 749
ScanJet Plus 1688
Paint Writer 2395
ICD
Graflex 83
IDS
Pro series 40 Meg 462
Pro series 50 Meg 525
Pro series 100 Meg 822
Pro series 200 Meg 1159
Wip - ..... Same prices as above
IKEGAMI
24 bit color system 3695
8 bit color system 2795

RECOGNIZE! $475
Recognize! omnifont OCR software does your typing for you by reading virtually any scanned document into your Macintosh™ computer. Even documents with mixed graphics and text, headlines, multiple columns, bold and italic type are accurately scanned and automatically formatted for use in your favorite word processing application.

IOMEGA
Benoulli II Transportable 44 Meg CALL
Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg ..... CALL
I-PROTECT
Radiation Shield for SE/Plus 69
Radiation Shield for MAC II 75
KENSINGTON
Turbo Mouse 106
Mac II Stand & Cables 62
Masterpiece Mac II 119
KEYTRONICS
MacPro Plus 129

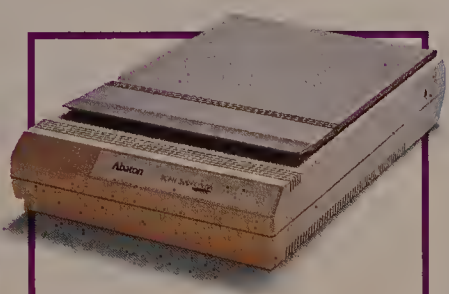
PERSONAL SCAN $669
One-of-a-kind! Breakthrough combination of full-page hand-held and 10 page sheet feed scanner in one unit. Includes hand-held scanner, auto sheet feeder, Recognize! omnifont OCR software and cables.

KINETICS
Ether Port II 484
Fast Path 4 (now by Shiva) 1975
KODAK
Diconix M150 Portable Printer 499
Color Printer 1172
MARSTEK
Mac-105 349
Mac-800 399
MASS MICRO
ColorSpace ..... CALL
Data Pak 699
QuickImage 24 699
MEGA GRAPHICS
19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II ... 1085
16" Sony Color II, IIcx, SE30 2569
MICROTEK
FULL LINE AVAILABLE ..... CALL



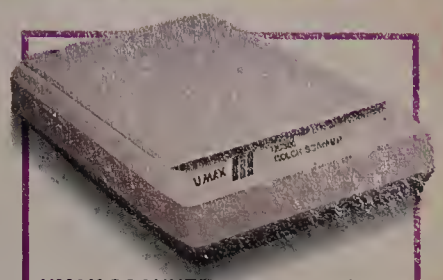
INTERFAX 24/96 ..... $358
Award Winner Best Communication Product of 1989, the Interfax 24/96 is HOT. Includes 2400 bps data modem with MNP level 5 error correction that sends and receives faxes at 9600 bps. Full one-year warranty on parts and labor.

MICROTECH
Nova (full line) ..... BEST PRICES
MICROTOUCH
UnMouse 179
NEC
MacSync 499
CDR35 Portable CD Rom 475
CDR72 Intersect External CD Rom 699
ColorMate PS 6775
Silent Writer 2 model 90 1795
NEOTECH
ImageGrabber 1295
NEWGEN
Turbo PS 400 3999
Turbo PS 480 5549
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
MacSprint II 209
MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud 435
PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)
Infinity 40 Removable Hard Drive .. 699
Cartridges 79
Optical Drive 635 Mb 3795
PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
Cordless Mouse 92
Strip Switch 49



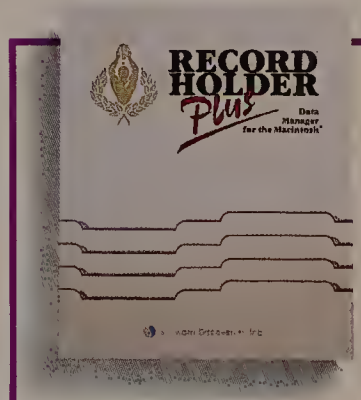
300 COLOR & GRAYSCALE SCANNER $1699
The new affordable 300/color scanner is designed to handle all of your scanning needs. Provides 24 bit color and 256 grayscale, line drawings and text. Free additional 90-day on site warranty. Bundled with award winning Photoshop. (includes interface kit)

PROMETHEUS
24/96 Fax/Modem 265
24/48 Send/Fax Mini Modem 145
24/48 Send/Fax Modem 199
ProModem 2400 Mini M 115
ProModem 9600 M Plus MNP 665
96/96 Fax/Modem 665
QMS
ColorScript 100 7495
PS 810 2995
QUICKTEL
2400 Baud Modem inc. software ... 119
24/48 Modem/SendFax & software 129
RADIUS
19" Two Page Display 969
Pivot Display 735



UMAX SCANNER $1675
Umax, the Image expert, offers the UC300 24 bit image scanner. This versatile and full-featured scanner can handle color, greyscale, line art and text at a price/performance level superior to any other color scanner on the market. The UC300 also comes bundled with Photoshop software.

RASTEROPS
FULL LINE AVAILABLE ..... CALL
24L System 19" Trinitron ..... CALL
Accelerator 16M DRAM Exp Kit . CALL
ClearVue/GS Grey Scale 19" ..... CALL
ClearVue/SE System 19" ..... CALL
ClearVue/II System 19" ..... CALL
Video Color Board 364 ..... Special 899
SEIKO
14" Color Monitor 625
20" Color Monitor 2265
Color Point PS Model 4 5277
Color Point PS Model 14 7539
-Available in 220 Volts



RECORD HOLDER PLUS $78
The one non-relational data manager that makes full use of the Macintosh interface. It includes all the graphics capabilities and data managing options you'll ever need, plus an easy-to-follow tutorial, and over a hundred help screens.

SHARP
JX-450 Color Scanner & Int. 5195
JX-300 Color Scanner & Int. 2395
Color Printers ..... Call
SIMMS
1 Meg.Simms 100, 80,70 ns ..... Call
SONY
1304 Color Monitor 689
SUPRA
2400 Baud External Modem 109
TOTAL SYSTEMS
Gemini 16MHz 020 . *New Low Pricing
Gemini 16MHz 020 +881 ..... *
Gemini 20MHz 030 ..... *
Gemini 25MHz 030 ..... *
Gemini for MacPlus ..... *
UMAX
UC300 Scanner 1675
WACOM
Digitizing Tablets ..... CALL

Policies

- Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax
- Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST
  Sat 11-6 EST
- Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760
- Compatibility not guaranteed.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Shipping
- $3. Airborne Overnight continental US. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping.

Returns
- Call for R.A. number before return Restocking fee may apply.

Money Back Guarantee
- Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

Circle 368 on reader service card

Internat'l Reseller Program
- We ship regularly to 45 countries worldwide
- Call about our special pricing

Aim with MacTel for your Apple solutions !

Contact the professionals at **MacTel Technology**. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware,systems and peripherals. Names like **Apple, Nikon, Radius, RasterOps, Daystar, PLI, Sharp** and **our own, top-quality Index brand.**

We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; competitive system quotes; our own research and manufacturing facility; and qualified, reliable technical support (before and after the sale.) **It's no wonder if the vast majority of our business is repeat business.**

3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705 • **512/451-2600** • Fax : 512/451-3323 • Technical Support : 512/458-2222 •

INDEX Hard Drives

Economy series: *bundled with formatting and testing software, all cables to plug-N-Go*

			Internal	External	
Quantum 3.5" ProDrive	40 Mb	12 ms	$ 279	$ 359	
	52 Mb	12 ms	$ 299	$ 379	Slimline
	80 Mb	12 ms	$ 429	$ 509	
	105 Mb	12 ms	$ 459	$ 539	
	105 Mb	12 ms	$ 499	$ 579	Slimline
	170 Mb	12 ms	$ 729	$ 809	
	210 Mb	12 ms	$ 799	$ 879	

		Internal	External	
180 Mb	16 ms	$ 969*	$ 1049	H.H
320 Mb	16 ms	$ 1199*	$ 1299	
330 Mb	10.7 ms	$ 1699*	$ 1799	W.R
425 Mb	16 ms	$ 1599*	$ 1699	H.H
500 Mb	16 ms	$ 1759*	$ 1859	
540 Mb	16 ms	$ 1859*	$ 1959	
1.2 Gigabyte	16 ms	$ 2999*	$ 3099	

Imprimis - Wren (Seagate) 5.25"

(H.H Half-Height • W.R. Wren-Runner)

Elite series: *bundled with HD Chouffeur, Bockmatic and AutoSave II, Superior casing and all cables to plug-N-Go.*

Quantum 3.5 " ProDrive HD

		Internal	External	Ext w/ Disk Twin	
40 Mb	12 ms	$399	$499	$899	
52 Mb	12 ms	$409	$509	$909	Slimline
80 Mb	12 ms	$569	$669	$1069	
105 Mb	12 ms	$599	$699	$1099	
105 Mb	12 ms	$649	$749	$1149	Slimline
170 Mb	12 ms	$899	$999	$1399	
210 Mb	12 ms	$999	$1099	$1699	

Imprimis- Wren (Seagate) 5.25" Professional Harddrives

		Internal	External	Ext.w/ Disk Twin	
180 Mb	16 ms	$1099*	$1219	$1619	(Half-Height)
320 Mb	16 ms	$1499*	$1619	$2019	
330 Mb	10,7 ms	$1949*	$2069	$2469	(Wren-Runner)
425 Mb	16 ms	$1899	$2019	$2419	(Half-Height)
600 Mb	16 ms	$2099	$2119	$2519	
640 Mb	16 ms	$2199*	$2319	$2719	
1,2 Gb	16 ms	$3299*	$3419	$3819	

*Fits only MacII, MacIIx & MacIIfx. All INDEX externals Harddrives are supplied with universal power supplies, for world-wide adaptability. Backmatic and Autosave II are registred trademarks. All INDEX "ELITE" harddrives are bundled with Backmatic and AutoSave software.

Golden Triangle - "DISKTWIN" .... $ 975.00

Continuous data protection for Macintosh (Nubus or SE/30): Up to date " HOT BACKUP", automatic/transparent, Appleshare switching to unctioning drive. ***A MUST FOR IMPORTANT SERVERS.***

HD CHAUFFEUR

- Mac/AUX/ProDOS compatible formats.
- DiskMirroring - fault tolerance backup.
- User Friendly Color Interface.
- Password Protection
- Testing - verifies & assigns bad blocks.

The Chauffeur
MACTEL'S ULTIMATE HARD DISK DRIVER

*Expert and novice modes with ballon help.

VisionPro Monitor Systems

When purchasing Systems, compare the options and features. VisionPro Color Graphic cards are manufactured under license for MacTel Technology and support Macintosh graphical needs now and in the future.

Video Graphic Systems

A. **8 Bit Business System**, 8 Bit Video Card non Upgradable, 20 " Ikegami Trinitron (CT-20) - 75 Hz..... **$ 2695**

B. **8 Bit SystemPro 20"**, VisionPro* VideoCard, 20" Ikegami Trinitron (CT-20) - 75 Hz..... **$ 3325**

C. **8 Bit SystemPro 19 "**, VisionPro* VideoCard, 19" SonyTrinitron (GDM 1952) - 75 Hz..... **$ 3625**

A sold w/Tilt & Swivel, all cables & software to plug-N-Go. B & C sold w/Tilt & Swivel, all cables & software extensions to Plug-N-Go.

24 Bit VisionPro Interface Upgrade Kit ..... $ 600

All VisionPRO Interface cards have multi-monitor support (Sony 19"& Ikegami 20"), support BlackMode transfer & acceleration, Upgradeable 8-Bit to 24 -Bit cards, Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop.

Monitors

Seiko 14" Trinitron CM 1445
Hi-Res Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel .....**$ 589**

Hitachi 14" MVX Super
Hi-Res Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel .....**$ 575**

Video Interface/cards

8-Bit Vision ST 813
for 13" or 14" Monitor...**$275**

24-Bit Vision ST 2413
for 13" or 14" Monitor...**$375**

Vision ST Upgrade Kit (8 - 24 Bit)..... $135

VisionPro 8 -24 Bit Upgrade Kit..... $700

Macintosh CPU's and Systems

- Mac **C**lassic (fully loaded)
- Mac II ***SI***
- "NEW" Backlit Mac Portable
- Mac ***SE/30***
- Mac II ***CI***
- LaserWriter ***II NT , NTX*** and Personal LaserWriter's
- Mac II ***LC***
- Mac II ***FX***

- Also fax for quote on complete Apple Macintosh productline

Fax/Call for systems quote and competitive pricing • • Goverment • Universities • Corporations (on approval) -bids requested.•

Ordering informations

VISA

MasterCard

No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is ready to ship. International orders call or fax for details European banking service available • Purchase orders accepted from university, goverment, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval), • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion • Shipping and handling charges not refundable • Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee • Prices subjects to change without notice and all products subjects to availability •

large quantity discounts

Index Memory Modules

- **1 Mb** Surface Mounted /low Profile.70/80 ns. lifetime warranty..... **$ 41**
- **1** Mb FX and laserwriter II. SIMM 70/80 ns... **$42**
- **2** Mb Surface Mounted / Low Profile for Mac II SI/CI **$159**
- **4** Mb SIMM's (all Mac's) Surface Mounted / -80 ns - bundled with Maxima (min. 4 units for Maxima software)..... **$209**

ALL INDEX SIMMS HAVE GOLD CONTACTS AND TRACES • LIFETIME WARRANTY • *CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING •*

NEW: ***1 Mb TI Microlaser PS 17&35 memory upgrade*** (increase printing speed and download more fonts) **$125**

Complete Memory productline for : **PS/2, Compaq, Toshiba, DELL, Zenith, Sun ...**fax/call for quote

Hardware

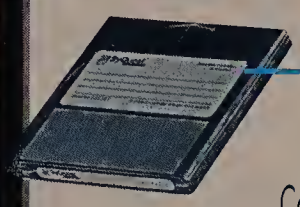
Applied Engineering

1.4 Mb *SuperFloppy* Mac DiscDrive.... **$ 245**
QuadraLINK..... **$ 204**

DayStar Digital

Fast CACHE..... **$ 279**
PowerCache 40..... **$ 999**
PowerCache 50..... **$ 1799**
" call for exchange prices "
40 MHz PowerCard II ,IIx & CX..... **$ 1499**
50 MHz PowerCard II ,IIx & CX..... **$ 1999**

MacTel Networking Products (100 % Apple compatible) *"call for more info"*



Syquest Technology

Syquest SQ 400 Cartridges
1-10 ..... **$ 72**
11-20 ..... **$ 69**
(work with all Syquest drives)

MacTel Extended Keyboards :

English.... **$ 99**
German / French ..... **$ 119**

Microtek Scanners

MSF 300 GS, incl. everything..... **$ 1645**
MSF 300 Z ColorScan, incl. Color Studio..... **$ 1899**
MSF 400 GS..... **$ 2645**

RasterOps .....Call for Pricing

Colorboard **208/264** & **8S/24S**
Colorboard **208/8S** *VRAM Expansion kit* .. **$ 135**
"364" VideoCard
Clear vue/ GS system for SE/30 or MacII
8L ProSeries system
24L ProSeries system
RasterOps Graphic Accelerator

Texas instruments

MicroLaser PS-17
w/ *17* fonts..... **$1699**
MicroLaser PS-35
w/ *35* fonts..... **$1999**
1Mb TI Microlaser PS
17 & 35 memory upgrade.. **$125**
(increase printing speed and download more fonts)

MacTel carries hundreds of professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line • Call or Fax for a complete catalog. •

• 800 • 950 • 8411

mactel
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.

MacNet: MACTEL • Switzerland : 042/36 44 33 • Australia: 800/125-880 • United Kingdom: 0800/89-1428 • Europe: 0041/46-054020 • France: 0033/88-77-83-20

Circle 142 on reader service card

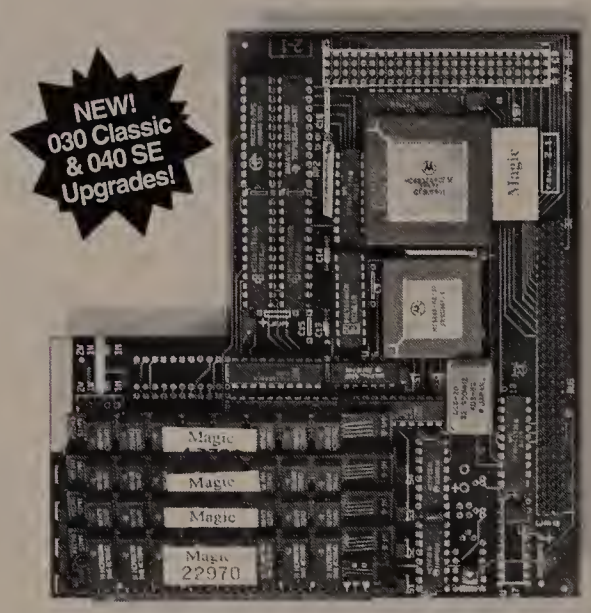
Accelerators, Fax Modems, Hard Drives, SIMMs, Software, Systems, Tape Backup

Scanners

MagicScan 256 8-bit 300 DPI grayscale scanner with ImageStudio Software.....$1099
Microtek 300ZS 300 DPI single pass color scanner with Colorstudio/Imagestudio.....$1699

RailGun '030' Accelerator

With new accelerated SCSI access!
We can give your original Mac new speed and performance with our Magic RailGun '030' Accelerator for the Plus , SE, & Classic.

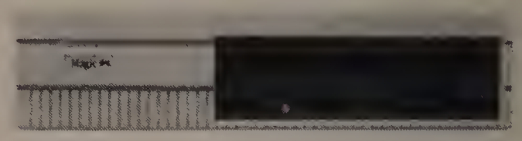


16 MHz RailGun for the Plus, SE, Classic.....$499
25 MHz RailGun for the Plus, SE, Classic.....$799
33 MHz RailGun for the Plus, Classic.....$1199
Afterburner accelerated math coprocessor.....$49
16 MHz 68881/68882 coprocessor.....$69/$99

Magic 45 Removable

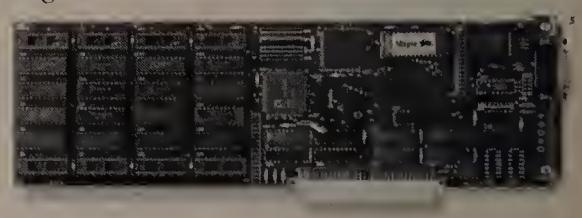
Portable, fast, & affordable removable media.
Syquest mechanism. Mac & DOS compatible.
2 year warranty.

45 MB removable drive..... $529
Syquest cartridge.....w/ purchase of drive $69



Video Solutions

MagicView 19" B&W with card.....$899
MagicView 19" B&W Plus version with card.....$999
Magic 8-bit color card II/SE.....$239/$329
RasterOps 264/364 24-bit color card.....$399/$899
Magic 19" 8-bit color card for II.....$499



14" NEC MacSync with tilt/swivel.....$449
8-bit card & 14" NEC MacSync.....$718
24-bit card & 14" NEC MacSync.....$798
19" Color Triniton Monitor.....$2099

System Specials

Mac Classic.....$849 36 month lease for $30
Mac Classic 2/40.....$1299 36 month lease for $44
NEW! Mac LC.....**CALL** 36 month lease for $64
Mac IIsi 2/40.....$2749 36 month lease for $92
Mac IIsi 5/80.....$3399 36 month lease for $115
Mac IIci.....$4199 36 month lease for $140
Mac IIfx.....$6299 36 month lease for $210
Leasing prices reflect average monthly rate

HARDWARE

Accelerators

Daystar 25mhz 030 II, IIx/IIcx	1099/1489
Daystar 33mhz 030 II, IIx/IIcx	1469/1839
Daystar 40mhz 030 II, IIx/IIcx	1689/1975
Daystar 50mhz 030 II, IIx/IIcx	2199/2559
Daystar FastCache IIci	289
Daystar PowerCache IIci 50mhz	1198
Daystar PowerCache IIci 40mhz	2024
Daystar SCSI Powercard 0 MB	1133
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 16	499
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 25	799
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 33	1199
Sicione MacII 33MHZ w/68882	1429
Sicione MacII 33MHZ	1299
Sicione MacIIx 33MHZ w/68882	1449
Sicione MacIIx 33MHZ	1299
Sicione CI Cace Card Static Ram	545

Connectivity/Network

3 Com 3+Open Mac	795
3 Com EtherLink/NB	455
3 Com Etherlink/SE	379
Adaptec Nodem C	343
Alisa Alisatalk 1/TK50	4249
Alisa MailMate 1-10 User	410
Asante Maccon+ IIE, ET	345
Asante Maccon+ SE30E	339
Avatar MacMainFrame DX	849
Avatar MacMainFrame II	705
Avatar MacMainFrame II Coax Gateway	1789
Avatar MacMainFrame II/DFT	921
Cayman Gator Box	2097
Cayman Gator Card Ethernet	452
Cayman Gator Mail 10 User	669
Cayman Gator Print	393
Cayman Gator Share	1319
CC: Mail	339
CE Software QuickMail 5 User	221
Dayna EtherPrint Card	339
Dayna Net/4L	549
Dayna Port	345
Dayna Talk	96
DCA IRMA	825
DCA IRMA LAN 802.2 GW Server	2799
DCA IRMA Workstation	199
Digiboard Digichannel NU/4I	699
DMA PC MacTerm II	114
Farallon StarController	829
Farallon StarController EN	1594
Farralon EtherNet Card	419
IBS DataClub 3 Pack	210

HARDWARE

InfoSphere LaserServe	54
InfoSphere MacServe	148
Magic MagicNet Node 8Pin	17
Novell EtherPort II	464
Novell EtherPort SE,SE/30	455
Nuvotech Nuvolink II	285
Nuvotech Nuvolink SC	325
Nuvotech TurboBridge	315
Nuvotech TurboStar	1059
Oracle Mac Developer	115
Oracle Mac Network	565
Racal-Interlan Mac Connect	337
Shiva Ethergate	1725

NEC MacSync
Includes tilt/swivel stand
$449

Shiva Fastpath 4	1999
Shiva Netserial X232	285
Shiva Telebndge	359
Sitka FlashBox	130
Sitka FlashCard	159
Sitka Network Bundle IBM	169
Sitka Network Bundle Mac	199
Solona R Server	439
Solutions Faxgate Plus	255
Solutions Mail Maker 5 User	114
White Pine Exodus X Windows	329
White Pine Mac 240	131
White Pine Mac 241	195

CD Rom

Activision Manhole CD	47

HARDWARE

BMUG PD Rom Vol 1	52
CD Technology Porta Drive	685
Cosmic Osmo CD Rom	46
Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia	229
Lotus Market Place Business	549
Lotus Market Place Household	549
MacroMind CD ROM	126
Manhole CD Rom	35
Microsoft Office	645
NEC CDR-72 Drive/interface	789
NEC Clip Art 3D	249
NEC Photo Gallery	255
NEC Port CDRom/interface	483
NEC Type Gallery PS	255
Toshiba CD Rom Drive	759
Voyager AudioStack	68
Voyager VideoStack	68
Warner Media Beethoven	43
Warner Media Magic Flute	43
Wayzata FrontPage News	107
Wayzata CIA WorldFact Book	94
Whole Earth Catalogue	86
Many Others Available	call

Digitizers

AudioMedia	729
Calcomp 12x12 Tablet	395
Calcomp 12x18 Tablet	735
Calcomp 18x24 Tablet	1345
Calcomp WIZ Pen	53
Calcomp WIZ Tablet	139
Farallon MacRecorder	159
Farallon MediaTrack&MacRecord	315
Farallon MediaTracks	187
Kurta 8.5x11	259

Emulation/Translation

Dayna Dos Mounter	49
Insignia Access PC	78
Insignia SoftPC AT/Drive 1200/Rapport	665
Insignia SoftPC with AT/EGA	341
Orange Micro Mac 286	1139
Orange Micro Mac 386	1725

Mouse/Keyboard

Abaton Pro Point	88
Advanced Gravis MouseStick ADB	60
Appoint Mouse Pen ADB	84
CH RollerMouse	78
Curtis MVP Mouse	88
Datadesk Mac 101 ADB	137
Kensington TurboMouse	110

HARDWARE

Keytronic MacPro Keyboard	116
Kraft KM30 Joystick	43
LittleMouse ADB	76
MicroSpeed Mac Trac ADB	79

Modems/ Telecommunication-

Abaton Interfax 24/96	399
AE DataLink External Fax/MNP	249
AE DataLink Internal 2400	199
AE DataLink MacPortable	199
AE Quadralink	199
Anchor Secure 96 External	959
Cypress FaxPro 96/24	859

Practical Peripherals
9600 Baud V.32/42 bis MNP-5
$499

Dove DoveFax Desktop	289
Everex Evercom 24E+ MNP5 Speaker	211
Hayes Personal Modem 2400 SC2	161
Hayes Ultra SmartModem 9600/cbl	865
Hayes V Series 9600 V.42BIS x .25	715
Incomm Internal 2400 Modem	99
Lynx AutoLine Switch Phone/Fax/Data	135
Magic 2400 with SendFax	98
Orchid Technololgies Fax Modem	439
Practical Peripherals 2400 MNP 5	219
Practical Peripherals 9600 V.32/V.42	519
Promethius ProModem 2400 Internal	198
Shiva Netmodem 2400	429
Shiva Netmodem V.32	1429
Telebit T1000 9600 Baud	625
Telebit Trailblazer Plus 19200 BPS	899

HARDWARE

US Robotics Courier V.32/9600	675
US Robotics Courier HST Dual Stand	925
US Robotics Courier HST 14.4 V.42BIS	679
US Robotics Courier HST IX	999

Display/Video Systems

19 Trinitron Monitor	2399
Amdek PowerPage Card II,SE,SE30	289
Amdek 14 White Monitor	169
Calcomp 21 Color 24bit System	6199
Calcomp 21 Color 8 Bit System	4599
Calcomp 21 Grey 8 Bit System	2289
Computer Eyes B/W	189
Computer Eyes Color	334
Generation Systems Portable Publisher	465
Generation Systems TV Board	499
Koala Mac Vision Color	259
Lapis DisplayServer Mac II	377
Lapis DisplayServer SE	339
Lapis DisplayServer SE/30	377
Magic 8 bit color	269
Magic 8 bit color 19	499
Magic 8 bit color SE/30	329
Mass Micro Colorspacell-I	1639
Mass Micro Easy Video 8	445
Mass Micro QuickImage 24	739
Micro Display 15 Full Page Mono MacII	629
Micro Display MacGenius SE	935
NEC MacSync 14 Color HC	449
Radius Direct Color 24	2799
Radius Direct Color 8	1469
Radius Grey Shades Memory Exp	122
Radius Greyscale Interface	1099
Radius Pivot	769
Radius Pivot SE/30, II Interface	535
Radius Precision Color Calibrator	535
Radius Quick Color Graphics Accelerator	465
Radius TV System	1945
Radius Two Page Display 19	1069
Radius Two Page Display 21	1350
Radius Two Page interface	455
RasterOps 208	355
RasterOps 24L	2839
RasterOps 24L 16	4965
RasterOps 24L 19	5790
RasterOps 24L Calibrator sys 19	8999
RasterOps 264/MacII	399
RasterOps 264/SE30	649
RasterOps 364	899
RasterOps 8L	1429
RasterOps 8L 16	3535
RasterOps 8L 19	4379

UK 0800 89 1742 • Singapore 65 287 5181 • Australia 0014 800 12 5353

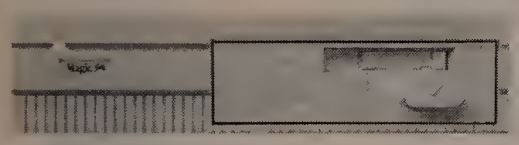
MacProducts USA

Modems, Networking, Printers, Scanners Video Solutions, and Much Much More...

Backup Solutions

Magic Tape Drives include Retrospect software. New faster archiving! Network support, archive control, and unattended backups.

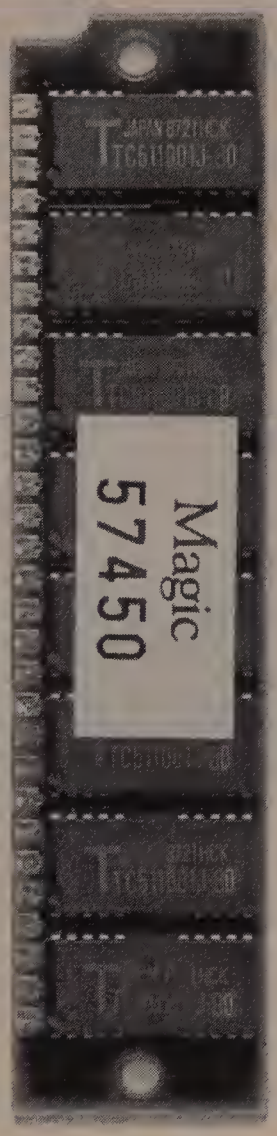
MagicTape 60 ..... $679
MagicTape 150 ..... $699
MagicTape 525 ..... $999
MagicTape 1.3 gig/ 2.4 gig ..... $1895/$2895



1 MB SIMMs

$44*

70, 80 ns, lifetime guarantee
1 MB fx SIMMs $47
4 MB SIMMs $225
4 MB fx SIMMs $225
3 MB Portable RAM $899
Portable RAM 1-8 MB ..... **call**
4 MB Classic upgrade ... $199



Magic Fax Modems

Two year warranty. 100% Hayes & Group 3 compatible

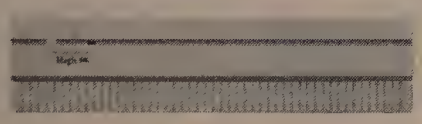
2400/4800 SendFax/ Modem $99
2400/9600 SendFax/ Modem $119
2400/9600 Send & Receive $179

Hard Drives

A/UX comp, Disk Manager Mac, 10Mb software, backup, & 2 yr warranty, surge protect, Ext SCSI

Quantum	Internal	External
40 MB hard drive	$289	$409
52 MB low profile HD	$329	$439
80 MB hard drive	$479	$579
105 MB hard drive	$509	$639
105 MB low profile HD	$519	$659
170 MB hard drive	$749	$859
210 MB hard drive	$899	$999
300 MB CDC hard drive	na	$1850
300 MB WrenRunner	na	$1999
600 MB hard drive	na	$2350
1.2 gig hard drive	na	$2795

Internal kit $29
New advanced replacement



Magic Upgrades

Our Magic upgrades can give new life to your old 128k or 512k Mac. Update the ROMs and the floppy drive, add a SCSI port, or expand your Mac's memory.

Magic SCSI $89
128k-512k upgrade $199
128k-1 MB upgrade $349
512k-1 MB upgrade $149
512k-2 MB upgrade $299
512k-4 MB upgrade $399

*cash price

Magic Modems

Magic Modems include a two year warranty and are all 100% Hayes compatible.

2400 /1200/300 baud. Auto answer/dial $75

MagicNet $18

V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem

2400 baud- send and receive up to 9600 baud. LAPM & MNP error correction, asynchronous operation, auto adaptive equalization. Two year warranty.

V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem $199

HARDWARE

RasterOps 8L Calibrator sys 19	7599
RasterOps ClearView GS Mac II	1579
RasterOps ClearView Mac II	1089
RasterOps 232	2155
RasterOps Accelerator	425
RasterOps FrameGrabber 324	1065
RasterOps SFX	1065
Sayett DataShow 480 Projection Pad	1369
Sayett DataShow HR/M Projection Pad	1069
Sigma ColorMax 8/24 19	4299
Sigma L-View MultiMode 19	1399
Sigma Silverview M21	1499
Supermac	call

Printers

Abaton LaserScript	2489
Adobe PostScript Cartridge	322
Adobe Type Cartridge 1or2	259
Apple Laser Writer IIntx	4225
Apple Personal Laser Writer NT	2325
Calcomp 1023 Plotter	3899
Calcomp Raster Plotters	call
Co-Star LabelWriter	187
GCC Printers	call
HP DeskWriter	725
HP LaserJet III	1755
HP LaserJet IIP	1119
HP PaintJet	1169
HP PaintWriter XL	2379
Kodak Diconix Color 4	1129
Kodak Diconix M150	485
NEC Colormate PS	6895
NEC SilentWriter II Model 90	1789
NewGen PS480	5399
Okidata OkiLaser 840 PostScript	2129
Pacific MacPage PostScript AppleTalk	549
Panasonic KXP4455 LaserPartner	2399
OMS ColorScript 100 8mb Deluxe	7619
QMS PS 410	2149
QMS PS 810 Turbo	4399
Seikosha SP2000 Dot Matrix 8Pin	209
Sharp JX-730 color inkjet	1999
Tektronix ColorQuick InkJet /int	2059
TI MicroLaser 17 Postscript	1559
TI MicroLaser 35 Postscript	1899

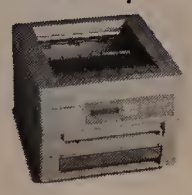
Accesories, Disks, Ribbons

150 Meg Backup Tape	35
60 Meg Backup Tape	22
American Power 110SE UPS	215
American Power 370ci UPS	339
HP DeskJet Cartridges	17

HARDWARE

ImageWriter Black Ribbons	3
ImageWriter Color Ribbons	3
ImageWriter Multi Color Ribbon	11
Jet Fill Desk Jet Re-Fill	10
Kensington Complete Line	call
MacDisk DS/DD Bulk 50	0
PC Guardian Floppy Lock	27
PC Guardian Mac Anti Theft Pack	34
PC Guardian Mac II/Ilcx Lock	67
Sony DS/DD Box 10	9
Sony DS/DD Bulk 50	1
Sony DS/HD Box 10	16
Sony DS/HD Bulk	1

TI Microlaser Printers
PS 17 $1550 PS 35 $1750



Sopris SE Carrying Bag	55
TI MicroLaser Toner Kit	41

Scanners

Abaton 300GS	1350
Caere Typist Hand Scanner	489
Cannon IX-30F Scanner w/interface	1079
HP Scanjet+ w/interface	1649
Logitech ScanMan	349
Magic Scan 256 Grey	1099
Magic Scan 300zs Color/Photoshop	1649
Microtek MSF300ZS	1699
Microtek MSF400GS	2699
Microtek MSII/Interface	999
Sharp JX-300	2499

SOFTWARE

Sharp JX100	725
Umax 256 300DPI Flatbed	1099

Storage

ADIC MacBack 256 Dual Drive	2489
ADIC MacBack 8000 SCSI 1280Mb	4499
AE 3.5 1.44K	224
AE 3.5 800K	189
Bernoulli LaserSafe M0650	3899
Bernoulli Portable 44mb	1309
Bernoulli Transportable 44mb	1079
Dayna Dual Drive 1.2Mb/1.44Mb	789
Dayna Dual Drive 360K/1.2Mb	650
Dayna Dual Drive 360K/1.44Mb	719
Dayna Single Drive 360K	465
Dayna Single Drive 1.2Mb	539
Dayna Single Drive 1.44Mb	610
Fujitsu 800K Floppy	139
Irwin Magnetics 40mb Tape	639
Irwin Magnetics 80mb Tape	639
Kennect Drive 1200	249
Kennect Drive 2.4	319
Kennect Drive 360	249
Kennect Tech Rapport	191
MassMicro DataPak II Duet	2099
MassMicro DataPak II Removable	1099
MassMicro Optipak RW Optical	3445
Maynard MaxStream 150	1189
Maynard MaxStream 2200	4899
Micronet 1.3GB Tape Backup	2799
Micronet CMO Readwritable Optical	2999
Micronet SBT 1174 MB Minitower	5999
Micronet SBT 2022 MB MiniTower	11199
Pinnacle Micro REO650 /Interface	3799
PLI Infinity Turbo 45R	769
PLI Turbo Floppy	275
Rodime Cobra 1000E 1 Gig 15ms	6299
Rodime Cobra 100E	1045
Rodime R45 Plus Removable	719
Tecmar LaserVault 650 RWO /Interface	4129
Tecmar OT Mac 150	1599
Tecmar QT Mac 40	989

Software

4D Compiler	879
Acc Pac Simply Accounting	219
Adobe Fonts	call
Adobe PhotoShop	505
Adobe Type Manager	59
Adobe Type Reunion	39
After Dark 2	22
Aldus PageMaker 4	499

SOFTWARE

Broderbund All Titles	call
Cheshire	64
Claris CAD	559
Design Studio	469
DesignCad 2D/3D	362
Disk Doubler	45
Disk Express II	45
DynaPerspective	499
Electronic Arts Complete Line	call
Fileforce	249
FileMaker Pro	212
FoxBase Mac Multi	391
Freedom of the Press	259
Freehand	315
Generic CAD Mac	359
Illustrator 3	339
Inside Information	69
Leonard SmartWorks	189
MacProject II	345
MacPlot Pro	259
MacRenderMan	596
MacroMind Director	437
MacTools Deluxe	83
Metamorphosis	87
MicroSoft Complete Line	call
MiniCad +	489
Norton Utilities	79
OmniPage	512
Pagemaker & PrePrint & Freehand	899
Persuasion	315
PhotoMac Edit	399
Pixal Paint Pro	389
Quark Express 3.0	517
Retrospect Remote	269
SoftPC	243
SoftPC EGA/AT Bundle	355
SoftPC EGA/AT Option Module	120
StatView II	281
StrataFlight	115
StrataVision 3D	299
Stratego	29
Studio 32	425
Stuffit Deluxe	57
SuperAnova	319
Swivel 3D Pro	485
Timbuktu	95
TypeAlign	63
TypeStyler	114
Vellum	665
VersaCad Drafter	499
Virtual	121

HOW TO ORDER

To Order Call: 1-800-622-3475 7am-9pm, M-F, CST
Cust. Service: 1-512-343-9441 Ext 628 10am-6pm
Tech. Support: 1-512-343-9441 9am-5pm, M-F
24 hr Fax Line: 1-512-343-6141
Intl. Orders: Call or fax for price and shipping throughout the free world.
Leasing: Yes! Flexible terms & quick approval make it easy to lease. Please call for orders over $1000
Tax: No tax charged outside of Texas. Texas Residents add 8%
Payment: VISA MasterCard DISCOVER
Visa, Mastercard, Discover. Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped! Pre-pay company and personal checks, cashiers checks. Wire transfers, approved company and institutional PO's. (Net 15). $5 charge for COD, cashiers, checks.
Shipping: Federal Express
We ship Federal Express. Other major carriers available. $10 minimum shipping charge.
Returns: All returns require RMA# from customer service. Please call (512) 343-9441. Ext 628. All returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable. Opened software is not returnable. All Magic products (except memory) carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for details).
Terms: Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Some products subject to back order.
Address: MacProducts USA
8303 Mopac, Suite 218
Austin, Texas 78759-8369

Thailand 622 234 7531 • Canada 800 624 9307 • USA 1 800 622 3475

1-800-MAC-DISK

Circle 175 on reader service card

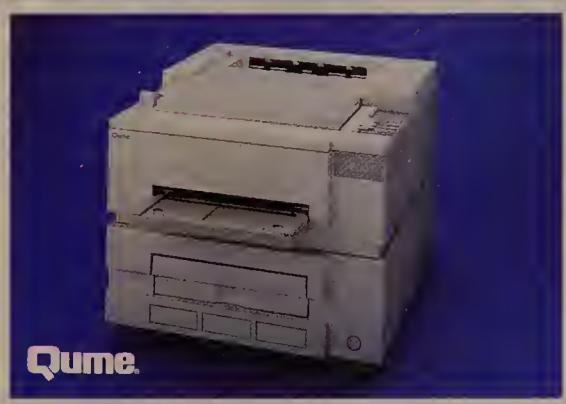
Apple & Macintosh Trademark of Apple Computer

MacLand T.M.

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices effective through March 1991

Laser Printer Sale



ScripTEN PostScript® Laser Printer

$1,799

- 10 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (35 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

CrystalPrint Publisher I Laser Printer

$1,899

- 8 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

CrystalPrint Publisher II Laser Printer

$2,395

- 8 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

PS17 Microlaser

PostScript® Laser Printer

$1,599

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- 17 typefaces
- Letter, Legal, and transparencies

AppleTalk Interface Included!

PS35 Microlaser

PostScript® Laser Printer

$1,799

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- 35 typefaces
- Letter, Legal, and transparencies

AppleTalk Interface Included!

QMS-PS® 410

PostScript Laser Printer

$2,049

- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, legal, envelopes, and transparencies
- Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM.

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

Accelerators

Special

DayStar Digital
Fast Cache IIci $275
Radius
Accelerator 16 for Plus/SE $579
Accelerator 25 for SE $929

CD ROM

Special

NEC
Portable CD with Interface $479

Fax Modems

Special

Abaton
Interfax Modem 24/96 ..... $299
Dove
24/96 Fax Modem $279
Orchid
24/96 Fax Modem $419

Hard Disk Drives

Special

Imprimis
MacWren 300 ..... $1,349/$1,499
MacWren 330 Runner ..... $1,549/$1,649
MacWren 600 ..... $1,849/$1,949
MacWren 1.2 Gig ..... $3,199/$3,399

Special

Quantum
TWO YEAR WARRANTY
Quantum 40 ..... $329/$399
Quantum 80 ..... $459/$539
Quantum 105 ..... $499/$599
Quantum 120 ..... $639/$699
Quantum 170 ..... $699/$799
Quantum 210 ..... $849/$959

Memory

Special

SIMM SALE
$45
FREE Installation Manual Included!

Monitors

Special

Magnavox
TWO YEAR WARRANTY
14" Color Monitor $439
NEC
MacSync 14" Color Monitor $439
Seiko
14" Color Monitor $589
Sony
1304 14" Color Monitor $689

Monitor Systems

Special

Magnavox
TWO YEAR WARRANTY
14" Color Monitor with 8 bit Video Interface Mac II family† $699
14" Color Monitor with 24 bit Video Interface Mac II family† $799
SE/30 8 bit Video System $799
Radius
Two page display $1,299
Pivot with Interface $1,199

Special

RasterOps
*264 ColorBoard** $399
*364 ColorBoard** $879
We Carry the full line. Please call for the lowest price!

Special

SamSung
15" Full Page Monitor with Video Interface $485
Now Available for Mac Plus, SE, SE/30 and Mac II Family.
IIsi with nubus adapter $579

Network Solutions

Special

Asante
Maccon SE30E $339
Maccon SE30E 64 ..... $379
Maccon SEE $269
Maccon SE ET $279
Maccon II ET $339
Maccon II ET 64 ..... $379

Special

Farallon
Ethernet Card Mac II $399
Ethernet Card SE30 ..... $399
StarController EN Series 300 .... $819
StarController EN Series 500 ..... $1,575

Special

Nuvotech
TurboStar $1,040
Shiva
Ethergate $1,679
Fastpath 4 Gateway $1,899

Optical Hard Drives

Pinnacle Micro, Inc.
650 Meg Optical Drive with Interface $3,399

Special

Racet
THREE YEAR WARRANTY
650 Meg Optical Drive with Interface $2,999

Printers

Kodak
Diconix 150 ..... $489
Diconix Color 4 Printer $1,169

Special

QMS
QMS PS410 PostScript $2,049

Special

Qume
CrystalPrint Publisher I $1,899
CrystalPrint Publisher II $2,395
ScripTEN PostScript $1,799
Seiko
Smart Label Printer $199

Special

Texas Instruments
PS17 Microlaser with Interface $1,599
PS35 Microlaser with Interface $1,799

Removable Disk Drives

Special

SyQuest 42 Removable
$449
cartridge not included

Cartridges
$68

Scanners

Caere
The Typist $459

Special

Microtek
300GS $1,249
300ZS $1,699

Tape Backup

Special

Racet
THREE YEAR WARRANTY
525 Meg Tape Backup $1,399
2.3 Gigabyte Tape Backup ... $3,699

UPS

Safe Power Systems
Safe 250 ..... $189
Safe 400S $369

*while supplies last
†requires nubus card

FEDERAL EXPRESS

For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

VISA

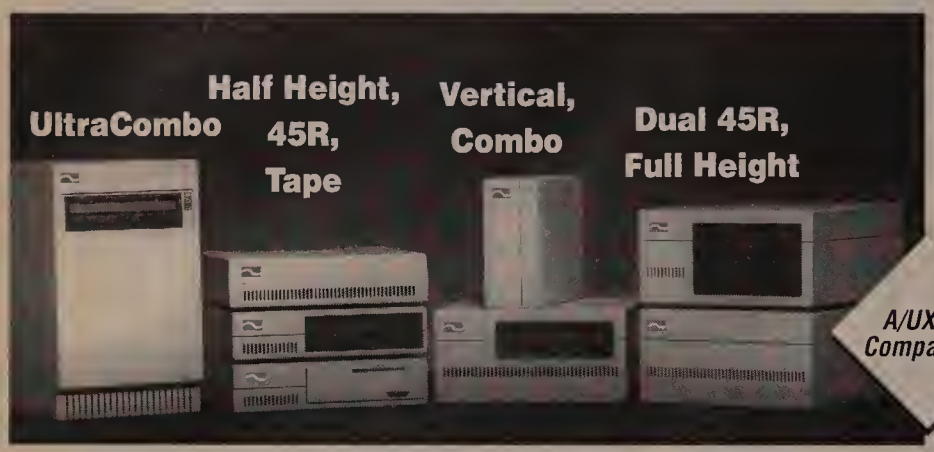
4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 264 on reader service card

Quality. No Compromises.

Specialists in high-end Macintosh system solutions. If you need high performance, high capacity storage & backup, video displays, memory and more, Third Wave is ***the*** source.



A/UX 2.0 Compatible!

BUNDLED SOFTWARE
•Fontina™
-MacUser 4 1/2 mice!
$69.95 Value
•StrataVision 3d™
24 bit Slide Show (10mb)
Plus over 12MB
PD/Shareware
WITH ALL DRIVES

First Class Storage Subsystems

•Quantum

		Internal	Standard External	Premium External
40	18ms (12ms*)	339	439	469
52	17ms (LPS)	399	499	529
80	18ms (12ms*)	509	609	639
105	18ms (12ms*)	569	669	699
105	17ms (LPS)	619	719	749
120	<15ms	669	769	799
170	<15ms	799	899	929
210	<15ms	969	1069	1099

•Seagate MacWren (CDC/IMPRIMIS)

173	18ms
300	16.5ms
330	11ms Runner
425	16ms 1/2 Ht.
600	16.5ms
650	15.5ms
1000	15ms

Please call for pricing

•Syquest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R (Syquest)	599	629
45DR (Dual Syquest)		1199
60t (Teac) w/Retrospect		599
150t (Teac) w/Retrospect		699
DATadrive™ 1.3GB WangDAT, w/Retrospect		2049
OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/cart. & Retrospect		Call
2.3GB 8mm Tape (Exabyte) w/cart. & Retrospect		Call

•Combo Drives

40/45R
105/45R
170/150t
170/DAT
210/DAT
425/45R
425/DAT
45R/DAT

Please call for pricing

•UltraCombo Drives

300/45R
300/150t
600/DAT
650/Optical
1000/DAT
1000/Optical
2000/DAT
Over 30 combinations available!

Please call for pricing

•Media

Teac CT600H	17
Teac CT600N	24
Syquest SQ400	78
4mm DAT Tape	19
Sony Opt. Cart.	225

•SIMMs & Memory

Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
IIfx SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
NTX SIMMs	Call
Portable 1, 2, 3mb	Call

Memory Third Wave utilizes the latest surface mount manufacturing technology to bring you economically priced SIMMs and memory products. Since we have complete control over the manufacturing process, you can count on our quality. Unlike other suppliers, we are manufacturers, not just box stuffers.

•Performance Add-ons

DayStar FastCache IIci	299
DayStar Accelerators	Call
68851 PMMU w/Virtual	189

We sell many performance products but don't have room to list them all. Please call for more information.

•Video & Monitors

Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Sony 1304 14"	699
Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2299

Authorized Radius, RasterOps, and SuperMac resellers

•Why Third Wave?

Third Wave uses only the highest quality, fastest, most reliable fixed drive mechanisms on the market. Some of our competitors ship untested unformatted drives or ship inferior user manuals. Third Wave, on the other hand, has strict drive test procedures and every drive is formatted and includes over 20mb of software. And when drives fail we provide one-day turnaround.

From our economically priced Standard enclosures to the largest capacity drive in our Premium enclosure, Third Wave offers the most complete line of drives for the Mac. Premium enclosures offer virtually silent fans, easy terminator access, and high quality metal chassis construction. Other features include international power supplies, zero footprint design, and good looks. You get what you pay for when you buy a storage system from Third Wave Computing.

•Performance Backup Systems

Tape backup systems from 60mb to 2.3GB capacity. Award-winning Retrospect software is the heart of all our systems, offering the highest performance (from 3mb/min. to 14mb/min.) and most features of any backup software on the market. *Network backup* using Retrospect Remote also available.

•Best Removable & Combo Systems

No one has a more complete selection of removable and combo storage solutions than Third Wave. Our Syquest removable is available in the economical Standard enclosure, the Premium enclosure, or as a dual Syquest drive system. Combo drives range from the 40mb Quantum with a Syquest or tape drive, all the way up to 1GB fixed drives with DAT or Optical drives. Combo drives are space-saving, money-saving options for the discriminating buyer who wants no compromises.

•Six Years of Support & Service

Third Wave is in its sixth year of serving the Macintosh community. We strive to provide the best technical support possible. We are authorized resellers of every product we sell, including Apple, RasterOps, Radius, SuperMac, etc. We ship Federal Express for the best shipping, too.

•Bundled Drive Software

Included software and features: disk management software with partitioning, password protection, test features, bad block management, Mounter desk accessory, removable drive INIT, and more. The most complete formatting utility available for the Mac. Fontina™, the ultimate font management utility from Eastgate Systems ($69.95 value.) Other included software: complete Virus utilities, 12mb of public domain and shareware, 10mb slide show of 8/24 bit images created with StrataVision 3d, our own HyperDex HyperCard utility, and much more. No one gives you more software than Third Wave.

800-284-0486

Drives to 2 Gigabytes
1.3 Gigabyte DAT Backup
2.3GB Exabyte Backup
Opticals to 1GB
Single/Dual Syquest
Combination Drives
Teac Tape Backup

Third Wave Computing

1826-B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 • 512-832-8282 FAX: 512-832-1533
Major Credit Cards; Govt., University, and Corp. POs Accepted

Authorized Resellers of:
DayStar Digital
Radius
RasterOps
Sony
and many more

Circle 114 on reader service card

BEST FOR THE MAC™

MacUser Award Winning E-Machines Displays

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

E-MACHINES SONY TRINITRON COLOR DISPLAY SYSTEMS

"The winner and still champion. We simply couldn't find a flaw in this razor sharp 16-inch Trinitron." MacUser LABS, May 1990

BEST Color Display ****

T16 (16" Single-page Color Display System) $1,995
TX (16" Dual-page Color Display System) $2,795
T19 (19" Dual-page Color Display System) $3,495

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 8-BIT COLOR CARD, TILT/SWIVEL STAND, AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

CALL TODAY FOR 24-BIT PRICING.

Try It For 21 Days At NO Risk! **Call 800-535-3252**

1801 W. Larchmont Ave
Chicago, IL 60613 USA
Phone 312-549-0030
FAX 312-549-6447

ERI DIRECT

qualifies for our 12 or 24 month Time Payment Plan.

*Compatible with Mac II family including Mac IIsi & SE/30

Circle 184 on reader service card

1-800-MACS-123 • 1-800-622-7123 • 1-800-MACS-123

Apple Prices that Aren't Hard to Swallow.

Affordable Macintosh Systems

Special on MAC IIsi

Macintosh IIsi CPU, 5mb RAM, 105mb hard drive, 1.44mb FDHD, Apple Standard Keyboard, NEC 14" MacSync HC.

You Pay $3,689

MAC Classic System

Macintosh Classic, 4mb RAM, 105mb hard drive, 1.44mb FDHD, Apple Classic Keyboard, Classic Monochrome built-in display.

You Pay $1,679

Limited Quantity Available
Back Order on Product May Exist

Full Waranties on All Products!

8711 Burnet Road, Building E-56
Austin, Texas 78758 • (512) 454-4739
FAX: (512) 454-0980 • (800) 622-7123

Mac IIfx System

Macintosh IIfx CPU, Apple 40 hard drive, 4mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 8 bit color, NEC 14" MacSync HC.

You Pay $7,409

Mac IIci System

Macintosh IIci CPU, Apple 40 hard drive, 5mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 8 bit color, NEC 14" MacSync HC.

You Pay $4,995

Mac IIIc System

Macintosh LC, 2mb RAM, Apple 40 hard drive, Standard Keyboard, Apple 12" Color Display. (Call for Availability)

You Pay $2,389

Solutions that Make Sense...

Display Solutions

RasterOps 264	call
RasterOps 264/SE30	$599
8bit Card for SE/30	$359
RasterOps 8L 19" System	$4125
RasterOps 24L 19" System	$5459
Ikegami 20" Trinitron	$2089
8L 20" card for Ikegami	$1349
Seiko 14" CM-1445 Color	$559
MacSync 14" Color Monitor	$415

Sale on Mac Printers

QMS 410 Laser	$1999
TI MicroLaser/PS35	$1899
TI MicroLaser/sPS35	$1739
QMS ColorScript 100	$7389
Apple ImageWriter II	$425
Express Phone Net Connector	$18
Hewlett Packard Printers	Call
Over 3,000 other products	Call

PRICE BUSTERS

Call for Availability

Toshiba 5200XT CD ROM	$499
With Free 600mb Public Domain ROM	
Syquest 45mb Cartridges	$77
MicroTek 300zs	$1699*
Kensington TurboMouse	$107
Hayes Ultra9600	$829
E-Machines T16/8bit	$2053
Kodak Color/4 Printer	$1029

We carry over 3000 hardware products for the Macintosh. If you don't see it here, call us for a price.

Terms: We accept Visa, MasterCard, and Discover with no surcharge. Orders prepaid by Cashier's Check may deduct 1% from above prices. Returns may be subject to restocking fee. All prices subject to availability. Shipping not included.

HARDWARE EXPRESS • 1-800-622-7123 • 1-800-MACS-123

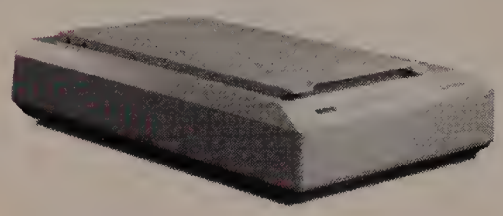
Circle 87 on reader service card

APPLE • ACIUS • ADOBE • ALDUS • BRODERBUND • CAERE • CE SOFTWARE • CLARIS • CMS • DAE • DATADESK

SHARP • SHIVA • SIGMA • SILICON BEACH • SONY • SUPERMAC • SYMATEC • TARGUS • TECHMAR • TML • U.S. ROBOTICS • WHITE PINE • WORD PERFECT • XTREE • ZOOM

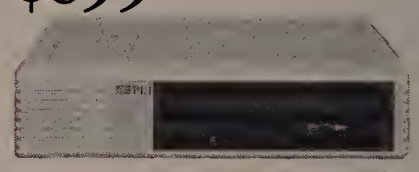
The Top Ten Reasons To Buy From Bottom Line

1. MicroTek 300ZS 24-bit Color Scanner
With Colorstudio & Imagestudio
$1649



2. RasterOps 264 & 364 Video Boards
24-bit Color Video Cards
$395 / $849

3. PLI Infinity 45 Removable HD
MacUser's Eddy Award Winner!
$699

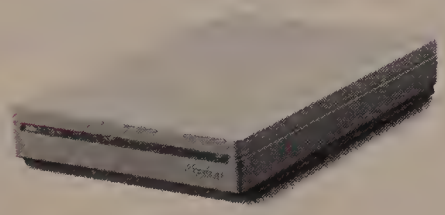


4. HP DeskWriter
300 DPI Inkjet Printer
$669

5. NEC MacSync HC
640 x 480 High Res Color Monitor
$420

6. TI microLaser PS35
300 DPI Postscript Laser Printer
$1699

7. Abaton Interfax
2400/9600 baud fax modem
$299



8. Macromind Director 2.0
The Multimedia Standard
$333

9. Quark XPress 3.0
The Premiere DTP Software!
$449

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

10. FREE Mac-Elvis T-Shirts for the First 5,000 Callers!

1-900-420-3636

$2 PER MIN

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
International Fax: 512-476-6399
2204 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705

$10 PER FAX

RODIME • PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS • PLI • PASSPORT • ORANGE MICRO • NUVOTECH • NEC • MSC • MICROTEK • MICROSOFT

RODIME • PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS • PLI • PASSPORT • ORANGE MICRO • NUVOTECH • NEC • MSC • MICROTEK • MICROSOFT

...And for Those Who Need More Convincing, Here's 155 More Reasons.

We've got it all.

Hardware, software, and systems. From Apple, RasterOps and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,900 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

At the lowest prices.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at $2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

It's no risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 90 day return on most hardware and software*. So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

So call us.

Just say go. We have $160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses world-wide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. $6,000 maximum on COD's **Tax:** Texas residents only-add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a $10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. **Shipping:** minimum $5– UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airborne. *Returns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
International Fax: 512-476-6399
2204 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705

$10 PER FAX

SYSTEMS

Mac Classic	825
Mac IIsi	2640
Mac LC	1715
Mac SE/30	2645
Mac IIci	3950
Mac IIfx	6150
NEW! Macintosh Portable	Call
Macintosh Portable	2999

HARDWARE

RasterOps 264/364	395/849
All RasterOps products available at lowest prices	Call
SIMMs: all types/best prices	**Call**
Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	4199
Apple Personal LaserWriters	**Call**
Abaton Interfax 24/96	299
ColorSpace IIi	1449
Courier 9600 V-32 MNP-5	695
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	123
Datadesk Switchboard	149
Dove Fax 24/96	263
Dove MacSnap all Models	Call
E-Machines T16	1995
E-Machines T19	4100
GCC Products	Call
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	325
Hewlett Packard Lasers	**Call**
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	669
JetFill HP-DeskWriter Recharge	11
Logitech ScanMan 32	313
Mac 386	1510
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89
Magnavox 14" Color	469
Marathon 030/030x	423
Marstek 800 Scanner	375
Microtek 300ZS	**1649**
Microtek 400GS	2499
Motorola PMMU 68851	109
NEC Monitors-all models	Call
NEC MacSync HC	420
NEC Silentwriter II Model 90	1610
Novi Quick 30 Accelerator	799
PhoneNet Star Controller	739
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
Practical Peripherals 2400b	164
Practical Peripherals MacPak	225
QuickMail 10 User	285
QuickView Z21 SE	1589
QuickView Z21 II	1659
QuickView Z21 IQ	2310
Radius Pivot Monitor	686
RasterOps ClearVue/GS	1475
Seiko CM-1445	**545**
Seiko Smart Label Printer	176
Sharp Scanners All Models	Call
Shiva Net Modem v.32	1230
Silverview S4/S8	1660/1995
TI microLaser PS17	**1599**
TI microLaser PS XL 17	2449
TI microLaser PS XL 35	2799
Timbuktu/Remote Access Pk	732
Turbo Mouse 3.0	101
TurboStar	1149
ZOOM 2400 Baud Modem/Fax	99

DRIVES & TAPES

Bernoulli: all Models	Call
CMS: all Models	Call
Cutting Edge all Models	Call
DaynaFile 360k	424
DaynaFile 360k/1.2Mb	589
Irwin 40Mb/80Mb Tape	799/969
MicroTech 50Mb Removable	Call
PLI Infinity 40 Removable	699
PLI Infinity 40 Economy	649
PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4	273
Quantum ProDrive 40Mb	279
Quantum ProDrive 80Mb	469

JetFill

The clean, inexpensive solution for recharging HP DeskWriter cartridges. Permanent ink. Colors available.

$10.95

Quantum ProDrive 105Mb	499
Quantum ProDrive 170Mb	749
Internal/External Drive Kit	29/99
Syquest 44Mb Mechanism	399
Syquest 44Mb Cartridge	69

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	452
Accutext	485
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	**315**
Adobe Fonts	from 56
Adobe PhotoShop	485
Adobe Type Manager	51
Adobe Type Reunion	34
At Once!	273
Can Opener	57
Canvas 2.1	172
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153
Cricket Presents	280
Double Helix 3.0	303
Dreams	282
Farralon MediaTracks	171
Fastback 2.1	97
FileMaker Pro	181
Fontagrapher 3.2	Call
Foxbase +Mac	265
FrameMaker	642
Freedom of the Press 3.0	229
Freehand 2.0	297
Freehand 3.0	Call
FullWrite Professional	237
Letraset Color Studio 1.0	640
Letraset Design Studio	541
MacDraw II	241
Macintax '90	call
MacProject II	345
Macromind Director 2.0	**333**
MacWrite II	125
Managing Your Money	113
MasterTracks Pro	183
MathCAD 1.0	264
Mathmatica SE	429
MS Word 4.0/Excel 2.2	225/225
MiniCAD+	439
ModelShop	340
Norton Utilities Macintosh	74
OmniPage	496
On Location	70
PageMaker 4.0	485
PixelPaint Professional	356
Quark XPress 3.0	449
Quick Keys	57
Ready Set Go	252
Retrospect	131
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Stratavision 3D	279
StrataFlight	109
Studio 1/8	85/269
SUM II	87
SuperCard 1.5	180
Think C 4.0	153
Think Pascal 3.0	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum	**599**
Virex	46
Virtual 030	114
White Knight	75
WingZ	235
Write Now 2.0	111

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

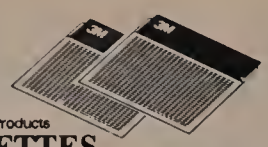
1-900-420-3636

$2 PER MIN

DC/RMA • DENEBA • DOVE • E-MACHINES • EPYX • EVEREX • FARRALON • FOX • HAYES • IRWIN • KENSINGTON • KURTA • LOGITECH • MACROMIND •

APPLE • ACIUS • ADOBE • ALDUS • BRODERBUND • CAERE • CE SOFTWARE • CLARIS • CMS • DAE • DATADESK

3M



Authorized Distributor Data Storage Products

DISKETTES

5.25" DS ..... 5.55 * Pre-Formatted... 6.20
5.25" HD ..... 9.85 * Pre-Formatted... 10.60
3.50" DS (1 MB).... 8.00 * Pre-Formatted... 8.80
3.50" HD (2 MB). 14.75 * Pre-Formatted... 15.95

DATA CARTRIDGES

DC 2000..... 15.00 DC 300 XLP. 18.95
DC 2080..... 16.75 DC 600A..... 21.00
DC 2120..... 19.25 DC 6150..... 21.85

TAPE BACKUP PRODUCTS

Black Watch Tape (700-2400-C55)..... 12.29
3480 Tape Cartridges.. (12514) ... 4.59
DEC TK-50..... 24.99 * DEC TK-70..... 37.50

**** *We Stock The Full Line of 3M Computer Supplies* ****

DISKETTE CONNECTION

maxell®

5.25" D-Side / D-Density **4.99**

5.25" High Density **8.99**

3.50" DS (1 MB) **7.29**

3.50" HD (2MB) **13.99**

OPTICAL DISKS - CALL for PRICES

DATA CASSETTES

CS-500 HD.....(50 MB)..... 13.13
CS-600 HD.....(60 MB)..... 15.25
CS-600 XD....(155 MB)..... 15.95

DISKETTE CONNECTION

Verbatim

5.25" *Double Side (18188)*..... **5.29** per box
5.25" *DS Datalife Plus (87066)* **5.69** per box
5.25" *High Density (86026)*..... **9.45** per box
5.25" *HD Datalife Plus (87252)* **9.95** per box
3.5" *Double Side (90097)*..... **8.25** per box
3.5" *DS IBM Format (90098)*..... **8.69** per box
3.5" *High Density (86269)*..... **14.85** per box
3.5" *HD IBM Format (87410)*.. **15.65** per box

DISKETTE CONNECTION

DISKETTE CONNECTION

NORTHEAST & CANADA
1 (800) 451-1849
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

SOUTHEAST
1 (800) 940-4600
PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL. 33442

MIDWEST
1 (800) 654-4058
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA
1 (800) 621-6221
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add $3.50 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer.
(Prices are subject to change without notice)

FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 79 on reader service card.

Academy Award Winner

1989 Best Feature Documentary

C·O·M·M·O·N THREADS

Stories from the Quilt

Narrated by **Dustin Hoffman**

Original Music by **Bobby McFerrin**

VHS Home Video Now Available!

To order by credit card call

1-800-USA-NAME

Or mail check to: The NAMES Project
2362 Market Street • San Francisco • CA • 94114
For other information call 415-863-1966

$25.00 per copy plus $4.00 shipping

CA. deliveries add 7.25% sales tax

All Profits Benefit the NAMES Project

Directed by Robert Epstein & Jeffrey Friedman
Produced by Bill Couturie/Robert Epstein/Jeffrey Friedman
Executive Producer: Sandollar/Howard Rosenman/Sandy Gallin/Carol Baum
A Telling Pictures/Couturie Company Co-production
© 1989 Telling Pictures, Inc. & The NAMES Project Foundation. All Right Reserved.
Presented by Home Box Office

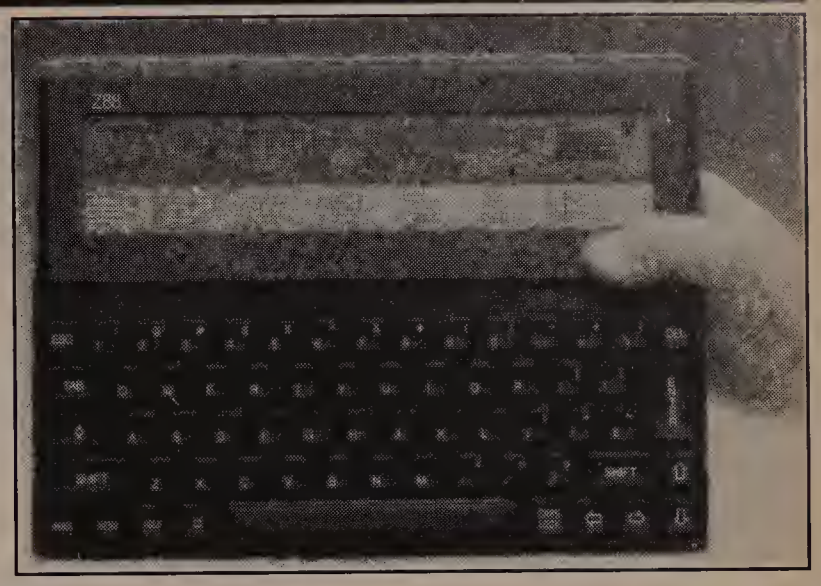
Put Down Roots

You can make special moments in your life, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free brochure, write: Trees For America, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation

MACINTOSH PORTABILITY $429

Transfer MacWrite, Word, Excel or most any other files between the Z88 and your Macintosh!



CAMBRIDGE
Z88 Computer

Complete Z88 Systems Start at $429

Includes: File Transfer software, cable, additional memory, and 4 AA batteries.

Nothing else to buy!

Call 800-535-3252

1801 W. Larchmont Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA
312-549-0030 • FAX 312-549-6447

FRI DIRECT

Try It For 21 Days At NO Risk! **Call Today and SAVE!**

Circle 281 on reader service card.

1-800-MACS-123 • 1-800-622-7123 • 1-800-MACS-123

Hi End Macs with the Lowest End Price.

Affordable Macintosh Systems

DTP Mac IIfx System

Macintosh IIfx CPU, 210mb hard drive, 8mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 8 bit color, 20" Express Trinitron Color Monitor.

You Pay $10,287

Mac IIfx Work Station

Macintosh IIfx CPU, 600mb hard drive, 16mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, RasterOps 24L color card, 20" Express Trinitron Color Monitor.

You Pay $13,899

Perfect for CAD/CAM or Desktop Presentation/Publishing.

Full Waranties on All Products!

8711 Burnet Road, Building E-56
Austin, Texas 78758 • (512) 454-4739
FAX: (512) 454-0980 • (800) 622-7123

DTP Mac IIci System

Macintosh IIci CPU, 210mb hard drive, 8mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 8 bit color, 20" Express Trinitron Color Monitor.

You Pay $8,149

SuperFast IIci System

Macintosh IIci CPU, 105mb hard drive, 5mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 8 bit color, NEC 14" MacSync, Exceed 128k SuperFast Cache Card.

You Pay $5,689

Sale on maxed out SI

Macintosh IIsi CPU, 105mb hard drive, 17mb RAM, 68882 CoProcessor, Keyboard, Radius Pivot Grayscale Display, Nubus Expander.

You Pay $4,379

Solutions that Make Sense...

NEW PRODUCTS!

Radius Prices that Can't Be Beat!!

Product Description	Your Cost
Radius Accelerators	
16mhz Accelerator for Plus	$529
16mhz Accelerator for SE	$529
Radius Monitors *(Prices Include Card)*	
Two Page 19" Mono Display *(For SE, SE/30, Mac II & IIsi)*	$1359
Two Page 20" Color Display *(8 bit color for Macintosh II series)*	$4079
Two Page 20" Color Display *(24 bit color for Macintosh II series)*	$5185
Pivot Monochrome Display *(For SE/30, Mac II & IIsi)*	$1099
Pivot GrayScale Display *(For SE/30, Mac II & IIsi)*	$1195

Most Radius Items In Stock! Delivery Available within 3 to 5 days.

PRICE BUSTERS

Call for Availability

Toshiba 5200XT CD ROM $499
With Free 600mb Public Domain ROM

Express 15" Portrait Monitor $579
For SE, SE/30 and Macintosh II

MicroTek 300zs $1699*

Kensington TurboMouse $107

NEC CDR35 Portable ROM Reader $459

We carry over 3000 hardware products for the Macintosh. If you don't see it here, call us for a price.

Terms: We accept Visa, MasterCard, and Discover with no surcharge. Orders prepaid by Cashier's Check may deduct 1% from above prices. Returns may be subject to restocking fee. All prices subject to availability. Shipping not included.

HARDWARE EXPRESS • 1-800-622-7123

See Our Other Ad in This Issue For More Specials!

Circle 291 on reader service card

The Macworld Catalog

Hardware

Bar Code 253
CD Rom 253
Computer Systems 253
Data Acquisition 257
Emulators 257
Hard Drives 257
Memory Upgrade 257
Monitors 258
Peripherals 258
Printers 260
Scanners 260

Software

Astrology 261
Bar Code 261
Business 261
CAD/CAM 261
Children's 261
Clip Art 261
Data Base 262
Duplication 262
Educational 262
Engineering 263
Entertainment 263
Financial 263
Fonts 263
Genealogy 263
HyperCard Stacks 264
Keyboard Instruction 264
Languages 264
Lottery 264
Mail Order 265
Medical 265
Music/MIDI 266
Nutrition 266
Programming Tools 266
Public Domain 266
Real Estate 266
Religion 267
Sales/Marketing 267
Scientific 267
Statistics 268
Training 268
Travel 268

Services

Computer Repair 268
Data Conversion 268
Desktop Publishing 268
Disk Duplication 269
Laser Recharge 269
Multimedia 269
Repair 269

Accessories

Furniture 270
Mouse Pads 270
Supplies 270

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at$520 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*, **call 800/888-8622.**

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager
Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105
Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street
San Francisco, California 94107
800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Hardware

Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
- SmartCard encoder/reader
- Magnetic encoder
- Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
- Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL INC. DIRECT
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished Macs!

Mac 512K	$399
Mac Plus	599
Mac SE	949
Mac SE/20	1149
Mac SE/30	CALL
Mac II	2399
Mac II/40 MB	2599
Mac II cx/40	CALL
Imagewriter I	269
Imagewriter II	369
Laser Writer Plus	1599
800K External Drive	139

EXSEL INC.
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE
2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cheap Mac's

Macs from $295

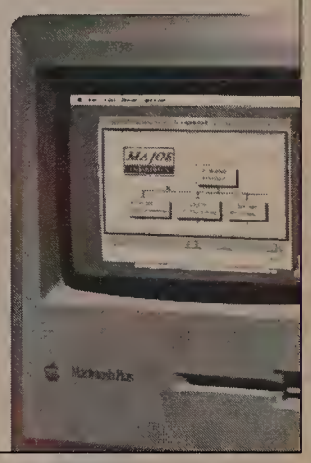
Mac Plus from $695. Mac SE from $995.
FULL 100% WARRANTY

Now you can buy Macintosh systems and peripherals for *up to 50% off* new prices. All come with a 3-month 100% warranty and a no-questions-asked *30-day money-back guarantee*. Reconditioned and guaranteed by Sun Remarketing, America's foremost Macintosh remarketer.

For complete catalog or to order, call anytime. Operators available 24 hrs.

1-800-821-3221

or write to: Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4059, Logan, UT 84321



CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

Lotus MarketPlace™ CD-ROM Special

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Increase Your Sales And Profits With Lotus MarketPlace Only $549 List $689
Perfect tool for strategic planning, market analysis, direct mail, & sales management!
- Get instant information on over 7 million U.S. businesses
- Target customers by location, SIC, business type, sales, employees etc.
- Generate labels and export to popular software programs

+Plus with your purchase get a discount on any Mac CD-ROM drive from the Bureau.
Choose: CDT, Denon, Hitachi and NEC.

Bureau -Mac Bundle CD-ROM Drive And 6 Discs- $599
Get a complete CD-ROM Drive Kit and a library of the following 5 discs (A $2184 Value - SAVE $1585)
1- U.S. History on CD-ROM
2- Shakespeare
3- Sherlock Holmes
4- Birds of America
5- Software Potpourri
6- FM Waves Quality Artware

Complete CD-ROM Drives From $399-Call Today!
Money back guarantee, Free tech support, No additional charge for P.O.'s

The Source For CD-ROM
Guaranteed Lowest Prices on CD-ROM Drives, Titles and Accessories

U.S. History on CD-ROM
Contains the full text of 107 U.S. history books, including 1,000 images, tables and maps, on one CD-ROM disc
Only $395

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS
Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 • Fax 201-808-2676
FEDERAL EXPRESS Overnite delivery

Call : 1-800-828-4766 orders • **201-808-2700** information

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac One — *Your #1 Export Source For Macintosh*
Glen Head, N.Y. 11545

RasterOps 19":B/W $1199•GreyScale $1599 •24L $5399
RasterOps364-PAL $999 •19"Trinitron Color:8 or 24 bit:$2599/$3699
Apple13" RG8/A4 Portrait$699/$799•Abaton24/96InterFax220V$349
24 Bit Color Scanners: Microtek 300ZS $1789 •Abaton Color300 $1389
Syquest 45Mb Removable 220V. $549 • Microtech Nova320Mb $1299
NewGen 480 (800x400 dpi) Laserwriter *in 220V/A4* $5299

Fast & Reliable Worldwide Delivery • All 110/220 Volt
Mac LC2/40HD $1849 Backlit MacPortable 40HD $Call!
Mac II si 2/40HD $2649 • Mac II si 5/80HD $3199
Si Nubus Card $199 •SE30: 1/40HD:$2949 •4/80HD:$3749
MacIIci: 4Mb/1.44:$3999• 4/80HD:$4499 •8/105HD:$4799
MacIIfx: 4Mb:$6199• 4/80HD:$6599• 8/170HD:$7199

'New York Style' Discounts...Anywhere in the World!
Quantity Discounts Available- Fax Us!
U.S.A. Sales Line **516. 626. 5572** Monday -Friday 10am-6pm EST
FAX US FOR SAME DAY QUOTES! Fax# 516.626.5573

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Parts/Systems
New & reconditioned!

Shreve Systems
2421 Malcolm St.
Shreveport,La. 71108

Mac IIfx $4790.
Systems? Call us! We Buy and Sell!

800-227-3971
FAX 318-865-2006
Call for catalog!

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Masters INTERNATIONAL

ALL HARD/SOFTWARE IN STOCK!
BEST PRICE & SERVICE - PERIOD.
12 MONTH MasterCare™ WARRANTY
•CANADIANS•
DUTY PAID TO YOUR DOOR
GOV'T, CORPORATE & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME
CALL US LAST!!!
1-800-668-2037

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build Your Own Mac Book
Hot off the press from TAB/MCGraw-Hill! Assemble your CAT Mac from readily available catalog parts & save money, build exactly what you want, get better performance. Save $$$ on upgrades too! Hints, tips & secrets in new expanded edition make it easier than ever. Over 80 photos/illustrations, 224 pgs. $17.95 plus AIR S/H $3 US $4 CAN, $9 Overseas. Visa/MC, Ck/MO.
Brant Associates - Dept.W
4420 SE Mark Kelly Court
P.O. Box 68708
Portland, OR 97268

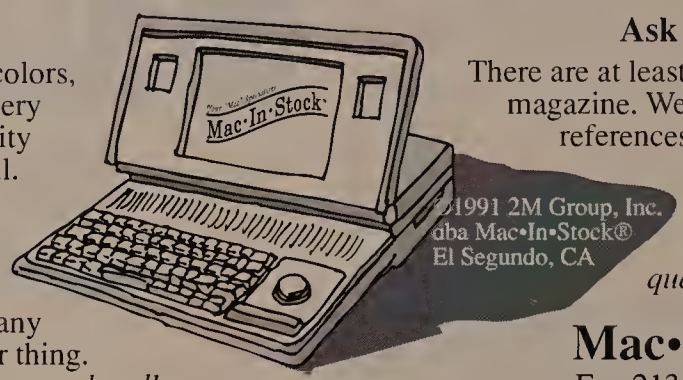
Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Small Ad. Big Deal.

You taught Mac•In•Stock® a lesson.
In 1990, we ran ads of all sizes, types, and colors, *but you didn't care*. On your quest for the very best combination of price, service, and quality peripherals, you called them all, big or small.

This is going to save us a bundle.
Now, we can spend more on tech support and customer service (Although we already devote more phone time per customer than any other mail-order Mac dealer). And one other thing. We can also cut prices. *That's going to save **you** a bundle.*



Ask a veteran where to buy your Mac.
There are at least 15 mail-order Macintosh dealers in this magazine. We all say we're the best -- so get customer references. Ask about reliability. Ask how support was handled. Then buy yourself a Mac.

For great prices and expert service on new Macintosh computers and the best quality Macintosh peripherals, ***call us last.***

Mac•In•Stock® 800-633-1538
Fax:213-322-1486 • International:213-322-1455

Mac Expertise • Toll-Free Tech Support • Free Warranty Repair • Rock-Bottom Prices

"Apple", "Macintosh" and "Mac" are products/trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. "Mac•In•Stock" is a registered trademark of 2M Group, Inc.

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELITE
COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

BUY • SELL • TRADE • LEASE

Macintosh Plus	$699
Macintosh SE (20/1) New !!	$1499
Macintosh SE/30 (40/1)	$2599
Macintosh II (40/1)	$2499
Macintosh IIcx (40/1)	$2899

Call For Best Pricing On Everything!!
RasterOps • Radius • SuperMac • QMS

Join the Elite! Buy the best in new and slightly used Macintosh equipment.

10601 South De Anza Blvd ▲ Suite 305 ▲ Cupertino ▲ CA ▲ 95014
(408) 725-1556 ▲ (408) 973-1483 Fax
Quantities are Limited!
Prices are subject to change without notice
These prices reflect a cash discount

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In U.S.A. Call: 1-800-729-7031 New Jersey

Mac Sale
International

In Canada Call: 1-800-268-7805 Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!
One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line
New and Used: Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENTALS

Also Available:
- Macintosh
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Call Toll-Free
800-765-4727

PC Computer Rental

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used Mac Equipment!
Access II
26 Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079
800-666-5612

Don't buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

MAC SYSTEMS

2604 MIDVALE AVE L. A., CA. 90064

(800) 767-7706 (818) 901-1001

One year warranty.
Most items in stock.
All merchandise new.
No tax outside California
Visa & MC add 2%.
Amex add 4.5%.
Next day air shipping available.

MAC CLASSIC 2MB 4MB	CALL
MAC LC	CALL
MAC II CX ALL MODELS	CALL
MAC II SI 2MB 40MB	2695.00
MAC II SI 5MB 80MB	3495.00
MAC II CI 5MB 80MB	4595.00
MAC II CI 8MB 170MB	5095.00
MAC II FX 4MB 105MB	6750.00
MAC II FX 8MB 170MB	7295.00
MAC PORTABLE 1/40MB	2995.00
DATADESK KEYBOARD	165.00
DATADESK SWITCHBOARD	175.00
APPLE STANDARD KEYBOARD	99.00
APPLE EXTENDED KEYB	175.00

SYSQUEST REMOVABLE	CALL
NEC CD ROM PORTABLE	499.00
TOSHIBA CD ROM	750.00
STORAGE DIMENSIONS CD	CALL
GCC ACCESSORIES	CALL
GCC PLP II PS UPGRADE	CALL
NEC SILENTWRITER II MODEL 90 6PPM 2MB POSTSCRIPT PRINTER	1795.00
QMS 410 PS PRINTER	2195.00
PANASONIC PS 11PPM	2195.00
APPLE PERSONAL NT	2395.00
LASERWRITER II NT	3095.00
LASERWRITER II NTX	4095.00

APPLE IMAGEWRITER II	439.00
APPLE PERSONAL SC	1439.00
KODAK DICONIX 150M	439.00
APPLE 13" RGB MONITOR	720.00
APPLE PORTRAIT MON	249.00
NEC MACSYNC MONITOR	475.00
RADIUS PIVOT W/CARD	1195.00
RADIUS 19" TPD W/CARD	1395.00
RADIUS 21" TPD W/CARD	1695.00
RADIUS DIRECTCOLOR 8	3995.00
IKEGAMI 20" COLOR 8	2695.00
IKEGAMI 20" COLOR 24	3895.00
SUPERMAC 19" COLOR 8	2395.00
PANASONIC 1024 X 768	499.00
SONY 1304 1024 X 768	699.00

International Orders Welcome

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Classic 2/40	Call
MAC SE/30 2/40	2949
MAC IIsi 2/40	2649
MAC IIsi 5/80	3199
MAC II ci 4/80	4499
MAC IIfx 4/80	6499
MAC Portable 1/40	2999
MAC Portrait Monitor	769
NEC MACSync HC Monitor	429
Personal II SC/NT	1399/2299
Laserwriter IINT	2999
Laserwriter IINTX	4069
HP DeskWriter	669
HP LaserJet Series IV	1559
HP Appletalk Interface	219
Radius Pivot Monitor+Card	1149
Raster Ops 264	519
SuperMac 19" Trin Monitor	2350

WE ONLY SELL BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

MicroUSA

(213) 473-2535
Fax (213) 473-5236

These prices reflect cash discount • We accept VISA, MasterCard & Amex
C.O.D. orders and P.O.'s are welcome • Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic 40/2mb	$call
Mac Portable 40mb	$3295
Mac IIsi 40/2mb	$2795
Mac IIsi 105/5mb	$3295
Mac IIci 105/5mb	$4595
Mac IIci 170/5mb	$4895
Mac IIfx 105/4mb	$6795
Mac IIfx 170/4mb	$7095
Mac SE/30	$call
Mac LC	$call
Apple monitors	$call
Imagewriter II	$435
Personal Laser NT	$2295
Laserwriter IINT	$3100
Laserwriter IINTX	$4195
H.P. Deskwriter	$725

All items new. 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard add 2%
C.O.D. orders accepted.
Call for prices on used equipment.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
International (213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Computer CTR

Classic 1DR or 2/40r $975/1375.
SE/30 1dr $2645. or 5/80 $3495
IISI 2/40 $ 2765. or 5/80 $3295.
IICX 1dr $ 3150. or 5/105 $3895
IICI 4/40 $ 4375. or 5/80 $4575.
IIX 5/80 $ 4295 or 8/330 $ 5795
IIFX 8mb Ram 170mb hd $7395
* IIFX 8MB 330MB HD $8295
* Sony 650mb Optical Dr $3845
* W.O.R.M 940mb Drive$3995.

ImagWriter II	$425.
Personal SC/NT	$1475./2395.
Laser IINT/IINTX	$3095./4295.
HP DeskWriter/ III	$695../1795.
QMS PS-410/810	$2075/3895.
QMS 100 MOD-10	$ 7495.
Apple 13" /12"	$719. / 495.
Full pg / 2 page19"	$799. /1195.
RasterOps ClearVue II	$1095.
RasterOps color 19"	$ 5595.

Desktop publishing equipment call
Dealer & International orders Welcome. All items are new. We won't beunder$old call us last.

Tel : (213) 470-9555
Fax: (213) 470-9457

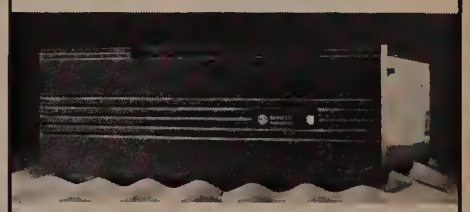
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macintosh® for
Industry

For those off the desktop applications, there's RackMac™.

An industrial grade Macintosh IIx, also available with matching industrial touch display and rack-mounted keyboard/mouse drawer.

For vehicular, medical, laboratory, automated test, process control, operator entry application.



GreenSpring Computers
1204 O'Brien Drive Menlo Park, CA 94025 Tel 415-327-1200

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Performance 30 DAY Guarantee

105 LPS mb $ 509* Quantum

*Internal

Service Makes the Difference!

Quantum 12ms Access

Capacity	Internal	External
40 mb	$ 299	$ 399
52 Low Profile for new Mac models	329	429
80	479	579
105	499	599
105	509	609
120	639	739
170	759	859
210	959	1059

WREN Drives

173	Half Height	999	1099
300	Half Height	1499	1599
300		1249	1449
330 mb		1499	1699
425	Half Height	1899	1999
600		1849	2049
630		2199	2399
1 Gig		2999	3399

Maxtor 200 mb 859 959

Less than 15 ms average Access • Very Low Noise

• Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
• WREN Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Syquest	45 meg Removable	$ 569
Syquest	45 megRemovable With Retrospect	669

• All Include one cartridge • $72 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 155mb Tape	With Retrospect!	629
WangDAT	With Retrospect!	1749

• All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's

1 gig WREN/WangDAT	$ 4999
600 mb/WangDAT	3799
600/Teac 155	2699
600/Syquest	2599
330/Teac	2399
330/Syquest	2399
300/Teac 155	2049
300/Syquest	1999
Dual Syquest	999

• All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!

• All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

•For a Limited time, REDUX™, $20 with Drive Purchase

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBO's, SUN and IBM SCSI Drives

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12 .5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner. If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your defective drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply. International customers are responsible for all shipping, handling, customs and return transportation costs. International customers are responsible for all shipping, handling, customs and return transportation costs.

Alliance Peripheral Systems

2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO 64057 • (816) 478-8300

1-800-233-7550

9:30am - 7:00pm Central Time
fax: (816) 478-4596
24hrs.

Toll Free U.S. and Canada
VISA/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE
AMEX ACCEPTED
International Orders Call (816) 478-8300

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Magic UPGRADES

MAC II to MAC FX $3288*
(4 MB 70 NS FX RAM)
MAC SE to SE 30 $1988*
(5 MB FAST 80 NS RAM)
* UPGRADE includes: NEW Logic Board, SONY FDHD Floppy Drive, One-year Warranty and installation with exchange.

POWER SUPPLY
MAC+ or MAC SE $188
ONE YEAR WARRANTY • INSTALLED

FLOPPY DRIVE
800K/1.44 FDHD GENUINE SONY REPLACEMENT $218
INSTALLED • LIST PRICE $400.00

WE FIX 'EM FAST!

NEXT DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE

Mac Friends
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

CALL NOW TOLL FREE 1-800-622-8804
MacSPECIALISTS • QUALITY REPAIRS

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Emulators

][in a Mac

An Apple //e computer
...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.
Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

$149.95 Add $3 for P&H

COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Drives

TELEPORT 2400 baud Modem $125

TMS PRO REMOVABLE DRIVE
Pro R45 $535 20ms • extra carts $72

TMS PRO SERIES DRIVES

Pro 40	$319 int	$389 ext	12ms
Pro 80	470	540	12
Pro 105	525	595	12
Pro 120	635	705	10
Pro 170	775	845	10
Pro 210	885	955	10
Pro 52lps	339	409	<12
Pro 105lps	545	615	<12

1 meg SIMMs, $42 / 4 meg SIMMs, $239, Lifetime Warranty
IIci 64K Fast Cache, Lifetime Warranty, $269

Drives come with all hardware, System Software 6.0.7, 13megs of shareware, toll free tech support and a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. All orders shipped Federal Express. Prices subject to change.

TMS Peripherals
23123 SW 56th Ave. Boca Raton, FL 33428
800.626.MEGS
8am-10pm (eastern) 7 Days
International: 407.482.3821 • Fax: 407 451.9635
VISA/MC•AMEX•COD • Never a surcharge

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Acquisition

MacPacq
The MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, chart recorder & waveform generator. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, programmable gain, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, lineor nicad powered. Runs remote and/or connected to Mac. Comprehensive software interface provides for powerful & flexible system. $1195 complete.
Biopac Systems
275 S. Orange Ave. #E
Goleta, CA 93117
805/967-6615

MAC MEMORY

- 1 MEG Modules
- 4 MEG Modules
- IIfx Modules
- NTX Modules
- SuperStatic 3 Portable Modules MacUser Rated
- New 2 MEG IIsi/ci Modules
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

BEST PRICES! FREE INSTALLATION KIT TOLL-FREE SUPPORT

Technology WORKS
4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759
512-794-8533

CALL OR FAX YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY! 1-800-688-7466
FAX# 512-794-8520

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

MEMORY UPGRADES
256K/1MB/4MB SIMMS
NTX / FX SIMMS
PORTABLE MEMORY
LIFETIME WARRANTY
30 DAY TRIAL
LOW PRICES!
VISA / MASTERCARD
POs ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT, UNIVERSITY & CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

ADD ON AMERICA
DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION
433 N. MATHILDA AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94088
(408) 746-1590 / FAX (408) 746-1593
800 - 292 - 7771

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PortaRam™
NEW!
for the Mac Portable

$295 per Megabyte (1 to 8)

- One to Eight Megabyte • All Gold Plated boards
- User Upgradable • Built-in Surge Protector
- Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS • Very Thin 5/8" Max

Also available for your other Mac's:
- 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8 - 4 MB/-80 ns) for the Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, or IIfx $995/$1990
- 4 MB kit for the IIfx or LaserWriter II NTX $295
- 3 MB upgrade for the new Mac Classic $195
- 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac IIci and Mac IIsi $155
- 8 MB kit for the new Mac LC or SE/30 $495

Shadow Technologies
1767 Morning Glory Road
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 548-0130

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES!
512Ke - Plus $295
512K - Plus $625
128K - Plus $695
MEMORY
WE ARE LOWEST!!!
Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820
(800) 332-6581
405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245
Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Mac Stretch a New Macintosh Classic: You get RAM, Big Screen, RAM Disk, Ethernet and future function connections.

A RAM card to grow on. For openers, Mac Stretch is a memory expansion card for the Macintosh Classic. It has 1 meg of RAM on board, and two SIMM sockets, so you can add .5 meg (with two of those 256K SIMMs left over from a previous upgrade) or 2 megs for a total of up to 4 megs of system RAM. Then comes the big surprise. Mac Stretch also has a function socket so you can add either a video monitor card or a RAM disk card.

The function connection: Mac Stretch Big Screen, Mac Stretch RAM Disk and Mac Stretch Ethernet (Available early 1991).

Trade in your current Classic RAM card. If you were so unfortunate as to purchase a non-extendable RAM card, we'll buy it from you when you order Mac Stretch.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, fx Liberator, Softstep® memory expansion modules, Pac RAM for the Portable, Mac Rescue™ and Mac Rescue™ Video, upgrade boards for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs. All have a one year warranty. Call today. And ask for a copy of the *Mac Owner's Guide to 4 meg SIMMs.*

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

Computer Care

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monitors

BEST MONITOR PRICES !

RasterOps	208 Card	$379.
	24L Card	$2795.
	ClearVue/GS19"	$1499.
	8L 16" System	$3525.
	8L 19" System	$3995.
	24L 19" System	$5319.
E-Machine	Big Picture Z21 SE	$1695.
	Big Picture Z21 IQ	$2310.
	T-19 w/card	$4095.
Tecmar	QT-Mac40	$995.
	QT-Mac80	$1295.
	QT-Mac150	$1579.
Hayes	V-Series smart modem 9600	$695. Limited Quantity

HP Plotters call

Call Now! 1-800-222-1648
Visa, MC, COD, Check

ISI Innovative Systems Inc.
171 Interstate Drive W. Spfld. MA01089

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY DIRECT

VIDEO RAM

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"
Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

NEW MAC IIFX	
4 MEG KIT	310.
16 MEG KIT	1240.
32 MEG KIT	2430.

MAC SE/30	
1 MEG KIT	56.
2 MEG KIT	114.
4 MEG KIT	224.
8 MEG KIT	440.

MAC IIX, IICX, IICI	
1 MEG KIT	56.
4 MEG KIT	224.
8 MEG KIT	440.
16 MEG KIT	1505.
32 MEG KIT	3149.

NEW MAC PORTABLE	
1 MEG KIT	290.
3 MEG KIT	990..

MAC PLUS OR SE	
2 MEG KIT	114.
4 MEG KIT	224.

LASERWRITER II NTX	
1 MEG KIT	125.
4 MEG KIT	310.

Upgrading your Apple is easy and inexpensive!

P.O.s accepted for:
- Fortune 1000
- Government
- Educational Institutions

Let the Pros at Memory Direct tell you how!
Call now to order
1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447)
FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043
Technical Support: (714) 848-5958

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Major Manufacturers
Lifetime Warranty
Free tool included

Memory Direct • 7911 Professional Circle • Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More!

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh

PageMaker	Adobe 88
HyperCard	Quark
Foxbase	Works
FileMaker	Systems
Freehand	Excel
Ready Set Go	Word

MacProfessional *Learning Systems*
904-761-7576

DOS/IBM

Learn Dos	Excel
WordStar	dBase
Ventura	Works
Multimate	Lotus 123
WordPerfect	Word
PFS First Choice & more	

Best Memory Upgrade Money Can Buy "It's easy with the use of your VCR."

Free Video Taped Training **Catalog** on popular business applications.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Maya Computer

800-541-2318

FUN HOUSE NEW!

CD ROM

CD ROM DRIVES

CD Technology - Toshiba
PortaDrive $640
PortaDrive w/ MS Dffice $1089
NEC CDR 3501
Portable with Interface $489
NEC CDR 72 w/ interface $679
Denon DRD 253 w/ Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes & Audebon $629
Pioneer DRM-600
six disc changer $1125
Toshiba XM3201A $699
Toshiba XM5100A $529
Apple CD SC $699
CD Caddies $8

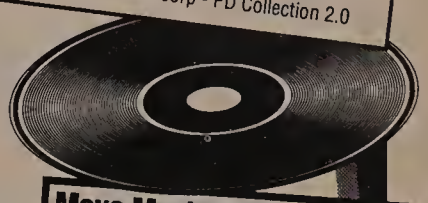
NEC CD-72 w/ Interface **$679**

CD ROM Titles...

BMUG - Vol #2 ..... $59
Discis - 10 Pac $599
Discimagery - Pro Photo Collection $97
Educorp - PD Collection 4.0 ..... $149
Educorp - Sports RDM $45
Electronic Whole Earth Catalog $88
Electronic Map Cabinet $144
Comstock - Photo
Vol 1 - B&W, General Topics $131
Vol 1 - Business $59
Vol 2 - Business $131
Vol 3 - Color, B&W $229
FM Waves - Art Wave $329
Farallon - Media Tracks w. MacRecorder $236
Grolier's Encyclopedia 1990 Edition $135
Guinness Disc of Records $89
Hyperglot - Lingua RDM $374
Hyperglot - Learn to Speak French $169
Image Club - Artroom $431
Image Club - Darkroom $216
Image Club - Letterpress $3175
Image Club Art & Type Vendor $56
Lotus - MarketPlace: Business $545
Microsoft Dffice $549
MacroMind CD $124
Mediagenic - Manhole CD RDM $36
Mediagenic - Cosmic Dsmo CD $47
NEC Clip Art - 3D $256
NEC Type Gallery $265
NEC Image Gallery $256
NEC Photo Gallery $245
NYMUG - PD Collection $39
Tsunami Press - The Right Image $135
Voyager- CD Audio Stack $84
Webster Talking Dictionary $144
Wayzata All of MacTutor (NEW) $162
Wayzata Best of MacTutor $116
Wayzata Quick Art $194
Wayzata Seals in the US Govt $58
Wayzata World Fact Book 1990 ..... $84
Wayzata Vietnam Remembered $84
Wayzata U.S. Civics $84
Wayzata Place-Name-Index $517
Wayzata Disc Tracy $99
Wayzata Sporting News $162
Wayzata GEM Disk $74
Wayzata USA Fact Book 1990 ..... $84
Wayzata About Cows (NEW) $25
Wayzata Fun House (NEW) $45
Xiphias - National Directory $118
Xiphias - Table of Science & Tech $110

Chinon CDA-431 $589

350 ms, RCA Output, bundled with Educorp - PD Collection 2.0



Maya Music Bundle...

Warner - Beethoven String Quartet #14 .... Reg $44
Warner - Magic Flute ..... Reg $44
Voyager - Beethoven Symphony #9 ..... Reg $79
Regular Total $ 167
Maya Music Bundle Special $149

The Complete Works $79

Shakespeare
Sherlock Holmes
MultiMedia Birds of America
(Audubon with Bird Calls)

QUANTUM LEAP

MacAdemic. $89
CD7 ..... $54
Giga-ROM... $99

Modems

MicroCom MacModem

v. 32 MNP 9 **$679** with Wake-up Cable, Carbon Copy Mac - 2 pack, & Duick Link II

External Modems

Farallon Timbuktu Remote Access Pack $859
Hayes 2400 SmartModem $370
Hayes 2400 SmartModem V.42 ..... $478
Hayes 2400 SmartModem 9600 w/cable $878
Hayes Ultra SmartModem 9600 ..... $230
Prometheus 2400 MNP5 ..... $1499
Shiva NetModem V.32 9600 ..... $109
SupraModem 2400 ..... $163
SupraModem 2400 w/MacPac $1075
Telebit T2500 19,200 V.32 ..... $959
US Robotics HST V.32 9600 Dual Std

Software

Microphone II 3.0 ..... $219
FreeSoft - White Knight $85
Hayes SmartCom II $95
VersaTerm Pro $169
BackFAX $139
FaxGate for MS Mail & DuickMail $235

Internal Modems

Hayes 2400 SmartModem for Mac II $391
Prometheus Travel Modem 2400 w/Fax $219
Prometheus 2400 MNP5 for Mac II or SE $230
Ventel 2400 MNP5 NuBus w/MS Works $367

Fax Modems

Dove Fax 24/96 ..... $289
Drchid MacFax 9600/9600 ..... $412
Prometheus Maxfax 24/96 with cable, Maxfax $296

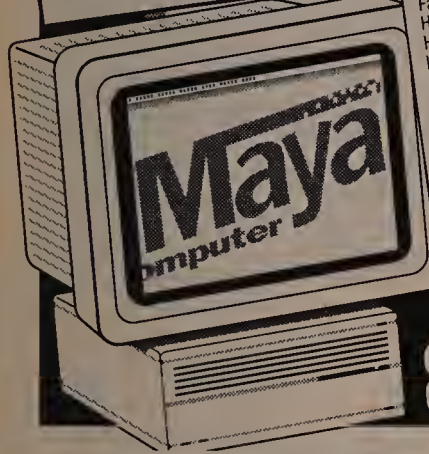
Abaton InterFax $319

MacUser

CCITT Group III 9600 bd FAX send/receive in background, Hayes compatible MNP5 2400 bd data, One Year Warranty.

Prometheus ProModem $657

9600M Plus 9600 v.42 MNP5/9600 FAX
includes: Cable, Maxfax & MACKNDWLEDGE software.



Call Us: Mon - Fri till 9:00 pm EDT
Sat till 4:00 pm EDT

800-541-2318

Maya computer

Waitsfield, Vermont 05673
802-496-6982
0120-425-622 TOKYO
802-496-8110 FAX

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SyQuest! 519.00!

44MB Removable

Sharp Scanners!

JX450 $4,295
Professional 300 DPI Color Scanner
JX300 $2,149
JX100 $689

WREN! Drives!

300MB $1248

	Internal	External
300MB F/H	$1248	$1448
300MB H/H	41698	$1798
337MB Runner	$1498	$1575
404MB H/H	$2149	$2249
600MB F/H	$1795	$1875
1.2GIG	$2998	$3198

1 Year Warranty, 100,000 Hours MTBF*

Fujitsu 800K Floppy $99!

Quantum Drives!

40MB $289

	Internal	External
40MB	$289	$359
80MB	$449	$519
105MB	$479	$549
120MB	$615	$685
170 MB	$615	$685

2 Year Warranty, 50,000 Hours MTBF*

*MTBF= Mean Time Between Failure, this equals the probable life span of the drive

Fujitsu Drives!

45MB $288

3 Year Warranty!
50,000 hrs MTBF!*

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

	Internal	External
45MB 3.5"	$288	$358
90MB 3.5"	$448	$518
135MB 3.5"	$528	$608
185MB 3.5"	$718	$808

3 Year Warranty, 50,000 Hours MTBF*

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

357MB 5.25FH"	$1398	$1498
680MB 5.25FH"	$1798	$1898

5 Year Warranty, 200,000 Hours MTBF*

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac!Direct! 800-621-8461

60 East Chestnut -145 , Chicago, IL, 60611

Visa, M/C, COD , Gov, Corp, Univ. P.O.s Accepted/ New Drives, Factory Warranty , / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30Day MBG

CALL FOR NEW PRODUCT INFO

MacOutlet
GRAPHICS DISPLAY SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

Toll Free (800) 622-6885
Bay Area (415) 623-8890
Canada (800) 833-6698

New RasterOps Business System	NOW $2995
MICC Modem 9600	NOW $579
Seiko 1445 14" Trinitron Monitor	NOW $595
RasterOps 364 Video Color Board	$895
RasterOps 264 Color Board	$399
RasterOps 264 for SE/30	$599
RasterOps 224 Color Board	$799
RasterOps 24L Color System	CALL
RasterOps ClearVue GS30 Gray Scale	$1479
RasterOps ClearVue SE Monitor & Accltr	$1189
RasterOps Monochrome Monitor for MacII	$1129

48860 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94537

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRA Systems Inc.
700 SOUTH UNIVERSITY PARKS DR.
WACO, TX 76706

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity

Call us for a quote on your mac

CPU's (Se, Se30, Si, Lc, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)	Call	Sigma L-View mono 19" w/card	$1295
Apple Laser Writer Plus, IInt, Ntx	Call	Dest Flatbed scanner w/sheetfeeder	$1495
Apple Color & Monochrome	Call	Rodime 140 meg HD	$695
Apple Scanner 300dpi 16 GS	$1095	Mitsubishi 16" color w/card	$1595
Sharp JX450 11x17 24-bit scanner	$3995	Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinatron	Call
HP Scan-Jet 400dpi 16 GS	$795	RasterOps and Radius	Call
Quark 2.1 $30 Upgrade to 3.0	$395	Call for Software List	Call

CALL (817) 754-2120
(817) 754-2345 fax University And Corporate PO'S Welcome

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char./sec. on 1-page/6-part forms,198 column, bold face, fixed/proport fonts. NEW $449, RECOND.$349 incl. easy mac point-&-click printer resource, I/F cable, print wheel, & ribbon. Incl. foreign, legal & math symbols. New sheetfeeder $49. Tractor $149. Commercial quality w/ 90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers Inc.
135 Artist View Dr.
Wellington, NV 89444
702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

Macworld Magazine.
When you get down to business, you can't do without it.

Scanners

Abaton scanners
800-541-2318
Maya Computer

Image Editors

Adobe - Streamline	$252
Adobe - Photoshop	$566
Aldus (Silicon Beach) - Digital Darkroom	$257
Avalon Development - PhotoMac 1.52	$474
Avalon Development - PhotoMacEdit 1.5	$295
Electronic Arts - Studio 1	$88
Electronic Arts - Studio 8	$290
Electronic Arts - Studio32	$417
LetraSet - Image Studio v 1.5	$175
LetraSet - ColorStudio	$632
SuperMac- Pixel Paint v 2.0	$217
SuperMac- Pixel Paint Professional	$400

Abaton Scanners

Abaton 300/S 16 gray levels	$929
w/ Digital Drkroom or Image Studio	$829
Abaton 300/S 16 gray levels w/DA	
Abaton 300/GS 256 gray levels	$1,199
w/ Digital Drkroom or Image Studio	$999
Abaton 300/GS 256 gray levels w/DA	

Abaton Scan 300/Color
The Abaton 300/Color 24-bit color and gray-scale scanner provides the image scanning powe r of the future without sacridicing the standards of today. The Scann 300/Color can scan color, gray-scale, halftone and line art images in selectable resolutions from 72 dpi to 300 dpi.
$1799
bundled with Adobe Photoshop

OCR Software
Caere - OmniPage 2.1 with purchase of any Abaton scanner $454

Caere - DmniPage 2 1	$525
Caere - DmniDraft	$69
Caere - DmniProof	$103
Caere - DmniSpell	$69

Maya Computer, Waitsfield, Vermont 05673
802-496-6982 • 802-496-8110 FAX • 0120-425-622 TOKYO
800-541-2318

Abaton
NEW!

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Software

Astrology

McHOROSCOPE

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.

Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. **$199.50**

"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge $50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

•Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research•

• Write or call for free brochure •

Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385
(203) 444-6641 MC•Visa•Amex

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

Bar Code Fonts

New! Version 3
✓ Type 1 PostScript
✓ UPC/EAN Supplements
✓ UPC/EAN Bar-Width Reduction
✓ Font Utility DA

★★★★½ "This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." MacUser, 6/90

• Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters
• Bar code readers starting at $395.

"Easy to use ... we love 'em!" – D.C., Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

Phone 916-622-4640
FAX 916-622-4775

BearRock
6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business

MacEmulate™
•Wyse™ •Televideo™
•Data General™ •Hazeltine™
•ADDS Viewpoint™

We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot! MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded with lots of advanced features!
Trial Version Only $7.50 — Call for Free Brochure! — Calif. Add Sales Tax
$199 Plus $4.50 2nd Day Shipping
1-800-327-1829
Credit Cards—COD—PO—Dealer Inquiries Invited
All trademark rights acknowledged

TLC 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280. Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889 FAX 818-765-2539
MacEmulate™ ©1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Children's

Enchanted Journey
Animated Software, Digitized Voice Creative, Musical, Games, Puzzles, Hidden Objects. Scenes include: Jungle/ Outerspace/Haunted House/City St./ Underwater/Medieval Castle. Pure enchantment awaits with delightful scenes to play with and explore. Movable figures. Hours of fun. Ages 5-12 MacPlus/SE/II, 1 Meg. OS 6.0.2+ $39.95 + $3 S/H, MC/Visa.
Jumping Frog Productions
P.O. Box 218
Farmington, UT 84025
801/451-1517

Clip Art

MAC USERS!
VERY LIMITED TIME OFFER
ORDER TODAY AND GET A FREE GIFT!
Turn of the century artwork for your Mac. Indexed for simple use. Beautiful reproduction of fine ingraved art. TIFF FORMAT. ORDER NOW!
REDUCED THIS MONTH ONLY!
5 EPS DISC SET WAS $99 NOW $79
12 EPS DISC SET WAS $237 NOW $169
DUE TO PRICE REDUCTION ONLY M/O OR CHECKS ACCEPTED
TYPETRONIX - 1634 SE 47th St. Cape Coral, FL 33904

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

Professional CAD Symbol Library
Over 2,700 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package

Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for $119.95!

Advanced System Design, Inc.
1010 Stagecoach Blvd., P.O. Box 3131
Evergreen, Colorado 80439
(303) 674-2222 to Order (Specify ClarisCAD or MacDraw II Version)
Compatible with ClarisCAD™ and MacDraw II™

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MILITARY CLIP ART
NavyArt™
ArmyArt™
AirArt™
Each $89.95 plus $4 s/h — Visa • MC
800-441-1228 314-365-4146
Storm King Technology
One Imperial Ct • Lake Ozark, MO 65049
Hundreds of images of US and foreign military equipment and US insignia. Professional quality for illustrations, publications and presentations.
Best variety. Best quality. Best value.

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SANTA FE COLLECTION
NATIVE AMERICAN & SOUTHWEST Images. Ancient to Modern Designs. Paint format. 500 ILLUSTRATIONS and 140 BORDERS on 3 DISKS! Includes *Artisto*+ DA. Prompt Delivery. Check, PO.
Ordering & Information: (505) 982-1562
1-800-245-7824
$79.95
RT COMPUTER GRAPHICS
2257 Calle Cacique, Santa Fe, NM 87505

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presentation Quality Clip Art
MAPS!
World • Continents • Countries • USA by County
EPS • PICT • MacPaint • For information call:
800-334-4291
MicroMaps Software • 9 Church St PO Box 757 • Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice 609-397-1611 • FAX 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Military Art
NEW! Defense graphics library designed for military and industry professionals. Call for FREE brochure. V/MC/PO's/COD.
PAINT • HYPERCARD • PICT • EPSF
302-234-1098
NOVA Cube 14 Jarrell Farms Newark DE 19711

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Data Base

Complete database contracting services:

Design ▪ Development
Installation ▪ User Training
Maintenance

Fortune 100 Customers

Custom Databases

db Vista
Inside/Out
4th Dimension
Foxbase

Call for project estimating guide.

Armstrong & Yawney

Phone: 800-359-0898 ▪ Fax: 415-944-4708 ▪ Applelink: D1792 ▪ CompuServe: 76527,507

Certified Apple Developer Apple VAR

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JAPANESE!

We carry a full line of word processing and DTP software! Call us today for expert advice.

EGBook: Simple DTP. Great value purchased with EGWord.

EGWord: The WP package of choice in Japan.

Kanji PageMaker: The int'l standard for DTP, includes vertical format and color separation.

MacKanji: The Japanese OS. A must for all your Japanese work.

ByWord: WP software with English start up manual.

MacVJE: FEP with sophisticated dictionary.

ClipArt: Enzan-Hoshigumi

*LaserWriter IINTX-J inquiries welcome.

Qualitas Trading Co.
Phone: 415-848-8080
Fax : 415-848-8009
6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplication

Automatic Diskette Duplicators

Imager Diskette Duplicators Duplicate Macintosh Software 30% Faster Than The Competition!

- Throughput of 169 Macintosh diskettes per hour!
- Automatic Diskette Loading
- Multi-line systems and Diskette Finishing™ options

Modular • Expandable • Affordable • Reliable

For more information call:
1-800-445-8288 ext. 66

RIMAGE Corporation
6210 Bury Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55346

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macintosh Educational Software Collection

Courseware, commercial products and public domain software.

Good Prices – Great Selection!
Send for a FREE catalog

CHARIOT • 3659 India St.
Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92103
(619)298-0202

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry ·Full attendance records and totals ·Records disciplinary actions ·Class size reports ·Up to 315 students per file ·Remember birthdays & checked out items ·Letters to parents ·Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives ·$99 ·Demo $10.

Current Class Productions
22824 Berendo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/326-4246

Educational

Algebra I HomeworkTutor™

Turns your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps you do your Algebra homework. Checks each step, gives hints, create unlimited practice problems. Solves & explains examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that's easier than pencil & paper. Call for free brochure.

Missing Link Software
P.O. Box 3280
South Amboy, NJ 08879
800/222-9296

LanguageLab™

Thinking about a trip to Europe or Japan? Wish you had time to learn a new language? Now you do. LanguageLab gives you words & phrases spoken by native speakers in clear, digital sound - on your Mac. Easy to use. No tapes needed. Finally a method that Works-Fast! Make the most of your business trip or vacation. Why wait? Write or call for free brochure. Guaranteed results!

Accent Systems
555 Bryant St. #106
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415/964-6646

THE *ABSOLUTE BEST* IN TESTING!

LXR·TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks
- Character styling w/tabs
- Full graphic placement
- Database selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from $149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:

Logic e**X**tension **R**esources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MakeTest®

"provides the best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." *Macworld 9/90*

Easy-to-use test software. Store questions. Print tests and answer keys quickly. Include graphics, equations. Hand-pick or randomly select questions.

MathMaker Fonts

Easily enter fractions, roots, matrices, summations, number lines and grids as text! Works with all Macintosh-compatible printers and ATM.

MOUNTAIN LAKE SOFTWARE INC

EPS Teacher's Assistant

"is a lush set of HyperCard stacks that can lighten the teacher's administrative duties...it runs like a dream." *Macworld 9/90*

Enter grades, attendance and lesson plans; manage calendars and To Do lists; print reports, eligibility lists.

800-669-6574 or 415-665-5302 • 298 4th Avenue #401, San Francisco, CA 94118

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Engineering

DesignWorks 2.5™

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

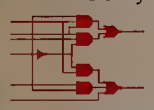
- integrated device symbol editor creates new symbols in seconds!
- advanced schematic editing features such as rotation, attributes, bussing, multipages, rubberbanding, Cut/Paste
- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
- netlist support for SPICE, EDIF, PCad, OrCad, Douglas, Cadnetix, Redac, etc.
- full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries

MacABEL 1.0™

Data I/O's industry-standard PLD design package is now available on the Macintosh, with enhanced design and simulation features:

- support for devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Fairchild, Gould, Harris, IDT, Intel, Lattice, National, Ricoh, SGS, Signetics, SSS, TI, VTI and others.
- interactive, "in-circuit" simulation support when used with DesignWorks.

DesignWorks: $995 MacABEL: $2350
Call for your free demo kit today!



Capilano Computing
545-108th NE, Suite 6
Bellevue WA 98004
(604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING

LANDesign™
COGO/Surveying
- Graphics always visible
- Import/export data
- Deed plot, map check
- Radial stakeout
- Intersections
- Traverse adjustments
- US$595 plus shipping

FRAME mac™
Structural Analysis
- Frames, trusses, beams
- Enter data graphically or numerically
- Full graphics for structure, loads, axial, shear, moment, deflection
- US$595 plus shipping

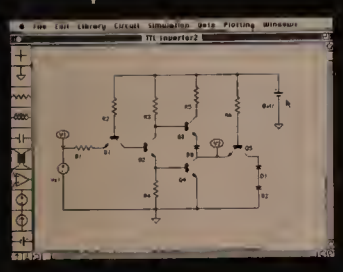
One-month money-back guarantee. Free support.

Other programs available for:
- Deed plotting
- Road design
- Contour mapping
- Terrain modelling
- Earthwork calculations
- Estimating
- Detention pond design
- Digitizer input
- Structural design of steel, wood, concrete
- Beam sizing
- Structural properties
- Section tables AISC, CISC
- Aggregate blending
- Unit conversions
- Plotting

For free catalog or info, call or write:
COMPUneering™ (416) 738-4601
113 McCebe Crescent
Thornhill, Onterio L4J 2S6
CANADA

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacAC II
Professional SPICE Simulation
$595.00



Call (206) 367-4188
San Juan Software Company
P.O. Box 27620 • Seattle, WA 98125-2620

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment

Go - meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh ...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extra-ordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) TOYOGO - 9
P. O. Box F Dept. C Kaneohe, HI 96744 **(808) 254 1166**
$79 NEMESIS Go Master, $49 Joseki Genius, $59 Tactical Wizard + $6.50 US S&H

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As seen in PLAYBOY
"MacAdam and Eve"
The humorous & bawdy animated program for SEs and Mac IIs. Complete with sound effects. To be used as clip art or animation with select programs. Buyers state age over 21. $29.95 b/w or $39.95 color plus $3 S/H - CA add 7% sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted.
Desktop Video Productions, Inc.
100 Broadway, Suite #292
Oakland, CA 94607
415/763-6243 415/465-7458 Fax

KingCity™
Arcade Game • $59

Master Card **800/283-9082** VISA
FREE CATALOG

- Exciting Sound!
- For Mac® Plus and Above!
- 256 Colors on Color Macs!
- Fast, Superb Arcade Animation!
- 40 Levels to Conquer!

Your hometown, KingCity, has been overrun by marauding mutant gangs, the evil Eyballs, the electric Orbs, the terrible TopHats! You are the last obstacle between them and utter domination of the World! Drive your vehicle into the bowels of their lair and reclaim KingCity!

Hologlyph, Inc.
8100 Ralston Building
Arvada, CO 80002-2456

S/H:
Domestic $5
Foreign $10

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The *Macworld* Catalog makes it easy to buy the products you need TODAY!

Financial

Your planning strategy has just improved!

- Instant financial planning, budgeting, modeling and analysis
- More control, quicker decisions and numerous options
- Increase cash flow and your bottom line/Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel
- Seven business financial models and four budget/cash flow programs

Order Today!
Reg. $595 **Special $399**
1-800-777-4920
ILAR Systems Inc., 334 Baywood Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660
714-759-8987

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

PostScript® Font Software

SAVE UP TO 38% OFF LIST PRICE

Authorized Dealer For:

Adobe	Kingsley ATF
Bear Rock	Letraset
Bitstream	Linotype
Casady & Greene	Monotype
Compugraphic	OptiFont
Image Club	The Font Co.

Digitizing of Exclusive Corporate Fonts

1-800-248-FONT

PRECISION TYPE 1-800-248-3668 516-543-3636
47 MALL DRIVE, COMMACK, NEW YORK 11725
VISA
*PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

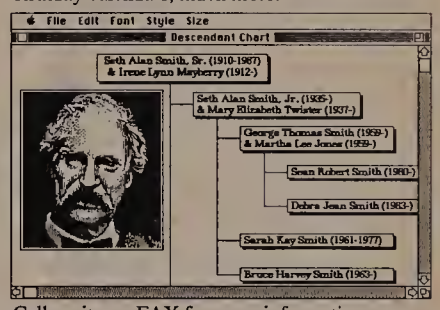
CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

REUNION™
the family tree software

½ *MacUser* Oct '90

Reunion quickly records and displays family information and images. Create large, color charts, family groups, reports, histories, index, references, user-defined fields, mail merge, birthday calendars, much more.



Call, write, or FAX for more information.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE.
Quincept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Family Heritage File™
Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals
• Enhanced • Fully relational • Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/modem. $149 + $5 s/h. Demo $7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak.
Star·Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

MacGene™ Version 4.0
"Genealogy Research Made Easy"
Automate your family album with treecharts, statistics, histogram, folklore... Define your own fields, searches, reports, mailer, etc. Features: Auto link/ generation, external files, Publish Ready, plus more... the FASTEST...
· NOT HyperCard · NOT IBM Port
· $145 Visa/MBG · Demo $25
Applied Ideas Inc.
P.O. Box 3225
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
Order/Free Info: 213/545-2996

Wild Things™
The easy way to learn XCMDs. Wild Things provides all the tools you need to get started writing your own XCMDs in C, Pascal or FORTRAN.
· Source code for 40 XCMDs
· Utility routines and templates
· Simple stacks
· Full-featured icon editor
· No license fees
Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181
Fax 703/689-9593

HyperCard Stacks

Expand your vocabulary in:
CZECH FRENCH SPANISH GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN
Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: $25 each. S&H $3, CA Res add 7.25% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling **1-800-283-4080 X850**
The Language Quest Software Company
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022
Next Day Shipping
2 Days to your door!
CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperTools®
Version 2 - All New Tools!

TRENDWARE CORPORATION
PO Box 2285
Huntington, CT 06484
(203)926-1116

HyperTools® #1 & #2 are the HyperCard® tools of choice by thousands of users! Version 2 includes 2 toolkits each with 16 unique tools, tool selection palette, one-time installation, independent tool windows, plus special HyperCard 2.0 features! **Just $99.95 each!**

HyperTools® #1: cursor editor & animator; group tools (move objects/data to other cds/bgs/stacks); cross reference & info tools; alignment, font, size, style, ordering, & array tools for fields & buttons; hide&seek vis/invis items; button tools including radio button/checkbox groups; performance, resource & preference tools.

HyperTools® #2: airbrush, pattern mover, rulers, FKEYs, protractor, color windows, special effects & object hiliter; size tool; field sorting, validation, formatting & pop-up choice lists; order, sort & scan cards.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERSNOOP™!!
"This reasonably priced program provides the best way to view, organize, and store scripts. It is practically a must for the HyperCard scripter." MacWorld Jan '91
Only $28! Includes sales tax and air mail shipping to any location, worldwide!

1-800-350-8219

The ultimate HyperCard™ script collecting, organizing, and analyzing tool, used by HyperTalk™ programmers around the world!
NOW! Includes HyperSnoop2
Optimized for HyperCard 2.0
SPE Software, P O Box 1560, Fallbrook, CA 92028
FAX (619) 967-0348
Requires HyperCard 1.2.5 or 2.0, hard disk recommended
CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keyboard Instruction

UltraKey™
by **Bytes of Learning**

the keyboarding tutor that actually SHOWS you how to type.
Uses life-like animated graphics as shown above. No gimmicks. No copy protection. For any Mac+ or better. See **MacWorld** Window Shopping, March/91.
$79 *In the USA, order direct:* **800-637-4118 Ext. 265**
Visa/MasterCard. $6.50 S & H plus taxes added to order.
In Canada, UltraKey is distributed by Softcode. For more information, call Bytes of Learning 416-495-9913.
CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

FORTRAN on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, built-in user interface, background execution and direct code generation for MAC II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac.
Language Systems Corp.
411 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181
Fax 703/689-9593

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0
Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size.
DCM Data Products,
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202
Fax 817/336-2416

Lottery

Take the MacLotto® Tour! FREE!! Just Call Us NOW..
Take the MacLotto® Systems PRIMER Too..!!
It EXPOSES the Myths of *Lottery Number Trackers*
Why they CANNOT Help! Why they CAN HURT plus..
A Complete Guide of Winning Lottery Strategies...
How to Win More Prizes, More Often!
How to Keep More of the Payout when you Win!
Call or Write & Get the MacLotto® Tour Plus PRIMER
Circle our reader service number for Just the PRIMER

Get 3 FREE! *Lottery Player's Magazine* When you Order MacLotto...
...A VERY LIMITED Offer !
3 Months Delivered to Your Door!
• Penna. Doctor Wins $8.2 Million Dollars
• California Engineer Wins $195,821.00!
• Canadian Woman Hits BIG in Lotto 6/49
$99 Complete! US Math Labs,18 Main St Concord, Mass. 01742 - Add $5 for COD
FAX 508-653-9193 Direct 617-431-5922
USA & CANADA TOLL FREE!! MC/VISA
1-800-PLAY-SIX
CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach your audience when it counts.

Catalog readers are ready to buy!

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Mail Order

EDUCORP

1-619-536-9999,
FAX 1-619-536-2345

CD-ROM
1-800-843-9497

VISA, MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPESS AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED

Microsoft Office CD only $400 with purchase of any CD-ROM drive.

SAVE $50– EDUCORP 5.0 Shareware CD-ROM only $149 with purchase of any CD-ROM drive.

CD-ROM Drives

One-year warranty on all drives. Driver software and free SCSI cable included. Specify (#982) SCSI to SCSI or (#981) Mac to SCSI cable

CD Technology Porta-Drive Special $599

1317	Denon DRD-253	$599
1391	Toshiba XM-3201	749
1973	NEC's CDR-35	499
1972	NEC's CDR-72	699

CD-ROM Titles

EDUCORP 5.0 Shareware CD
New! 2-CD set, over 700 megs of utilities, sounds, fonts, clip art, games, education, business, DAs, graphics, HyperCard stacks and more. Over 11,000 files all accessible through the best HyperCard interface.
#1300, $199

3-CD Pack For Only $99!
Birds of America (w/sound), Shakespeare, and Sherlock Holmes on Disc! Regularly $298.
#1544, $99.00

Exotica-ROM 2.0
New & improved! Over 140 exotic paintings in brilliant color (24-bit & 8-bit), and grayscale. Upgrades available, please call. Available on floppies (ask). **#1-1327, $199** MAC & PC

NEW!

Exotica Mouse Pads – IN COLOR
#993 Zebra Lady II $19.95
#994 Panther Lady 19.95

THE WORLD FACT BOOK 1990 & FRONT PAGE NEWS – #1596, $120

ALL OF MACTUTOR & DISC TRACY – #1597, $199

1347	Beethoven Symph. #9	$79.95
1383	Beethoven String Quartet #14	59.95
1348	Voyager CD Audio Stack	79.95
1346	USA Fact Book	89.95
1341	The World Fact Book	79.95
1370	All of MacTutor	189.95
1337	Microsoft Office	559.95
1569	Lotus Market Place- Business	549.00
1306	Manhole	39.95
1381	Virtual Valerie	79.95
1339	Cosmic Osmo	59.95
1388	MediaTracks Multimedia Pack	349.00
1621	Full Page Images - ARTBEATS	379.00
1547	Down To Earth	139.95
1563	About Cows	25.00
1566	Dictionary of the Living World	295.00
1601	PEMD Discovery CD	149.00
1355	ECODISC	249.95
1588	ZP4 – Complete 9 digit zips	499.00
1582	SOUND/FX	199.00
1604	LetterPress – ImageClub	2999.00
1338	Art & Type Vendor – ImageClub	59.95
1567	Classic Art Business v. 1	349.00
1581	International Graphics Library	299.00

1305	Xiphias Tables – Science	99.00
1602	Xiphias Tables – Business	99.00
1585	Ocean Imagery	99.00
	All Discis Books In Stock – CALL	
1593	Pack of 5 CD Caddies	39.95

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

7434 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121
1-619-536-9999, FAX 1-619-536-2345

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical

Mail order can save you time— *and money!*

MediSearch™
Communications/research software to access NLM's MEDLINE direct with a powerful, friendly Mac interface. Saves time and money. Easy to learn features for both new and sophisticated Medline users. Formats retrieved information for Word processor, EndNote™, and FileMaker™. Comprehensive manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. $149 ppd in US. PO/MC/VISA.
Shoestring Solutions
402 Cortland Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110
800/333-9462

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.
...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions & answers. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board preparation.
MacMedic Publications
7530 Harwin
Houston, Texas 77036
713/977-2655 800/477-0717

Medical Office Mgmt.
TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our $1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
6865 Parkdale Pl., Suite A
Indianapolis, IN 46254
317-299-7800

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Music/MIDI

CALL NOW!...Special Pricing on Digidesign, Coda, Dr.T's, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Passport, Roland Instruments, & more... FREE CATALOG!

1-800-MAC-BEAT
1-505-988-1710

MacBEAT

CIRCLE 433 ONREADER SERVICE CARD

VERSION 2.2

PRACTICA MUSICA

Ear Training and Music Theory for Everyone

-MacUser Magazine, August 1990

• Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
• Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
• High quality sound • MIDI compatible
• Historical & computer-generated melodies
• Custom ear training melodies
• Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced

$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA
BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutrition

Improve Your Nutrition

MacDINE II takes the guesswork out of good nutrition for improved health.

- Finds foods with selected amounts of nutrients for meal planning, cholesterol lowering, and weight reduction.
- Analyzes your meals, snacks, recipes, and physical activity.
- 5656 foods, expandable database wi 24 nutrients, 194 activities.
- Demo $10 - credit toward purchase.

DINE Systems, Inc.
586 North French Road, Suite 2
Amherst, New York 14228
716/688-2492 FAX 688-2505

Programming Tools

NEW!!
68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx versions!

µASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

• TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
• S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

$149.95 ea plus S/H*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/V/AE.

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

* PER SHIPMENT.
$5 CONTIGUOUS USA
$10 CANADA AK, HI
$20 INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain

FREE - 6 DISKS FULL OF SOFTWARE
TRY US! Get our best selling NO VIRUS software for MACINTOSH® COMPUTERS.
Graphics - Business - Education - Utilities
Games - Finance - and Desktop publishing
PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 942-9998

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PSL

Call for a FREE *Guide to Public Domain & Shareware*

All programs tested, organized.

1-800-2424-PSL

Public (software) Library
P. O. Box 35705-MW
Houston, TX 77235-5705
1-713-524-6394

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $2.50

FREE CATALOG
MAC PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

real estate software

The Ten Minute
■ *Property Manager* $495/$995
Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.

■ *ProAnalysis* ★★★★★ $295
A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

DEMOS NOW AVAILABLE!

Metropolis Software
505 Hamilton Ave., Suite 305
Palo Alto, CA 94301
phone: (415) 322-2001
fax (415) 327-5579

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REALTY WORKS™ v. 2.0

- Complete Farming System (Mail Labels, Letters, CMA Form, Seller's Net Sheet, Databases)
- Quick MLS Access (with a modem)
- Real Estate Investment Analysis
- and much more for $399...

REALTYADVISOR™

- For Home Buyers and Investors
- Real Estate Investment Analysis
- and much more for $99...

DEMOS AVAILABLE

WW WORKSWARE
Computer Solutions For Real Estate Professionals
818 • 989 • 2298

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

NEW! Real Estate Investment, Version 7.0

The best is now even better. Are you trying to make a decision to buy or sell a piece of income property — or perhaps trying to arrange the financing needed to purchase? ***Real Estate Investment Analysis***, the industry standard since 1982, will make your job easy. Analyze income, expenses, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax implications and much more. Then use 7.0's new *Real Estate Business Plan* to create a professional, presentation-quality report for your client, lender — or yourself. Requires Microsoft Excel. ***just $295***

For those properties you already own or manage, you need ***Property Management III***, a comprehensive management and accounting system. *PM III* offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from $395 to $1495. ***Fully functional evaluation copy, $45*** *(+s/h)*

REALDATA®
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854
ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060
INFO (203) 838-2670
FAX (203) 852-9083

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10th Anniversary Celebration!

Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek / Hebrew transliterators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our $5 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541 Call for a free Catalog. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements , complete management reporting and a full general ledger for $1,195.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Questions?

Use the Reader Service Card to request free information.

Religion

Church Data Master Plus

for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes.
Membership - $265.
Contributions - $265.
Accounting - $265.
Integrated Package -$795.
Multi User (3) $995.
Multi User (4-10) $1,395.
Full working demo send $10.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
1-800-533-5227

ConCensus® 2.0

Provides management of contributions and census information. Batch feature allows fast entry of contributions. Pledges matched to contributions. Prints statements, mailing labels and many other reports. Users can define their own reports. Creates data files for use with other software. For free demo, call or write:
Liturgical Publications Inc.
2875 S. James Drive, Dept. MW
New Berlin, WI 53151
1/800-876-4574,414/785-1188

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac

MacGuide calls it "the Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy." Enter leads whenever you get them & *MarketMaster*™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE! Demo Disk $10
Breakthrough Productions
210 Park Avenue
Nevada City, CA 95959
916/265-0911

Scientific

Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices! •Lithologic log plotting •Gridding •Contouring •Piper/Stiff plots •Oil & Gas economics •Stereonet plots •Plate tectonics •Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC $50-$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.
RockWare Inc.
4251 Kipling, Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Statistics

CLR ANOVA 2.0
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Widely acclaimed & extremely easy to use $125+ $3 s/h. $6 s/h foreign.
Clear Lake Research
2476 Bolsover #343
Houston, TX 77005
713/242-3494

BS & MS in COMP SCI
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your BS & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BS subjects include: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Process, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes Software Engineering and AI.
AMERICAN INSTITUTE for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-MW 11th Avenue
South Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-767-AICS

MINITAB on the Mac

Flexibility and a powerful range of statistical functions — master basic as well as advanced capabilities — within one hour.

- Regression
- ANOVA
- ANCOVA
- Time Series
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Macro Capabilities

...and more

Now available for Mac II, Plus & SE

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Travel

Travel by air?
Need schedules fast?
Take Flight!™ gives you easy access to travel information and booking.

A new point-and-click interface to the Official Airline Guides® Electronic Edition

- No more codes to decipher or remember
- Save on connect charges
- Check as many alternatives as you like
- Information saved and organised for later reference

Requires: modem and access to Compuserve®
$149 • Call 617-491-0274
LATERAL THOUGHTS
335 Pearl St, Cambridge MA 02139

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Services

Computer Repair

MAC REPAIR

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Advice and Price Quotes by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Fix-It-Once Lifetime Repair Warranty

*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. *Fast* overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800K/1.44 **FLOPPY DRIVES**
GENUINE SONY REPLACEMENT **$218** INSTALLED REG LIST $450.

MAC+/SE POWER SUPPLY
NOW ONLY **$188** INCLUDES ONE YEAR WARRANTY

2.5 MB MEMORY
INSTALLED ONLY **$138** WITH ABOVE REPAIRS
FAST 80 NS

FAST NEXT DAY SERVICE

We're MAC specialists dedicated to MAC Users. Call us today for • Repairs • Upgrades • Hard Drive Repairs

Mac Friends
AMERICA'S MAC-ONLY STORE
CALL NOW TOLL FREE **800 622-8804**

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:
- Mainframes
- Minis
- Microcomputers
- Dedicated Word Processors
- Typesetters, etc.

Formats like:
- MacWrite*
- Microsoft Word*/Works*
- WordPerfect*
- Omnis*
- 4th Dimension*
- FileMaker*
- Jazz*
- Excel*
- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

*Trademarks of their respective companies

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825-8251 • **213**/387-4477

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2700 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors
CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
708/459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Desktop Publishing

We image: Pict, Pict 2, 32-bit Pict, Tiff, 100% Adobe PostScript®

$5 Slides The "original" Mac $5 imaging service

We're not just another PC imaging house, we're expert Macintosh slide makers!
- True customer service
- Unsurpassable 4K quality
- Color overheads and color hard copies

24 Hour Turnaround Standard (Rush Available)

In NY State Call: **212.989.2727** Outside NY State Call: **800.445.9002**

Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Corporate Accounts

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HELL® YES!
- PostScript® to Hell Color Scanning
- Commercial Quality Color & DTP
- 1200 & 2400 dpi PS Imagesetting
- Full Color Electronic Pre-Press
- Color PostScript 300 dpi Printing
- We Cater to In-House/Ad Agencies

24-HOUR BBS/FAX
ImageSet Service Bureau Centers
PostScript is a registered trademark of ... registered trademark of Hell Graphic Systems.
Ann Arbor, MI 313/971-7030 — FAST EXPERT SERVICE — Troy, Michigan 313/589-7784

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld Magazine.

When you get down to business, you can't do without it.

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

HIGH QUALITY SLIDES FROM YOUR MAC
•OVERNIGHT SERVICE•
Impact Imaging Centers, Inc.
PERSUASION
POWERPOINT
CRICKET
1-800-940-CLIK
5205 NW 33RD AVE.
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOUR POSTERS
• PC Mac Unix etc.
• Postscript formats
• Most vector & raster
• 42 in. X 12 ft., 400 dpi
• 24 hr,19.2k Baud BBS
• Large illustrations
• Large renderings
• Courtroom displays
• Signage, Murals
• Architectural
digital prism inc.
636 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 508-8800

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$4 PER PAGE
LINOTRONIC OUTPUT
CL TYPE
Desktop Publishing ▪ Cover Design
Package Design ▪ Typesetting
Color Separations ▪ Advertising
49 W.37TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10018, (212) 840-7730

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES!
DIGITAL PHOTO
* WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2, 32 BIT PICT, 24 BIT TIFF
* QUALITY SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES,TOO!
FOR MORE IMFORMATION:
402-393-1744 VISA MasterCard $5

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188
◆100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
◆Superb Six Step QC Process
◆Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided
ECHO
DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.73	5.25" DS/HD	$.59
$.69	3.50" DS/DD	$.58
$1.39	3.50" DS/HD	$1.25

• **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
• **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
• **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
• **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
• **SAME DAY** Shipping
• **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

reconditioned TONER cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers
BETTER THAN NEW!
● 20% MORE TONER
● DARKER PRINT
● 100% GUARANTEED
From $44.95
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196
Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234
WILLOW

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail order can save you time— *and money!*

Repair

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS
DRIVESAVERS™
415•883•4232
WE CAN SAVE IT!
★Repair ★Recover ★Upgrade

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia

Macintosh To Video.
Choose the highest quality Macintosh to video transfer services available today.
Creativision at Telemation.
Real Time
Frame-By-Frame
PICS, PICT, MacroMind Director and Accelerator, 3D Works, SuperCard and others
Output through state-of-the-art Lyon Lamb scan converter to ¾SP, BetaSP, One Inch and D2 formats.
8745 E. Orchard Rd., Ste. 500
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 290-8000

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Accessories
Furniture

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Logo Specialist

Qty.	(Lexan— hard surface)	
12	$6.45 wo/logo	N/A
36	$5.95 wo/logo	N/A
72	$5.70 wo/logo	$6.50 w/logo
144	$5.15 wo/ logo	$5.20 w/logo
500	$4.80 wo/logo	$4.60 w/logo
1000	$4.48 wo/logo	$4.48 w/logo

Choose your color. Size 8 1/2 x 11
Ask for samples. We specialize in private label. Great promo item.
Satisfaction Guaranteed
Innovative Technologies
619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2732
800/522-5654 (CA)
800/544-5654 (USA)

Supplies

MACLEAN™

Macintosh was designed to be superior to both the mind and the eyes.
Regular use has naturally soiled your Mac with smudges, dust, oils, and grime.
MACLEAN for sharper aesthetics, smoother performance, and Macintosh pride.

Each MACLEAN Set includes: Pre-saturated elongated foam swab for keys and mouse; Wet screen wipe; Pre-moistened Mac plasite pad; Chemically treated static control wipe; ...all packaged for convenient individual cleaning; specially formulated to be safe and effective for your Mac.

8 Complete MACLEAN Sets only $17 (plus $2 shipping)
Questions: 319/356-6611, FAX 319/354-6335
Order by Visa, MC, AmEx Anytime:
1 800 NO MUCK MAC

Mouse Pads

Mouse Pads
Custom Printing Available.
Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8x71/4	8x91/2	81/2x11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 81/2x11

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR PICTURE PADS!
Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

Company Logo Specialist

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
12	$8.50 w/logo	N/A
72	5.90 w/logo	N/A
144	4.19 w/logo	5.69 w/logo
500	3.80 w/logo	5.30w/logo
1000	3.49 w/logo	4.99 w/logo

Canvas or Hard Surface in a variety of colors. Size 9.5"x8"x3/8". Multi - color OK. SAMPLES with your logo $12.50. ENTIRE pad imprintable and 100% guaranteed.
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

The Bottom Line:

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of 385,000 mail order buyers than to advertise in *The Macworld Catalog.*

Call 800/888-8622 to reserve your space today!

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

3.5" DS/DD Bulk Disks
39¢ ea. in lots of 25

3.5" DS/HD Bulk Disks
79¢ ea. in lots of 25

3.5" Disk Cases - Protects up to 50 Disks
$2.97 each (for 2 or more)

Apple ImageWriter I & II Ribbon
$1.67 each (In Packs of 6)

4-Color Apple ImageWriter II Ribbon
$5.97 each (In Packs of 2)

Mouse Pad $2.99 each

3.5" User Labels - In Assorted Colors
($1.50 per pack of 50 labels)

Add shipping - 55¢ per 25 3.5" disks; 80¢ per disk case; $1.60 per pack of ribbons; 55¢ per mouse pad; User Labels - No shipping charge
Add Order Processing, Packaging & Handling - $3.00 Per Order

MEI/Micro Center - 1100 Steelwood Rd.
Columbus, Ohio 43212
Call 1-800-634-3478

MWC14

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Case Scenario
Airline Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
CLASSIC/Plus/SE IIcx/ci IIsi LC IIx/fx
Portable Attaches Monitor & Printer Cases
from $299.95 1-800-542-4591
1-213-578-9710
TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A. CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Simple.

Macworld gives you all the important buyers with a single buy.

May Catalog ad close date:

February 20

Call 800/888-8622 to reserve your space.

FREE CATALOG
COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS
• Theft Protection • Unauthorized Access/Use Control • Software Security
1-800-766-LOCK
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. SF CA 94107

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS
All Fabric Dust Covers
• Heat Ventilating, Unlike plastic, and Won't Dry Out, Yellow or Crack with age! • Machine Wash & Dry!
• Highest Quality, Custom-Fit Designs! • For Apple, MAC, IBM, Compaq & many more! • Custom orders!
• Available in Gray, Tan, Navy, Royal, Red or Brown.
• Monogramming and Silk-screening Available!
• 100% Satisfaction Guarantee! • Service since 1983!

11-30 Mac Classic & Kybd	24.95	11-32 Mac IILC, 12" Mntr &Kb	29.95
10-55 Mac Plus & Kybd	24.95	10-86 Mac SE or II Ext Kybd	9.95
10-74 Mac SE & Std Kybd	24.95	11-34 AppleColor 13"HR Mntr	19.95
10-75 Mac SE & Ext Kybd	24.95	11-23 Radius Pivot Monitor	24.95
11-35 Mac IIsi Computer Only	15.95	10-95 Radius 2 Page Display	24.95
11-36 Mac IIsi,13"HR Clr &Kb	29.95	11-22 Super Mac 19" Clr Mntr	29.95
11-37 Mac IIsi, 12" Mtr & Kb	29.95	11-04 Apple Scanner	15.95
10-73 Mac II, Clr Mtr & Ext Kb	29.95	10-37 Imagewriter II	15.95
11-02 Mac II,IIx,IIfx CPU	19.95	10-90 LaserWriter II	24.95
11-01 Mac IIci Computer Only	15.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter	24.95
10-98 Mac IIci, Clr Mtr & E.Kb	29.95	11-40 T.I. microLaser PS	19.95
11-33 Mac IILC,13"HR Clr&Kb	29.95	SPCL Special Orders	Please Call

Add $3.50 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC)
CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 414 476-1584 • 414 476 9329 FAX

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS
ComputerWear
100% COTTON CANVAS

MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!
NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l:(415) 759-1466 Fax: (415) 564-0506
Contemporary ComputerWear 1320-36th San Francisco94122

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dust Covers
for a Clean Machine

Protect your equipment from dust, spills, and aggravating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS for personal computers.
◤ Attractive, water resistant packcloth in NAVY, SILVER, or BROWN
◤ Custom-fitted, stylish, and durable.
◤ With the original rainbow ribbon accent.
◤ Extensive selection of dust covers for over 400 models, including:
• IBM
• APPLE II SERIES
• MACINTOSH
and numerous printers.

ABCOM
MC & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND BROCHURE
2333A N. SIERRA HWY, BISHOP, CA 93514
619/872-1946

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

BEST-SELLERS

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
70	1	1	**Microsoft Word**	Microsoft Corporation
49	3	2	**Microsoft Works**	Microsoft Corporation
61	2	3	**Microsoft Excel**	Microsoft Corporation
57	4	4	**Aldus PageMaker**	Aldus Corporation
22	5	5	**FileMaker II**	Claris Corporation
9	7	6	**Quicken**	Intuit
23	8	7	**QuarkXPress**	Quark
46	6	8	**MacWrite II**	Claris Corporation
17	—	9	**Adobe Illustrator**	Adobe Systems
3	—	10	**PrintShop**	Brøderbund Software

EDUCATION SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
24	2	1	**Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**	Brøderbund Software
37	3	2	**Reader Rabbit**	The Learning Company
5	1	3	**Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?**	Brøderbund Software
11	4	4	**Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?**	Brøderbund Software
50	—	5	**Math Blaster**	Davidson & Associates

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
13	2	1	**Tetris**	Spectrum HoloByte
15	1	2	**SimCity**	Maxis Software
7	3	3	**Welltris**	Spectrum HoloByte
18	—	4	**Beyond Dark Castle**	Silicon Beach Software
46	—	5	**MacGolf**	XOR/PCAI

NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
49	1	1	**TOPS**	Sitka Corporation
44	2	2	**AppleShare**	Apple Computer
6	3	3	**Timbuktu**	Farallon Computing
3	4	4	**White Knight**	FreeSoft
13	—	5	**Netware for Macintosh**	Novell

MASS STORAGE*

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
13	1	1	**MacStack SD40**	CMS Enhancements
28	2	2	**MacStack SD20**	CMS Enhancements
10	—	3	**Apple Hard Disk 40SC**	Apple Computer
3	—	4	**MacStack SD80**	CMS Enhancements
15	3	5	**MacStack SD30**	CMS Enhancements

ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
5	1	1	**Pivot**	Radius
4	5	2	**Macintosh Display Card 8•24**	Apple Computer
7	—	3	**ColorBoard 264**	RasterOps Corporation
29	2	4	**Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit**	Apple Computer
6	3	5	**Radius TPD Interface**	Radius

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
11	1	1	**SAM II**	Symantec Corporation
11	2	2	**SUM II**	Symantec Corporation
5	3	3	**Norton Utilities for the Macintosh**	Symantec Corporation
3	—	4	**Pyro**	Fifth Generation Systems
3	—	5	**Macintosh Tools Deluxe**	Central Point Software

PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Microsoft Mail 3.0 *Microsoft Corporation*
An update of the popular electronic mail system

The Clipper *Jasmine Technologies*
A 2½-inch miniature drive

Aldus FreeHand 3.0 *Aldus Corporation*
A new version of the illustration program providing greater accuracy and new features such as flicker-free drawing

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during November1990.

*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.

FOR THE FIRST TIME, THE PRODUCT JUDGED BEST IN JAPAN WASN'T MADE IN JAPAN.

For 33 consecutive years, the Japanese government has awarded the "G-Mark" Grand Prize to the best product sold in Japan. It's a formal recognition of extraordinary product design, function and quality.

And, for 33 consecutive years, products from innovative companies like Sony, Nissan, Honda and Canon have won.

Now, for the first time, Japan has bestowed this honor upon a foreign product: The 1990 G-Mark Grand Prize has been awarded to the NeXT™ Computer System.

"Congratulations to NeXT Computer on being the first American company to win this prestigious award," said U.S. Secretary of Commerce, Robert Mosbacher. "In this achievement, NeXT has raised the bar for other U.S. manufacturers."

We sincerely thank Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry for selecting the NeXT computer from more than 1200 products from 391 companies. It's just the sort of encouragement every young company can use.

© 1990 NeXT Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. The NeXT logo is a registered trademark, NeXT and NeXTstation are trademarks of NeXT Computer, Inc. For more information on NeXT computers, call us at 1-800-848-NeXT.

Circle 299 on reader service card

Keyboard Shelf and SideClip with Macintosh SE/30.

Keyboard Slideaway with Macintosh IIci.

SPACE THAT WORKS

You're tripping over your keyboard. Your CPU needs its own desk. Your monitor is too low. That report you're working on has vanished. Paper is everywhere.

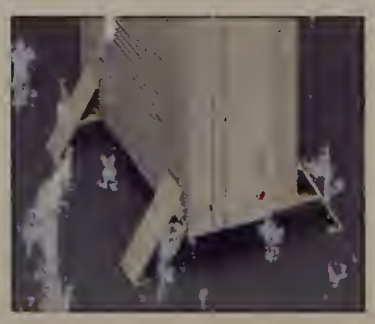
But don't give up.

What you need is some help from Kensington.

Increase valuable desk space with our new Keyboard Shelf for the compact Mac, or with Keyboard Slideaway® for the Mac II.

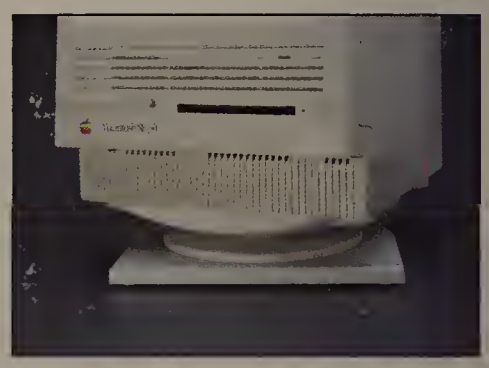
Both do more than just get your keyboard out of the way.

Keyboard Shelf's recessed storage compartment is ideal for holding pens, disks and other desk items. And Keyboard Slideaway extends a narrow desktop into a wider workspace.



Another way to increase your workspace is our sturdy Mac II stand. The perfect addition for anyone who wants to get their CPU off their desk and onto the floor.

For the compact Mac, there's Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel. With it, you can rotate your Mac up to 100° and tilt up to 16° for just the right viewing position. And unlike other tilt/swivels, we've combined heavy duty plastic and high density polyethylene for an ultrasmooth movement.



What's more, Kensington's products fit right in with the design of your Mac. The styling is complementary. The colors identical. Even the same materials are used.

Kensington.

Because you can't work efficiently if your space doesn't work.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

Circle 255 on reader service card

Maccessories, Keyboard Slideaway, SideClip, and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
© 1990 Kensington Microware Limited